

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND EIGHTEENTH MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio, February 1, 2006

The Board of Trustees met at its regular monthly meeting on Wednesday, February 1, 2006, at The Ohio State University Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio, pursuant to adjournment.

** ** **

Minutes of the last meeting were approved.

** ** **

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Chairman, Mr. Slane, called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on February 1, 2006, at 11:10 a.m. He requested the Secretary to call the roll.

Present: Daniel M. Slane, Chairman, Robert M. Duncan, Karen L. Hendricks, Dimon R. McFerson, G. Gil Cloyd, Jo Ann Davidson, John D. Ong, Douglas G. Borrer, Leslie H. Wexner, Walden W. O'Dell, Brian K. Hicks, Robert H. Schottenstein, Chad A. Endsley, and Yoonhee P. Ha.

--0--

Mr. Slane:

Please join me today in welcoming our three new Board members: Mr. Gil Cloyd, chief technology officer of Procter & Gamble in Cincinnati; Ambassador John Ong, chairman emeritus of BF Goodrich and former Ambassador to Norway, of Hudson, Ohio; and Mr. Les Wexner, founder, chairman, and CEO of Limited Brands. Gentlemen, we are delighted to have you join the Board and look forward to spending many hours with you. Thank you.

--0--

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Karen A. Holbrook:

Let me also add my welcome to our new members of the Board of Trustees. I am delighted the three of you have joined us. You bring great talent and expertise, and we look forward to having you with us. We know you will help guide the University along with our existing Trustees and thank you for agreeing to be part of this very important organization.

I have chosen my remarks today because over the past week we have listened to the State of the State address by Governor Taft and last night the State of the Union address by President Bush. Each, in part, focused on the importance of STEM – science, technology, engineering, and math -- in preparing our students in K-12 education and our universities. This is one of the topics that our nation has embraced on many fronts and it certainly is a topic that is of great importance and interest to The Ohio State University.

Concerned with student success and graduation rates at all levels of education, we heard Governor Taft emphasize that our students are poorly prepared for college or a well-paying job. He proposed five specific agenda items. First that every child would take a new core curriculum which includes four years of math, three years of science, four years of English and, at least, two years of a foreign language. This should prepare a student for college, the military, or a job for the future. Completing that Ohio Core should be a requirement for students to get into our Ohio universities.

The second item would be that all remedial courses should be moved to two-year institutions and this is something the two-years will have to look at very carefully. The third item would be important to assess students in their junior year as whether they are meeting the goals of being prepared to go to college. The fourth item would be that a measure should be added to the School Report Card to indicate how well schools are preparing students for college. And the fifth item would be that every high school student in good standing would have an opportunity to take some college preparatory courses so that they can earn at least one semester of college credit before they enter college.

Governor Taft also indicated that we should reward institutions for the number of graduates, not simply the number of people attending. Finally, he commended

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Speaker Husted for his proposal to offer tuition incentives to students who are going into the fields of science, technology, engineering and math (STEM), and including students who are preparing to be high school teachers of math and science.

President Bush's State of the Union address last evening included some of the same language. However, he focused on STEM education by revealing the American Competitiveness Initiative based on education that specifically talks about: the importance of innovation to the future of this nation; emphasizing again, as did Governor Taft, that we need more rigorous preparation of our high school students in math and sciences; provide early help to those students so that they go into fields of math and science in college and high school very well prepared; prepare at least 70,000 new high school teachers; and the proposal of a two-fold commitment of investment for research in the physical sciences.

These are all measures that are welcomed in the higher education community. They are also things that have been on the minds of governments, businesses and educators for a long time -- going back at least five years. Five years ago was the landmark report that was put together by The Glenn Commission, led by our own Senator John Glenn and Secretary of Education Richard Riley. The report was "Before its too Late: A Report to the Nation for the National Commission on Mathematics and Science Teaching for the 21st Century." This was a very important report that didn't just talk to the problem, but provided a number of solutions that would strengthen our math and science teachers and strengthen the achievement of students in those fields.

Today this is a cry that we see all across different sectors and we have been watching it for a number of years as we are working to Cultivate America's Talent. It has taken place in a number of organizations and a variety of agencies and bodies such as the National Academies of Science. The Academies has put in place a document that has been widely accepted by Congress called, "The Gathering Storm: Energizing and Employing America for a Brighter Future." Many other reports are along that line of "How do we prepare people in science and math for the future?" This includes: the United States Business Roundtable's "Tapping America's Potential: The Education for Innovative Initiative"; the Teaching Commission's "Teaching at Risk: A Call to Action"; the Business-Higher Education Forum's -- which Carl Kohrt, Jerry Jurgensen, and I are all members of -- "A Commitment of America's Future: Responding to the Crisis in Mathematics and Science Education"; and the Education Commission of the States' report, "Keeping America Competitive: Five Strategies to Improve Mathematics and Science Education."

On the basis of these reports -- and they have been used particularly in Congress for lobbying for better preparation of our students in these fields -- there have been many legislative proposals that have been introduced under the National Defense Education and Innovation Initiative. The challenges have been put in front of us -- to the government and educational institutions alike -- to enhance research and innovation, something that certainly is not a stranger to The Ohio State University. Our agenda is and has been to cultivate America's talent -- this is what we are about in an institution like The Ohio State University -- and to attract and retain foreign talent. This is on everyone's agenda as well, particularly, as we are preparing and looking toward a workforce that is comprised of many international scholars.

The National Defense Education and Innovation Initiative put forth a document called, "Protecting America's Competitive Edge." There are many different legislative actions that are so numerous that I am not going to go through them, but let me mention a few that are in front of Congress: specialty schools in math and science and dealing with experiential-based learning opportunities as the way to prepare students for the future; future American scientists scholarships; graduate research fellowships; summer institutes for distinguished scientists; career research

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

awards; special programs for math and science teachers – certification, scholarships, and fellowships; new AP and IB programs; and the President's Innovation Award.

The necessity of promoting STEM education is clearly recognized in the State of Ohio. It is not just a national initiative, but it is one that our state has recognized. Governor Taft, along with State Superintendent of Public Instruction Susan Zelman and Chancellor Rod Chu, have put together a group called "SAMEPAC" -- the Science and Mathematics Education Policy Advisory Council -- that will be acting for three years in the State of Ohio. Its members are comprised of: the business sector, the General Assembly, secondary and higher education, state agencies, and representatives of science museums and parks -- such as COSI and The Wilds.

The goal of this group is to decide what can be done to promote science and math education in the State of Ohio. This group is going to look at five problems: 1) lack of understanding by the public that there is a problem in having enough students well prepared in science and math; 2) inadequate preparation of teachers and a teacher shortage in those fields; 3) lack of an exciting and appropriate curriculum at the pre-collegiate level; 4) a need to understand the best ways to teach kids in these fields that is different than how you instruct students in other disciplines; and 5) a lack of real world experiences in the preparation of students in the STEM fields. Dr. Julian Earls, from the NASA Glenn Research Center, and I are chairing that organization and I look forward to an exciting plan as we go forward in thinking about it.

These are very important issues for us when we think about where we are as a nation in terms of our demographics today. You heard the President last night in his State of the Union address talk about the problems with our baby boomers retiring and he addressed all kinds of things related to their social services and futures such as Medicare. What he didn't address is that one of the most serious issues of the baby boomers retiring is this is an era of well-educated people who will be stepping out of careers and we do not have students prepared in those careers to fill in. We are way behind in preparing our nation to step up to the plate to fill those jobs that are so badly needed.

Part of the issue is that we are changing demographics so that a minority population will soon become the majority population, and those are folks without the educational attainment of the people who are retiring. One of our responsibilities -- and an issue for our University and other universities -- is to prepare the kids who are coming into our colleges and schools. This is something Ohio State embraces. The STEM field -- preparing the talent for the future -- is where Ohio State is. Obviously, we are a great producer of students in the STEM fields. We do this very well at the undergraduate, graduate, and professional levels. We are also preparing STEM teachers and have had many outreach programs in the community to help prepare students, help excite students about these fields, and to help innovate with the teachers.

One of the most recent things that is very exciting and that fits this entire agenda -- and fits with what the President and our Governor said -- is the establishment of the Metro High School. This is a partnership with Battelle, Ohio State, and the Columbus Educational Council, an organization comprised of Franklin County's Columbus sixteen school districts. The Metro High School will be a non-traditional school for students who are college-bound and interested in science and math education. This is going to be a very exciting school where students participate in the school for the first two years and then go out into the field -- working at Battelle, working at Ohio State, or working in the Columbus Museum of Art. The students will take science out into the real world environment to continue their education as they are learning and working on site and doing things that are relevant. This is a model that is unique in the nation and in the state. This is something that Ohio as a

state can be proud of and can have other states look to as an example. I want to thank Dean David Andrews for being a real leader and helping to get this off the ground for Ohio State.

Let me conclude by saying that while the nation, the University, and the state are focusing on STEM education and disciplines in a major way to maintain America's competitive economy, there is a need to enhance students in all fields as they prepare for college. The historians, humanitarians, artists, languages experts, and people talented in a whole variety of areas are absolutely critical to our innovative society today. An institution like Ohio State allows students with all interests and all expertise to become educated and serve society in a way that is very important. I think it is gratifying to see that our national and state leaders are recognizing the priority of education in their rhetoric. We now need to see the same level of recognition of this priority in their funding initiatives. Thank you very much.

--0--

STUDENT RECOGNITION AWARD

Ms. Ha:

The Student Recognition Award is presented each month by the Board of Trustees to a student in honor of the student's achievement in his or her area of study, service to the University and/or community, and/or research achievements that have been a credit to the college and the University. This month's recipient is Miranda J. Fields, who was nominated by Dean Nancy Rogers, from the Moritz College of Law.

Miranda, who will complete her juris doctor degree in May, graduated *cum laude* from Wellesley College with a Bachelor of Arts degree in international relations. After completing her undergraduate program, she worked as a senior mutual fund accountant for Investors Bank & Trust Company in Boston. She then enrolled in the Moritz College of Law, where she continued her tradition of hard work and excellence.

Miranda currently maintains an academic average of 93.7%. She has received numerous honors from the Moritz College of Law, including the 2005 Moritz Leadership Award, the Dean's Merit Award, and the Academic Promise Award. In addition to her academic achievements, she serves as a member of the Business Law Society Executive Board and as an Executive Justice for the Moot Court. She has also given back to the University by founding and editing the *Entrepreneurial Business Law Journal*.

Based on this small selection of Miranda's many accomplishments, it is no wonder that Dean Rogers described Miranda as "a strong student and exceedingly effective leader with a commitment to service." Miranda, thank you for your hard work and service to this great University. I am especially happy to present this award to you today. Congratulations!

Ms. Miranda J. Fields:

First I would like to thank the Board of Trustees for this great recognition and express my gratitude to Dean Rogers for nominating me. One of the things I find most impressive about The Ohio State University is that the students are not just interested in personal academic development and achievement; they are committed to the continued creation and improvement of the Ohio State community and all it has to offer. To be singled out for recognition when surrounded by such dedicated individuals is truly an honor.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

As Ms. Ha mentioned, I am the editor and chief of the brand new *Entrepreneurial Business Law Journal*. The reason the journal exists today is because of the Law School faculty's willingness to empower student initiatives, especially Dean Rogers. Dean Rogers has been a constant source of support and encouragement for the new journal and the development of a richer business law curriculum. The journal is holding its first symposium this March entitled "Location, Luck or the Law; Why Some Venture Capital Communities Flourish." I will make sure you all receive brochures.

I would also like to thank the general faculty advisors, Professors Oesterle, Garvin and Samansky who are currently in class, for taking up a student cause in addition to their full schedules and scholarly pursuits. The Law School faculty not only agreed to our journal proposal, but they then went a step further and developed a series of one credit courses, one week long each, in business law taught by distinguished practitioners, the very top people in the field. I have taken a few of the courses myself and I must say they were excellent.

The Mortiz College of Law has exceeded my expectations in its commitment to providing students with the tools they need to practice law in their areas of interest. I would like to thank my mother, Teresa Fields, and my grandmother, Louise Brown, for supporting me here today. My father, Warren Fields, would also be here today but he is in Washington, DC, advocating for the National Air Traffic Controllers Association. I am very proud of his commitment to leadership and service, and the example he has set for me. My parents and grandparents taught me if you see a need in the world around you and you possess the ability to take a step toward to meet that need, then it is your obligation to do so. While my family impressed on me the importance of service, my time here at Ohio State is very valuable to me because it has given me the opportunity to apply this philosophy in a professional setting beyond my academic enrichment.

My other guests today, Steve Chappellear, managing partner of the Columbus office of Hahn Loeser & Parks, is a person who will serve as an inspiration for me as I start the next chapter of my life as an attorney and an alum. Although Steve is a very busy and accomplished attorney, he still takes time to give back to the legal community as an ardent advocate and volunteer. Perhaps the most pertinent piece of information about Steve is that he is a double Buckeye. He received both his undergraduate and law degrees from The Ohio State University and it shows in his fervent support of the school. An involved alumni network is a critical component in assisting students in realizing their academic goals and alumni making invaluable contributions as volunteers, promoters, and donors. I am excited to join Steve both as an associate at Hahn Loeser & Parks and as a member of the distinguished Ohio State alumni network.

Again, thank you for this honor. We as students sincerely appreciate the Board of Trustees' continued support. Thank you.

Mr. Wexner:

With your distinguished academic background as an undergraduate, why did you pick Ohio State? Obviously, you could have had scholarships virtually anywhere.

Ms. Fields:

I considered a lot of schools for law school, but I picked Ohio State for a few reasons. My family lives in Columbus, I grew up on the Southwest side, graduated from high school around here, and was interested in staying in Columbus. The Ohio State Law School is very connected to the Columbus community, the Ohio community and beyond. Also, Ohio State, for me, offered the right combination of scholarship funds and scholarship in terms of what I wanted to do and study. When I came to visit Ohio State at the Law School, I talked to a lot of the faculty, I spoke

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

with Dean Rogers and really believed it was a receptive place. If I couldn't find it here I felt they would help me find it and they would help me make it, and they have. I am not disappointed at all. I sort of placed my bet on that and I came out on top.

Mr. Slane:

Miranda, it is clear to us that you are going to be very successful and I hope you don't forget us. Thanks, Miranda.

Ms. Fields:

I am excited to be here and I certainly won't. I am very excited to be a member of the Ohio State alumni network.

--0--

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Mr. Slane:

At this time, we will hear the committee reports and start with Karen Hendricks for the Audit Committee report.

Ms. Hendricks:

The Audit Committee met yesterday and all Committee members were present. The first topic reviewed was conflict of interest and research integrity. This seemed particularly relevant given recent news about the South Korean researcher who fabricated results in stem cell research and the conflict of interest of the doctors at the Cleveland Clinic.

Provost Snyder and Drs. Todd Guttman and Judy Neidig, from the Office of Research, addressed the federal, state, and regulatory requirements regarding conflict of interest and we also reviewed Ohio State's policies and procedures in that regard. They outlined the line of authority within Ohio State and the annual disclosure process. They also addressed how plans are developed when a principal investigator has financial interests in companies sponsoring research in order to protect the University's research, comply with the law, and maintain accountability and transparency. They explained the even more stringent standards when human subjects or animals are involved or when P.I.'s interests in start-up companies are involved.

The faculty policy regarding paid external consulting and conflicts of commitment were also reviewed. There are federal regulatory requirements for research misconduct and we reviewed these, along with Ohio State's process for handling research misconduct.

The second topic was an update on enterprise risk management by Bill Shkurti. An RFP process is complete and a consultant has been hired. The consultant's preliminary findings have been submitted and a sign-off is anticipated by mid-February. Based on Bill's discussions with other Big Ten CFO's, OSU will be a leader among the Big Ten in institutional risk management as we launch this effort.

The third topic was the RFP process to select an external auditor for Ohio State. Controller Greta Russel reviewed the status of this selection process and a recommendation has been sent to the Auditor of State.

Mr. Chairman, this concludes my report.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Slane:

Thanks, Karen. Next, I will call on Doug Borrer to give a report on the Academic and Student Affairs Committee meeting.

Mr. Borrer:

Thank you, Chairman Slane. In the Academic and Student Affairs Committee meeting this morning, we first heard from Vice Provost Randy Smith who updated us on the review of undergraduate education. He showed us the timeline for implementation of the changes and requirements needed for undergraduate students. The timeline runs through 2006, with the potential implementation in Autumn 2007. It includes the possible reduction of overall hours and a change in the general education requirements.

Next we heard from Senior Vice President McGrath and Dr. Ringle on the creation of the Institute for Materials Research. Ohio State ranks third in the nation in materials research grants. These are high-tech driven, bioscience and complex emerging applications that cover at least five different colleges with more than ten departments. The institute will coordinate cross-discipline information exchange.

We then heard from Associate Vice President Steve Kremer, who updated us on the residential housing experience. They have a five-year plan to update and rebuild facilities and reclaim rooms. The overall agenda is to improve the living experience of our undergraduate students.

Finally, Provost Snyder presented routine personnel actions and the establishment of an Undergraduate Research Office. That concludes my report.

Mr. McFerson:

Would you expand further on why we have to wait until fall 2007 to institute these changes we have been talking about for many years?

Provost Snyder:

That is our proposed timeline, but I am not sure that we will even be able to accomplish that. We have concerns from some faculty that it is too quick, so we are doing the best we can to try to implement it for the fall 2007. We couldn't do it any sooner because the governance process will take that long. We need to advertise in our recruitment materials to new students and we need about a year to put that all in place. We would like to get the curriculum changes approved by the fall 2006 in order to be able to offer that to the students coming in the fall 2007.

Mr. McFerson:

So when you say approved, that would be the University Senate?

Provost Snyder:

It would mean the University Senate and then, of course, it would come to the Board of Trustees for approval.

Mr. McFerson:

We are waiting to approve it.

Provost Snyder:

I have received that message loud and clear.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Slane:

Next we will have a report from Jo Ann Davidson, chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee.

Mrs. Davidson:

Thanks, Mr. Chairman. The Fiscal Affairs Committee had a rather lengthy agenda today. I want to comment on a couple of things that are not coming to you for action, but just as an update.

We reviewed the fundraising plan for the Biomedical Research Tower, which, as you know, we started out with a goal of raising \$25 million in private dollars. That goal has been increased to \$30 million, with \$6 million already received. Jim Schroeder, vice president for University Development, gave us a plan that asks that they be able to complete the goal in raising the private funds necessary for that particular project.

We had a first reading on a long-term lease for relocating and expanding the James Cancer outpatient center in Dublin, which will add significant space. That will come back to us for a final reading and approval at our next meeting.

We reviewed the renovation plans for the Thompson Library which is something the Committee asked to be kept updated on. As you know, the design has not yet been completed but they hope to be moving towards construction authorization for the Thompson Library at the May Board meeting. They also gave a report on the private fundraising for that particular project. The goal is \$30 million, 50% of those dollars have been raised and they hope to be at the 75% level which now is obviously a goal. This is also a requirement from the Board that they reach 75% of the private fundraising goal before we authorize moving ahead with the project.

We also had a report on major projects that were completed and wrapped up in 2005, where we stood as far as being on time and on budget. There were over 40 major projects and I am pleased to report that over 95% of those projects were completed on time and on budget. I think an interesting factor that was mentioned to us this morning is that we had over 700 projects going last year. Only those that are over a million dollars in value actually come to the Fiscal Affairs Committee for the on time/on budget report, but it is good to see that report and how much we have been able to achieve.

Coming to you for action today are a number of items. First would be the approval of the authorizations that were done in our interim two-month period of time. As you know, the Board gave authority to the chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee, together with the senior vice president for Business and Finance, with the president's approval, the ability to enter into contracts in that interim time if there was a necessity to do so. There were two of those contracts that were entered into.

One was for the OSU Golf Courses and, obviously, the need to move ahead with that was because of the NCAA tournament in May that is planned on the Scarlet and Gray courses. To be able to do that, there were some increases in cost that they incurred based upon irrigation conditions and actually having to sod rather than seed the courses in order to have them playable by the May date.

The second one was for a \$716,000 contract to make some safety improvements that were necessary on our 650 Ackerman Road property. We intend to use that property as swing space for the Thompson Library, so we needed to move ahead with those particular improvements and would be asking for your approval.

Then there is the rather routine approval of our contracts for feasibility studies, for design, and construction, and changes of a couple of contracts for the increase in

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

the construction cost. Obviously, the largest is the Larkins Hall increase. That was caused by a number of factors including weather delays, the need to actually rebid a contract that we didn't think we would have to rebid, and also the increase in supplies and materials based upon the Katrina situation.

We had a good discussion about how the Architect's Office is now looking at getting into contracts with construction managers, architects, or construction companies. For example, looking at whether or not they are overloading one particular company which would effect their performance on all of the projects. Also they are examining what other projects these companies have done and what steps they have taken if there had been problems on those particular projects.

Also on the agenda is the acceptance of a 31.6-acre gift on our Mansfield campus, which will be a nice addition. We have done the due diligence to be sure that we are not accepting property that would have any environmental problems with it.

Another resolution is to increase the athletic fees for football and men's basketball tickets by \$1 each for this year's season. For the OSU Golf Courses there will be no increase in membership fees, but there will be a one-time initiation fee.

The next item expresses the desire of the Board that no adjustments be made in the budgets that exceed more than 1% without approval by the Trustees. This would give the senior vice president and the provost the ability to make budget changes below that 1% as we see enrollments change in certain colleges and other factors that would cause those budgeted adjustments.

We did a six-month review of our budget and things are very stable. Obviously, there are certain risks – enrollment; the Medical Center, because it is such a big piece of our budget; fundraising for our major capital projects; and utility costs which, because we are having a little warmer winter, are in better shape -- but the six-month review on our finances shows them stable.

The final report coming to you would be the six-month report from University Development. We have had a 3% increase of our number of donors for the first six months of this fiscal year, a 90% fulfillment on the pledges, and we have closed the gap of where we were in comparison with 2004 by having a very good December in fundraising. We are looking much better there and will be able to meet our goals for this entire fiscal year.

Mr. Chairman, that completes my report.

Mr. Slane:

Thanks, Jo Ann.

--0--

TECHNOLOGY ON CAMPUS

Provost Barbara R. Snyder:

For the last five years, we have had the privilege of having Ilee Rhimes serve as our chief information officer. He is joined today by two of his deputy CIO's Mike Veres and Susan Metros. We wanted to give you a sense of the progress that has been made the last five years under Ilee's leadership in technology because everything we do requires technology.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Ilee Rhimes: [PowerPoint presentation]

Thank you, Provost Snyder. Mr. Chairman, members of the Board of Trustees, and President Holbrook, we are pleased to have this opportunity to present to you today on information technology at Ohio State. During our presentation, we will contrast where we are with technology today versus where we were in 2001, and forecast where we plan to be by 2010. In addition, we will focus on the Technology Enhanced Learning and Research area by reviewing some new and interesting e-learning initiatives.

The Office of the CIO consists of the following major areas: the Office of Technology Enhanced Learning and Research, which primarily focuses on eLearning and instructional technology support; the Office of Information Technology, which includes information systems, telecommunications, data center and operations, classroom, and help desk support; Project Management Services; Communications, Marketing and Planning; Cyber-Security; Emerging Technologies; External Affairs/Outreach; and IT Policy. We also have a Business Services and Human Resources support group.

In addition, we work with many advisory groups such as the Resource Computing Advisory Group, Stakeholder Advisory Group, with at least one representative from each college as well as vice presidential units, and the TELR Coordinating Council, an advisory group of academicians and academic support staff that focus on teaching and learning support. Those are just a few of the advisory groups.

While the CIO organization is a centralized resource, it fulfills its goals and objectives through consensus building, partnerships, and collaborations with other University academic and administrative units. Through this collaboration, the University's greater good and the larger Academic Plan vision is more fully realized.

There have been a number of governance enhancements made during the past five years. For example, the engaged leadership of executive vice president and provost, Barbara Snyder, and senior vice president for Business and Finance, Bill Shkurti, has strengthened IT governance. Barbara and Bill provide oversight as Executive Sponsors on all major IT projects. Also, IT governance has also been strengthened by the annual IT review meetings with deans and vice presidents to solicit their feedback on service quality, discuss their future goals, and review University-wide projects that require their involvement or commitment. Furthermore, the governance role for the University Senate's Council on Libraries was expanded to include the CIO organization. In addition, the CIO was recently appointed to the President's Cabinet.

Now, let us look at the technology landscape. In 2005, we contracted with the Department of Statistics to conduct our annual poll on student, faculty, and staff technology use and access. Let me share a few results. With regard to our students: almost 100% have a computer at home; almost 95% had an internet service provider prior to coming to Ohio State; almost 90% of undergraduate classes incorporate some form of instructional technology; and students overwhelmingly believe that access to IT is important to their education.

With regard to our faculty: almost 100% have a computer at home; 40% use handheld devices -- Trio, Blackberry, etc.; more than 90% have an ISP; and the number of faculty using the eLearning Course Management System has increased by 50% over the last year. Because of the implementation of a new system, it is more than that and Susan Metros will talk about it later. With regard to our staff, just over 90% own a computer and almost 30% are using handheld devices. And, the percentage of staff using the Internet from home has grown from 63% in 2001 to 80% today.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

So since 2001, we have seen a dramatic increase in the demand and use of technology on campus. For example, several years ago we implemented a new e-mail system that has allowed us to handle an email volume growth from 250,000 transactions per day to 1.5 million in 2005. Actually during a recent virus attack we handled 15 million emails in one day without the system breaking down. Also over the last couple of years, we have strengthened this system with virus and SPAM protection. And since 2001, Internet traffic growth has increased Internet bandwidth requirements by 600%; the number of Smart Classrooms has more than doubled from 63 to 133; and help desk inquiries have increased by 64% to 185,000 per annum.

In response to new challenges and opportunities, the CIO organization has made a number of changes since 2001. They include implementing Project Management Best Practices throughout the organization. This involved establishing a director of Project Management Services position, a director of CyberSecurity position to increase focus and visibility on cyber security, and a deputy CIO for TELR to emphasize the strategic importance of eLearning and support for instructional technology. Furthermore, in response to campus connectivity demands, we launched the campus-wide wireless network. In addition, we connected our campus network to the statewide Third Frontier Network. Finally, we developed an IT Strategic Plan (PlanIT) to guide us over the next several years.

In 2002 we launched the strategic planning process known as PlanIT, which involved hundreds of faculty, students, administrators, and staff to create a new vision for Ohio State's information technology endeavors. Our planning covered three stages: analyzing where the University was at the time; determining where the University community wanted to go; and delineating what needed to be done to take the University there.

Our planning process resulted in 15 strategic initiatives that must be addressed to reach our future goals. We made progress on all of these initiatives and our achievements are documented in our first Annual Achievement Report that you have been given today.

Now I am going to pass it on to Mike Veres.

Mr. Mike Veres:

Thank you, Ilee. Also since 2001, we have been very busy implementing or upgrading new enterprise resource planning systems. These are the major software systems that provide support to our HR, financial operations, and grants operations. We have upgraded two of those systems, installed two new systems, and launched two new projects during that time.

First we completed the update to the web-based version of the PeopleSoft Human Resource System a few years ago and we are now getting that ready with some enhancements for the new Student Information System. About a year and a half ago, we integrated the General Ledgers for the University, the Medical Center, and the Research Foundation through the implementation of PeopleSoft Financials 8.4 and, at the same time, brought a new Grants Management System online to replace the Research Foundation's legacy system. When I say "we," I mean a very collective group. We work closely with the business partners that we have at the University and we are in support of their needs. Then this past autumn, we implemented the University's new Course Management System, and you will hear a little more about this system from Susan in a few minutes.

I think it is worth noting that each of these major efforts was led and managed by University staff that used the IT project management principles to help complete these projects on time and within budget. In fact, the last two projects were actually completed slightly under budget.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

An example of some of the value these systems might bring is our HR system. With the upgrade to the web version, the University has been able to start to deploy employee self-service features for the campus. These include on-line employment application processes, on-line paychecks, and on-line W-2 documents, literally eliminating thousands of documents that no longer need to be printed and distributed. All of us as customers find that to be a much more effective way to receive information.

Another new initiative launched in partnership with University business areas is the data warehouse initiative. This effort was started to provide decision support information to University leaders and it will be expanded as business needs dictate.

Finally, we are embarking on the implementation of PeopleSoft's Integrated Student Information System. In the last few weeks, we began training in preparation of fit gap analysis that is scheduled to begin early this summer. This system is expected to come on line in a phased approach beginning in the fall 2008.

Also during this time, we took advantage of consolidating various areas into what we think has proven to be a more effective and efficient operation in the offices of the CIO. As a result, we know we have been able to implement some cost savings and price reductions. I will just give you briefly a few examples of those.

Our telecommunications area last year was able to reduce central telephone costs to the University by a \$1 million. We did this through the accommodation of some efficiencies internally, but some very aggressive negotiating with vendors. In fact, this is a very competitive industry so we took advantage of some cost reductions that the other vendors had going out there.

Again, taking advantage of our consolidation we have combined all of our hardware maintenance contracts with the various areas of the office and, again, this has resulted in significant annual savings in annual operating costs.

We also recently renegotiated PeopleSoft/Oracle licenses that OSU had into a single license. Again, the "we" is the Offices of Business and Finance and Legal Affairs as well as our office. This new license will lower the overall software maintenance cost that OSU will incur over the remaining nine years of the contract by several millions of dollars.

And most recently, this last year, we negotiated an OSU site license for Oracle data base products that, again, will help reduce University costs for this product.

Looking forward to the next few years we have quite a few things planned. With the thoughtful guidance provided by the University Academic Plan and by PlanIT, we are moving forward with clear goals and objectives. We will continue the Business Continuity Planning for the University with the goal of having all of that completed by the year 2010.

We will have launched two new important projects: Identity Management Project and the SSN Privacy and Safeguard Project. These projects are necessarily related so we have begun to refer to these as the Buckeye Secure effort. We began these projects because existing policies and procedures for safeguarding and protecting personal information are no longer sufficient given the omnipresent risk of identity theft. Through the implementation of Buckeye Secure, we expect to develop and deploy policies, systems, and training and awareness materials and programs. All of which will help lower the University's risks in this area of identity theft.

During the next several years, we expect some dramatic advancements in cyber connectivity technologies that will lead to new ways to interact and share information. Although we have recently brought a wireless network to campus, we want to make sure that we are building a network for the future so we will continue to

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

stay involved and engaged as these technologies move forward. To that end, we expect we will be upgrading the present network to the newest technology.

The Office of the CIO will also continue to represent the needs and interests of the University in the whole fast-changing technology area by participating in industry groups such as the Microsoft and Apple's CIO Advisory Groups for Higher Education. I would also like to note that at the end of this year, nearly 50% of our central classrooms will be technology-enabled and we will continue looking forward to the year 2010 to increase the portion of rooms to meet the demands. We are working, we believe, very effectively with our business partners to do so. Finally, as Susan will elaborate, eLearning is an essential focus of the upcoming years. Susan --

Ms. Susan Metros:

Technology Enhanced Learning and Research, known as TELR, supports the integration of educational technology into teaching, learning, research, and outreach and engagement activities. The TELR team, comprising of instructional technologists, new media designers, technicians, and web programmers, offers end-to-end support whether it be working with a faculty member to add interactivity to a traditional course or building an assessment tool to determine the success of a fully on-line degree program.

TELR has three goals that are listed on the screen. Let's take a look at a few examples of how we fulfill these goals. One tool that has made a dramatic difference in instructional technology adoption at Ohio State is the Course Management System. The CMS are applications that support teaching and learning by managing course content and activities, supporting class communication, and tracking and assessing student success. A recent national survey of over 18,000 students indicated that they consider their university's CMS to be the most important application on campus. This is no surprise -- at Ohio State over 45,000 students have an account on one or more of our CMS systems.

Ohio State's CMS -- called CARMEN after the song *Carmen Ohio* -- affords us a single, centrally supported course management system for all of Ohio State's colleges and regional campuses, including the Fisher College of Business eMBA program. In fact, every course listed in our master schedule has a CARMEN shell, complete with an updated roster, just waiting for the instructor to click "activate." Our faculty asked for an easy to use system, and based on the results of a survey of our fall 2005 instructors we succeeded; 87% rated CARMEN easy or extremely easy to learn.

As you might expect, we are experiencing exponential growth. We went live this fall with 416 courses and have over 1,350 courses activated today. Our goal is to have a CARMEN presence for every course in which technology is appropriate.

One of the advantages of the system is the ability to integrate with other University systems such as the Registrar's electronic grade submission application, the Library's e-reserves, and the new SIS. We are also looking at ways to enhance accessibility and to extend its use through our continuing education audiences and the K-20 community.

Our second goal is to identify, investigate, showcase, and demonstrate the value of emerging IT solutions as best exemplified by the Digital Union, a partnership between the Office of the CIO and The Ohio State University Libraries. Established in 2004, the leadership of these organizations, along with its campus and external partner advisory groups, envisioned a centrally located space that would serve as a test bed for multidisciplinary explorations on the use of technology in teaching, learning, creative and scholarly activities, and research. We based its design and mission on the premise that low-risk experimentation in a dynamic environment is necessary if the University is to be ready for tomorrow's emerging

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

technologies. Through generous support and arrangements with our corporate sponsors, we are able to cycle in beta software and just released products, providing our constituents a place to “test drive” new and emerging technologies prior to making large resource and financial investments.

If you visit the Digital Union on any given day, you will see students working on wireless laptops taking advantage of the comfortable furnishings. You will encounter teams of students gathered around production workstations, fulfilling class assignments or building media rich websites, and producing digital movies. You most likely will find faculty members consulting with Digital Union expert-trained staff or one of the many tech savvy student interns to decide what technologies might be appropriate to best engage learners.

As you walk through the Digital Union, you might choose to partake in a vendor-led product showcase or join a hands-on workshop of topics ranging from how to podcast lectures to making your CARMEN course content accessible to students with special needs. Alternately, you could slip into the state-of-the-art video conferencing suite and observe students living in Palestine, Israel, and at Ohio State debating-virtually and in real-time their cultural differences and commonalities.

Let me describe one program housed in the Digital Union that we are very proud of that is pictured here. In response to the President’s Leadership Agenda goal to support undergraduate research, TELR has established “*Research on Research: Student-Faculty ePartnerships.*” This innovative, interdisciplinary summer program facilitates faculty and undergraduates’ paired work on a research project -- the deliverable being a publicly accessible, multimedia-rich, on-line portfolio chronicling the research effort. Projects include everything from cancer research, fossil discovery, to studying violence in on-line gaming. The capstone experience is the annual showcase that is pictured in this slide.

TELR’s final goal is to build and sustain a diverse information technology workforce and is more than just about addressing our internal staffs’ professional development needs. Research indicates that the pipeline for informational technology professionals is drying up as fewer students and workers, particularly women and minorities, choose IT degrees and seek IT-related jobs.

GIDGET -- a grassroots project spearheaded by Eva Bradshaw, IT Director for the College of Human Ecology -- addresses the chronic under representation of women in technology by building a sustainable pipeline of learning experiences for girls beginning in elementary school and into adulthood. In one GIDGET example, pictured here, TELR staff volunteer their personal time to run a Computer Club for girls attending Columbus’ Weinland Park Elementary School.

In one last example that exemplifies our outreach and engagement efforts, the Office of the CIO, with support from the American Distance Education Consortium and the Ohio Learning Network, recently installed a Tachyon satellite dish in the Appalachian village of Chesterhill, Ohio, bringing terrestrial Internet connectivity to this rural community for the first time. This will have significant impact on introducing the residents to life-long learning opportunities, workforce development, and various e-commerce possibilities.

Mr. Rhimes:

The last slide contains a thought provoking quote from President Holbrook’s 2005 EDUCAUSE keynote address: “Technology has allowed today’s universities to be those beautiful, dynamic places – that seek knowledge, battle ignorance...and uphold the dignity of thought and learning. Technology finds its place naturally, and importantly, within our unalterable core values.”

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Like the last five years, our success over the next five years will depend on our continued partnership and collaboration with the University academic and administrative units – that is, the campus community. In summary, there are eight objectives that we must continually focus on to effectively meet the needs of our campus community. They are: 1) continue to maintain and improve the technology infrastructure; 2) move forward with maintaining and rebuilding the enterprise-level administrative systems; 3) increase the responsiveness of the central technology team; 4) continue to enhance technology support for education; 5) increase the effectiveness of outreach and communications; 6) systematically solicit feedback from the campus community on the quality and responsiveness of IT services, and make adjustments where necessary; 7) continue to make progress on implementing technology strategic plan initiatives; and 8) build and maintain a reputation for excellence.

In addition, we must stay attuned to the many external factors and public policies that influence higher education, its business processes, and its impact on information technology.

We hope this brief presentation provides you with a sense of where we started in 2001, how far we have come, and where we are headed. In my opinion, we will never reach the finish line on this “technology innovation pathway” because it will always be extended or rerouted by changing technologies and innovative ideas. However, I believe that we have established a process that will keep us engaged and on the path.

Mr. Chairman, this concludes our presentation. Again, thank you.

Mr. Slane:

Thank you very much. Are there any questions for the presenters?

Mr. Wexner:

One of the things I didn't grasp and am curious about is what we spend on technology in dollars and what percent of the University's budget that is?

Mr. Rhimes:

Our budget is a little over \$40 million. The University, however, spends totally a little over \$100 million -- not quite three times. I don't know what percent of the budget that is. I can't answer that question, but Bill might be able to.

Mr. William J. Shkurti:

The University's budget is \$3.3 billion, so that \$100 million would probably be a little under 3%. A lot of the spending for technology is distributed out in the units and the figures that Ilee gave you is just the central amount.

Mr. Wexner:

Having been in this job before, I ask this question at all of the committee meetings and to all the presenters. I understand things in dollar and cent terms. I would like to know -- not now, but, I think, it is useful for the Board to know -- what it was five years ago and what does the next five years look like. I am not quarreling with the amount, because it could be too small or it could be too large. At a board-level, we are looking at half a billion dollars over the next five years. When I look at this year's budget and it begins with a \$40 million expense, but it is really \$100 million -- and everybody knows that technology is important and expensive -- looking at it in an aggregate level holds it to a different measure.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The follow on question would be, at that level of spending, how would we stack up with the top ten teaching and research universities in budget and status? So against ourselves, we are always doing better, but if we could benchmark ourselves are we pace setting the top ten or are we lagging the top ten? That is a harder question, but it is probably a swag answer.

Mr. Rhimes:

I belong, as do the provost and others, to the CIC group. The CIOs get together once a quarter and we actually discuss this once a year. Ohio State falls in the bottom third in terms of budget and in the middle to the bottom in terms of what we spend on technology. However, I think we are doing just as well. I am not saying we need more money, I am just saying that is where we fall in terms of budget.

Mr. Wexner:

In terms of result, if we compared ourselves to the top ten teaching and research institutions in our technology, would we say that we are in the top third, the middle third, or the bottom third of where we stand with the systems that we have and their applications?

Mr. Rhimes:

I really don't know the answer to that because it varies depending on which area we are looking at. For example, in Teaching and Learning we are a trendsetter in the area of research and research grants. For example, the Digital Union also is a new concept that others are starting to look at. In terms of information systems, we have caught up to our peers in that. We implement systems on time and on budget just as others do and we rank right up there with the best in that area.

Mr. Wexner:

I went into today's meeting, Mr. Chairman and colleagues, not wanting to say anything but just wanting to listen. One of the things I learned from my prior experience is I have to have benchmarking otherwise I don't understand. I always do better with that, myself.

I have no argument with the IT discussion or any of the other Committee reports. Jo Ann, I can remember sitting here about ten or twelve years ago and the Athletic Department requested a \$1 increase in football tickets and they said how much that would mean. I calculated the seats times a \$1 and thought, "Geez, that is a lot of money, how many times you fill up the stadium." Then I reflected and said, "But I don't know where we are in the universe." The subject is benchmarking.

I found out that with a new stadium that we were going to increase our ticket price a dollar and we would still be behind the top ten football powers in the country. So we aspire to have the best stadium, we aspire to have a good football team, we aspire to be a great IT department, and we aspire to have a great law school. This is something I know about because we fill the damn stadium, but we were the least expensive in the Big Ten. I think this is accurate ten years ago and with the increase we would still have been the least expensive to the public, but the students are a whole other function. Ten years ago, we were then \$5 behind the University of Michigan. I thought, "Gee that is interesting." If I don't have the benchmark, it sounds like more faster, but \$5 times 100,000 seats nominally times the football schedule is really a lot of money. I am saying whether it is IT or football tickets or where our students go, one of the things that we have to insist on are benchmarks that are relevant, otherwise we can't criticize or congratulate ourselves.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mrs. Davidson:

Mr. Wexner, you will be interested to know that that question did come up in the Fiscal Affairs Committee meeting this morning. The Athletic Director did comment on that. I don't think we are on the bottom of the list any more, we are in the upper-third as far as our ticket prices with this adjustment.

Mr. Slane:

I think you make a good point, Les. Ilee, maybe you could help us with some benchmarking, in terms, of our peer group and Bill could help you with that. It would be interesting to see that. The concern here is, are we directing enough resources to IT?

Mr. Wexner:

When you look at this and you say IT is important and expensive, and we are faced with a minimum of a half a billion dollars of IT expense, I think the Trustees should think about how much outsourcing of work we want and how much audit we want of our IT function. I think this and other functions require outside review and audit. I am not critical of what we are doing in IT. But prospectively looking at half a billion dollars and believing we are in the middle or bottom third and believing we do it ourselves and we can diagnose all of our own systems, that is outside of my experience in most things and amazingly so in IT. I would not congratulate ourselves for installing all of the systems ourselves. I don't think we want to be in that business. This is a world of outsourcing and getting reviews because the field changes so quickly.

Ms. Hendricks:

I know when I came on the Board we made major investments to bring our IT up, so you have to look at what investments have been made and what that did. We are at the end of a major effort to upgrade both the regular systems by introducing PeopleSoft and we just finished doing the research area. We have to look at, "Are we spending now because of major investments five years ago and how does that play out?" I agree with Les. Are we doing it all too much ourselves? I remember sitting here with hundreds of millions of dollars of investment in the IT infrastructure, so we ought to look at that, too.

Mr. Rhimes:

We could pull together some benchmarking information. We are actually involved in the EDUCAUSE database that provides the benchmarking. We go out and look at this information all the time and before we make any major decisions we call our peers and pull information together.

I have an individual who is not with us today, but who does this all the time for me, so we do look at benchmarks. We also went through a very detailed program review, finished about four or five months ago, where we had our operation evaluated. We have external reviewers come in, as well, to look at the operation and offer comments. There is a report out that may be of interest in regard to that evaluation.

Mr. Slane:

That would really be helpful.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Cloyd:

Could you provide a little more background on the privacy and security, and the process you are following there? I am particularly interested as you have international connections and compliance with international laws on privacy security which would be different than here in the United States.

Mr. Rhimes:

First of all, we fall under HIPPA so we had to go through that process in terms of privacy and security so we have been able to actually get that part done. The second part deals with it particularly as it relates to access to the systems and SSN privacy. What we are doing initially is we are in the process of surveying the University community and gathering the requirements. After we finish the requirements process then we will get together and pull the campus community together, do some analysis, and identify what remediation steps we need to take.

Some of those for SSN privacy may result in training, identifying best practices and making sure that people have posters up identifying what they need to do with regard as to how they handle documents with SSN on them. In some cases, it is going to involve changing systems so that we no longer use SSN as keys and that is also one of the major avenues there. I don't know what the requirements would be with regard to international issues related to privacy, but we will tease that out after we finish this data gathering process which is due to be done by June of this year.

Ms. Hendricks:

I want to understand how you would make a decision. For example, introducing voice over Internet Protocol. I look at that and see our student base and say, "Geez there are people that are not real place specific because they have homes or whatever." Is that something you look at, at a cost basis? Or do you look at it on a service basis to the student and faculty population?

Mr. Rhimes:

We really look at it both ways. A large part of it is based on cost because we are trying to use our resources as wisely as possible. Specifically in terms of voice over IP, we actually offer that service now to some of our foreign students so they can make phone calls home using this particular technology because it is less expensive. In terms of using it broader across the whole University, it requires a change to our technology infrastructure, which is a significant investment. So we are grappling with that at this point. Since we already own our telephone switch, the value proposition is much different.

Mr. McFerson:

I don't want to belabor the point, but, I see, we have made a lot of progress on your leadership and I appreciate it. Take another moment or two and talk about the way you go through the decision making process as do we build or do we buy it? You can't do it all.

Mr. Rhimes:

Absolutely; I am not sure if that was the gist of the earlier question because almost no one sets out to build a new ERP system. What the decision you may make is how much do I use in terms of external resources versus internal resources, or do I actually have someone else run the system for me? We decided with the ERP systems to manage all of our projects ourselves. When I came, we had vendors managing our projects and I didn't feel that put us in the control position that we

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

needed to be in and I thought we needed to be accountable. We manage the projects, but we do bring external people in to help us implement these systems. We manage the projects so the accountability is with us. Does that respond to your question at all?

In terms of build or buy, we look at the overall complexity. If it isn't an ERP system then it still would be unusual for me to suggest that we build a system over buy. The risks are greater. You always run the risk of designing a system that does exactly what you know without taking into consideration all of the things that are occurring in the future and to make sure you are in a position to take advantage of the new technologies in the future.

Mr. Slane:

Great, thank you very much. It was very informative and I am sure we will hear from you again.

--0--

CONSENT AGENDA

President Karen A. Holbrook:

We currently have fifteen resolutions on the Consent Agenda today and we are seeking your approval for:

AMENDMENTS TO COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS FOR 2005-2006

Resolution No. 2006-79

BE IT RESOLVED, That the appointments to committees and representatives to various Boards for 2005-2006 be amended as follows:

Academic and Student Affairs Committee:*

Douglas G. Borrer, Chair
Robert M. Duncan, Vice Chair
Walden W. O'Dell
Robert H. Schottenstein
G. GILBERT CLOYD
JOHN D. ONG
Yoonhee P. Ha

Investments Committee:*

Dimon R. McFerson, Chair
Jo Ann Davidson, Vice Chair
Walden W. O'Dell
Robert H. Schottenstein
JOHN D. ONG
Ex Officio:
John Gerlach, Jr. (Foundation Bd)
David A. Rismiller (Foundation Bd)

Fiscal Affairs Committee:*

Jo Ann Davidson, Chair
Karen L. Hendricks, Vice Chair
Dimon R. McFerson
Brian K. Hicks
LESLIE H. WEXNER
Chad A. Endsley

Medical Center Affairs Committee:*

Daniel M. Slane, Chair
Robert M. Duncan
Dimon R. McFerson
Jo Ann Davidson
BRIAN K. HICKS
G. GILBERT CLOYD
David Lauer
Donald Shackelford
Ellen Hardymon

*Board Chair, Ex Officio member of all standing committees

REAPPOINTMENTS TO THE SELF-INSURANCE BOARD

Resolution No. 2006-80

Synopsis: Reappointments of members to the Self-Insurance Board is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees on December 6, 2002, approved the expansion of the University Self-Insurance Program to include the faculty physicians and their clinical staff who are employees of Ohio State University Physicians, Inc.; and

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees directed that a Self-Insurance Board be established to oversee the University Self-Insurance Program; and

WHEREAS all members of the Self-Insurance Board shall be appointed by The Ohio State Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the President:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the following individuals be reappointed as members of the Self-Insurance Board effective immediately:

Galen Barnes, term ending April 30, 2008
E. Christopher Ellison, M.D., term ending April 30, 2008
R. Reed Fraley, term ending April 30, 2007
Dimon R. McFerson,* term ending April 30, 2007
Hagop Mekhjian, M.D., term ending April 30, 2007
James L. Nichols, term ending April 30, 2008
Wilburn H. Weddington, M.D., term ending April 30, 2007

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this reappointment entitles the members to any immunity, insurance or indemnity protection to which officers of the University are, or hereafter may become, entitled.

*Appointed as Chairman of the Self-Insurance Board

**AMENDMENTS TO THE *BYLAWS OF THE*
*MEDICAL STAFF OF THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS***

Resolution No. 2006-81

Synopsis: The amendments to the *Bylaws of the Medical Staff* of The Ohio State University Hospitals are recommended for approval.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Hospitals Board pursuant to bylaw 3335-101-04 of the Hospitals Board Bylaws is authorized to recommend to the Board of Trustees the adoption of amendments to the *Bylaws of the Medical Staff* of The Ohio State University Hospitals; and

WHEREAS these amendments were approved by the University Hospitals Board on January 26, 2006:

Amended University Hospitals Medical Staff Bylaw

3335-43-08 Organization of the medical staff.

- (A) Unchanged.
- (B) Names of clinical departments and divisions.
 - (1) through (16) unchanged.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

- (17) Surgery. The following divisions are designated:
General and gastrointestinal surgery
Pediatric surgery
Plastic surgery
Surgical oncology
Thoracic and cardiovascular surgery
Transplant
Trauma, critical care and burn
Urologic surgery
Vascular

Balance unchanged.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the foregoing amendments are hereby adopted.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH OFFICE

Resolution No. 2006-82

Synopsis: Establishment of the Undergraduate Research Office is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University encourages and coordinates research opportunities for undergraduates; and

WHEREAS the Undergraduate Research Office will introduce students to rewarding research experiences, help students find faculty mentors, and help students find funding for their research projects; and

WHEREAS the Undergraduate Research Office will help students present their findings at local and national symposia, promote recognition of student research accomplishments, and promote many types of research-related activities in the arts; humanities; the health, physical, social and behavioral sciences; and professional colleges at Ohio State; and

WHEREAS the new office will serve as a center for assistance to students, advisors, faculty mentors, technical staff, postdoctoral fellows, graduate students, and others who are part of the research environment at Ohio State; and

WHEREAS the new office will facilitate and promote student research and faculty involvement and make visible the vast array of opportunities for undergraduate research; and

WHEREAS the office will be overseen by a collaborative effort of the Office of Enrollment Services and Undergraduate Education and the Office of Research:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the establishment of the Undergraduate Research Office effective immediately; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees be hereby authorized and directed to incorporate the above changes in the *Rules of the University Faculty*.

HONORARY DEGREE

Resolution No. 2006-83

Synopsis: The awarding of an honorary degree to Shirley A. Jackson is recommended for approval.

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (B)(4) of rule 3335-1-03 of the Administrative Code, the President, after consultation with the Steering Committee of the University Senate, recommended to the Board of Trustees awarding of an honorary degree as listed below:

Shirley A. Jackson

Doctor of Science

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the above honorary degree be awarded in accordance with the recommendation at a time convenient to the University and the recipient.

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2006-84

BE IT RESOLVED, That the personnel actions as recorded in the Personnel Budget Records of the University since the December 2, 2005 meeting of the Board, including the following Appointments/Reappointment, Change in Titles, Reappointment of Principal Administrative Officials, Appointment and Reappointment of Chairpersons and Directors, Leaves of Absence Without Salary, Professional Improvement Leaves, and Emeritus Titles, be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Resolution 77-92 and the provisions of the February 6, 1959 Report of the Committee on Retirement and Insurance, be waived to allow for the reappointments of Joseph A. Alutto as Dean of The Max M. Fisher College of Business, Elizabeth R. Lenz as Dean of the College of Nursing, and Bobby D. Moser as Executive Dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Medical Staff Appointments and Reappointments approved on September 27, 2005, and November 29, 2005, by The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute Board, be ratified.

Appointments

Name: ANNETTE L. BEATTY
Title: Professor (The Deloitte and Touche Chair in Accounting)
College/Department: The Max M. Fisher College of Business/Accounting and Management Information Systems
Term: February 1, 2006, through September 30, 2009
Present Position: Professor (The Deloitte and Touche Account Professorship)

Name: RICHARD A. HOLLINGSWORTH
Title: Interim Vice President for Student Affairs
Office: Student Affairs
Effective: December 12, 2005
Present Position: Associate Vice President for Student Affairs

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Name: ANTHONY J. RUCCI
Title: Senior Associate Vice President for Health Sciences
Center: Medical Center
Effective: January 30, 2006
Present Position: Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer,
Cardinal Health, Dublin, OH

Name: JEAN E. SCHELHORN
Title: Associate Vice President for Technology Transfer and
Commercialization
Office: Research
Effective: February 15, 2006
Present Position: Vice President for Intellectual Property Strategy and
Development, Battelle, Columbus, OH

Name: ALLISON A. SNOW
Title: Director of Undergraduate Research
Offices: Undergraduate Studies/Research
Term: January 1, 2006, through December 31, 2009
Present Position: Professor, Departments of Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal
Biology, and Plant Cellular and Molecular Biology

Reappointment

Name: L. H. NEWCOMB
Title: Senior Associate Dean
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Change in Titles

Name: MARTHA M. GARLAND
Title: Vice Provost for Enrollment Services and Dean for
Undergraduate Education
Office: Academic Affairs
Effective: February 1, 2006
Present Title: Vice Provost and Dean for Undergraduate Studies

Name: W. RANDY SMITH
Title: Vice Provost for Academic Programs
Office: Academic Affairs
Effective: February 1, 2006
Present Title: Vice Provost for Curriculum and Institutional Relations

Reappointment of Principal Administrative Officials

JOSEPH A. ALUTTO, Dean, The Max M. Fisher College of Business, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2011, pursuant to rule 3335-1-03 (S) of the Administrative Code.

SHERRI M. GELDIN, Executive Director, Wexner Center for the Arts, effective July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2009.

ELIZABETH R. LENZ, Dean, College of Nursing, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2011, pursuant to rule 3335-1-03 (S) of the Administrative Code.

BOBBY D. MOSER, Executive Dean, College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2011, pursuant to rule 3335-1-03 (S) of the Administrative Code.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

NANCY H. ROGERS, Dean, Michael E. Moritz College of Law, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2011, pursuant to rule 3335-1-03 (S) of the Administrative Code.

Appointment of Chairpersons and Directors

PETER L. HAHN, History, July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

REBECCA KANTOR-MARTIN,* School of Teaching and Learning, effective January 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007

ROBERT G. SHERDING,* Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective January 1, 2006, through December 31, 2006

*Interim

Reappointment of Chairpersons and Director

CARROLL J. GLYNN, School of Communication, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

VALERIE B. LEE, English, July 1, 2006, through September 30, 2010

ALAN J. RANDALL, Agricultural, Environmental and Development Economics, effective October 1, 2006, through September 30, 2010

GIFFORD WEARY, Psychology, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Leaves of Absence Without Salary

MARTHA E. CHAMALLAS, Professor (The Robert J. Lynn Chair in Law), Moritz College of Law, effective Spring Semester 2007, to accept a Distinguished Visiting Professorship of Law, Suffolk University Law School, Boston, MA.

OLIVER G. MCGEE III, Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Geodetic Science, effective January 3, 2006, through January 2, 2007, to accept the position of Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs at the United Negro College Fund (UNCF), Fairfax, VA.

VADIM UTKIN, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective Winter Quarter 2006, to collaborate in the area of sliding mode control for mechanical systems at the Munich Technical University, Munich, Germany.

SIGRUN SVAVARSDOTTIR, Assistant Professor, Department of Philosophy, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007, to accept a visiting professorship at Harvard University, Department of Philosophy, Cambridge MA.

Leaves of Absence Without Salary—Continuation

JAMES T. DALTON, Professor, College of Pharmacy, effective January 1, 2006, through December 31, 2006, to continue as Vice President of Preclinical Research and Development at GTX, Inc., Memphis, TN.

ARKDAY A. TSEYTLIN, Professor, Department of Physics, effective Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2006, to continue his research at the Mathematics Institute of Imperial College, London, United Kingdom.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Professional Improvement Leaves

LISA A. KEISTER, Professor, Department of Sociology, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

DEBORAH J. MERRITT, Professor (The John Deaver Drinko – Baker & Hostetler Chair in Law), Moritz College of Law, effective Autumn Semester 2006 and Spring Semester 2007.

VINCENT J. ROSCIGNO, Professor, Department of Sociology, effective Autumn Quarter 2006.

KAZIMIERZ M. SLOMCZYNSKI, Professor, Department of Sociology, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

ELIZABETH C. COOKSEY, Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

TIMOTHY J. CURRY, Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, effective Spring Quarter 2007.

CREOLA JOHNSON, Associate Professor, Moritz College of Law, effective Autumn Semester 2006.

JAMES W. MOODY, Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

TOWNSAND PRICE-SPRATLEN, Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

Professional Improvement Leaves—Change in Dates

H. ERDAL OZKAN, Professor, Department of Food, Agricultural and Biological Engineering, change leave from Spring Quarter and Summer Quarter 2006, to Spring Quarter and Summer Quarter 2007.

UMIT S. OZKAN, Professor, Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, change leave from Spring Quarter and Autumn Quarter 2006, to Spring Quarter and Autumn Quarter 2007.

ERIC O. FISHER, Associate Professor, Department of Economics, change leave from Autumn Quarter 2005, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2006, to Autumn Quarter 2005.

SUSAN L. KLINE, Associate Professor, School of Communication, change leave from Spring Quarter and Autumn Quarter 2006, and Winter Quarter 2007, to Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

Emeritus Titles

EDWARD J. BEHRMAN, Department of Biochemistry, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

RONALD JONES, College of Optometry, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective February 1, 2006.

JAMES E. MEEKS, Moritz College of Law, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

LARRY R. WHITING, Department of Human and Community Resource Development, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2006.

RAYMOND H. HO, Department of Biomedical Informatics (Anatomy), with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

FRANK E. PULSKAMP, College of Dentistry, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective February 1, 2006.

ROBERT F. RODGERS, School of Educational Policy and Leadership, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

DAVID H. SAMPLES, Ohio State University Extension, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

JAMES N. SCOTT, Department of Aerospace Engineering, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective February 1, 2006.

MARIAN H. SHEMBERG, University Libraries, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective February 1, 2006.

CHARLES T. BEHNKE, Ohio State University Extension, with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

HARRIS C. BOWMAN, College of Dentistry (Restorative and Prosthetic Dentistry), with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

TED W. GASTIER, Ohio State University Extension, with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

MICHAEL E. HAUBNER, Ohio State University Extension, with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

ROBERT S. KUNOVICH, College of Dentistry (Restorative and Prosthetic Dentistry), with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

EVA M. WEBER, Ohio State University Extension, with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2006.

KAREN M. WILLIAMS, Ohio State University Extension, with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2006.

Medical Staff—Initial Appointments (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Karl T. Bachman, Ph.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005

Cathy Benninger, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, Allied Health, 8/12/2005

Robert Cavaliere, M.D., Neurology, Attending, 9/27/2005

Fayu Chen, M.D., Pathology, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005

Robert J. Cooper, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005

Marc R. Criden, M.D., Ophthalmology, Clinical Attending, 9/27/2005

Mariann B. Giles, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005

Jason P. Gilleran, M.D., Surgery, Urological Surgery, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005

Tamara Gutierrez, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005

Tien Hoang, M.D., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Attending, 9/27/2005

Julianne C. Huefner, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005

Iouri Ivanov, M.D., Pathology, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005

David B. Kaplansky, D.P.M., Orthopaedics, Podiatry, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005

Jamielynn W. Kemp, P.A.-C, Radiology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Richard T. Kloos, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Bodo E. Knudsen, M.D., Surgery, Urological Surgery, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Jason B. Lichten, M.D., Surgery, Plastic Surgery, Clinical Attending, 9/27/2005
Craig J. Moskowitz, M.D., Ophthalmology, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
David M. O'Malley, M.D., OB/GYN, Gynecologic Oncology, Attending, 8/12/2005
Rupal S. Oza, M.D., M.P.H., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Sejal D. Patel, M.D.*, OB/GYN, OB/GYN, Associate Attending, 9/1/2005
Gregory D. Pearson, M.D., Surgery, Plastic Surgery, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Howard R. Rothbaum, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Ismet Sarikaya, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Kurt B. Stevenson, M.D., Internal Medicine, Infectious Disease, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Christopher Valentine, M.D., Internal Medicine, Nephrology, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Karen M. Weiland, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Sharla Wells-DiGregorio, Ph.D., Psychiatry, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Scott K. Aberegg, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, 10/14/2005
Michael D. Adolph, M.D., Associate Attending, Surgery, Pain Palliative Med, 10/14/2005
Karl S. Amstutz, C.R.N.A., Allied Health, Anesthesiology, 11/29/2005
Adrienne L. Bennett, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, General Medicine, 11/15/2005
Joseph D. Friessen, C.R.N.A., Allied Health, Anesthesiology, 10/14/2005
Andrew F. Hundley, M.D., Associate Attending, OB/GYN, 10/14/2005
Shaheen Islam, M.B.B.S., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, 11/29/2005
Bharat K. Kantharia, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, 11/29/2005
Boris I. Karanfilov, M.D., Clinical Attending, Otolaryngology, 11/29/2005
Craig J. McClain, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Digestive Disease, 10/14/2005
Robert M. Taylor, M.D., Associate Attending, Neurology, 10/14/2005
Jill S. Woolard, P.A.-C, Allied Health, Surgery, Urological Surgery, 11/29/2005

*Malpractice insurance effective 9/1/05.

Medical Staff—Provisional to Full Appointments (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Laura E. Adams, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005
Bruce V. Alden, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Michael J. Alexander, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Emily W. Arnold, L.M.T., Family Medicine, Allied Health, 9/27/2005
Ragavendra R. Baliga, M.D., Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Med, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Sanford H. Barsky, M.D., Pathology, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Brian Beesley, D.O., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Amber M. Billick, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005
Leonard M. Boras, A.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Darrin Bright, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Theresa L. Craig, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005
Ginger T. Guinther, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005*
Veronica Haverick, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005*
Cheryl A. Huang, C.N.S., Otolaryngology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005*
Pauline F. James, C.N.S., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005

*Already reappointed under new cycle.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Alice M. Jones, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Dong-Kyoo R. Kang, M.D., Otolaryngology, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005*
Mandy L. Krouse, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005*
John P. Lymanstall, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005*
Charles Manfresca, D.O., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Christine Marx, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005,
Leon McDougale, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Sharon K. McDowell, M.D., Phys Med/Rehab, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Patty Moomaw, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005
Ewa Mrozek, M.D., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Attending, 8/12/2005
Bonnie M. Niebauer, L.M.T., Family Medicine, Allied Health, 9/27/2005
Francis J. Pace, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005
Frank L. Perin, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Benita Petri, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Richard M. Saucier, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Leesa K. Scott, L.M.T., Family Medicine, Allied Health, 9/27/2005
Joseph L. Walsh, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Randell K. Wexler, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Patricia S. White, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 9/27/2005
Karen L. Wood, M.D., Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Ryo Benson, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
George W. Bubalo, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 10/14/2005
Camilla Curren, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
Mark Galantowitz, M.D., Surgery, Cardiothoracic, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
Mimi Ghosh, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Rafael Jimenez, M.D., Pathology, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Dori Klemanski, C.N.P., Surgery, Surgical Oncology, Allied Health, 11/29/2005
Christopher Litts, M.D., Orthopaedics, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
Anne McVey, Ph.D., Psychiatry, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
Scott Merryman, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Perry Mostov, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Nadia Nathan, M.B.B./C.H., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Bridget Nicholson, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 11/29/2005
Berit Nilsson, L.M.T., Family Medicine, Allied Health, 11/29/2005
David Nunley, M.D., Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Hosi Padamadan, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Teresa Swank, P.A., Surgery, Cardiothoracic, Allied Health, 10/14/2005
Wayne Traetow, M.D., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
Ellen Turner, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 11/29/2005
Dehui Wang, R.AC, Family Medicine, Allied Health, 11/29/2005

*Already reappointed under new cycle.

Medical Staff—Reappointments (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Herbert B. Newton, M.D., Attending, Neurology, 11/1/2005
Michael F. Para, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Infectious Disease, 11/1/2005
Vipul R. Patel, M.D., Associate Attending, Surgery, Urological Surgery, 11/1/2005
William E. Maher, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Infectious Disease, 11/29/2005
William B. Malarkey, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, 11/29/2005
Charles J. Manfresca, D.O., Associate Attending, Family Medicine, 11/1/2005
Andrei V. Manilchuk, M.D., Associate Attending, Surgery, General Surgery, 11/29/2005

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Sarah C. Manitsas, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, General Medicine, 11/1/2005

Valerie Mann-Jiles, C.N.P., Allied Health, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/29/2005

Diane C. Manos, M.D., Associate Attending, Family Medicine, 11/1/2005

Guido Marcucci, M.D., Attending, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/29/2005

William L. Marsh, Jr., M.D., Associate Attending, Pathology, 11/29/2005

Edward W. Martin, Jr., M.D., Attending, Surgery, Surgical Oncology, 11/29/2005

Douglas D. Massick, M.D., Associate Attending, Otolaryngology, 11/29/2005

John G. Mastronarde, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, 11/29/2005

Joel L. Mayerson, M.D., Attending, Orthopedic Surgery, Orthopaedics, 11/29/2005

Kendra L. McCamey, M.D., Associate Attending, Family Medicine, 11/29/2005

John R. McConaghy, M.D., Associate Attending, Family Medicine, 11/29/2005

Connie A. McCoy, D.O., Associate Attending, Family Medicine, 11/29/2005

Sharon K. McDowell, M.D., Associate Attending, Phys Med & Rehab, 11/29/2005

John M. McGregor, M.D., Associate Attending, Neurologic Surgery, 11/29/2005

Anne A. McVey, Ph.D., Associate Attending, Psychiatry, 11/29/2005

Mitchell A. Medow, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, General Medicine, 11/29/2005

Madhu Mehta, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Rheumatology, 11/1/2005

W. Scott Melvin, M.D., Associate Attending, Surgery, General Surgery, 11/1/2005

Bradley W. Mitchel, M.D., Associate Attending, Anesthesiology, 11/1/2005

Yousef M. Mohammad, M.D., Associate Attending, Neurology, 11/1/2005

J. Paul Monk III, M.D., Attending, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/29/2005

Joseph F. Montebello, M.D., Attending, Radiation Medicine, 11/29/2005

Amir Mortazavi, M.D., Attending, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/1/2005

Ewa Mrozek, M.D., Attending, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/1/2005

Robert A. Murden, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, General Medicine, 11/29/2005

Peter Muscarella II, M.D., Associate Attending, Surgery, General Surgery, 11/1/2005

Tibor Nadasdy, M.D., Associate Attending, Pathology, 11/29/2005

Subir Nag, M.D., Attending, Radiation Medicine, 11/29/2005

Vimal K. Narula, M.D., Associate Attending, Surgery, General Surgery, 11/1/2005

Steven M. Nash, M.D., Associate Attending, Neurology, 11/29/2005

Anita N. Ndifie, M.B.B.S., Associate Attending, Family Medicine, 11/29/2005

Julie A. Niedermier, M.D., Associate Attending, Psychiatry, 11/29/2005

Uday S. Nori, M.B.B.S., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Nephrology, 11/1/2005

John A. Norton, D.O., Associate Attending, Anesthesiology, 11/29/2005

Barry E. Nuechterlein, M.D., Associate Attending, Anesthesiology, 11/1/2005

David R. Nunley, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, 11/29/2005

Gerard J. Nuovo, M.D., Associate Attending, Pathology, 11/29/2005

Thomas E. Olencki, D.O., Attending, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/29/2005

Johannes O. Olsen, M.D., Associate Attending, Radiology, 11/29/2005

David M. O'Malley, M.D., Attending, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Gynecologic Oncology, 11/29/2005

David A. Orsinelli, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, 11/1/2005

Gregory A. Otterson, M.D., Attending, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/29/2005

Rupal S. Oza, M.D., Associate Attending, Family Medicine, 11/29/2005

Hosi Padamadan, M.D., Associate Attending, Family Medicine, 11/1/2005

Leslie E. Partridge, R.T., Allied Health, Radiology, 11/29/2005

Howard A. Paskett, P.A.-C, Allied Health, Orthopedic Surgery, Orthopaedics, 11/29/2005

Bhairavi M. Patel, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, General Medicine, 11/1/2005

Sejal D. Patel, M.D., Associate Attending, Obstetrics and Gynecology, 11/29/2005

William S. Pease, M.D., Associate Attending, Phys Med & Rehab, 11/29/2005

Ronald P. Pelletier, M.D., Associate Attending, Surgery, Transplant, 11/1/2005

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Sam L. Penza, M.D., Attending, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/29/2005
Ruth Ann Perr, C.N.P., Allied Health, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/1/2005
Todd E. Pesavento, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Nephrology, 11/29/2005
Benita M. Petri, M.D., Associate Attending, Family Medicine, 11/29/2005
Kamal S. Pohar, M.D., Attending, Surgery, Urological Surgery, 11/29/2005
Stephen P. Povoski, M.D., Attending, Surgery, Surgical Oncology, 11/29/2005
David M. Powell, M.D., Associate Attending, Otolaryngology, 11/29/2005
Rodney V. Pozderac, M.D., Associate Attending, Radiology, 11/1/2005
John M. Prickett, P.A.-C, Allied Health, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/29/2005
Daniela M. Proca, M.D., Associate Attending, Pathology, 11/29/2005
Robert J. Ragosin, M.D., Associate Attending, Radiology, 11/1/2005
Amer Rajab, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Attending, Surgery, Transplant, 11/1/2005
Nilsa D. Ramirez Milan, M.D., Associate Attending, Pathology, 11/29/2005
Abhik Ray Chaudhury, M.B.B.S., Associate Attending, Pathology, 11/29/2005
Thomas E. Reilley, D.O., Associate Attending, Anesthesiology, 11/1/2005
Chris A. Rhoades, M.D., Attending, Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, 11/29/2005
Ali A. Rikabi, M.D., Associate Attending, Radiology, 11/1/2005
Matthew D. Ringel, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, 11/29/2005
John L. Robinson, M.D., Clinical Attending, Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, 11/29/2005
Andrew H. Roth, M.D., Associate Attending, Anesthesiology, 11/29/2005
Howard R. Rothbaum, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, General Medicine, 11/1/2005
Brad H. Rovin, M.D., Associate Attending, Internal Medicine, Nephrology, 11/29/2005
Robert L. Ruberg, M.D., Associate Attending, Surgery, Plastic Surgery, 11/1/2005

Medical Staff—Requests for Additional Privileges (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Laura Adams, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Bone marrow aspiration & biopsy, intrathecal chemo administration, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Cathy Benninger, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Prescriptive authority, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Robert Cavaliere, M.D., Neurology, Intrathecal Infusions, Attending, 9/27/2005
S. Scott Davis, Jr., M.D., Surgery, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Rupa Ghosh-Berkebile, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Paracentesis, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Elizabeth Kinkade, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Chemo administration, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Bodo Knudsen, M.D., Surgery, Holmium laser and therapeutic solid organ laparos, 8/12/2005 & Moderate sedation, 9/27/2005, Associate Attending
Edward Levine, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
D. Joanne Lynn, M.D., Neurology, Intrathecal Infusions, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Peter Muscarella II, M.D., Surgery, Gastric pacemaker insertion, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Gregory Pearson, M.D., Surgery, Pulsed dye and CO₂ lasers, Associate Attending, 8/12/2005
Kottil W. Rammohan, M.D., Neurology, Intrathecal Infusions, Associate Attending, 9/27/2005
Jeffrey Thorne, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Bone marrow aspiration & biopsy, Allied Health, 8/12/2005
Scott Aberegg, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
Anil Agarwal, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mary E. Fontana, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Theodore Fraker, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Nabil (Farhan) Haddad, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
David T. Hart, M.B.B.S., Internal Medicine, Moderate & deep sedation, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
Bharat K. Kantharia, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Dori Klemanski, C.N.P., Surgery, Remove drains & prescriptive authority, Allied Health, 11/29/2005
Sumant Lamba, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
John Larry, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Zhenguo Liu, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate & deep sedation, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
Charles J. Love, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate & deep sedation, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
Andrei Manilchuk, M.D., Surgery, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Valerie Mann-Jiles, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Prescriptive authority, Allied Health, 11/29/2005
Douglas Massick, M.D., Otolaryngology, CO₂ laser, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Craig McClain, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 10/14/2005
W. Scott Melvin, M.D., Surgery, Moderate sedation, surgical yag laser, computer assisted surgery, Associate Attending, 11/1/2005
Vimal Narula, M.D., Surgery, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/1/2005
David Orsinelli, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 11/1/2005
Ruth Ann Perr, C.N.P., Anesthesiology, Prescriptive authority, Allied Health, 11/1/2005
Kamal Pohar, M.D., Surgery, Holmium laser, Attending, 11/29/2005
David Powell, M.D., Otolaryngology, CO₂ & tunable dye lasers, Associate Attending, 11/29/2005
Ali Rikabi, M.D., Radiology, Moderate sedation & admitting privileges, Associate Attending, 11/1/2005

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Resolution No. 2006-85

Synopsis: Approval of Resolutions in Memoriam is proposed.

RESOLVED, That the Board adopt the following Resolutions in Memoriam and that the President be requested to convey copies to the families of the deceased.

Lewis C. Branscomb , Jr.

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on October 23, 2005, of Lewis C. Branscomb, Professor Emeritus and former director of the University Libraries.

Born in 1911 and a native of Alabama, Lewis was educated at Duke (B.A.), the University of Michigan (A.B.L.S), the University of Georgia (M.A.), and the University of Chicago (Ph.D.). His long career of library service included posts at Georgia, Mercer, the University of South Carolina, and the University of Illinois before he came to Ohio State in 1948 as associate director of University Libraries.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dr. Branscomb was appointed director of The Ohio State University Libraries in 1952, and remained in that position until 1971. He was instrumental in the first major addition to the Main Library (1951), and the library system grew extensively under his guidance. In the late 1960s he made OSU Libraries a pioneer in computer and library technologies by introducing an automated circulation system. This led to an on-line catalog. In the mid-60s, working with a group of other Ohio academic library directors, he took a leadership position in the definition and founding of the Ohio College Library Center (1967). Soon OCLC (now the Online Computer Library Center) became the catalyst and foundation for the transformation of library operations and services into the 21st century.

In 1971, Dr. Branscomb became Professor of Thurber Studies and gained great expertise about OSU's famous native son over the next decade. After his retirement in 1981, he remained active with Thurber House in Columbus, serving on its Board of Trustees from 1985-2005. Throughout his long professional career and retirement, Professor Branscomb had leadership roles and made important contributions to organizations within and without the University. These included the Torch Club, the American Association of University Professors, and the OSU Retiree's Association.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Lewis C. Branscomb, its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Frederick R. "Ted" Cyphert

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on November 20, 2005, of Dr. Frederick R. "Ted" Cyphert, Professor Emeritus and former dean of the College of Education.

Dr. Cyphert held a Bachelor of Science in Education degree (social studies) from Clarion State Teacher's College, a Master of Arts degree (social sciences) from the Maxwell School of Syracuse University, and a Doctor of Education degree (curriculum and administration) from the University of Pittsburgh.

Prior to coming to The Ohio State University, Dr. Cyphert taught and was an administrator in the Penn Hills, Pennsylvania, and Torrance, California schools. In addition, he taught at Ball State University. He served The Ohio State University College of Education from 1959-68 as director of graduate studies and associate dean. He was then named dean of the Currey School of Education at the University of Virginia, returning to Ohio State in 1974 as dean of the College of Education. In 1979, Dr. Cyphert retired as dean and became a professor in the Doctoral Study in Teacher Education program. He retired in 1987, having spent 22 years at OSU.

The College of Education was honored by its affiliation with Dr. Cyphert throughout the years. He was a shining star in the field of teacher education, and a pioneer in studying deans as educational leaders. His work was internationally recognized and he served as an educational consultant to the U.S.S.R., Nigeria, Egypt, Malaysia, and the People's Republic of China. He had a lasting reputation as an expert on administration in schools and universities, accreditation, field and clinical experiences in preservice teacher education, and inservice teacher education. He was the impetus for the use of technology in the classroom and created Ohio State's first teacher education laboratory. Likewise, it was Ted Cyphert's idea that the College of Education should invest in a partnership with medicine, thus creating the first professorship in medical education.

Before his retirement, he authored over 90 books and publications and provided national leadership in key education associations, including the Association of Deans of Education in State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges, the American Association of Colleges of Teacher Education, the Virginia Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the Ohio College Association, and the Ohio Council on Teacher Education.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dean Cyphert served on the coordinating board of the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, the editorial board of *The Journal of Higher Education*, and the administrative committee of the ERIC Clearinghouse on Teacher Education. He was a member of the board of directors for the National Center for Career Education and the National Center for the Development of Training Materials in Teacher Education.

It was Ted Cyphert who knew early on that true school reform would hinge largely on working "interprofessionally" to solve many of the challenges that face public education and thus he fostered interdisciplinary academic and instructional exchanges which grew into the nationally known Interprofessional Commission of Ohio. Way ahead of his time, it was Ted Cyphert who understood that the realities of teacher education would eventually require an all-University investment in teacher education. Thus he formed the first ever University Teacher Education Council which involved teacher education disciplines across campus as well as the teaching disciplines represented in the arts and sciences.

Professor Cyphert touched the lives of his students in numerous ways – as a teacher, a role model, a motivator, a confidant. He was respected by all who knew him. During his tenure at the University, he directed more than 30 doctoral dissertations. His students have gone on to nationally recognized positions and achievements in teacher education.

Professor Cyphert received the Distinguished Service Award from the Ohio Education Association, the Distinguished Alumnus Award from Clarion State Teacher's College, and the Outstanding Volunteer Award from The Ohio State University. In 1999, he was elected to the OSU College of Education Hall of Fame. His name has been listed in *Who's Who in America*, *Contemporary Authors*, *American Men of Science*, *Who's Who in the Midwest*, *Who's Who in American Education*, and *Leaders in Education*.

Dr. Cyphert never lost his commitment to The Ohio State University College of Education. Throughout his retirement he retained close ties to the college, its programs, faculty, and students. He and his wife of 48 years, Lois, established The Ted and Lois Cyphert Distinguished Professorship Fund in Teacher Education.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees express to the family of Professor Frederick R. "Ted" Cyphert its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

James I. Frea

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on November 28, 2005, of James I. Frea, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Microbiology.

Professor Frea, born March 1, 1937, in Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin, earned all of his degrees, the Bachelor of Science (1959), the Master of Science (1961), and the Doctor of Philosophy in bacteriology and biochemistry (1963) at the University of Wisconsin, Madison. Following service as a chief in the Microbiology Section of the First United States Army Medical Laboratory (1963-65), James Frea joined the faculty as an assistant professor of microbiology in the Department of Microbiology at The Ohio State University, Columbus (1965). He was promoted to associate professor (1969), professor (1973), and retired as professor emeritus (1989).

As a researcher, Professor Frea was interested in microbial proteins and nucleic acids, actinomycete physiology, microbial ecology, biochemical ecology of micro-organisms, and microbial methane production and oxidation. He focused his studies on methane producing micro-organisms in Lake Erie and on fluoride resistant micro-organisms and their relationship to dental plaque. His 23 published journal papers and 25 abstracts/short notes all were jointly authored with his departmental colleagues or

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

students. With Robert M. Pfister and Patrick R. Dugan and others his publications that focused on microbiological problems in Lake Erie mostly appeared in the *Proceedings on Great Lakes Research*. His research on fluoride resistant micro-organisms was co-authored with Samuel Rosen and others and was published in the *Journal of Dental Research*. He isolated, characterized, and named two new species of methane-producing cocci: *Methanogenium olentangy* and *Methanococcus deltae*. During a 12-year period in the 1970s and 1980s, he published abstracts and presented papers at the annual meetings of the American Society of Microbiology. Professor Frea also held memberships in the American Chemical Society, the American Society for Testing and Materials, American Association for the Advancement of Science, and the Ohio Academy of Science, and was elected into the Society of Sigma Xi, the Scientific Research Society of North America.

During the 1980s, Professor Frea taught five different undergraduate/graduate-level courses in the Department of Microbiology. They were general microbiology, general microbiology laboratory, microbial structures and functions, general microbial physiology, and the physiology and ecology of aquatic micro-organisms during the summers of 1984 and 1985 at the Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory, Lake Erie. In addition, he had honors classes of general microbiology from 1983-86.

Professor Frea served his department on various committees; among them were graduate studies (chair), curriculum, promotion and tenure, planning, and library. For the scientific community, Professor Frea was a reviewer for research grant proposals and for publications to appear in scientific journals. He actively participated as a judge for local school and state science fairs.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor James I. Frea its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Rimvydas "Frank" Silbajoris

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on December 3, 2005, of Rimvydas "Frank" Silbajoris, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Slavic and East European Languages and Literatures.

Born in Kretinga, Lithuania, in 1926, Dr. Silbajoris studied French and English literature at Johannes Gutenberg University in Mainz, Germany, before emigrating to the United States. He received his B.A. degree (1953) in English at Antioch College in Yellow Springs, Ohio, where he studied under a Foreign Students Scholarship. He received his M.A. (1955) and Ph.D. degrees (1962) in Russian literature from Columbia University. After teaching at Oberlin College (1957-63), Case Institute of Technology (1957-58), and Colby College (1961-62), he joined the new Department of Slavic and East European Languages and Literatures at The Ohio State University as an associate professor in 1963. He was promoted to full professor in 1967 and taught at the University until his retirement in 1991. As professor emeritus, he continued to teach periodically for the department and also served as visiting professor at Vytautas Magnus University in Kaunas, Lithuania; at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; and at Northwestern University.

A distinguished scholar of Russian, Lithuanian, and Latvian literature, Dr. Silbajoris was the author of seven books and the editor of five others; he published approximately 150 articles, and nearly 300 book reviews. In addition to many University grants, he was awarded grants from the Ford Foundation, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Woodrow Wilson Foundation, and the Inter-University Travel Foundation (now IREX). He was honored with a Lithuanian Community Achievement Award (1982), a Lithuanian Medical Association Achievement Award (1985), and the Vilis Vitols Prize (1989), and

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

was awarded a Doctor of Philosophy Honoris Causa from the Latvian Academy of Sciences in Riga in 1991.

Dr. Silbajoris was active in service to The Ohio State University, where he served on Faculty Council, Faculty Senate, the Graduate Council, and the Council on Academic Affairs, as well as on the Curriculum Committee, Research Committee, and Promotion and Tenure Committee of the College of Humanities. He served his home department in many capacities, including acting chair (1970–73, 1985) and chair (1986–89). While at The Ohio State University, he mentored numerous undergraduate and graduate students.

He contributed greatly to his profession with service as president of the Institute for Lithuanian Studies (1978–84) and the Association for the Advancement of Baltic Studies (1973–74), as vice president of the Tolstoy Society of America (1987–88) and the Association for the Advancement of Baltic Studies (1984–86), as director of five National Endowment for the Humanities summer institutes, and as a member of several editorial boards. He will be greatly missed by his colleagues.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Rimvydas “Frank” Silbajoris its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board’s heartfelt sympathy.

Leon I. Twarog

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on October 24, 2005, of Leon I. Twarog, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Slavic and East European Languages and Literatures.

Born in 1919, the son of Polish immigrants, Professor Twarog studied at Alliance College in Cambridge Springs, Pennsylvania, from 1937-39. After completing his studies, he helped to support his family by working in a factory. He joined the U.S. Army in 1941 and was stationed in Australia and New Guinea where he performed arduous jungle combat duty. After being demobilized in August 1945, he enrolled in Harvard University and received his A.B. degree in Slavic languages in 1947, his A.M. degree in Soviet area studies in 1949, and his Ph.D. degree in Slavic languages and literatures in 1952. While in graduate school, he was a fellow of the new Harvard Russian Research Center. Simultaneously, he attended summer courses at Middlebury College, where he received a master’s degree in Russian in 1948.

Professor Twarog began his teaching career at Kent State University, where he was an instructor in Russian from 1952-53. Subsequently, he taught at Boston University, first as instructor, then as assistant professor (1954–57) and associate professor (1957–60). In his seven years there, he founded the Russian major and built up a large and successful undergraduate program. He joined the faculty of The Ohio State University as professor of Russian (then housed in the German Department) in 1960. He inaugurated the Russian major in 1961 and founded the Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures (subsequently Slavic and East European Languages and Literatures) in 1962. He established the master’s program in 1963 and the Ph.D. program in 1964. Under his leadership, the department became one of the premiere programs in the field in North America. The advisor and mentor of numerous students,

Professor Twarog was given the Outstanding Teacher Award by the Ohio Modern Language Teachers Association in 1985.

Professor Twarog served as chair of Slavic and East European Languages and Literatures from 1962-72 and again from 1978-84. He was also the founder and first director (1965–87) of the Center for Slavic and East European Studies, an institution sponsored by the Department of Education under Title VI of the National Defense

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Education Act, where he established the master's program in the early 1980s. As professor, chair, and director, he worked diligently to build up the University Library's collection of Russian and Slavic books and himself made several trips to the U.S.S.R. to purchase books under the sponsorship of the Mershon Center. He was also instrumental in the founding (1978) of the University's Hilandar Research Library, now the world's largest repository of Medieval Slavic texts.

Throughout his nearly 30-year career at the University, Leon Twarog was actively engaged in University service; he was honored with the Distinguished Service Award in 1989. He served as associate dean of the College of Arts and Sciences (1963–64), associate dean of Faculties for International Programs (1966–70), acting dean of the College of Humanities (1977–78), and director of Individualized Instruction in Foreign Languages (1979–82). As the first head of International Programs in the Office of Academic Affairs, he spearheaded the successful efforts to develop programs in East Asian and Middle Eastern Area Studies – major steps in the internationalization of the University. He led the first University-sponsored study-abroad tour (1964), as well as many subsequent tours to the U.S.S.R. As associate dean of Faculties for International Programs, he strongly promoted the development of study-abroad programs in other departments. His term as acting dean of Humanities saw the founding of the Department of Judaic and Near Eastern Languages and Literatures, the precursor of what is now the Department of Near Eastern Languages and Cultures, and the establishment of a faculty coordinator of Foreign Languages, the precursor of what is now the Foreign Language Center. One of the pioneers in developing Individualized Instruction in foreign languages at the University, Professor Twarog also established a long-running Telephone-Assisted Language Program. He brought the University numerous grants from agencies such as the Department of Education, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the United States Information Agency, the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, and the National Cryptological School. He remained dedicated to University service even after his retirement in 1987 and continued to serve on the Advisory Board of the Resource Center for Medieval Slavic Studies until his death.

Professor Twarog also made significant contributions to state and national organizations. He served as president of the American Association of Teachers of Slavic and East European Languages (1959–60) and the Ohio Modern Language Teachers Association (1963–64), as the vice-president of the Central States Modern Language Association (1966–67), as the executive secretary of the American Association for the Advancement of Slavic Studies (1972–73), and as a member or chair of numerous committees and task forces in national organizations.

Through his founding and leadership of programs and through his creative, selfless service, administration, teaching, curriculum development, and scholarship, Dr. Twarog has left an indelible mark on the University, on language teaching in the State of Ohio, and on Slavic and East European Studies in North America. In recognition of his invaluable contributions, he was honored with the Award for Outstanding Program and Service to Foreign Languages in Ohio by the Ohio Foreign Language Association in 1987, with the Distinguished Career Award by the Ohio Foreign Language Association in 1989, and with the Joe Malek Distinguished Service Award by the American Association of Teachers of Slavic and East European Languages in 1992. His first alma mater, Alliance College, honored him with a Doctor of Humane Letters degree in 1969.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Leon I. Twarog its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

REPORT OF RESEARCH CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Resolution No. 2006-86

Synopsis: The report on research and other sponsored program contracts and grants and the summaries for November and December 2005 are presented for Board acceptance.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from governmental, industrial, and other agencies in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such monies are received through The Ohio State University Research Foundation:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the research agreement between The Ohio State University and The Ohio State University Research Foundation for the contracts and grants reported herein during the months of November and December 2005 be approved.

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT

Resolution No. 2006-87

Synopsis: The report on the receipt of gifts and the summary for December 2005 are presented for Board acceptance.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes the establishment of twenty-six (26) new named endowed funds, the revision of seven (7) endowed funds, and the addition to an existing endowment fund:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the acceptance of the report from The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation during the month of December 2005 be approved.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT
July through December

2005 Compared to 2004

GIFT RECEIPTS BY DONOR TYPE

	<u>Donors</u>			<u>Dollars</u>		
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>% Change</u>
Individuals:						
Alumni (Current Giving)	35,182	33,084	6	\$20,022,759	\$14,180,065	41 ^A
Alumni (Irrevocable Trusts and Annuities)	9	20	(55)	151,577	609,424	(75) ^B
Alumni (From Bequests)	<u>27</u>	<u>37</u>	(27)	<u>3,285,766</u>	<u>12,624,766</u>	(74) ^C
Alumni Total	35,218	33,141	6	\$23,460,101	\$27,414,255	(14)
Non-Alumni (Current Giving)	23,028	24,060	(4)	\$9,759,851	\$9,457,903	3
Non-Alumni (Irrevocable Trusts and Annuities)	4	7	(43)	698,336	112,269	522 ^D
Non-Alumni (From Bequests)	<u>27</u>	<u>23</u>	17	<u>4,018,667</u>	<u>6,534,456</u>	(39) ^E
Non-Alumni Total	23,059	24,090	(4)	\$14,476,854	\$16,104,628	(10)
Individual Total	58,277	57,231	2	\$37,936,955	\$43,518,883	(13)
Corporations/Corp/Foundation	2,641	2,264	17	\$16,188,970	\$18,835,718	(14) ^F
Private Foundations	359	310	16	\$11,200,843	\$16,104,616	(30) ^G
Associations & Other Organizations	<u>921</u>	<u>814</u>	13	<u>\$2,565,304</u>	<u>\$1,671,640</u>	53 ^H
Total	62,198	60,619	3	\$67,892,071**	\$80,130,858	(15)

** National reporting standards require that irrevocable trusts be counted at present value.

- A Individual Alumni Current gifts are up 41% due to overall gift activity at the \$500K+ gift level; four gifts over \$500K in July-December 2005 compared with zero gifts over \$50K in July-December 2004.
- B Individual Alumni Irrevocable gifts are down 75% due to overall irrevocable deferred activity; nine commitments in July-December 2005 compared with 20 in July-December 2004.
- C Individual Alumni bequest receipts are down 74% due to overall gift activity at the \$100K+ gift level; seven gifts over \$100K in July-December 2005 compared with 27 gifts over \$100K in July-December 2004.
- D Individual Non-Alumni Irrevocable gifts are up 522% due to one \$1M (\$500K pv) irrevocable commitment in August 2005 from Emily Hathaway.
- E Individual Non-Alumni bequest receipts are down 39% due to \$2M in July 2004 from Grace Baldwin to ophthalmology research.
- F Corporate giving is down 14% due to two gifts over \$1M in December 2004 compared with no gifts over \$1M in December 2005.
- G Private Foundations giving is down 30% due to \$6M from Max M. and Marjorie S. Fisher Foundation to the Fisher College of Business.
- H Associations and Other Organizations giving is up 53% due to overall gift activity at the \$50K+ gift level; seven gifts over \$50K in July-December 2005 compared with two gifts over \$50K in July-December 2004.

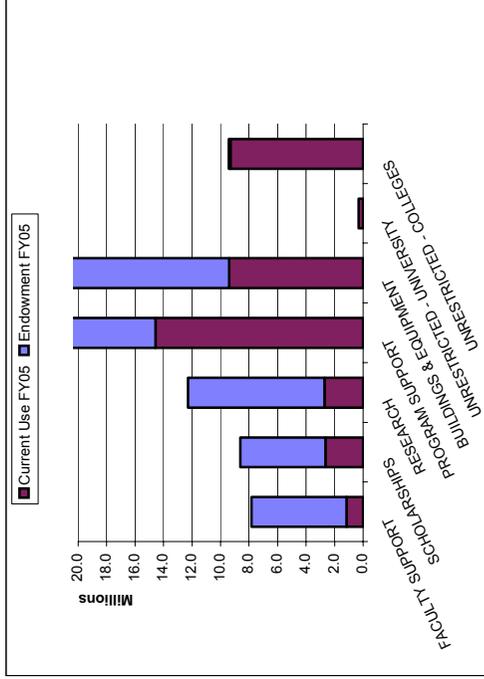
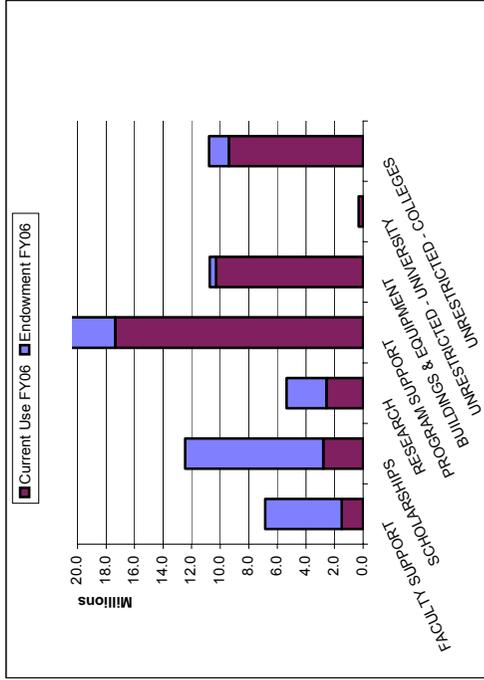
February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT (contd)
TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT (contd)

July through December
 2005 Compared to 2004
 GIFT RECEIPTS BY PURPOSE

	2005	2004	%Change
	<u>Current Use</u>	<u>Endowment</u>	<u>Total</u>
Faculty Support	1,505,622	5,353,411	6,859,032
Scholarships	2,793,449	12,452,403	15,245,852
Research	2,570,029	2,701,675	5,271,704
Program Support	17,369,352	3,190,238	20,559,590
Buildings and Equipment	10,287,020	450,266	10,737,286
Unrestricted - University	313,067	---	313,067
Unrestricted - Colleges	9,390,199	1,397,945	10,788,145
Total	\$22,831,563	\$67,060,301*	\$89,891,864

*Purpose Report Total does not include Irrevocable Deferred gifts, so the total will be lower than the total on the Donor Type Report.



February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

	<u>Total Gifts</u>
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds</u>	
The OSU Newark Faculty and Staff Scholarship Fund (Used to provide OSU Newark scholarships for partners, children, and grandchildren of OSU Newark permanent tenured or tenure track faculty, staff, and cost-shared staff; provided by gifts from faculty and staff of the Newark Campus)	\$25,739.38
Irene Rosenfeld Scientific Achievement Award Fund (Used to provide an award to a student majoring in biochemistry in the College of Biological Sciences; provided by a gift from the estate of Irene Rosenfeld)	\$25,000.00
<u>Change in Name of Named Endowed Fund</u>	
From: Advancement of Diversity, Outreach and Engagement Endowment Fund	
To: Honda/TRC Advancement of Diversity, Outreach and Engagement Endowment Fund	

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

The Virginia Hull Research Award

The Phi Delta Gamma Graduate Scholarship Fund

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

From: "Someone Cares" Mansfield Campus Scholarship Fund for Women
To: The Fran Rupp Christian Mansfield Campus Scholarship Fund

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

	<u>Total Gifts</u>
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds</u>	
The Howard G. Roshon and Eldora G. Roshon Memorial Endowment Fund (Used to support educational scholarships for deserving medical students who are in need of financial assistance to continue their medical education; provided by gifts made in memory of Eldora G. Roshon and her brother Howard G. Roshon through an estate gift from the late Ms. Eldora G. Roshon)	\$818,933.00
The David A. Rismiller Chair in Finance Support Fund (Used to house the additional gifts needed to transform the David A. Rismiller Professorship in Finance into the David A. Rismiller Chair in Finance; provided by gifts from David A. Rismiller)	\$312,500.00

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Fifth Third MBA Fellowship Fund (Used to provide a graduate fellowship to a first-year MBA student at the Fisher College of Business for each year of the two-year program; provided by gifts from the Fifth Third Foundation)	\$150,000.00
Margaret R. Hidy Fund in School Counseling (Used to support students, faculty, and programs in school counseling in the College of Education; provided by gifts from the estate of Margaret R. Hidy)	\$108,446.42
Margaret R. Hidy Fund in School Psychology (Used to support students, faculty, and programs in school psychology in the College of Education; provided by gifts from the estate of Margaret R. Hidy)	\$108,446.42
The Gatorade Athletic Training Scholarship Fund (Used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs for graduate and/or undergraduate athletic training students; provided by a gift from the Gatorade Company/Quaker Oats, Inc.)	\$60,000.00
The Robert E. Kibler and Doris R. Kibler Scholarship Fund (Used provide a scholarship for tuition to a needy student from Pickaway County, Ohio; provided by gifts from the estate of Doris R. Kibler)	\$50,000.00
The Rotary District 6690 Fund for Cancer Research (Used to support cancer research; provided by gifts from Rotarians from District 6690)	\$44,325.70
Alpha Zeta Partners Leadership Fund (Used to support international study and leadership training offered through the Alpha Zeta Partners Leadership Training Program in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences; provided by a gift from members and friends of the Alpha Zeta Fraternity)	\$33,176.00
The Richard W. Heckman Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund (Used to provide scholarship support to students in the Fisher College of Business who are majoring in aviation management; provided by gifts from family, friends, and colleagues in memory of Richard W. Heckman)	\$31,055.00
The Thomas Jeffrey Applegate Memorial Scholarship Fund (Used to support educational diversity at the University with particular attention to, but not limited to, male graduate students in the College of Education who are studying elementary education; provided by gifts from Thomas N. Applegate, Linda Applegate, Jennifer Applegate, and Jeromy Applegate, in memory of their son and brother, Thomas Jeffrey "Jeff" Applegate)	\$29,536.00
Warren County 4-H Endowment Fund (Used to provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Warren County 4-H Youth Development Program; provided by gifts from friends of Warren County 4-H)	\$28,264.00

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Donald W. Thomas FFA Foundation State Officer Scholarship Fund (Used to provide a scholarship to incoming undergraduate students in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences who are current or past officers of Ohio State FFA with exemplary service; provided by gifts from Dr. Donald W. Thomas)	\$25,175.00
The John A. and Kathryn S. Esselburn Dean's Innovation Fund (Used by the dean of the Fisher College of Business to support activities of the faculty, students, and staff in accordance with the strategic plans of the College; provided by gifts from Kathryn S. Esselburn)	\$25,000.00
Stanley D. Gottsegen Award Endowment Fund (Used as an annual award to recognize an undergraduate junior or senior who is outstanding in campus-wide extracurricular activities in one of the following student organizations: Undergraduate Student Government, the Ohio Union Activities Board, the Greek Governing Councils, Makio, or the Ohio Staters, Inc.; provided by a gift from Stanley D. Gottsegen)	\$25,000.00
The Dariel and Luther Greenawalt Endowed Nursing Scholarship Fund for the Graduate Entry Program (Used to support nursing scholarships for graduate students pursuing a master's degree at the College of Nursing with preference given to students planning to practice, specialize, or conduct research in the area of oncology or adult health; provided by gifts from Beverly Greenawalt Hampton)	\$25,000.00
The K. C. Hines Cancer Research Endowment Fund (Used to support cancer research with preference given to research being conducted in pediatric oncology; provided by a gift from Mr. and Mrs. John G. Hines)	\$25,000.00
The Sergeant Justin "Fen" Hoffman Memorial Scholarship Fund (Used to provide need-based scholarships to first-year undergraduate students; provided by gifts from Mr. Gerald Fels on behalf of Mrs. Carole Hoffman in memory of her son Sergeant Justin "Fen" Hoffman)	\$25,000.00
The Dr. Lawrence Jurkowitz Endowment Fund for Leukemia Research (Used to support leukemia research; provided by gifts from Amy and Daniel Jurkowitz, Francesca and Edward Jurkowitz, and Margot Fox and David Jurkowitz in memory of their father, Dr. Lawrence Jurkowitz)	\$25,000.00
The Edward Sawyer Scholarship Fund (Used to provide need-based scholarships to medical students at the end of their first year who show promise as clinical practitioners; provided by a gift from Edward Sawyer)	\$25,000.00
Ted and Karen Short Intern Scholarship Fund in Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering (Used to provide incentives and financial support to undergraduate engineering students seeking summer internships; provided by a gift from Ted and Karen Short)	\$25,000.00

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The WOSU Digital Media Center Fund for Outreach and Education \$25,000.00
(Used to support outreach and education programs for K-12 students and interactive exhibits at WOSU's digital media center at COSI Columbus; provided by a gift from Shirley D. Bowser of behalf of the W.K. Kellogg Foundation)

The Albert Warren Scholarship Fund in Communication \$25,000.00
(Used to provide need-based annual renewable scholarships for excellent graduate students in the School of Communication who are pursuing degrees in journalism and mass communication; provided by a gift from Albert Warren)

Wyandot County 4-H Endowment Fund \$25,000.00
(Used to provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Wyandot County 4-H Youth Development Program; provided by gifts from friends of Wyandot County 4-H)

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

The Dr. Boong Youn Cho Endowed Fund in Physics

The Jeffrey Thomas Hayden Foundation Postdoctoral Endowed Fellowship Fund in Pediatric Brain Tumor Research

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

From: The Gloria Brothers Endowed Scholarship Fund for Student Exchange Between Ohio State and Université de Rennes 2, Rennes, France
To: The Paula and Fred Brothers Endowment Fund for Breast Cancer Research

Total \$2,125,596.92

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The OSU Newark Faculty and Staff Scholarship Fund

The OSU Newark Faculty and Staff Scholarship Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from the faculty and staff of the Newark campus.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide Ohio State Newark scholarships for partners, children, and grandchildren of Ohio State Newark permanent tenured or tenure track faculty, staff, and cost-shared staff. If no applicants meet the above criteria, the scholarship may be awarded based on merit and financial need. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean and director of the Newark campus in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean and director of the Newark campus. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,739.38

Irene Rosenfeld Scientific Achievement Award Fund

The Irene Rosenfeld Scientific Achievement Award Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift from the estate of Irene Rosenfeld (B.A., 1935; M.S., 1936; Ph.D., 1942).

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide an award to a student majoring in biochemistry in the College of Biological Sciences who has accomplished an outstanding level of academic achievement in the sciences based on performance in science courses required for the biochemistry major. Other measures of achievement can include participation in independent studies and research. Primary consideration will be given to students in their final year of their academic program. Selection will be made by the chairperson of the Department of Biochemistry. The award will be given annually unless a suitable candidate is not identified.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Biological Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Biochemistry. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Change in Name of Named Endowed Fund

Honda/TRC Advancement of Diversity, Outreach and Engagement Endowment Fund

The Advancement of Diversity, Outreach and Engagement Endowment Fund was established December 2, 2005, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with funds from Transportation Research Center, Inc. The name was revised February 1, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to facilitate outreach and engagement in promoting interest and awareness in engineering, including the transportation field, across diverse settings within the Honda-OSU community as approved by the dean of the College of Engineering.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Engineering. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

The Virginia Hull Research Award

The Virginia Hull Research Award was established March 6, 1987, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from Virginia Hull of Columbus, Ohio. The description was revised February 1, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support diversity at the University, consistent with the University's mission. It is the donor's desire that the annual research award be given in furtherance of the diversity mission with particular attention to, but not limited to, female faculty members in the College of Humanities who are at the rank of assistant or associate professor. The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy. Award recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Humanities.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Humanities. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

The Phi Delta Gamma Graduate Scholarship Fund

The Phi Delta Gamma Graduate Scholarship Fund was established July 7, 1995, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from members of the Delta Chapter of Phi Delta Gamma. The description was revised February 1, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a scholarship to a Master's or Ph.D. candidate who is close to finishing their graduate degree but for various reasons, including financial, have been unable to complete the requirements. The scholarship may be used for stipend, thesis, or dissertation expenses.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Scholarship recipients will be selected by the dean of the Graduate School on recommendation of the student's advisor and the Graduate Studies chairperson of the student's graduate program in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the Graduate School. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

The Fran Rupp Christian Mansfield Campus Scholarship Fund

The "Someone Cares" Mansfield Campus Scholarship Fund for Women was established February 2, 1990, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from Fran Rupp Christian. The name and description were revised February 1, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support educational diversity at the University, consistent with the University's mission and admissions policy. It is the donor's desire that the scholarships be awarded in furtherance of the diversity mission with particular attention to, but not limited to, worthy female students with financial need, particularly mothers who work outside the home who have been accepted for admissions at the University and attend The Ohio State University Mansfield Campus. The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean and director of the Mansfield Campus in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean and director of the Mansfield Campus. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The Howard G. Roshon and Eldora G. Roshon Memorial Endowment Fund

The Howard G. Roshon and Eldora G. Roshon Memorial Endowment Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts made in memory of Eldora G. Roshon and her brother, Howard G. Roshon, through an estate gift from the late Ms. Eldora G. Roshon of Baltimore, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall support educational scholarships for deserving medical students who are in need of financial assistance to continue their medical education at The Ohio State University. Selection of the recipients shall be made upon the recommendation of the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$818,933.00

The David A. Rismiller Chair in Finance Support Fund

The David A. Rismiller Chair in Finance Support Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from David A. Rismiller (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1958).

The fund shall be used to house the additional gifts needed to transform the David A. Rismiller Professorship in Finance into the David A. Rismiller Chair in Finance. Gifts made to the fund's principal shall total \$659,035.00, at which point Mr. Rismiller's commitment will reach the \$1.5 million contributed funding level for a chair. The annual income from this fund shall be reinvested into the principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of The Max M. Fisher College of Business, in consultation with the donor or his immediate family. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$312,500.00

The Fifth Third MBA Fellowship Fund

The Fifth Third MBA Fellowship Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the Fifth Third Foundation.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a graduate fellowship to a first-year MBA student at The Max M. Fisher College of Business for each year of the two-year program. Recipients shall be selected by the dean of the Fisher College of Business.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the Fisher College of Business. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$150,000.00

Margaret R. Hidy Fund in School Counseling

The Margaret R. Hidy Fund in School Counseling was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the estate of Margaret R. Hidy (M.A. Education, 1940). The gift reflects Mrs. Hidy's lifetime commitment to school counseling and to The Ohio State University.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support students, faculty, and programs in school counseling in the College of Education. Decisions regarding expenditures shall be made by the faculty in the area of school counseling, in consultation with the dean of the College of Education and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused income, then another use shall be designated by

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Education, in consultation with faculty responsible for school counseling. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$108,446.42

Margaret R. Hidy Fund in School Psychology

The Margaret R. Hidy Fund in School Psychology was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the estate of Margaret R. Hidy (M.A. Education, 1940). The gift reflects Mrs. Hidy's lifetime commitment to school psychology and to The Ohio State University.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support students, faculty, and programs in school psychology in the College of Education. Decisions regarding expenditures shall be made by the faculty in the area of school psychology, in consultation with the dean of the College of Education and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused income, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Education, in consultation with faculty responsible for school psychology. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$108,446.42

The Gatorade Athletic Training Scholarship Fund

The Gatorade Athletic Training Scholarship Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation with a gift from the Gatorade Company/Quaker Oats, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs for graduate and/or undergraduate athletic training students enrolled at The Ohio State University. The recipient will be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the director of Athletic Training and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused income, then another use shall be designated by the Foundation Board of Directors or Board of Trustees as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$60,000.00

The Robert E. Kibler and Doris R. Kibler Scholarship Fund

The Robert E. Kibler and Doris R. Kibler Scholarship Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the estate of Doris R. Kibler of Circleville, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a scholarship for tuition to a needy student from Pickaway County, Ohio. This scholarship fund will be administered by the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of the Office of Student Financial Aid. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$50,000.00

The Rotary District 6690 Fund for Cancer Research

The Rotary District 6690 Fund for Cancer Research at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Rotarians from District 6690.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support cancer research at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute at The Ohio State University as approved by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$44,325.70

Alpha Zeta Partners Leadership Fund

The Alpha Zeta Partners Leadership Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from members and friends of the Alpha Zeta Fraternity.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support international study and leadership training offered through the Alpha Zeta Partners Leadership Training Program in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Expenditures shall be approved by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Student scholarships shall be awarded in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

If this program ceases to exist in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, the donor's second preference is that the fund be used for other international study and leadership training opportunities within the same college.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$33,176.00

The Richard W. Heckman Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund

The Richard W. Heckman Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from family, friends, and colleagues in memory of Richard W. Heckman (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1983).

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship support to a student(s) in The Max M. Fisher College of Business who is majoring in aviation management. Selection of the recipient(s) shall be made by the director of the Undergraduate Programs Office with formal approval by the dean of the Fisher College of Business in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the Fisher College of Business. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$31,055.00

The Thomas Jeffrey Applegate Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Thomas Jeffrey Applegate Memorial Scholarship Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Thomas N. Applegate (B.S.Ed., 1968; M.A., 1972), Linda Applegate, Jennifer Applegate (B.S.H.E., 1994), and Jeremy Applegate (B.S.Nat.Res., 2000; M.S., 2002), in memory of their son and brother, Thomas Jeffrey "Jeff" Applegate (B.S.Ed., 1996). Jeff had been accepted into the Master of Education program before his untimely death from cancer in July 1996.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support educational diversity at the University, consistent with the University's mission and admissions policy. It is the donors' desire that the scholarships be awarded in furtherance of the diversity mission with particular attention to, but not limited to, male graduate students who have been accepted for admissions at the University and are studying elementary education (K-6) in the College of Education. The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy. Scholarship recipients will be selected in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Education. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$29,536.00

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Warren County 4-H Endowment Fund

The Warren County 4-H Endowment Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from friends of Warren County 4-H.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Warren County 4-H Youth Development Program. This support may include, but is not limited to, the funding of trips and awards for 4-H members, volunteer leaders, and friends of 4-H; sponsoring seminars and programs; and purchasing materials and services that will supplement 4-H programming or increase visibility and public support of 4-H in Warren County. All expenditures from this fund shall be approved by the Warren County 4-H Committee and the professional providing leadership to the Warren County 4-H program.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director for Ohio State University Extension and a committee representing the Warren County 4-H donors. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$28,264.00

The Donald W. Thomas FFA Foundation State Officer Scholarship Fund

The Donald W. Thomas FFA Foundation State Officer Scholarship Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Dr. Donald W. Thomas (B.S.Agr., 1960; M.S. 1961), Department of Human and Community Resource Development, State Future Farmers of America Treasurer 1956-57.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a scholarship to an incoming undergraduate student in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences who is a current or past officer of Ohio State FFA with exemplary service. Each scholarship may be renewed for a period of three (3) additional years provided the student maintains a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or higher. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee in consultation with the executive secretary of the Ohio FFA Association and Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,175.00

The John A. and Kathryn S. Esselburn Dean's Innovation Fund

The John A. and Kathryn S. Esselburn Dean's Innovation Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Kathryn S. Esselburn of Naperville, Illinois.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used by the dean of The Max M. Fisher College of Business to support activities of the faculty, students, and staff in accordance with the strategic plans of the College.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the Fisher College of Business. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Stanley D. Gottsegen Award Endowment Fund

The Stanley D. Gottsegen Award Endowment Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Stanley D. Gottsegen (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1954) of Boca Raton, Florida.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used as an annual award to recognize an undergraduate junior or senior who is outstanding in campus-wide extracurricular activities in one of the following student organizations: Undergraduate Student Government, the Ohio Union Activities Board, the Greek Governing Councils, Makio, or the Ohio Staters, Inc. Award recipients shall be selected by the director of the Ohio Union in consultation with a committee comprised of an Ohio Union staff member from each of the following areas: Leadership, Student Organizations, Student Activities, Fraternities and Sororities, and the Business Office.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of the Ohio Union in consultation with the above committee. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Dariel and Luther Greenawalt Endowed Nursing Scholarship Fund for the Graduate Entry Program

The Dariel and Luther Greenawalt Endowed Nursing Scholarship Fund for the Graduate Entry Program was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Beverly Greenawalt Hampton (B.S., 1958) of McKinney, Texas.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support nursing scholarships for graduate students pursuing a Master of Science degree at the College of Nursing, with preference given to students planning to practice, specialize, or conduct research in the area of oncology or adult health. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Nursing in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Nursing in consultation with Beverly Hampton or her designee. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The K. C. Hines Cancer Research Endowment Fund

The K. C. Hines Cancer Research Endowment Fund at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Mr. and Mrs. John G. Hines of Jupiter, Florida.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support cancer research at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute at The Ohio State University as

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

approved by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Preference will be given to research being conducted in pediatric oncology. Any unused income shall be returned to the principal of this fund.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Sergeant Justin "Fen" Hoffman Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Sergeant Justin "Fen" Hoffman Memorial Scholarship Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Mr. Gerald Fels of Webster, Massachusetts, on behalf of Mrs. Carole Hoffman in memory of her son, Sergeant Justin "Fen" Hoffman.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide at least one need-based scholarship to a first-year undergraduate student to be used for the cost of tuition, room and board, books, and educational expenses. First preference shall be given to graduates of Worthington Christian High School in Worthington, Ohio. Second preference shall be given to graduates of the Tree of Life Christian School in Columbus, Ohio. This scholarship is for three quarters in the given academic year and is not renewable. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of the Office of Student Financial Aid. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Dr. Lawrence Jurkowitz Endowment Fund for Leukemia Research

The Dr. Lawrence Jurkowitz Endowment Fund for Leukemia Research at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Amy and Daniel Jurkowitz of Greenwich, Connecticut; Francesca and Edward Jurkowitz of Chicago, Illinois; and Margot Fox and David Jurkowitz of Boston, Massachusetts; in memory of their father, Dr. Lawrence Jurkowitz.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support leukemia research at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute at The Ohio State University as approved by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Edward Sawyer Scholarship Fund

The Edward Sawyer Scholarship Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Edward Sawyer.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a need-based scholarship to a medical student, at the end of his/her first year, who shows promise as a clinical practitioner. This fund supports educational diversity at the University, consistent with the University's mission and admissions policy. It is the donor's desire that the scholarship be awarded in furtherance of the diversity mission with particular attention to, but not limited to, female students who have been accepted for admissions at the University. The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the associate dean of Student Affairs in the College of Medicine in consultation with the College of Medicine Scholarship Committee and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the associate dean of Student Affairs in the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Ted and Karen Short Intern Scholarship Fund
in Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering

The Ted and Karen Short Intern Scholarship Fund in Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Ted (B.Agr.E., 1965; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., 1969) and Karen Short.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide incentives and financial support to undergraduate engineering students seeking summer internships. First preference shall be given to students doing their initial summer internship with the Department of Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering faculty on the Wooster OARDC Campus. Engineering students from other universities should compete equally with Ohio State University engineering students. Scholarship recipients must have a minimum 3.0 grade point average and should have clearly identified a summer internship program advisor. Second preference shall be given to students doing summer internships with machinery systems design engineers in food, agricultural, and biosystems industries. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the chairperson of the Department of Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering in consultation with the Department's Faculty Awards Committee and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering in consultation with the Department's Faculty Awards Committee. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The WOSU Digital Media Center Fund for Outreach and Education

The WOSU Digital Media Center Fund for Outreach and Education was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Shirley D. Bowser (B.S.Ed., 1956) on behalf of the W.K. Kellogg Foundation.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support outreach and education programs for K-12 students and interactive exhibits at WOSU's digital media center at COSI Columbus. Expenditures shall be approved by the general manager of the WOSU Stations.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior vice president for University Relations and the general manager of the WOSU Stations. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Albert Warren Scholarship Fund in Communication

The Albert Warren Scholarship Fund in Communication was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Albert Warren (B.A., 1942)

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide need-based, annual, renewable scholarships for at least one excellent graduate student in the School of Communication who is pursuing a degree in journalism and mass communication with preference given to students interested in print journalism, specifically independent newsletter journalism. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences in consultation with the director of the School of Communication and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Wyandot County 4-H Endowment Fund

The Wyandot County 4-H Endowment Fund was established February 1, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the I&D Schoenberger Family Fund and Marilyn Schoenberger Sayre.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Wyandot County 4-H Youth Development Program. This support may include, but is not limited to, the funding of trips and awards for 4-H members, volunteer leaders, and friends of 4-H; sponsoring seminars and programs; and purchasing materials and services that will supplement 4-H programming or increase visibility and public support of 4-H in Wyandot County. All expenditures from this fund shall be approved by the Wyandot County 4-H Committee and the professional providing leadership to the Wyandot County 4-H program.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Ohio State University Extension and a committee representing the Wyandot County 4-H donors. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

The Dr. Boong Youn Cho Endowed Fund in Physics

The Dr. Boong Youn Cho Endowed Fund in Physics was established April 7, 2000, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Jungsoon Cho, Columbus, Ohio; Helen H. Cho, Columbus, Ohio; Tony D. Cho, Diamond Bar, California; and Judy H. Cho, Chicago, Illinois. The description was revised February 1, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be reinvested into the principal until the principal balance reaches \$100,000. After the principal balance reaches \$100,000, the annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide graduate fellowship support for one or more students in the Department of Physics. The recipient will be chosen by the chairperson of the Department of Physics, with preference for those studying solid-state physics. In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Physics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

The Jeffrey Thomas Hayden Foundation Postdoctoral Endowed Fellowship Fund in Pediatric Brain Tumor Research

The Jeffrey Thomas Hayden Foundation Postdoctoral Endowed Fellowship Fund in Pediatric Brain Tumor Research at The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute at The Ohio State University was established December 2, 2005, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from The Jeffrey Thomas Hayden Foundation in memory of Jeffrey Thomas Hayden. The description was revised February 1, 2006.

Jeffrey Thomas Hayden was diagnosed with an inoperable malignant brain tumor and passed away one month shy of his 13th birthday. Prior to his illness Jeffrey excelled in the classroom and on the playing field. He particularly loved the Ohio State Buckeyes and dreamed of attending The Ohio State University to become a medical researcher to find a cure for this dreaded disease. Jeffrey's parents want to honor his dream and memory through this endowed fellowship in pediatric brain tumor research.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used as directed by the chairperson of the Department of Neurological Surgery at The Ohio State University to support a fellowship and/or support basic, clinical, or transitional research to increase knowledge about pediatric brain cancer, as approved by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

The Paula and Fred Brothers Endowment Fund for Breast Cancer Research

The Gloria Brothers Endowed Scholarship Fund for Student Exchange Between Ohio State and Université de Rennes 2, Rennes, France was established July 9, 2004, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Fred Brothers in honor of his sister, Gloria, who studied in Rennes. The name and description were revised February 1, 2006, to reflect gifts from Paula Brothers, and to honor the memory of Fred's mother, Genevieve Monti-Brothers.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support breast cancer research at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute at The Ohio State University as approved by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Addition to existing endowment fund requiring Board Resolution

The GAR Foundation awarded \$10,000 in December 2005 to the Secret Arboretum operating endowment and was approved February 1, 2006. To accept the award, OSU must comply with the GAR Foundation policy governing grants for endowments (See Part A). University Development describes below the process by which OSU will comply with the GAR policy (See Part B).

PART A

THE GAR FOUNDATION POLICY GOVERNING GRANTS FOR ENDOWMENT

Funds awarded by the GAR Foundation for endowment are subject to all of the following conditions:

1. The grantee may spend the funds and returns on the funds only to the extent authorized below and only for the purpose or purposes identified in the letter notifying the grantee that funds have been awarded.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

2. The grantee may make no disbursements from a GAR Endowment until four (4) complete quarters of its fiscal year have elapsed since the endowment's establishment. As used herein, a "GAR Endowment" means all endowment funds awarded by GAR that have been designated for the same purpose together with all income and gains resulting from investment of those funds. A GAR Endowment is established on the day GAR awards its first grant to that endowment.
3. In the case of a GAR Endowment that has been in existence for at least four (4) but less than twelve (12) quarters, the grantee may spend annually up to 5% of the endowment's average market value at the close of the fiscal year or years ending since its establishment.
4. In the case of a GAR Endowment that has been in existence for twelve (12) quarters or more, the grantee may spend annually up to 5% of the endowment's average market value at the close of its last three (3) fiscal years.
5. In calculating average fair market value of a GAR Endowment, the grantee should include not only the value of the endowment's principal as adjusted by gains and losses but the value of all income earned by the endowment, including interest and dividends less distributions paid under this policy.
6. The grantee shall furnish annually to the GAR Foundation a certification of its compliance with the above limitations on spending, which includes a statement of the amount disbursed from each GAR Endowment in the preceding fiscal year and the endowment's fair market value at the end of that year.

Adopted: February 11, 1998

PART B

Process by which The Ohio State University will comply with the GAR policy governing grants for endowments

Item 1: Secrest Arboretum will spend the funds only to the extent authorized by the grant award.

Item 2: Secrest Arboretum will make no disbursement from the GAR gift to the endowment until four complete quarters of the fiscal year have elapsed since the endowment's establishment. Since there is gift money from other donors in the Secrest Arboretum operating endowment, the Treasurer's Office will distribute income to Secrest per the normal fiscal year schedule. It will be the responsibility of the fiscal officer at Secrest to reinvest the payout from the GAR gift to the endowment during the first fiscal year and assure it is not expended until four complete quarters have elapsed.

Items 3: GAR Foundation policy permits the grantee to spend up to 5% of the average market value. The Ohio State University Endowment distribution rate is at 4%, and therefore Secrest will not spend more than 5% of the market value.

Item 4: After the fund has been in existence for 12 quarters, GAR Foundation policy permits the grantee to spend up to 5% of a 3-year rolling average market value. The Ohio State University Endowment distribution rate is based on a 5-year rolling average to conservatively protect the endowment principal from fluctuations in the market.

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Item 5: The Ohio State University average market value calculations will comply with GAR policy.

Item 6: The grantee will furnish certification of compliance to GAR. This certification will be furnished by the program office at Secrest Arboretum.

WAIVERS OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

Resolution No. 2006-88

OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2005

Synopsis: Acceptance of the quarterly report on waivers of competitive bidding requirements is proposed.

WHEREAS the Purchasing Policy of The Ohio State University adopted by the Board of Trustees on September 7, 1984, and revised on February 7, 1992, July 8, 1994, November 7, 1997, and March 1, 2002 provides that the President and/or the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, or for the Hospitals of the University and their related facilities, the Vice President for Health Services, may grant a waiver from competitive bidding in the event of an emergency, when a sufficient economic reason exists or when the goods or services can be purchased from only a single source, with a report on such waivers to be made quarterly to this Board; and

WHEREAS the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance has submitted a report on waivers of competitive bidding requirements granted for the period of October – December 2005; and

WHEREAS during the period covered, the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, at the requests of the departments making the purchases and upon the recommendation of the Purchasing Department, granted 67 waivers of competitive bidding requirements for annual purchases totaling approximately \$10,747,700 as shown on the enclosed exhibit; and

WHEREAS during the period covered, the Vice President for Health Services, at the requests of the Hospitals of the University and their related facilities making purchases, granted 46 waivers of competitive bidding requirements for annual purchases totaling approximately \$12,826,600 as shown on the enclosed exhibit:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the report on waivers of competitive bidding requirements for the period of October - December 2005 is hereby accepted.

(See Appendix XXXII for background information, page 823.)

REPORT ON INTERIM AUTHORIZATION FOR TWO CAPITAL PROJECTS

Resolution No. 2006-89

Synopsis: The report of the Chair of Fiscal Affairs Committee granting authorization for two capital construction projects during the period between the December and February Board meetings is presented.

WHEREAS at their December 2005 meeting, the Board of Trustees delegated to the Chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee authority to authorize design and

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

construction contracts for capital projects during the period prior to the February 2006 Board of Trustees meeting; and

WHEREAS during that period, the University brought forward two projects for such approval; and

WHEREAS the first project requested authorization to increase construction contracts for the OSU Golf Course – Scarlet Course Rebuild project, with a revised project budget of \$4,100,000; and

WHEREAS the second project requested authorization to enter into design and construction contracts for life safety upgrades to the University property located at 650 Ackerman Road, with a conceptual project budget of \$716,000; and

WHEREAS in accordance with established guidelines, approval to proceed was received from the Chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee for both these projects:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby accepts the report of the Chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee regarding authorization to enter into design and construction contracts and to increase construction contracts, as indicated, for the above mentioned projects.

(See Appendix XXXIII for background information, page 825.)

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO FEASIBILITY STUDY,
DESIGN, AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, TO INCREASE
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, AND ENTER INTO JOINT USE AGREEMENT**

Resolution No. 2006-90

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO FEASIBILITY STUDY CONTRACTS
EVANS LAB FEASIBILITY STUDY**

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO DESIGN CONTRACTS

DOAN HALL – ROOM 377 RENOVATION
JOHNSTON LABORATORY – SECOND FLOOR RENOVATION
JOURNALISM BUILDING – MULTI-MEDIA CLASSROOM
LIMA CAMPUS – GALVIN HALL FIRST FLOOR CLASSROOM RENOVATION
PRESSEY HALL – ROOMS 89, 91, 93A RENOVATION

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

AERONAUTICAL AND ASTRONAUTICAL RESEARCH LAB COMPRESSORS
CLINICAL SPACE REORGANIZATION – MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY
DRINKO HALL – SECOND AND THIRD FLOOR CLASSROOM CORRIDORS
NEWARK CAMPUS – ADENA HALL BOILER/CHILLER REPLACEMENT
OARDC – INTERIOR LIGHTING UPGRADES PHASE II
POSTLE HALL – OPERATORY SUITES 1039 F & G RENOVATION
ROSS HEART HOSPITAL – TWO FLOOR ADDITION
SCHOTTENSTEIN CENTER SERVICE YARD IMPROVEMENTS

APPROVAL TO INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

BRADLEY AND PATERSON HALLS RESTROOM RENOVATIONS
LARKINS HALL REPLACEMENT
PHYSICAL SCIENCES RESEARCH BUILDING
WRIGHT CENTER OF INNOVATION – CENTER FOR FUEL CELL RESEARCH

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO JOINT USE AGREEMENT
THIRD STREET FAMILY HEALTH SERVICES PROJECT**

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into contracts for feasibility studies, design, and construction, to increase construction contracts, and to enter into a joint use agreement for the projects listed, as detailed in the attached materials, is requested.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to undertake, and enter into a feasibility study contract for, the following project:

Evans Lab Feasibility Study (N/A)*	\$0.25M	College funds
---------------------------------------	---------	---------------

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to undertake, and enter into design contracts for, the following projects:

Doan Hall – Room 377 Renovation (N/A)	\$0.50M	Hospital operating funds
Johnston Laboratory – Second Floor Renovation (05-06 capital request)	\$1.74M	State funds
Journalism Building – Multi-Media Classroom (N/A)	\$0.49M	College funds
Lima Campus – Galvin Hall First Floor Classroom Renovation (05-06 capital request)	\$0.23M	State funds
Pressey Hall – Rooms 89, 91, 93A Renovation (N/A)	\$0.28M	Lima operating funds College funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects:

Aeronautical and Astronautical Research Lab Compressors (05-06 capital request)	\$0.56M	State funds
Clinical Space Reorganization – Minimally Invasive Surgery (N/A)	\$1.01M	Hospital operating funds
Drinko Hall – Second and Third Floor Classroom Corridors (N/A)	\$0.56M	College funds
Newark Campus – Adena Hall Boiler/Chiller Replacement (05-06 capital request)	\$0.26M	State & Newark operating funds
OARDC – Interior Lighting Upgrades Phase II (03-04 capital request)	\$0.11M	State funds
Postle Hall – Operatory Suites 1039 F & G Renovation (N/A)	\$0.33M	College funds
Ross Heart Hospital – Two Floor Addition (07-08 capital request)	\$32.35M	2007 bond proceeds
Schottenstein Center Service Yard Improvements (N/A)	\$0.34M	Student Affairs operating funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to increase construction contracts for the following projects:

Bradley and Paterson Halls Restroom Renovations (07-08 capital request)	\$3.74M	2007 bond proceeds
Larkins Hall Replacement (05-06 capital request)	\$154.08M	State, Athletics operating, College, Student Affairs develop & Central funds 2005 & 2007 bond proceeds
Physical Sciences Research Building (01-02 capital request)	\$61.84M	State, College develop. & Central funds

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Wright Center of Innovation – Center \$1.00M State funds
for Fuel Cell Research (05-06 capital request)

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into a joint use agreement for the following project:

Third Street Family Health Services Project \$2.3M State funds
(N/A)

*Parentheses indicates the biennial capital request or other action by the Board of Trustees to authorize the capital project; renovation projects funded by internal office or departmental funds that are noted as "N/A" have not had separate capital project authorization because of their smaller size.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to enter into feasibility study, design and construction contracts, to increase construction contracts, and to enter into a joint use agreement as indicated, for the projects listed above in accordance with established University and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the Board at the appropriate time.

(See Appendix XXXIV for background information and maps, page 829.)

RATIFICATION OF THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE GIFT OF REAL PROPERTY
Resolution No. 2006-91

**APPROXIMATELY 31.6 ACRES LOCATED ON HOME ROAD
MANSFIELD, OHIO**

Synopsis: Ratification of the acceptance of the gift of approximately 31.6 acres of unimproved property located adjacent to the Mansfield Regional Campus is recommended.

WHEREAS in December 2005 The Ohio State University was presented with the opportunity to acquire by gift approximately 31.6 acres of unimproved real property, owned by the Mohican Construction Company and located on Home Road, adjacent to the Mansfield Regional Campus; and

WHEREAS the property has an appraised value of \$750,000; and

WHEREAS the appropriate University offices determined that the acceptance of the gift of this property is in the best interest of the University, with all costs for acquisition, operation, and maintenance of this property to be provided by the Mansfield Campus; and

WHEREAS the Mohican Construction Company and the University entered into a gift agreement establishing the terms and conditions of this gift of real property and title to the property was transferred to the University in December 2005:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby ratifies and confirms all actions taken by and on behalf of The Ohio State University to accept, in the name of the State of Ohio for the use of The Ohio State University, the gift of approximately 31.6 acres of unimproved real property adjacent to the Mansfield

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Campus, upon the terms and conditions contained in the gift agreement between the Mohican Construction Company and The Ohio State University.

(See Appendix XXXV for map, page 857.)

ATHLETIC TICKET PRICES AND FEES

Resolution No. 2006-92

Synopsis: Approval of Athletic ticket prices for Fiscal Year 2007 and golf course membership fees for Calendar Year 2006 at the recommended levels is requested.

WHEREAS each year the Athletic Council reviews projections for the coming year's budget and recommends ticket prices and golf course membership fees; and

WHEREAS the Athletic Council has approved increases for football and men's basketball tickets, and for golf course membership fees shown on the attached table; and

WHEREAS the Athletic Council's recommendations have been reviewed and are recommended by the President's Cabinet:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the recommended increases for football and men's basketball tickets for Fiscal Year 2007, and for golf course membership fees for Calendar Year 2006, be approved.

(See Appendix XXXVI for background information, page 859.)

**AUTHORIZATION TO MAKE ADJUSTMENTS IN
APPROVED GENERAL FUNDS BUDGETS**

Resolution No. 2006-93

Synopsis: Authorization to make adjustments in approved University general funds budgets to increase or decrease spending authority as appropriate is proposed.

WHEREAS each fiscal year the Board of Trustees adopts a current funds budget for the University and it is important that actual revenue and expenses be reviewed against the original approved University budget to ensure proper oversight and accountability; and

WHEREAS within the approved budget, the University, on a quarterly basis, monitors revenues and compares those revenues with the approved budget forecasts, and communicates the results of these reviews to the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS there are occasions when projected general fund revenues such as state support, student fees, indirect cost recoveries, and other sources need to be either increased or decreased during the fiscal year to allow departments and colleges to take advantage of additional revenues above estimate or to reduce spending authority in line with revenues below estimate:

NOW THEREFORE

February 1, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

BE IT RESOLVED, That, subsequent to presentation of a quarterly financial report to the Board of Trustees Fiscal Affairs Committee, and in accordance with the findings and recommendations of such a report, the Board of Trustees authorizes the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, in consultation with the Executive Vice President and Provost, to increase or decrease the Board-approved general funds budget by no more than a total of 1% in any one year; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That any change of greater than 1% shall require prior approval by the Board of Trustees; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the budget versus actual report presented to the Board of Trustees after the close of the fiscal year shall compare actual revenue and expenses with the general funds budget as originally approved by the Board.

(See Appendix XXXVII for background information, page 863.)

Upon motion of Mr. Slane, seconded by Ms. Hendricks, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolutions by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Cloyd, Davidson, Ong, Borrer, Wexner, O'Dell, Hicks, and Schottenstein.

--0--

Mr. Slane:

In a moment we will be taking a roll call vote to go into Executive Session for the purpose of dealing with legal matters; that vote will conclude all formal Board action for the day beyond adjourning the Board meeting after the Executive Session.

After the vote to go into Executive Session, we shall take a recess for lunch before beginning that session. For those who may not wish to stay until the Board completes its Executive Session, I remind you that the next meeting of the Board will take place on Friday, March 3, 2006, at the Longaberger Alumni House.

I hereby move that the Board recess into Executive Session for the purpose of consulting with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

Upon motion of Mr. Slane, seconded by Mr. McFerson, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Cloyd, Davidson, Ong, Borrer, Wexner, O'Dell, Hicks, and Schottenstein.

--0--

Thereupon the Board adjourned to meet Friday, March 3, 2006, at The Ohio State University, Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio.

--0--

Attest:

Daniel M. Slane
Chairman

David O. Frantz
Secretary

(APPENDIX XXXII)

**Waivers of Competitive Bidding Requirements
October - December 2005**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Total</u>		<u>Sole Source</u>		<u>Emergency</u>		<u>Sufficient Economic Reason</u>	
Health Sys– Prof Hlth Care Serv	\$3,877,430	13	3,173,500	9	\$0	0	\$703,930	4
Health Sys– Admin Equip & Serv	\$8,949,182	33	\$5,668,488	23	\$95,000	1	\$3,185,694	9
Merchan. & Serv for Resale	\$215,000	2	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$215,000	2
Instruc & Research Equip and Services	\$8,399,784	46	\$3,004,437	26	\$162,681	2	\$5,232,666	18
Admin Suprt Equip and Services	\$2,132,961	19	\$784,627	6	\$520,207	6	\$828,127	7
TOTAL	\$23,574,357	113	\$12,631,052	64	\$777,888	9	\$10,165,417	40

December 2, 2005

**INTERIM AUTHORIZATION
TO ENTER INTO DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, AND
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into design, construction management, and construction contracts for University capital projects as necessary prior to the February 2006 Board of Trustees meeting is requested.

WHEREAS to support the Academic Plan, ensure timely design and construction of University facilities and improvements, and make the most effective use of limited financial resources, the University desires to move forward expeditiously with needed capital projects, subject to approval by the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS the next scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees is on February 3, 2006; and

WHEREAS during the intervening period, the Board desires to facilitate such approvals, subject to appropriate review and oversight:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in the intervening period before the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees on February 3, 2006, the Chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee, in consultation with the Committee and with the Chair of the Board of Trustees as appropriate, shall have the authority, on behalf of the Board of Trustees, to authorize design, construction management, and construction contracts, and approve other related actions, for University capital projects; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, during this period, as approved by the President, the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall present any needed actions to authorize design, construction management, and/or construction contracts or take any related actions for capital projects to the Chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee, as she may direct, for review and approval; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, in accordance with the process outlined above and subject to the written approval of the Chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee, the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall be authorized to enter into design contracts and construction management contracts and enter into construction contracts, if satisfactory bids are received, and take any other related actions on capital projects, in accordance with established University and State of Ohio procedures, with these actions to be reported to the Board at the February 2006 meeting; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the authority granted by this resolution shall expire as of the February 2006 meeting.

From: William Shkurti <wshkurti@rms.ohio-state.edu>
To: <jadavidson@ameritech.net>
Date: 12/22/05 3:34PM
Subject: Approval Requests

Jo Ann,

Attached are the three requests we discussed this morning. The first is a request to increase the budget for the golf course renovation by \$606,000 above the original budget of \$3.5 million to account for unanticipated bad field conditions.

The second request is to enter into design and construction contracts for fire and safety work related to 650 Ackerman. These are estimated to total about \$716,000. This is an emergency project. The engineers are in the process of identifying additional maintenance and repair needs, but these are not an emergency and will be handled through the regular process. Although I'm convinced these safety repairs are necessary, it is also clear in retrospect that in the rush to acquire this property for the Medical Center, there was not adequate due diligence on inspecting this property and assessing the deferred maintenance associated with it. I'll have more to report about that when our review is complete. Meanwhile we do need to proceed with the emergency safety work.

The third item is a waiver of the Medical Center Master Planning contract with Tsoi/Kobus to extend the planning process to incorporate the College of Medicine. This is a scope change, but one that resident Holbrook requested because she appropriately felt that the academic units needed to be more involved. The College of Medicine was the last holdout. Now that they have agreed to pay their share, the contract needs to be modified accordingly. The requested waiver is for \$650,000. The original contract was for \$1.5 million. A waiver of \$922,000 was approved last May.

I recommend approval on these three items. Although all need to be acted upon in advance of the next Board meeting, they do not require resolution this week. If you can get to them some time within the next week or two that would be fine.

To the best of my knowledge, there is nothing else in the pipeline that can't wait until the Board meeting.

Thank you for your consideration and have a very Happy Holiday.

Bill

cc: <frantz.1@osu.edu>, <haverkamp.1@osu.edu>

INTERIM APPROVAL PROJECT SUMMARIES

Golf Course: Project increase authorization

The Board previously approved this project at \$3.2 million. An additional \$300,000 was added to the project budget to take care of additional costs related to the addition of the range house, starter shack and possible additional costs related to unforeseen problems with the irrigation installation.

As the project progresses we continue to run into issues that were not originally budgeted and are driving up the cost. The new estimate received for this project will require an additional \$606,000 to complete this project which will bring the total project cost to \$4,064,043.

The increase does not represent any change in scope but all the extra expense is due to "field conditions." The irrigation continues to be an issue on every hole. Other major reasons for the increase include planting sod versus seeding large portions of the course and restoring the McKenzie bunkers and greens. The sod is necessary to have the course ready for the NCAA Women's tournament we are hosting next May. The McKenzie bunkers were included in the original project scope, but the original estimate we received for these was too low.

Athletics has been working with the Architect's office, the Nicklaus people, and contractors to make every effort to get this project completed on time. What seems to have become apparent through this project is that a golf course renovation is not your 'typical' project.

Athletics has agreed to and is responsible for funding these increases. The total increase in the project is approximately 43% from the original bid estimates and therefore Board approval prior to proceeding.

In accordance with the resolution approved by the Board of Trustees regarding Interim approval, we respectfully request approval of the project increase at this time. Interim approval is requested in order to avoid a shutdown on the project which would jeopardize the University's spring tournament commitment.

650 Ackerman Road: Authorization to enter into design and construction contracts

Life safety repairs are needed at the University property located at 650 Ackerman Road. These repairs/upgrades include upgrades to the fire alarms, fire exits, egresses, panic systems and sprinkler systems as well relocating some chilled water piping and a boiler in two of the buildings. These improvements are necessary to ensure complete safety for all tenants of these buildings. In addition, some of these items are necessary to avoid costly construction delays to the Medical Center renovation projects currently under way at this property. For these reasons, we recommend moving forward in a timely way with these repairs.

The conceptual design estimates for these repairs/renovations is \$716,058.

In accordance with the resolution approved by the Board of Trustees regarding Interim approval, we respectfully request approval to enter into design/construction contracts for this project. Funding for this is the responsibility of the University's Department of Real Estate and Property Management.



Evans Lab Feasibility Study

315-2006-900

Requesting Agency(s): MATHEMATICAL & PHYSICAL SCIENCES ADMIN

Location(s): Evans Laboratory, William L.

Gross Sq. Ft. 116,676 **Age:** 1960

Description:

This study will involve the analysis of Evans Lab to determine how the facility can be modified to meet the current and future needs of the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Project Information:**Issues:**

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Upgrading or replacing Evans Lab will create top quality teaching and research space for the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences. It will assist in recruiting and retaining faculty and students, and will enable the College to expand significantly the number of research grants it pursues, including Third Frontier awards. The renovation or replacement of Evans Lab will lead to a safer working environment for the faculty, staff and students. The improved environment will lead to higher productivity, better research output and enhanced technology transfer. In addition, the College will use this study to attract private funding for the improvements.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Math &	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00				
Physical Sci						
Total:	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$250,000.00	02/01/2006		
Feasibility Study Start		02/06/2006		
Feasibility Study Completion		12/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		04/01/2006		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Stacey Boumis (boumis.2@osu.edu)

Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (thimmes.5@osu.edu)

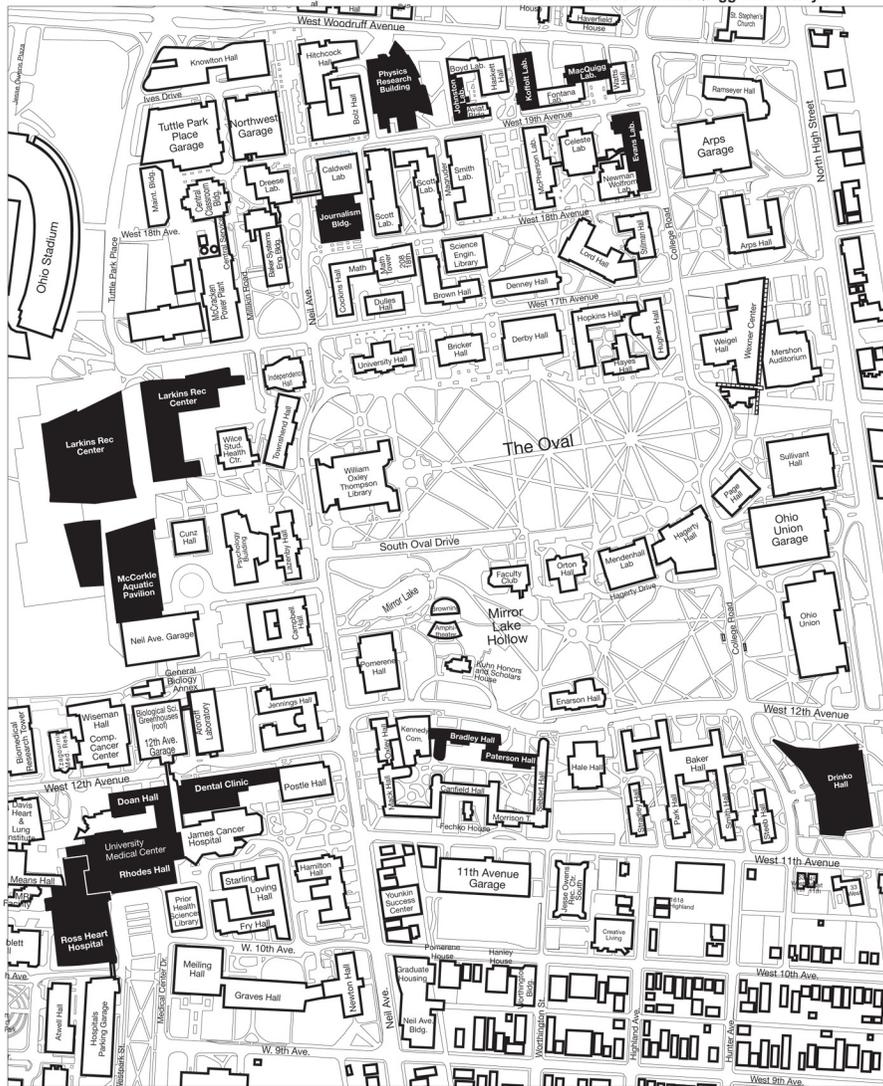
Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned

Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

North Academic Core, South Campus Area and Medical Campus Projects

- Evans Lab Feasibility Study
- Doan Hall - Room 377 Renovation
- Johnston Laboratory – Second Floor Renovation
- Journalism Building – Multi-Media Classroom
- Clinical Space Reorganization – Minimally Invasive Surgery
- Drinko Hall - Second and Third Floor Classroom Corridors
- Postle Hall - Operatory Suites 1039F&G Renovation
- Ross Heart Hospital – Two Floor Addition
- Bradley and Paterson Halls Restroom Renovations
- Larkins Hall Replacement
- Physical Sciences Research Building
- Wright Center of Innovation Center for Fuel Cell Research - Koffolt Laboratories and MacQuigg Laboratory



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

February 1, 2006

North





Doan Hall - Room 377 Renovation

315-2006-902

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Doan Hall, Charles Austin

Gross Sq. Ft. 669,869 **Age:** 1951

Description:

This project will upgrade the existing Pharmacy to clean room conditions.

Project Information:

Formerly Project #50700-R044386

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Renovating the Hospital Pharmacy will align the space with the latest pharmacy guidelines.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$499,801.00	\$499,801.00				
Hospitals						
Total:	\$499,801.00	\$499,801.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$499,801.00	02/01/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		10/01/2006		
Completion		04/01/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Abu Saleh (saleh.16@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curtiss Ashley (ashley.6@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Johnston Laboratory - Second Floor Renovation

315-2005-947

Requesting Agency(s): MATHEMATICAL & PHYSICAL SCIENCES ADMIN

Location(s): Johnston Laboratory, Herrick L

Gross Sq. Ft. 31,220 **Age:** 1943

Description:

This project will renovate the second floor of Johnston Laboratory to accommodate research labs and related office space in support of the Department of Chemistry's Eminent Scholar program. The renovation includes the reconfiguration of space, new lab benches, rehabilitation and reuse of existing fume hoods, asbestos abatement, HVAC and utility upgrades as required to support the labs.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Updating these research labs and related office spaces will support the Department of Chemistry's Eminent Scholar Program.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: This work will be effectively coordinated to minimize impact to the building's occupants during construction.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Math & Physical Sci	\$850,000.00	\$850,000.00				
HB16 Columbus Basic Renovation	\$886,375.00	\$886,375.00				
Total:	\$1,736,375.00	\$1,736,375.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$1,736,375.00	02/01/2006		
Arch/Engr Advertisement		02/06/2006		
Bidding Approved BoT		08/03/2007		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		05/08/2006		
Schematic Design Approval		08/14/2006		
Design Dev Document Approval		01/22/2007		
Construction Document Approval		07/16/2007		
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		09/18/2007		
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts		11/26/2007		
Construction Start		12/03/2007		
Completion		08/18/2008		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Lori Seeger (seeger.7@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Faye Bodyke (bodyke.3@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Journalism Building - Multi-Media Classroom

315-2006-901

Requesting Agency(s): SOCIAL & BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ADMIN

Location(s): Journalism Building

Gross Sq. Ft. 85,792 Age: 1974

Description:

This project will renovate an existing television studio into a 120-seat multi-media tiered classroom for the School of Communication. The renovation includes the reconfiguration of space, new seating, as well as mechanical, fire protection and electrical upgrades.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will provide much needed lecture space and growth in the School and enhance the development of the teaching and learning environment and serve the needs of the student body.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Social & Behav Sci	\$491,730.00	\$491,730.00				
Total:	\$491,730.00	\$491,730.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$491,730.00	02/01/2006		
Arch/Engr Advertisement		02/08/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		04/01/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		12/01/2006		
Completion		03/31/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Faye Bodyke (bodyke.3@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (thimmes.5@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Lima Campus - Galvin Hall First Floor Classroom Renovation

315-2005-951

Requesting Agency(s): LIMA CAMPUS

Location(s): Galvin Hall

Gross Sq. Ft. 81,719 **Age:** 1966

Description:

This project will update the first floor classroom in Galvin Hall on the Lima Campus. The renovation will include new furnishings, electrical upgrades, lighting upgrades, asbestos abatement, and installation of new audiovisual equipment.

Project Information:

Formerly Project #50700-R050118

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Renovating this classroom will better serve students and faculty.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Construction to occur during Summer Quarter.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Lima	\$51,511.00	\$51,511.00				
HB16 Lima Basic Renovation	\$180,000.00	\$180,000.00				
Total:	\$231,511.00	\$231,511.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$231,511.00	02/01/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		06/01/2007		
Completion		09/01/2007		

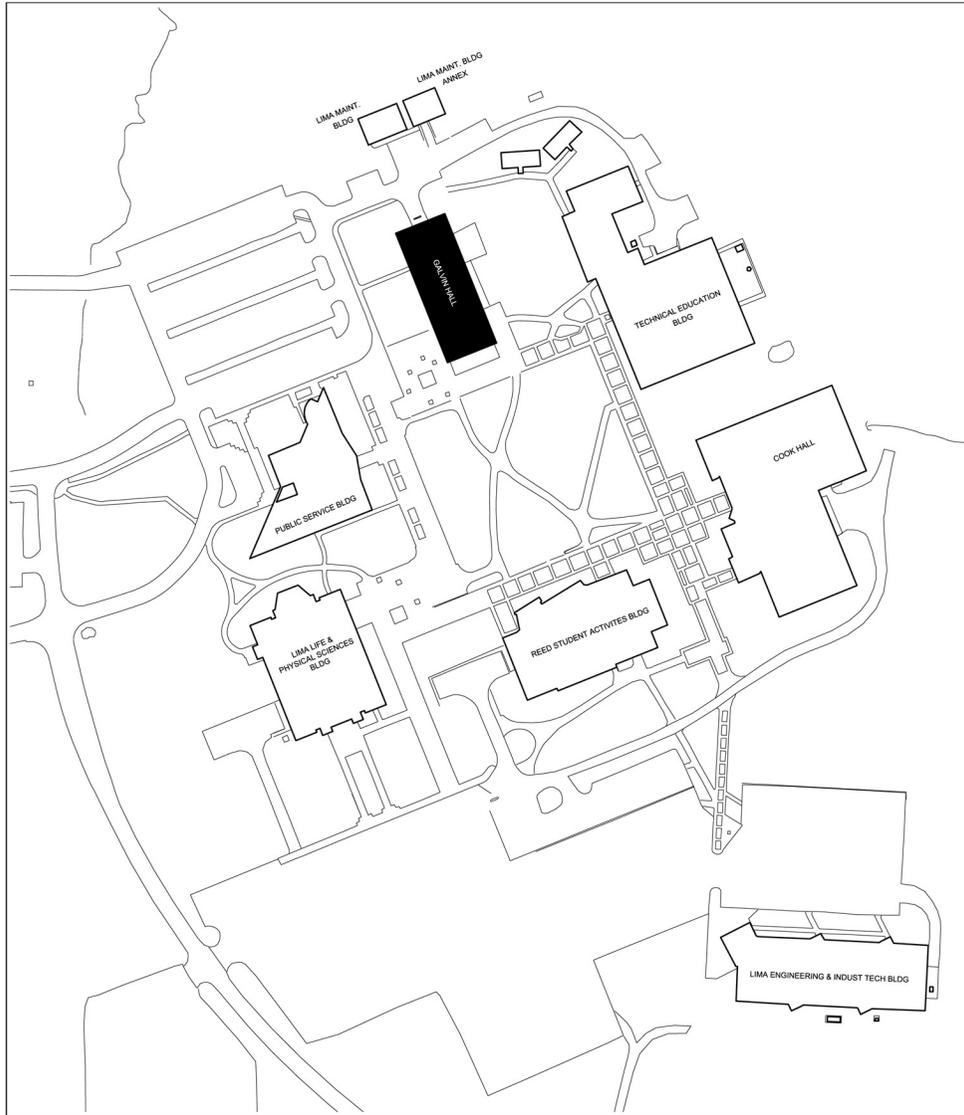
Project Team:

Project Manager: Nikolina Sevis (sevis.2@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Lima Campus

- Galvin Hall First Floor Classroom Renovation



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

February 1, 2006





Pressey Hall - Rooms 89, 91, 93A Renovation

50700-R055297

Requesting Agency(s): MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH ADMIN

Location(s): Pressey Hall, Sidney L.

Gross Sq. Ft. 77,825 **Age:** 1971

Description:

This project will renovate 1,000 square feet of space to accommodate a new gas-fired boiler and steam piping to support the West Campus Biocontainment Laboratory.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Renovating this space will accommodate the boiler to support the West Campus Biocontainment Laboratory.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None. Architectural and Engineering services to be funded from College of Medicine FY06 operating budget; construction to be funded from the College of Medicine FY07 operating budget.

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: Construction will be handled so that disruption to the present occupants of Pressey Hall is minimized.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Medicine	\$284,410.00	\$284,410.00				
Total:	\$284,410.00	\$284,410.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$284,410.00	02/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		04/01/2006		
Schematic Design Approval		05/30/2006		
Design Dev Document Approval		06/30/2006		
Construction Document Approval		08/30/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		10/02/2006		
Completion		12/29/2006		

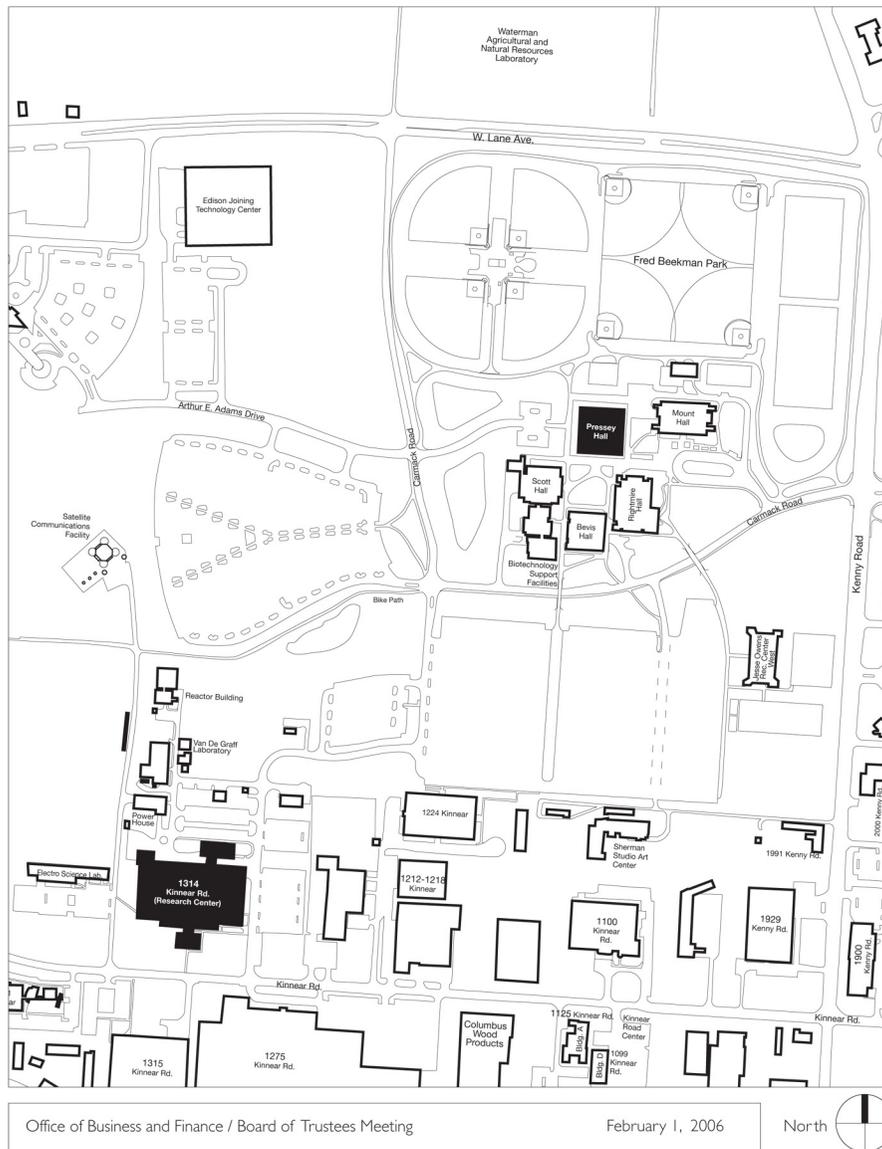
Project Team:

Project Manager: Steve Middleton (middleton.52@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

West Campus Area Projects

- Pressey Hall - Rooms 89, 91, 93A Renovation
- Research Center – Area 1400 Renovation
- Wright Center of Innovation - Center for Fuel Cell Research - Research Center





Aeronautical and Astronautical Research Lab Compressors

315-2005-946

Requesting Agency(s): AEROSPACE ENGINEERING & AVIATION

Location(s): Aero & Astronautical Research Lab

Gross Sq. Ft. 44,221 **Age:** 1966

Description:

This project will renovate space to accommodate two new compressor units.

Project Information:

Purchase of compressors will be by OSURF and not be part of the total project budget managed in FOD.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Replacing the existing compressor units at the Aeronautical and Astronautical Research Laboratory assures continued uninterrupted academic research.

Outstanding Funding Issues: The WCI Grant expires October 27, 2006.

Timing Issues: The construction will be scheduled to minimize disruptions to research and completed prior to the expiration date of the grant funds.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: Amount of hazardous material clean-up required is unknown at this time.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Grant-Wright Center of Innovation	\$558,582.00	\$558,582.00				
Total:	\$558,582.00	\$558,582.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$558,582.00	06/07/2005		06/07/2005
Arch/Engr Advertisement (Ohio Register #143)		07/01/2005		07/01/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$558,582.00	02/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		11/15/2005		11/10/2005
Design Dev Document Approval				12/06/2005
Schematic Design Approval				12/06/2005
Construction Document Approval				01/13/2006
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		05/01/2006		
Completion		08/25/2006	09/30/2006	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Craig Henry (henry.194@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Leanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Clinical Space Reorganization - Minimally Invasive Surgery
315-2001-911-11

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Doan Hall, Charles Austin

Gross Sq. Ft.669,869 **Age:** 1951

Description:

This project will renovate an existing operating room and will add one additional operating room. Also included in this project is the addition of one new scrub room, an Operating Room support services space, and the creation of a new service corridor to connect the existing corridors.

Project Information:

This project will be completed in two phases. Phase I will consist of the renovation of the existing operating room and Phase II will consist of the construction of the new operating room and supporting rooms.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$1,011,516.00	\$1,011,516.00				
Hospitals						
Total:	\$1,011,516.00	\$1,011,516.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (\$20-25 Million Project)				06/29/2001
Bidding Approved BoT	\$1,011,516.00	02/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract				04/03/2002
Schematic Design Approval (Both Phases)				06/16/2005
Design Dev Document Approval (Both Phases)				10/25/2005
Construction Document Approval (Both Phases)		03/01/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start (Phase I)		06/01/2006		
Construction Start (Phase II)		07/30/2006		
Completion (Both Phases)		02/28/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Paul Lenz (lenz.3@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Drinko Hall - Second and Third Floor Classroom Corridors

315-2004-939

Requesting Agency(s): LAW, MICHAEL E MORITZ COLLEGE OF

Location(s): Drinko Hall, John Deaver (Law Bldg)

Gross Sq. Ft. 220,112 **Age:** 1956

Description:

This project will install new ceiling tiles, lighting, information/announcement wall system, carpet, signage and seating along the classroom corridor, as well as replace the existing drinking fountains and upgrade the existing restrooms as required.

Project Information:

Formerly Project #50700-R040034.

The budget increase is due to a requested increase in scope by the College for new carpet in several classrooms, along with additional benches, casework in the classroom corridors and hazardous material abatement. The College will fund these additions.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? The College is working on a comprehensive plan for the building to improve the student study and learning spaces. Updating the main classroom corridors and providing seating/study spaces is just one of the steps taken to enhance the learning environment and to better serve the needs of the student body.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: The College would like the renovation work to occur during the summer quarter.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Law	\$345,250.00	\$561,346.00				
Total:	\$345,250.00	\$561,346.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$345,250.00	12/03/2004		12/03/2004
Arch/Engr Advertisement		01/05/2005		01/04/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$561,346.00	02/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		06/17/2005		07/01/2005
Schematic Design Approval		07/30/2005	10/04/2005	10/04/2005
Design Dev Document Approval (SD and DD combined)		07/30/2005	11/29/2005	11/29/2005
Design Dev Document Approval			11/29/2005	11/29/2005
Construction Document Approval		10/05/2005	02/10/2006	
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		12/13/2005	04/17/2006	
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts		02/10/2006	06/30/2006	
Construction Start		05/15/2006	07/14/2006	
Completion		08/15/2006	10/16/2006	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Ruth Miller (miller.2495@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Faye Bodyke (bodyke.3@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Faye Bodyke (bodyke.3@osu.edu)
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Newark Campus - Adena Hall Boiler/Chiller Replacement

315-2005-919

Requesting Agency(s): NEWARK CAMPUS

Location(s): Adena Hall

Gross Sq. Ft. 47,781 **Age:** 1978

Description:

The Ohio State University-Newark proposes to replace the original 1976 boiler and chiller in Adena Hall. A recent assessment of the equipment has shown that both units have reached the end of their useful lives. The assessment reports that replacement of the equipment should occur at the earliest possible opportunity.

Project Information:

The project budget has increased due to the selection of a larger chiller and because of material escalation costs for steel, copper and pvc piping.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Adena Hall houses classrooms, offices, recreation spaces and the campus maintenance shop. Continued operation of the building is critical to the academic plan of the campus.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Newark	\$12,473.00	\$70,169.00				
HB16 Newark Basic	\$190,878.00	\$190,878.00				
Renovation						
Total:	\$203,351.00	\$261,047.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$203,351.00	05/06/2005		05/06/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$261,047.00	02/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Design Dev Document Approval		10/25/2005		10/25/2005
Schematic Design Approval		10/25/2005		10/25/2005
Construction Document Approval		01/24/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		10/01/2005	05/15/2006	
Completion		07/01/2006	03/31/2007	

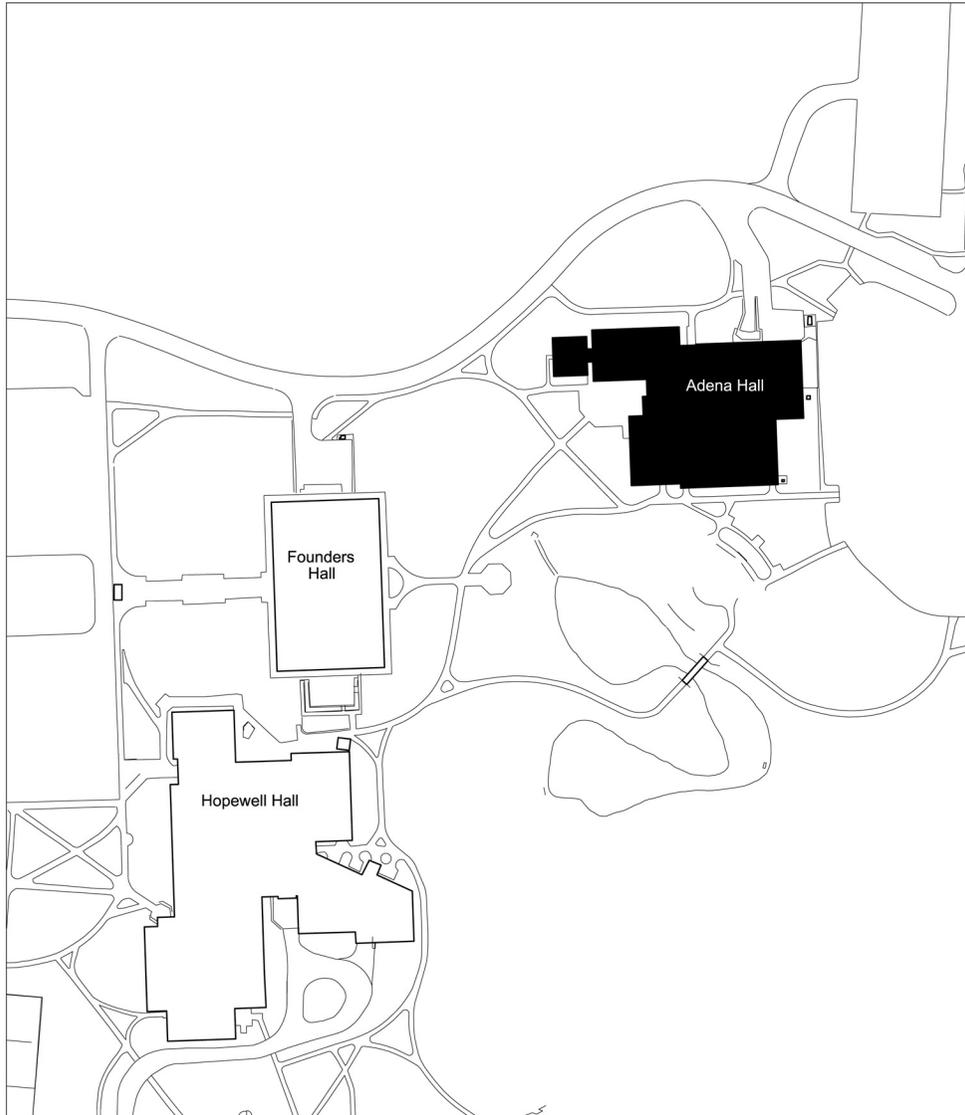
Project Team:

Project Manager: Craig Henry (henry.194@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (thimmes.5@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Newark

- Adena Hall Boiler/Chiller Replacement



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

February 1, 2006





OARDC - Interior Lighting Upgrades Phase II

315-2005-969

Requesting Agency(s): OHIO AGRIC RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CTR

Location(s): Gerlaugh Hall

Gross Sq. Ft.47,119 Age: 1966

Location(s): Williams Hall

Gross Sq. Ft.52,582 Age: 1957

Description:

This project will replace the existing incandescent and fluorescent lighting with new energy efficient T-8 fluorescent fixtures in Gerlaugh Hall and Williams Hall on the OARDC campus. The replacements of these fixtures is expected to provide a savings in electrical power consumption for OARDC.

Project Information:

Project will be designed in-house by OARDC personnel.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Project will allow for a more efficient use of University resources and energy.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Speedy approval and construction will maximize long term energy conservation and save the University operating costs.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
HB675 OARDC Supplemental	\$24,827.12	\$24,827.12				
Renov						
HB16 OARDC Basic	\$85,000.00	\$85,000.00				
Renovation						
Total:	\$109,827.12	\$109,827.12				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$109,827.12	12/02/2005		12/02/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$109,827.12	02/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Construction Document Approval (Combined SD, DD and CD)		01/16/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		03/03/2006		
Completion		06/01/2006		

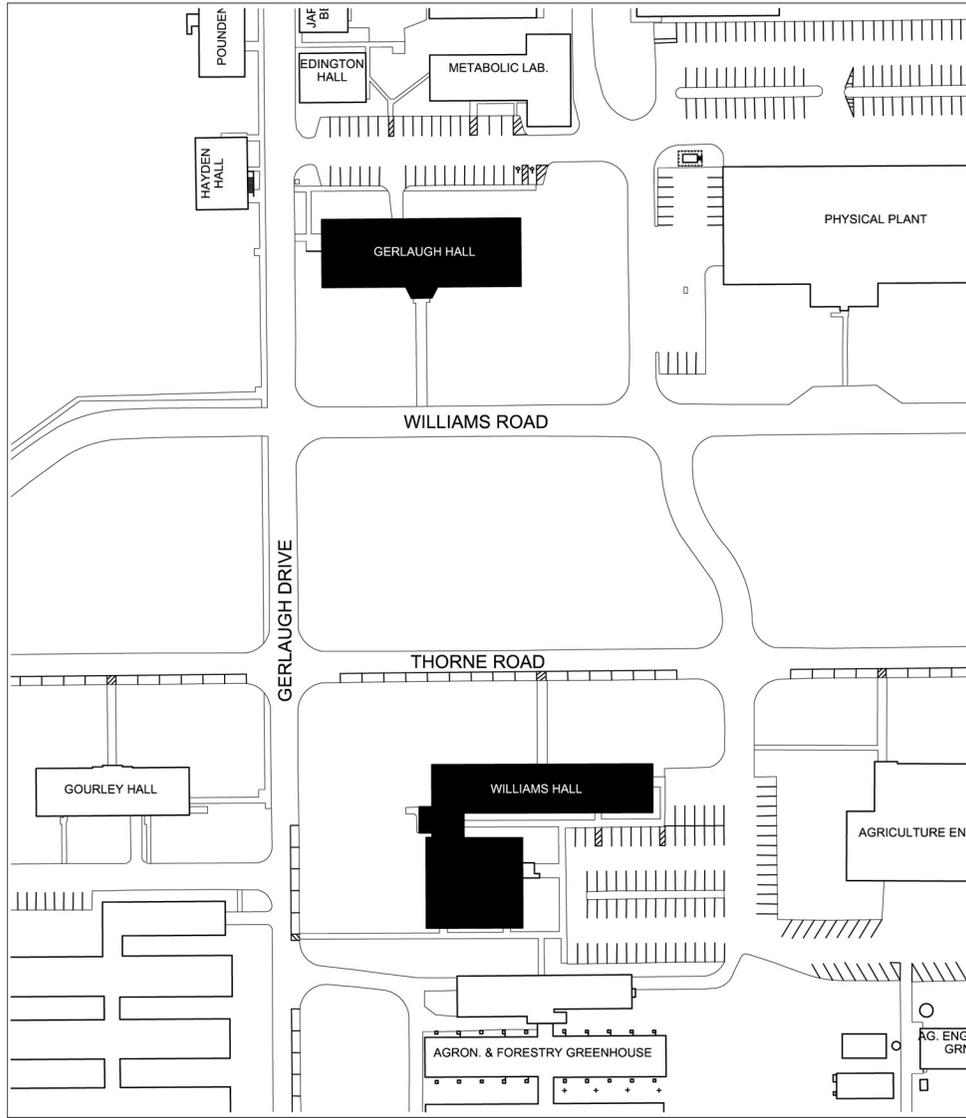
Project Team:

Project Manager: Marjory Trishman (trishman.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (thimmes.5@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

OARDC

- Interior Lighting Upgrades Phase II - Gerlaugh Hall and Williams Hall



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

February 1, 2006





Postle Hall - Operatory Suites 1039F & G Renovation

5061-PF08732

Requesting Agency(s): DENTISTRY ADMINISTRATION

Location(s): Postle Hall, Wendell D.

Gross Sq. Ft. 278,169 **Age:** 1950

Description:

This project includes renovation of 1,920 square feet on the first floor of Postle Hall. The project will construct new walls, install new utilities, provide space separation from other clinical areas, install modern lighting, and create a new teaching conference room.

Project Information:

This project was not brought to the Board of Trustees for Architectural/Engineering services approval because it was originally budgeted at \$190,842, below the \$200,000 threshold amount for Board review.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project provides modern patient clinical bays for patient screening and student instruction.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: The use of teaching facilities may be limited or not available during the construction phase.

Special limitations/risks: There is a potential loss of patient screening income during the construction.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Other Restricted-Dentistry	\$330,000.00	\$330,000.00				
Total:	\$330,000.00	\$330,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Bidding Approved BoT	\$330,000.00	02/01/2006		
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		03/17/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts		05/17/2006		
Construction Start		06/01/2006		
Completion		09/01/2006		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Charlie Conner (conner.26@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Karen Cogley (cogley.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Ross Heart Hospital - Two Floor Addition

315-2005-945

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Ross Heart Hospital, Richard M

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

This project is an addition to the existing Ross Heart Hospital that was completed in 2004. Approximately 60,000 GSF is proposed to be added in two floors above the southern portion of the existing facility to provide an additional 60 patient care beds and required support spaces. The addition will include an extension of all building systems, including elevator, stairs, Automated Transport System (ATS), fire protection, plumbing, HVAC, and electrical.

Project Information:

Formerly Project #50700-R054389

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? University Medical Center wants to move the Ross Heart Hospital - Two Floor Addition project forward as quickly as possible to facilitate the Medical Center's increasing clinical needs and continue advancing the University's Academic Plan. This project is an investment in patient care and research space, providing an environment that initiates cutting-edge translational research and improves the quality of educational opportunities that are oriented around important programs and disciplines. It will also help attract and retain faculty, and attract and retain-to-graduation talented students.

Outstanding Funding Issues: Bonding capacity and additional revenues that this addition will generate after construction completion.

Timing Issues: Coordination with the existing occupied facility for noise control, user inconveniences and any shutdowns that will occur so that they cause the least amount of disruption.

"Ripple effects" of the project: Other localized projects may be impacted by this project construction, but will be coordinated and managed with the appropriate stakeholders.

Special limitations/risks: Impacts on local pedestrian and vehicular traffic patterns during construction will be minimized.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Univ. Bond Proceeds 2007	\$32,352,408.00	\$32,352,408.00				
Total:	\$32,352,408.00	\$32,352,408.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$32,352,408.00	06/07/2005		06/07/2005
Constr Mgr Approved by BoT	\$32,352,408.00	07/08/2005		07/08/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$32,352,408.00	02/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Construction Document Approval (Bid Package One)		01/11/2006		
Design Dev Document Approval (Bid Package One)		01/11/2006		
Schematic Design Approval (Bid Package One)		01/11/2006		
Schematic Design Approval (Bid Package Two)		01/11/2006		
Design Dev Document Approval (Bid Package Two)		02/28/2006		
Construction Document Approval (Bid Package Two)		05/23/2006		
BIDDING				
Bid Opening (Bid Package One)		02/28/2006		
Bid Opening (Bid Package Two)		06/30/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start (Bid Package One)		05/01/2006		
Construction Start (Bid Package Two)		08/15/2006		
Completion		09/30/2008		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Sara Herridge (herridge.4@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Teresa Yu (yu.195@osu.edu)



Schottenstein Center Service Yard Improvements

50700-R050088

Requesting Agency(s): STUDENT AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF

Location(s): Schottenstein Center, Jerome

Gross Sq. Ft. 581,427 **Age:** 1998

Description:

This project will create a new stairway entrance into the Service Court (loading dock) area of the Schottenstein Center. The project will also create an exterior, fenced storage area for various pieces of equipment used by the Schottenstein Center staff. This project will not create any new enclosed, interior space.

Project Information:

This project was not brought to the Board of Trustees for Architectural/Engineering services approval because it was originally budgeted to be below the \$200,000 threshold amount for Board review.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will create a safe pedestrian entrance route for student athletes, Schottenstein Center staff and visiting athletic teams. The current stairway needs to be replaced for safety reasons.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: The Office of Student Affairs would like to correct the condition of the stairway as soon as possible.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-Student Affairs	\$344,370.00	\$344,370.00				
Total:	\$344,370.00	\$344,370.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Bidding Approved BoT	\$344,370.00	02/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Construction Document Approval				11/01/2005
Design Dev Document Approval				11/01/2005
Schematic Design Approval				11/01/2005
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		03/08/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		04/10/2006		
Completion		09/30/2006		

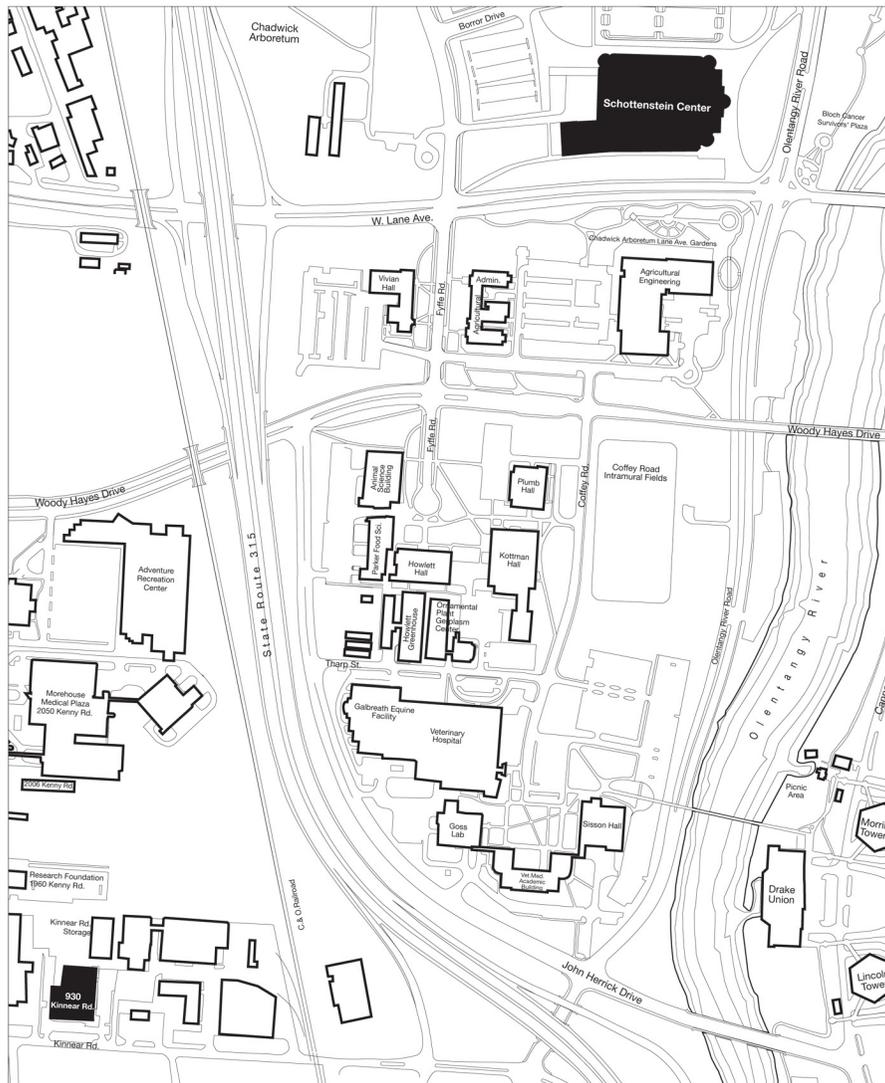
Project Team:

Project Manager: Thomas Heretta (heretta.1@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Midwest Campus Area Projects

- Schottenstein Center Service Yard Improvements
- Wright Center of Innovation Center for Fuel Cell Research - 930 Kinnear Road



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

February 1, 2006





Bradley and Paterson Halls Restroom Renovations
315-2004-935

Requesting Agency(s): STUDENT AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF

Location(s): Bradley Hall, Carolyn

Gross Sq. Ft.68,507 **Age:** 1954

Location(s): Paterson Hall, Alma Wacker

Gross Sq. Ft.61,276 **Age:** 1954

Description:

This project will renovate the corridor restrooms in Bradley and Paterson Halls. The work will include renovations to the plumbing, electrical, and HVAC systems, as well as cosmetic upgrades to the walls, floors and ceilings.

Project Information:

Formerly Project #50700-R040013

The project budget has increased due to user scope changes; additional mechanical and electrical design; the need for phased construction over two summer quarters; hazardous material abatement; and labor premiums due to an accelerated construction schedule required to ensure occupancy for the start of autumn quarter. The restroom renovations to Bradley and Paterson Halls were originally budgeted to renovate a shared restroom configuration, but were changed to private use configuration in order to improve the quality of student residence life.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-Student	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00				
Affairs						
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$0.00	\$3,742,237.00				
2007 - SA Renovation and Renewal						
Total:	\$1,200,000.00	\$3,742,237.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$1,200,000.00	11/05/2004		11/05/2004
Arch/Engr Advertisement (Columbus Dispatch)				02/16/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$3,158,961.00	12/02/2005		12/02/2005
Bidding Approved BoT (budget increase)	\$3,742,237.00	02/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		06/30/2005		06/16/2005
Schematic Design Approval		08/01/2005		08/19/2005
Design Dev Document Approval		08/29/2005	09/23/2005	09/28/2005
Construction Document Approval		11/23/2005	11/15/2005	12/02/2005
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		01/05/2006	02/22/2006	
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts		03/31/2006	04/21/2006	
Construction Start		06/13/2005	06/12/2006	
Completion		09/08/2006	09/15/2007	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Nikolina Sevis (sevis.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Requesting Agency(s): STUDENT AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF

Requesting Agency(s): ATHLETICS

Location(s): Larkins Hall, Richard C.

Gross Sq. Ft.353,126 Age: 1931

Description:

This project will replace the existing Larkin's Hall facility with an all new recreation center to be complete in two construction phases. The new facility will be a 604,800 square foot facility that will house a 50 meter competition pool and Diving Well, recreation, class and lap pools as well as 16 basketball courts, 6 multipurpose rooms, squash courts, racquetball courts, 28,000 square foot fitness center and more. The new center will also house all new administrative and academic offices, classrooms and laboratory spaces. A satellite facility housing gyms, turf gym, and adventure programs are also a part of the project.

Project Information:

Local administration granted as per the letter dated 7/22/99.

The project budget has increased by \$14,874,844.18.

\$14M for weather delays, contractor claims on Phase I, contractor claims for delay in start of construction on Phase II, re-bid of the electric package, additional construction observation cost for the Architect and Construction Manager and legal costs associated with the resolution of the claims.

\$874,844.18 for approved user scope changes and alternates funded by the users and Physical Facilities.

\$14M break-out:

\$8,120,000 (58%) represents contractor claims, weather delays and legal costs

\$2,380,000 (17%) amendments for additional services for extended services due to the delays noted above.

\$1,960,000 (14%) represents material and labor escalation due to hurricanes.

\$1,540,000 (11%) is due to the re-bid and replacement of the electrical contractor for non-performance.

The exact funding sources for this increase are being determined with the Users. The Memorandum of Understanding, which is signed by departments prior to bidding this project, identifies any shortfalls, claims, legal cost, etc. as follows: 61.1% Student Affairs, 26% PAES, 12.9 Athletics.

These departments are in discussions with the University to assist in shared funding. The University Architect's Office is no longer charging a fee for University Administration on the project for construction cost.

\$314,408.00 for the % for Art was transferred to a separate dash project to speed in the process of closing out the project accounting records (See 315-1999-188-ART). \$99,759.50 was reduced and transferred to the BRT project. \$127,920.00 was transferred to the Multi-Purpose Turf Field Project and \$48,583.25 was transferred to the Turf Utilities Project.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised
General Funds-Education PAES	\$0.00	\$41,495.54
Centrally Funded Capital Projects	\$0.00	\$6,884.00
Auxiliaries-Athletics	\$14,058,021.00	\$336,088.92
General Funds-Academic Affairs Classroom Pool	\$0.00	\$11,558.00
Development-Student Affairs	\$0.00	\$405,724.06
General Funds-Business & Admin Classroom Pool	\$0.00	\$11,558.00
Treasurer's Debt Service Pool Loan	\$0.00	\$0.00
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$82,327,044.00	\$103,508,880.34
Future Capital Appropriations	\$32,950,797.00	\$0.00
HB850 Line Item Appropriation	\$3,000,000.00	\$3,000,000.00
Vendor Refund	\$0.00	\$1,200,231.54
HB640 Line Item Appropriation	\$0.00	\$5,000,000.00
Central Funding	\$0.00	\$105,844.25
HB675 Line Item	\$0.00	\$20,023,667.00
Repair & Renovation Fiscal Yr 2005	\$0.00	\$14,789.78
2003 Bond Issue	\$0.00	\$0.00
HB16 Line Item Appropriation	\$0.00	\$6,417,109.00
User Funding to be determined	\$0.00	\$14,000,000.00
Total:	\$132,335,862.00	\$154,083,830.43



Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$132,335,862.00	12/04/1998		12/04/1998
Constr Mgr Approved by BoT	\$136,028,118.00			02/02/2000
Bidding Approved BoT	\$139,799,657.00	10/03/2000	07/01/2002	07/12/2002
Bidding Approved BoT (Budget Increase)	\$154,083,830.43	02/03/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		03/31/2000		08/02/2000
Schematic Design Approval		03/13/2000	04/27/2001	05/24/2001
Design Dev Document Approval		07/24/2000	10/29/2001	12/12/2001
Construction Document Approval		03/19/2001	10/21/2002	10/30/2002
BIDDING				
Bid Opening (Bid Package #1)				10/25/2002
Bid Opening (Bid Package #2)				11/15/2002
Bid Opening (Bid Package #3)		09/17/2001	11/25/2002	12/17/2002
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts		11/01/2001	03/13/2003	02/06/2003
Construction Start (Early Release Pckgs)		11/12/2001	02/20/2003	02/26/2003
Construction Start (ARC)				04/01/2003
Construction Start (Rec- Main)				04/24/2003
Completion (ARC)		03/31/2004	08/20/2004	08/26/2004
Completion (Rec-Main)		05/13/2005	02/11/2005	07/01/2005
Construction Start (PAES)				07/18/2005
Completion (PAES)		05/28/2006	02/18/2007	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Dave Chapman (chapman.123@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Faye Bodyke (bodyke.3@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: John Toone (toone.1@osu.edu)
 Facility Planner: Teresa Yu (yu.199@osu.edu)



Requesting Agency(s): MATHEMATICAL & PHYSICAL SCIENCES ADMIN

Location(s): Physics Research Building

Gross Sq. Ft. Age: 2004

Description:

This project will provide a new facility for the Department of Physics. This new facility will be 196,000 gross square feet. It will contain instructional laboratories, departmental offices, research areas and clean rooms spaces. It will accommodate the research laboratories and related facilities for the Department that are currently located in Smith, Van de Graaf, Cryogenic and the Research Center laboratories. It will also include all the equipment, furniture fixtures and moveable equipment for the offices and laboratories to function properly. This project will also include the State of Ohio Percent for Art Program.

Project Information:

Local administration during the construction phase granted as per the letter dated 7/22/99.

The project budget has increased by \$8,911,704.

\$7.2M for two contractor bankruptcies, water incidents in November 2004 and March 2005 and additional increased reliability and redundancy in the building systems and clean rooms for research and grant programs.

\$1,711,704 for approved user scope changes funded by the Department and Physical Facilities.

\$1,357,000.00 (15%) is amount the University is seeking as recoverable cost for electrical and masonry contractor's bankruptcies.

\$2,342,404.42 (26%) is amount the University is seeking as recoverable cost from the builder's risk policy for two water incidents, of which \$742,000 has already been recovered.

The University is contributing \$1 million to hire a construction manager to assist with the increased reliability of the building systems. The remaining increase, as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding, is the responsibility of the department. The Department and the University are in discussions to identify the specific source of funds and responsibility that could be shared.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised
Development-Math & Physical Sci	\$0.00	\$591,751.44
Centrally Funded Capital Projects	\$0.00	\$1,562,815.00
Other Restricted-Business & Admin Bonding Companies	\$0.00	\$1,357,000.00
HB870 Columbus Line Item	\$0.00	\$0.00
Future Capital Appropriations	\$26,000,000.00	\$0.00
HB748 Columbus Line Items	\$4,000,000.00	\$4,000,000.00
HB850 Line Item Appropriation	\$20,000,000.00	\$20,000,000.00
Vendor Refund Zurich Insurance	\$0.00	\$2,161,295.36
HB640 Line Item Appropriation	\$0.00	\$25,917,800.00
HB640 Basic Renovations	\$0.00	\$200,000.00
GENERAL FUNDS - PHYSICS	\$0.00	\$2,848,423.86
Repair & Renovation Fiscal Yr 2002	\$0.00	\$238,460.00
Central Funding	\$0.00	\$2,860,804.72
Repair & Renovation Fiscal Yr 2003	\$0.00	\$0.00
Repair & Renovation Fiscal Yr 2004	\$0.00	\$20,128.50
Repair & Renovation Fiscal Yr 2005	\$0.00	\$7,782.10
Repair & Renovation Fiscal Yr 2006 ACAMS from PF	\$0.00	\$75,739.02
Total:	\$50,000,000.00	\$61,842,000.00



Physical Sciences Research Building
315-1999-195

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$49,000,000.00	11/01/1996		11/01/1996
Bidding Approved BoT	\$50,000,000.00	11/01/1998	02/05/1999	02/05/1999
Constr Mgr Approved by BoT (CM Contract)	\$1,000,000.00			11/02/2001
Bidding Approved BoT (Budget Increase)	\$61,842,000.00	02/03/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract				05/15/1998
Schematic Design Approval		01/01/1998	06/01/2000	09/27/2000
Design Dev Document Approval		06/01/1998	03/15/2001	03/16/2001
Construction Document Approval		01/01/1999	03/08/2002	03/07/2002
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		03/01/1999	04/16/2002	05/21/2002
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts				06/20/1998
Construction Start		06/01/1999	07/22/2002	08/09/2002
Report of Award to BoT	\$52,930,296.00	06/01/1999	02/07/2003	02/07/2003
Completion		06/01/2001	01/16/2005	03/15/2005
FF&E				
FF&E Contract Document Approval		09/12/2003	10/23/2003	10/07/2003
FF&E Purchasing		10/22/2003	12/01/2003	12/01/2003
FF&E Funding Release		04/01/2004		04/01/2004
FF&E Installation		10/21/2004	09/14/2004	09/07/2004
FF&E Purch List, Close Out Inspection		10/29/2004	02/28/2005	03/15/2005
OSU-Tech Equip Installation		10/30/2004	02/28/2005	04/16/2005
CLOSE OUT				
Moving (User move starts)		02/15/2005	03/01/2005	03/01/2005

Project Team:

Project Manager: Margaret Murphy (murphy.641@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Faye Bodyke (bodyke.3@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Margaret Murphy (murphy.641@osu.edu)
 Facility Planner: Anne Pensyl (pensyl.3@osu.edu)



Wright Center of Innovation - Center for Fuel Cell Research

315-2005-944

Requesting Agency(s): ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATION

Location(s): Research Center	Gross Sq. Ft. 98,146 Age: 1949
Location(s): Koffolt Laboratories, Joseph H	Gross Sq. Ft. 83,726 Age: 1960
Location(s): Kinnear Road, 930	Gross Sq. Ft. 38,172 Age: 1961
Location(s): MacQuigg Laboratory, Charles E.	Gross Sq. Ft. 76,810 Age: 1967

Description:

This project will renovate the research laboratory space in the Research Center, MacQuigg Laboratory, 930 Kinnear Road and Koffolt Laboratories.

Project Information:

Total project increased from \$700,000 to \$1,000,000 because of user scope changes that were not included in the the original cost estimate.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Renovating the laboratory space to accommodate new equipment will allow the College of Engineering to help link nanotechnology to economically important polymer and associated manufacturing industries in Ohio. The new, highly advanced equipment will help to develop new materials to improve the strength and durability of components for automobiles and other manufactured products.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Grant-Wright Center of Innovation	\$700,000.00	\$1,000,000.00				
Total:	\$700,000.00	\$1,000,000.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$700,000.00	06/07/2005		06/07/2005
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (budget increase)	\$1,000,000.00	02/01/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		11/01/2005		09/18/2005
Completion		06/30/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Ruth Miller (miller.2495@osu.edu)	Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)	Facility Planner: Is Unassigned
Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)	



Mansfield Campus - Third Street Family Health Services Clinic

315-2005-954

Requesting Agency(s): DENTISTRY ADMINISTRATION

Location(s): See Project Information

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

This project will renovate the dental clinic to increase access to health care for underserved and uninsured Richland County residents and will increase the treatment space available for OSU dental student rotations.

Project Information:

Location is the Third Street Family Health Services Clinic at 600 West Third Street, Mansfield Ohio.
This is a pass-through project.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Third Street Family Health Services (TSFHS) commits to the University that the monies for the project shall be used to increase clinical space for the purpose of increasing the scope of the University's training of dental students and, otherwise, to provide increased capacity and access to health care services - medical, oral and behavioral - for Richland County residents. One possibility being discussed would be to increase service to disadvantaged patients by expanding the number of dental students to 4 students on site for a week at a time. TSFHS will also assist OSU's current efforts in recruitment and retention of minority, disadvantaged and underserved students from the City of Mansfield.

Outstanding Funding Issues: The State funding for this "community project" was allocated to Third Street Family Health Services through the Mansfield Campus of OSU. Except for the funds used to cover the University's reasonable administrative costs related to the project (\$3,510.00), the State funds provided shall be used by TSFHS only for capital improvements to TSFHS' facility and shall not be used for operating expenses.

Timing Issues: Before the State capital appropriation of \$234,000 can be released to TSFHS, the Ohio Board of Regents requires that a Joint Use Agreement (JUA) between OSU and TSFHS be signed to document the value of the appropriation to OSU and to assure the benefits to the University will continue for a period of fifteen years. The JUA is in the process of being reviewed and approved by OSU and TSFHS.

Timing Issues: Before the State capital appropriation of \$234,000 can be released to TSFHS, the Ohio Board of Regents requires that a Joint Use Agreement (JUA) between OSU and TSFHS be signed to document the value of the appropriation to OSU and to assure the benefits to the University will continue for a period of fifteen years. The JUA is in the process of being reviewed and approved by OSU and TSFHS.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

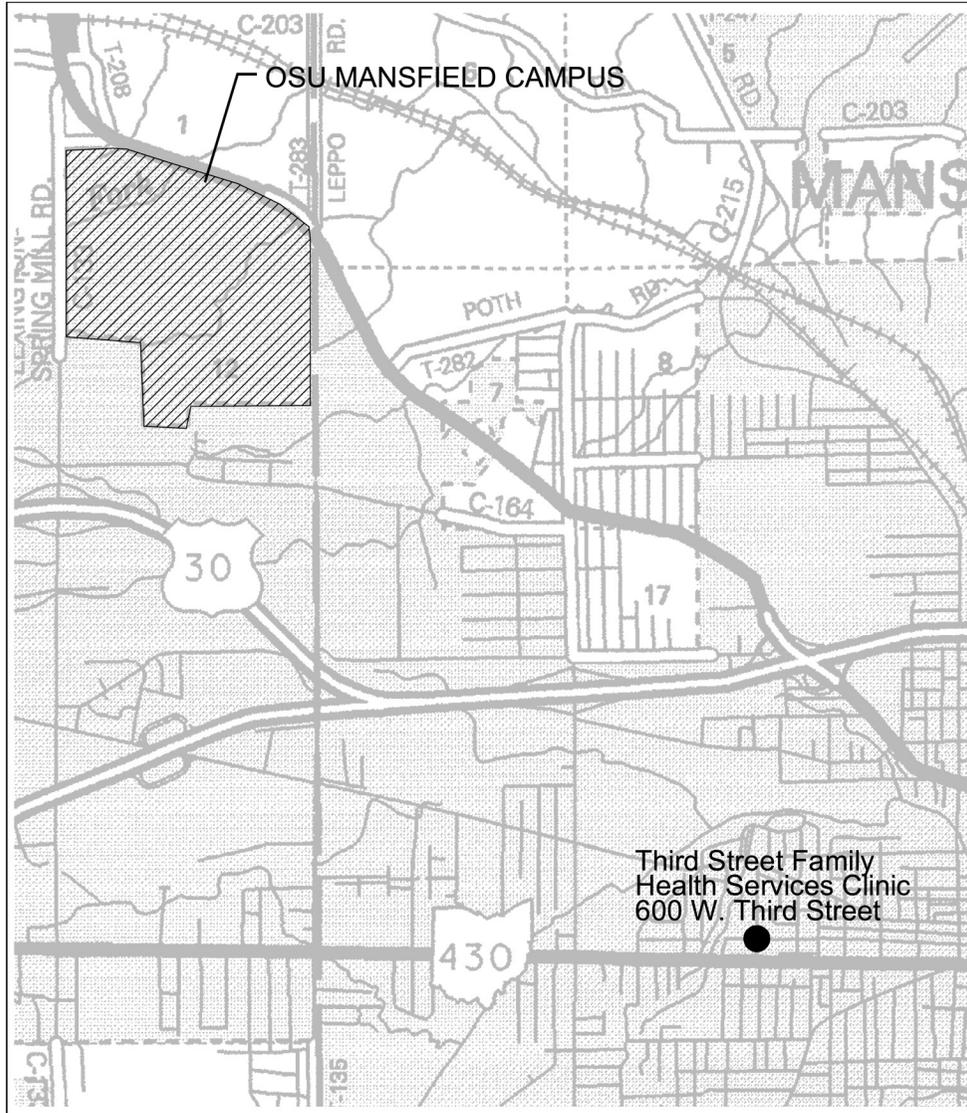
Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
HB16 Line Item	\$234,000.00	\$234,000.00				
Appropriation						
Total:	\$234,000.00	\$234,000.00				

Project Team:

Project Manager: Ruth Miller (miller.2495@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (thimmes.5@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

OSU Mansfield - Third Street Family Health Services Clinic

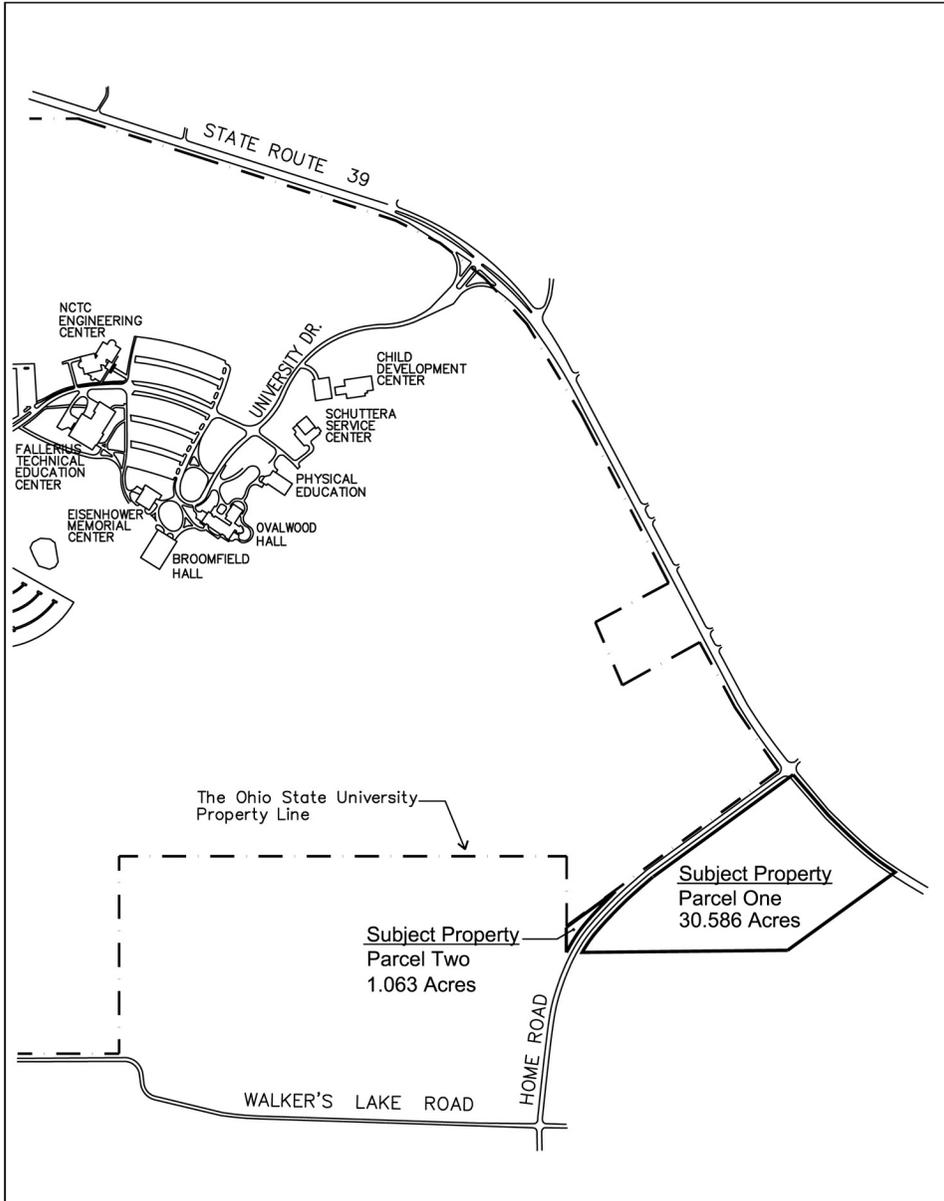


Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

February 1, 2006



Gift of Real Property, The Ohio State University at Mansfield, Ohio



Office of Business and Finance

February 1, 2006

North



**The Ohio State University Board of Trustees
Fiscal Affairs Committee**

February 1, 2006

Topic:

**Fiscal Year 2007 Athletic Ticket Prices and Calendar Year 2006
Golf Course Membership Fees**

Context:

At this time of year the prices for the next year's athletic tickets and golf course membership fees are set in order to meet brochure and application printing requirements and inclusion in the department's budget planning cycle.

Recommendation:

At the January 11, 2006 meeting of the President's Cabinet, the following prices were approved for recommendation to the Board of Trustees:

Football Tickets: A \$1 increase was approved on all tickets
Men's Basketball Tickets: A \$1 increase was approved on all tickets
Women's Basketball Tickets: no increase
Men's Ice Hockey Tickets: no increase

Golf course membership fees: No increase in annual membership cost again this year as the Scarlet Course will not be open for play by members until June. However, beginning this year, new members will pay a one-time initiation fee of \$1,000 for alumni memberships and \$800 for faculty and staff memberships.

Considerations:

- These proposals have also been approved by the Athletic Council.
- Athletics transfers \$500,000 annually from golf course revenue to the University for academic use. This is the equivalent of a \$12.5 million unrestricted endowment.
- Golf initiation fees issues will probably cause some discussion from former members who may want to re-join the course now that the Nicklaus renovation has been completed on the Scarlet Course. However, all members of the course received a letter last year letting them know if they dropped their membership they might be subject to initiation fees to re-join.
- Daily green fee prices are still being discussed and set for next season, but will likely see some fairly significant adjustment to reflect the difference between the two courses as well as adjustment of the rates to reinforce the value of the memberships that are vital to sustaining the operations of the course.
- Beginning with the 2007 golf season, we anticipate enacting a steady increase in the membership rates as we will then be back to a full year operation on both the Scarlet and Gray Courses beginning that season.

Requested of the Fiscal Affairs Committee:

Approval of the above recommendations.

ATTACHMENT A

2006-2007 Proposed Single Game Ticket Prices

	2005-2006 Price	2006-2007 Proposed Price
Football		
Public	\$58	\$59
Faculty/Staff	\$47	\$48
Student	\$28	\$29
Men's Basketball		
PSL	\$25	\$26
Public	\$23, \$18, \$13	\$24, \$19, \$14
Faculty/Staff	\$18.50	\$19.50
Student	\$12	\$13
Women's Basketball		
Public	\$11	\$11
Student	\$6	\$6
Group (10 or more)	\$4	\$4
Men's Ice Hockey		
Public	\$11	\$11
Student	\$6	\$6
Group (10 or more)	\$4	\$4
Baseball		
Public Box Seats	\$10	\$10
Public General Admin	\$5	\$5
Student General Admin	\$3	\$3
Group (10 or more)	\$2	\$2
Men's and Women's Soccer, Women's Volleyball, Wrestling, Men's and Women's Gymnastics, Men's Lacrosse		
Public	\$5	\$5
Student	\$3	\$3
Group (10 or more)	\$2	\$2

ATTACHMENT B

The Ohio State University
 Department of Athletics
 Proposed Golf Course Rates for FY '07

10/4/2005

	<u>FY '06 Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed FY '07 Fees</u>	
<u>Memberships:</u>			
Students	\$550	\$550	0.0%
Faculty/Staff	\$1,625	\$1,625	0.0%
Initiation Fee – New Members Only		\$800	
Alumni	\$2,025	\$2,025	0.0%
Initiation Fee – New Members Only		\$1,000	

<u>Daily Fees:</u>		<u>Current Fee</u>
Students	Gray	\$14
Students	Scarlet	\$18
Faculty/Staff	Gray	\$23
Faculty/Staff	Scarlet	\$30
Varsity "O"	Gray	\$33
Varsity "O"	Scarlet	\$45
Alumni	Gray	\$40
Alumni	Scarlet	\$50
Guest	Gray	\$50
Guest	Scarlet	\$60

The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

Fiscal Affairs Committee

February 1, 2006

Topic:

FY 2006 Mid-Year Financial Report

Context:

This is a follow up to the first quarter report submitted on November 4. In recent years this report has evolved from a statistical summary into a discussion of financial risk.

Summary:

The University's finances remain stable. Known risks that continue to be monitored closely include:

- Enrollments
- Finances of the Medical Center
- Affiliated Entities
- Fund Raising for Major Capital Projects
- Internal Controls
- Utility Costs

Significant progress has been made regarding operating deficits in the following areas:

- Math and Physical Sciences
- Heart and Lung Institute
- Lab Animal Resources

More progress needs to be made regarding:

- Long-term financial plans for ATI
- Operating deficits in Technology Licensing

Emerging issue include:

- Need to Formalize Mechanism for Mid-Year Adjustments
- Enterprise-wide Risk Management
- Flattening of Federal Support for Research/Increased Compliance Costs
- Proposed Constitutional Limit on State Spending
- Flattening of Growth in Gift Receipts

Requested of the Fiscal Affairs Committee:

Approval of resolution.

The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

Fiscal Affairs Committee

FY 2006 Mid-Year Financial Report

February 1, 2006

- I. Purpose of this Report
- II. Enrollments
- III. State Support
- IV. OSU Medical Center
- V. Other Key Areas on the Columbus Campus
- VI. Other Areas of Concern
- VII. Regional Campuses
- VIII. Affiliated Entities
- IX. What Happens Next?
- X. Summary and Conclusion

I. Purpose of this Report

As the University seeks to diversify its financial resources, it by definition will need to behave more entrepreneurially. Based on the degree to which we are successful at this, we will reduce the risk of reliance on state funds, which are becoming less predictable and less stable.

As we become more entrepreneurial, we must also be prepared to undertake a different and much more diversified portfolio in terms of risk. This in turn requires a strategically-based assessment of risk and risk management.

Winter Quarter provides a good opportunity to review these issues and compare and adjust the budget estimates to six months of actual data.

This mid-year financial report continues to reflect a shift away from a focus on General Funds budgets to a broader assessment of financial conditions. This is an evolutionary process and continued improvement will be made.

This report is designed to provide a mid-year update on these three questions:

- Where are the areas of largest risk?
- Where are potential problems most immediate?
- How will we know these problems have been addressed?

II. Enrollments

- A. Enrollments compared with budget projections for combined Summer, Autumn and Winter Quarter – Columbus Campus

Category	Projected	Actual	Difference	FY06 Actual Enrollments Compared with Budget Projections ¹
Undergraduate	83,097	83,987	890	1.1%
Graduate	27,396	26,747	-649	-2.4%
Professional	7,644	7,555	-89	-1.2%
Total	118,137	118,289	152	0.1%

The financial impact of the difference between projected and actuals is relatively small. No adjustment to the fee revenue budget is recommended at this time.

B. Fall 2006 Freshman Class

The University's freshman enrollment goal for Autumn 2006 is 5,800 students. As of January 9, 2006, our application numbers and our admit numbers are running approximately 5% ahead of this enrollment target. It appears to be a stronger class academically than last year. We are also seeing an increase in the number of minority applicants and admits. While these are all positive indicators, we must continue to work diligently as these same students are highly desired by other institutions as well.

III. State Support

A. Operating Budget

1. The Board of Regents finished the FY 2006 State Share of Instruction calculations in November. Ohio State's final share was about \$1,000,000 or 0.3% below our July projections. We are requesting in a resolution provided with your materials authority to adjust general funds spending allocations to the colleges and support units. If this authority is granted we will reduce college and support units by an amount reflecting their proportional share of the \$1,000,000. This adjustment is necessary to keep college and department spending allocations in line with anticipated resources.

These adjustments are periodically necessary when during the course of the year, revenue and expense estimates fluctuate providing opportunities to distribute additional resources to units or requirements to reduce the resources previously allocated to units. To accomplish these adjustments the budgets need to be modified in the accounting system to document this activity. This allows Resource Planning to assure that the funding allocated to units is correct and that the University is not authorizing expenditures in excess of or below our best estimate of anticipated resources.

¹Percentage difference between actual and projected headcount enrollments for Summer, Autumn, and Winter terms of FY '06. SOURCES: Projected: Budget Planning (Fee Model, June 13, 2005) for Columbus Campus. Actual: Summer, Autumn, and Winter Quarter Registrar's Highlights of 15th Day Report.

2. State tax receipts for the first six months of the new Fiscal Year are 0.5% above estimates.
3. We continue to research the potential impact on the University if the ballot initiative to amend the Ohio Constitution to limit state government spending is adopted.

B. Capital Appropriations Bill

1. In January the Board of Regents submitted the FY 2008-09 Higher Education Capital Request to the Office of Budget and Management. The request provides \$83.3 million for the Columbus Campus (including \$4.3 million for Instructional and Data Processing Equipment and \$17.2 million for Basic Renovation) and an additional \$13.7 million for ATI, the regional campuses and OARDC. The FY 2008-09 all campuses total is slightly higher than the \$88.9 million provided in the current capital bill.

IV. OSU Medical Center

A. Health System

The OSU Health System, through the first 6 months of FY 2006, had a gain from operations (before interfund transfers) of \$25.7 million compared with a budget of \$28.9 million. Total operating revenues were \$581.2 million compared with a budget of \$584.9 million.

B. Malpractice Reserves

Funding of the Health System Self Insurance Funds I & II and Oval LTD (the University's captive insurance company) has been maintained; all three are fully funded based on the most recent actuarial report of June 30, 2005.

V. Other Key Areas on the Columbus Campus

A. Research – Indirect Cost Recovery and Award trends

After two quarters, IDCs are running 10.1% higher than FY 2005, and new awards are up 4.7% compared with the first half of FY 2005. IDC increases reflect lower than expected figures from FY 2005, and may not finish the year at that level of increase.

B. Student Affairs:

1. Schottenstein Center: For the first two quarters the Schottenstein Center has planned a net operating deficit of approximately \$247,000. Expectations are to finish the year slightly ahead of budget.
2. Blackwell: After planned transfers of \$565,000, the Blackwell has a net income of \$274,000 and is on target to meet budget projections.

3. Housing: Autumn Quarter 2005 occupancy for Columbus Campus was 97.8%. Occupancy and net income projections continue to be in line with budget.
- C. The Athletic Department revenue and expenditures are within budget at the six-month point. Current performance suggests Athletics will be within projected budget at year-end.
- D. Transportation and Parking Services had a net operating surplus of \$2.5M as of December 31, 2005. Revenue is up \$900,000 in the areas of permit payroll deductions and garage revenues. Expenses for capital improvements and debt-service not yet incurred will bring Transportation and Parking Services operating surplus within budget at year-end.
- E. Development: Gift receipts through December 2005 are \$68M. Receipts are tracking 15% behind the same period last year. However, planned gifts are up 337% and net pledges are up 58% compared with same period last year. Total activity, which includes receipts, net pledges and net planned gifts, is up 15% overall compared with same period last year.

VI. Other Areas of Concern

- A. Utilities: The FY 2006 budget for fuels (coal, oil, and natural gas) is \$21.1 million. We purchased before the hurricanes half of our expected natural gas for the coming winter. Ohio State burns natural gas to produce steam that is used for building heating, domestic hot water, and processes such as humidification and sterilization.

We are currently monitoring gas prices and anticipate taking advantage of falling prices to buy gas now for future use. Our expectation is that the uncertainties from the hurricanes in the Gulf of Mexico have diminished, and prices will stabilize. However we do not expect prices to return to pre-hurricane levels this heating season. It is likely expenditures for natural gas will exceed budget and require us to use most of the utility reserve in FY 2006. However, as a result of the milder than anticipated winter we are no longer projecting a depletion of the reserve.

We still anticipate increases in the cost of petroleum-based materials and products such as asphalt, metal studs, and drywall. These increases will have an impact on almost all University capital and operating budgets. We will continue to monitor and report on these areas.

- B. Deficit plans have been approved for MAPS, the Heart and Lung Institute and ULAR and a plan for the Office of Technology Licensing is under review.
- C. Risk Management Review: The University enterprise-wide risk management review is underway and a preliminary report is nearly completed and will be shared with senior leadership and the Board of Trustees this quarter.

VII. Regional Campuses

These are the combined Summer, Autumn and Winter Quarter enrollment figures. Because of their relatively small size, regional campus enrollment fluctuations of $\pm 5\%$ are not unusual. Causes of variances are being monitored. Lima, Mansfield and Marion are below last year's actual headcounts as well as below budget projections for FY 2006. With the exception of ATI, all campuses are in stable financial positions. ATI has submitted a 5-year business plan; Resource Planning is reviewing and will work with ATI until plan is finalized.

Campus	Projected ²	Actual ³	Difference	FY06 Actual Enrollments Compared with Budget Projections ⁴
Lima	2,870	2,691	-179	-6.2%
Mansfield	3,616	3,556	-60	-1.7%
Marion	3,460	3,398	-62	-1.8%
Newark	5,024	4,848	-176	-3.5%
ATI	1,668	1,718	50	3.0%

VIII. Affiliated Entities

A number of significant financial and structural initiatives are underway involving various affiliated entities. These include:

- Campus Partners:** South Campus Gateway opened on schedule in August 2005. The overall cost is expected to be within 1-2% over budget. The major retail anchors (bookstore, cinema and grocery) plus a very unique collection of restaurants will all be open within the next several months. Campus Partners continues to work with our leasing specialists to identify additional apparel, service and general retail tenants. Campus Partners is in the process of identifying and planning its next major development and neighborhood revitalization initiatives.
- SciTech:** On October 14, 2005, SciTech and TechColumbus entered into an Operating/Service Exchange Agreement. TechColumbus is a newly formed organization merging the Columbus Technology Council and the Business Technology Center. SciTech is an affiliate of this organization. Together they will present a unified voice and vision for the Central Ohio tech community.
- Prologue:** Through 11 months ending November 30, 2005, Prologue's revenue of \$8.9 million exceeded budget by \$1.3 million and the prior year amount by \$4.1 million. The operating gain of \$805,000 exceeded budget by \$768,000 and compared favorably with the prior year-to-date operating loss of \$333,000.

² Projected FY 2006 headcounts provided by regional campus fiscal officers.

³ Headcounts per Registrar's Highlights of 15th Day Report.

⁴ Percentage difference between actual and projected headcount enrollments for FY 2006 Summer, Autumn and Winter terms.

IX. What Happens Next?

- A. Third Quarter report will be presented at the May Board meeting.
- B. Work will continue on other areas of concern, including:
 - 1. Funding sources for advancing the Academic Plan.
 - 2. Review of key processes.
 - 3. The University's risk management policies will be reviewed with senior leadership and the Board of Trustees later this quarter.
 - 4. Continue to monitor affiliated entities financial plans, performance, and relationships to the University.
- X. Summary and Conclusion
 - A. Enrollments on the Columbus Campus are on target and expected to continue to be so.
 - B. The state budget picture is stable for the current fiscal year.
 - C. The Ohio State University Medical Center revenues are slightly below budget through the first six months of FY 2006.
 - D. Most other areas of the Columbus Campus are meeting or exceeding financial expectations.
 - E. Regional campus finances are stable for FY 2006 but enrollments continue to be monitored. ATI's financial plan is under review.
 - F. The financial record of affiliated entities is mixed and will continue to be closely monitored.
 - G. Request approval of a resolution authorizing the Senior Vice President of Business and Finance to make adjustments in spending allocations to reflect changes in anticipated revenue sources.
 - H. Upon Board approval of spending adjustment authority, college and university spending allocations will be reduced to reflect \$1 million less in subsidy than projected in the Board-approved FY 2006 budget.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND NINETEENTH MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio, March 3, 2006

The Board of Trustees met at its regular monthly meeting on Friday, March 3, 2006, at The Ohio State University Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio, pursuant to adjournment.

** ** **

Minutes of the last meeting were approved.

** ** **

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Chairman, Mr. Slane, called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on March 3, 2006, at 10:50 a.m. He requested the Secretary to call the roll.

Present: Daniel M. Slane, Chairman, Robert M. Duncan, Karen L. Hendricks, Dimon R. McFerson, Jo Ann Davidson, John D. Ong, Leslie H. Wexner, Walden W. O'Dell, Brian K. Hicks, Chad A. Endsley, and Yoonhee P. Ha.

--0--

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Karen A. Holbrook:

I want to take a few moments to tell you about three student events that I attended in recent days. I continue to be impressed and absolutely amazed at how engaged our students are in the life of the University, how much they accomplish while they are here, and how when it comes to faculty and learning they are so closely connected. We are beginning to move toward end of the year celebrations. We have many of these that go on as we celebrate the accomplishments of both our students and faculty, but, today, I want to mention things we are beginning to see from our undergraduates as we approach the end of the year.

The first is Team USG. This is the engaged group of students that Suz Scharer, president of USG, and Vice President Matt Kreiner have helped empower this year. Team USG are helping change academic and community improvements for all of their constituents. At a recent USG State of the University address, Suz and Matt talked about activities such as: hosting a legislative goal setting summer retreat; participating in getting involved sessions; education efforts about couches on porches; participation in the leadership collaborative; contributions to Welcome Week programming; and reaching agreement with a central Ohio taxi service. But what is really important is USG's collaboration with student organizations.

USG partnered with ethnic student associations to bring a Midwest Asian American student conference to the University. They helped the Engineers Council and collegiate 4-H host national conferences here. They helped finance a student radio station, lobbied on behalf of Ohio Senate Bill 168 on ethics and public service, and helped lead efforts to make text books more affordable. In their report, Suz and Matt also highlighted the activities of the number of projects, directors, and committees. The intern directors collected Food for Charity, participated in Buckeyes on Bourbon Street, and are planning a pep rally for the spring football game.

Their Government Relations Committee helped develop and promote an OSUvotes.com website, planned a successful legislative dinner -- a first and true success -- and hosted political roundtables on important topics such as ethics and politics, and the social and political impact of Hurricane Katrina. Their policy group dealt with some fifty different topics, including: religious tolerance, parking for freshmen, USG assessment, ethics and election bylaws, textbook prices, undergraduate response to the McHale Report, and helped administer USG's academic enrichment grants.

The Membership, Outreach, and Project Committees helped with numerous initiatives including planning a spring film festival. The Diversity Committee hosted a Bridging the Gap Conference, worked closely with the Hale Center and Multicultural Center, and hosted a roundtable discussion on racial profiling. The Greek community is developing a Greek newsletter, an orientation program, and started a recycling program.

The Residence Hall Committee championed efforts to get international students into year-round dorms and provided information on on-campus living. The off-campus

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

community held numerous University district clean ups, hosted safety day, and produced a renting guide. USG is also involved in blue light safety lights and hosted "Rock the Block."

These students are outstanding representatives of the undergraduate student body and engage so many students in all of these activities. It is a real pleasure to work with USG and I couldn't be more proud of all the work that they accomplish.

CGS and IPC work equally as hard for the constituents they represent, but we will address their accomplishments at another time.

Let me just close by mentioning two other events that were very exciting involving undergraduate students and their academic relationships with our faculty. Earlier this week, the Mortar Board and Sphinx Senior Honoraries invited faculty and staff -- who made a significant difference in their lives -- to a reception. As I listened to the students comment about the people they had selected to accompany them to the reception, it is very clear the impact that faculty and staff have on the lives of students. Not just as educators, but as role models, advisors, mentors, and friends who support their development in every aspect of their lives.

I also hosted a luncheon this week for our Presidential Scholars, the most outstanding group of students that have full ride scholarships to Ohio State. I asked each one of them to say what their majors were and what they liked best about Ohio State. Some of them had three majors, many had two, some of them only had one, but knew exactly where they were going. When I asked them to say what they liked most about Ohio State, almost every one of them said it was their "relationship with faculty and the impact that the faculty and the University has had" on their lives.

Let me just close with a few of their comments. They mentioned the opportunity for the broad interdisciplinary study, the opportunity to do research, study abroad, and freshmen seminars. They commented on the value of being here because of the great diversity and the storied traditions of this University. Many of them mentioned that they had never been in an environment where they were exposed to the kind of diversity that we have. One young man said he discovered himself; another said that the faculty share with students and with each other because they love it; another commented on the dedication of our world-class faculty to the University and the students; another told that the faculty had helped her find her passion; and they did it because they invested their lives into the lives of the students.

After spending time with all of these great students -- undergraduate student leaders, seniors in Mortar Board and Sphinx, and Presidential Scholars -- I can say without hesitation that they are doing something great and, I think, the University is helping to support them. Thanks for letting me share a bit about our great students and faculty at the University.

--0--

STUDENT RECOGNITION AWARD

Ms. Ha:

The Student Recognition Award is presented each month by the Board of Trustees to a student in honor of the student's achievement in his or her area of study, service to the University and/or community, and/or research achievements that have been a credit to the college and the University. This month's recipient is Maria L. Finkelmeier, who was nominated by Dean Karen Bell from the College of the Arts.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Maria is currently an undergraduate junior majoring in percussion performance. As evidence of her musical talents, she has been selected for a number of ensembles, symphonies, and bands that have toured both the United States and Canada. Maria has also been honored with several prestigious scholarships and awards for her academic and musical abilities.

According to Dean Bell, Professor Susan Powell of the School of Music considers her to be one of the most talented and dedicated students with whom she has ever worked. In regards to Maria, Professor Powell shared, "Her enthusiasm for learning is remarkable. She is also a natural leader and displays through both words and action the highest level of professionalism and maturity."

Maria has used her leadership abilities to teach and serve as a voice for others by supervising an arts camp and representing Ohio State in the Greater Columbus Youth Percussion Ensemble. She is also an active member of the School of Music's Undergraduate Music Council and a student representative on the recently revived School of Music Society of Alumni and Friends group. Additionally, Maria helps the University to form and maintain strong relationships with past and future students by maintaining a "blog" for the Office of Admissions and serving as a program coordinator for the Student-Alumni Council.

Maria, on behalf of the Board of Trustees, congratulations on all of your accomplishments and thank you for your service to Ohio State. We wish you continued success.

Ms. Maria L. Finkelmeier:

For someone who performs ten to fifteen times per quarter, one would think this experience would be a little less nerve racking; however, the honor and excitement I am feeling at this moment surpasses any anxiety I have previously been accustomed to.

I learned that I would be receiving this award when reading my e-mail at about 2:00 am on a Sunday night after spending a long day doing what a percussionist does best, moving some equipment, playing a little bit, and then moving more equipment. As I stared at my computer screen, I couldn't quite comprehend what I was reading – "The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University wants to recognize me?" In anticipation of an early rise to sign out practice rooms at 7:00 am in the morning, I chose to go to bed. However, falling asleep posed to be a challenge as I lay awake reflecting on my past three years at Ohio State.

Music has always played an important role in my life and pursuing it professionally came naturally. However, I knew that in order to become successful I would need to stand out in such a competitive field. Therefore as an eager freshman, I chose to look for any and every opportunity to grow not only as a musician but as a person. Each day became filled with diligent practice, numerous rehearsals, meetings for various organizations such as the Student-Alumni Council, and tedious studying for my over 20 hours of classes.

Hard work paid off as I began to gain respect from my peers and advisors. I spent that summer working alongside Professor Powell and Mr. Krieger at the esteemed Interlochen Camp for the Arts where I supervised the younger percussion students, as well as assisted with many sectionals and ensembles and performed at various events.

My sophomore year became equally rewarding as I participated in Drums Downtown II, was the recipient of the Nana Weigel Scholarship, and a student at the Leigh Howard Stevens Marimba Seminar in New Jersey. However, this past year surpasses all this excitement.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Last fall there was no time to spare since our percussion ensemble had only five weeks to prepare to play at the Percussive Arts Society International Convention as one of the top collegiate ensembles. Our momentum didn't stop there, considering five weeks later we were to perform in Chicago at the Midwest Band and Orchestra Clinic as well as go on tour. I spent this last quarter recording a CD and touring northeastern Ohio as principal percussionist of our wind symphony. Last weekend, I was also a performer in Drums Downtown III, a very successful two night show, and I will spend the next few weeks preparing for numerous other performances including my solo recital this spring. Obviously, the Ohio State School of Music has become my home away from home and without such a nurturing environment I would not be sitting here before you today.

Dean Karen Bell, thank you for creating such a welcoming atmosphere for me to thrive in every day. I especially need to express my gratitude for your support for percussion and such endeavors as Drums Downtown. This annual event is always one of the highlights of my year and the collaboration within the entire College of the Arts is truly special.

I need to extend a huge thank you to associate director of the School of Music, Dr. David Frego. With your calendar open to any student who would like to meet with you, I never feel shy about scheduling time to see you. I know you played an integral role in my nomination and I thank you so much.

The Ohio State percussion studio is truly a unique group with a growing reputation of excellence and I owe most of my successes to the doors that have been opened by this wonderful program. Mr. Krygier has intimidated me from day one and always pushed me to do my very best. However, with everything we do, a good laugh is always to follow which is very important.

Professor Powell you have created the environment for an ambitious person such as me to thrive. I look up to you in every way possible. You have gone above and beyond what is expected of a teacher and mentor by personalizing your teaching style to each one of your students. By always expecting our best, we work hard to aspire to impress you and make you proud. Thank you for being a wonderful role model; you have been one of the greatest influences of my life.

I also need to extend a thanks to my best friend, fellow percussionist, and the person who happened to steal my heart. Justin, thank you for always listening and being there for me. Mom and Dad, you are the two most important people in my life. You always encourage me to do the right thing and follow my dreams. I strive to make you proud and I am always thinking of you in every decision I make.

All of the support and encouragement that I have received has made my experiences here at Ohio State absolutely wonderful. I would like to extend my gratitude to you, the Board of Trustees, for this wonderful honor. From the bottom of my heart, thank you.

Now my dad always told me that I am the kind of person who would succeed as a small fish in a big pond rather than a big fish in a small pond. Well, dad, it looks like you were right. Ohio State has become my big pond, but now it is time to take on the ocean. Thank you.

Mr. Slane:

Maria, tell us what you are going to do after you graduate.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Ms. Finkelmeier:

I plan to go directly to graduate school to pursue percussion performance. I hope to come back and receive my doctorate degree, perform for the rest of my life, and teach at the university-level.

Mr. Slane:

We wish you the best.

Ms. Finkelmeier:

Thank you so much.

--0--

ACADEMIC AND FINANCIAL BENCHMARKS REPORT

Mr. Slane:

At this time, I would like to call on Provost Barbara Snyder and Senior Vice President for Business and Finance Bill Shkurti.

Provost Barbara R. Snyder: [PowerPoint presentation]

Good morning, it is always a pleasure to appear before the Board. This morning, I would like to tell you how we are continuing to move the needle on our institution's Academic Plan and say something about how we calculate the movement of that needle. Senior Vice President Bill Shkurti will then talk about financial benchmarking.

Let me start with how we calculate movement on the Academic Plan. How do we benchmark our progress against the goals of the Academic Plan? The cornerstone of that effort is the Office of Institutional Research and Planning. Throughout the year -- under the able leadership of Director Julie Carpenter-Hubin -- its analysts collect and exchange data with other institutions including our nine benchmarks. These institutions are public comprehensive research universities ranked higher than Ohio State academically, but structured similarly to Ohio State so that comparisons are meaningful. I often hear people refer to our benchmarks as our "peer institutions." That is not completely accurate, at least not yet. For now most of them are our "aspirational peers," the ones whose successes we most want to emulate.

Every year we use data from these institutions to update our Academic Plan Scorecard, which measures our progress on each of the six strategies of the Academic Plan. The latest version of the Scorecard appears in the 2005 Plan Update that you received last fall. Thinking you might find it useful to our discussions today, we've provided you with a copy of the 2005 Scorecard.

We do benchmarking in other ways, too. For example, we annually ask the colleges to measure their contributions to meeting the goals of the Academic Plan. These contributions are captured by our College Academic Quality Indicators. These include both common indicators — such as faculty honors and awards — and unique indicators, which are college-specific. For instance, the College of the Arts might report its number of faculty performances and exhibits; but for the Fisher College of Business, one unique indicator is the number of internships directed by faculty.

Another internal benchmarking technique we've used in the last few years is that of looking at how our academic support units contribute to the goals of the Academic

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Plan. For instance, the Office of Business and Finance measures the percentage of undergraduates who feel safe on campus; while the Office of Student Affairs measures student satisfaction with life in the residence halls.

These measurements help us assess how these units are contributing to the Academic Plan's call for enhancing the quality of the teaching and learning environment. The added bonus is that these data give us a good sense of the efficiencies of our units. That is a broad-brush explanation of how we collect institutional data internally and externally. I hope it gives you an idea of our intent and ability to assess ourselves -- comparing Ohio State unblinkingly to its aspirational peers and to itself.

Here is how we use such information to calculate progress against the six strategies of the Academic Plan. To understand how we're moving ahead in building a world-class faculty, we track a number of prestigious faculty honors and awards. Membership in a national academy is among the very highest honors to which a faculty member can be named. Having 23 national academy members is a respectable accomplishment, though, as you can see, we lag behind our benchmark institutions in this area.

What is encouraging is that nearly half of our national academy members have been hired or elected since the inception of the Academic Plan in 2000. This we think is proof of our resolve -- and success -- in building a *truly* world-class faculty.

Another demonstration of both that resolve and success is the improvement we've made in faculty salaries. The Academic Plan explicitly identifies competitive compensation as one of our goals. In the last five years, we've essentially eliminated the difference between Ohio State's average faculty salary and the benchmark average. This means we're improving our advantage in hiring and retaining the very best faculty.

We're also moving the needle in developing programs that define us as the nation's leading public land-grant university. The National Science Foundation's most current information on research productivity dates from 2003. That year, we moved to 7th among our benchmarks in total research expenditures. Since then, our research productivity has increased still further and our R&D expenditures continue to climb. In 2005, they exceeded half a billion dollars. That half a billion dollar per year R&D program supports more than 16,000 jobs in Ohio.

At present, *U.S. News and World Report* ranks Ohio State 21st among the nation's top public institutions and 60th among all institutions. Many of our programs are also ranked in the top 25, and we're taking steps to see that others will be ranked there in the future. More about those efforts in a moment.

Another area that is front and center is the quality of our teaching and learning environment. As you can see, large percentages of faculty and students are satisfied with their Ohio State experience. To obtain this kind of information, we survey faculty, graduate students, and undergraduates in three-year cycles. We then provide this information by college to each dean for appropriate follow-up.

With the help of Vice Provost Martha Garland's office and others, we're working hard to boost student satisfaction, especially among seniors, who, when last surveyed, reported that they were slightly less happy about their OSU education than their peers at our benchmarks. To remedy this, we're sharpening our curriculum to give students opportunities to develop proficiency in areas other than their major. We're encouraging students to take advantage of internships, study abroad, and research opportunities, which are known ingredients of student satisfaction. We're also developing a focus on career pathways to help students articulate career goals and achieve career placement.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Along with careful enrollment management strategies, these efforts have led to what has to be characterized as a sea change in our students' readiness for high-quality education. Last fall -- and for the 11th consecutive year -- our incoming freshmen were the best prepared in the University's history. Our first-year retention rate is now at 89.7%, and our six-year graduation rate is at 68.1%.

While our benchmarks continue to do better in both of these categories, I'd like to draw your attention to how we're closing the gap. Note that in 2000, nearly 6 percentage points separated Ohio State and its benchmarks in first-year retention. Nearly 16 points separated our six-year graduation rates. We've now narrowed those gaps to 1.5% and 8.2%, respectively, and continue to make progress in this important area.

We have earmarked \$66 million of our budget for financial aid this academic year, to ensure that lower-income students continue to have access to an Ohio State education. Nonetheless, our average financial aid package is still about \$1,000 of what our benchmarks are able to provide. We lag behind them as well in other financial supports as need-based scholarships, loans, and merit awards.

However, there are a couple of bright spots in this picture. Although Ohio State's tuition has edged above that of the benchmark average, when combined with room and board costs, we're still barely under the average annual cost of attending our benchmark institutions. There is another bright spot. According to the most recent Ohio Board of Regents' tuition revenue and financial aid survey, Ohio State devotes more of its own funds to scholarships than any other public university in Ohio.

Speaking of bright spots, I'm happy to report that our efforts to create a more diverse university community are being rewarded. First-year retention among African-American and Hispanic students is up dramatically and is now close to the retention rate for all students. I'd like to draw special attention to the fact that our first-year retention of African-American male students, those most at-risk of stopping out or dropping out, has climbed to 88%. In the year 2000, it was just 77%. That is a real success story.

We're also working to help build Ohio's future. As I noted earlier, our half a billion dollar Research and Development program supports more than 16,000 jobs in Ohio. Other measurements of our impact on the future of our state include such statistics as the number of invention disclosures, patents and licenses, newly launched start-up companies, and revenues from licenses. We presently lag behind our benchmark institutions in all of these areas.

One factor that bears mentioning is that the Ohio legislature made it legal only in 2001 for faculty to profit from the commercialization of their inventions. Because of pre-2001 restrictions, Ohio State lost faculty to institutions in other states, including our benchmark states, where those restrictions did not apply. Another reason 2001 was important was that year marked the expiration of our patent on the feline leukemia vaccine and the termination of the \$1 million per year revenue that came from it. That is why you see such a discrepancy between the Ohio State dollar amounts for 2000 and 2005.

Senior Vice President for Research Bob McGrath has recently taken an important step to help us close the gap. Just last month, the Office of Research named Jean Schelhorn as associate vice president for Technology Transfer and Commercialization. Jean comes to us from Battelle and is an accomplished inventor in her own right, with eleven awarded and eight pending U.S. patents, as well as over 30 international patents. She will lead Ohio State's efforts to commercialize the intellectual property developed by our faculty, students, and staff. We're looking for great things from her.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

That is some quick benchmarking of the progress we're making on the six strategies of the Academic Plan. As you know, we've moved into the second five years of the Plan. To guide its on-going leadership, President Holbrook established a Leadership Agenda for improving Ohio State's performance in three focus areas.

I'd now like to bring you up-to-date on our progress in those areas. My update will also give me an opportunity to comment on Ohio State's academic priorities for the year and, therefore, to underscore the intentional triangle of the Academic Plan, the Leadership Agenda, and our academic priorities.

The Academic Plan is predicated on the commitment to enhance the student experience. Accordingly, President Holbrook's Leadership Agenda calls for us to provide distinctive educational opportunities for our students. Examples of that abound including one opportunity inaugurated just this year -- the Undergraduate Research Office. The creation of this office was specifically identified as an action item in the Leadership Agenda. The Undergraduate Research Office is a one-stop shop where students can find information on department and college research opportunities, on venues for presenting their work, and on resources for supporting it.

In addition, we are creating new courses to challenge and engage our students. A track in biomedical sciences has been added, as have interdisciplinary minors in neuroscience and the legal foundations of society. We now have 9 graduate interdisciplinary specializations and 8 graduate minors, with another 19 in the pipeline.

Beyond tangible initiatives like these, we're assuring our students a first-rank educational experience in more systemic ways. For example, we're currently re-envisioning our General Education Curriculum. The members of the Board will perhaps remember my discussion in December of this effort, which is one of this year's key academic priorities.

We had a committee charged with a University-wide review of undergraduate education and its report is out and is being commented on all over the University. The committee developed a number of suggestions for strengthening undergraduate education by creating a more coherent curricular package, while giving students more flexibility in choosing pieces of that package. It recommended a decrease in the number of credit hours in the GEC and proposed that we reduce the number of credit hours required for graduation, the University-wide minimum from the current 191 to 180.

Lively campus-wide discussions of this report are taking place and I have asked that comments come in by March 15. At that point, we'll begin the formal processes to make whatever changes are deemed appropriate, with the hope that the new curriculum will be implemented with the class entering in the fall of 2007.

Two other systemic initiatives will further ensure that we're providing our students with top quality educational experiences. Both of these are intended to protect the excellence of graduate education, which, I reported to you in December, is another one of this year's key academic priorities.

Two committees concurrently were examining graduate education from both the programmatic side and the administrative side. Chief among those recommendations is that doctoral education be supported by a new internal funding formula based on quality, not credit hours. Meanwhile, a committee studying the structure and functions of the Graduate School has proposed changes to a number of Graduate School processes, including how it conducts its oversight. The committee found no compelling reason, however, to alter our present structural arrangement, whereby the dean of the Graduate School reports to the provost.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Accordingly, we launched a nationwide search for a new dean of the Graduate School.

Two of this year's academic priorities -- restructuring undergraduate education and ensuring the on-going excellence of graduate education -- come from the Leadership Agenda that mandates that we provide distinctive educational experiences for our students. The third academic priority for this year supports the balance of the Leadership Agenda, which calls for cutting-edge interdisciplinary research efforts, and outreach and engagement initiatives to meet the needs of the 21st century. This third academic priority is called the "Targeted Investments in Excellence."

Bill Shkurti and I have identified \$50 million in central funding over the next five years for investment in those programs or departments that could move to the top of their fields and have a significant impact on the University's academic stature. In January, the deans presented their Targeted Investments in Excellence plans. These plans are now being evaluated and judged by two primary criteria: 1) winning programs must be of such excellence that they can achieve worldwide recognition; and 2) they must have such an important impact on the University's academic stature that it will move the needle even farther.

As you might expect, the colleges' plans are as varied as the disciplines and interdisciplines at this comprehensive university. Proposals range from a program to counter infectious disease threats, to the creation of a new curriculum in the music industry, to a six-college, 13-department series of strategies for dealing with climate change. Just this smattering of examples demonstrates how the Targeted Investments in Excellence program will respond to the interdisciplinary research and outreach mandates of the Leadership Agenda.

A few minutes ago I promised to say more about why we're confident that additional Ohio State programs will be nationally ranked in the future. The Targeted Investments in Excellence initiative is the strategy that will help get us there. It is a keystone in our overall effort to build academic excellence and the reputation called for by the Academic Plan. The decisions won't be easy, but I expect the evaluation phase to be completed and investment decisions announced by the end of Spring Quarter so that the first \$10 million will be provided to investment targets by July 1, 2006.

These benchmarking efforts allow us to know that we have many steps yet to take, but that we are making progress toward the overarching goal of the Academic Plan. That goal is that Ohio State be nothing less than the finest public land-grant research university in the nation.

Mr. William J. Shkurti: [PowerPoint presentation]

Financial benchmarks are a companion piece to Barbara's presentation on academic benchmarks. Again, we use the same benchmark institutions -- the best publics -- that are somewhat comparable to us. Although I will be talking about financial issues, it is important to remember that money is not an end of itself, but rather is an indication of resources available and how they are used. The purpose behind why we use these benchmark reports at this point in the year is to really start off the budget cycle -- and you will be getting budget recommendations during the next couple of meetings -- with a sense of a strategic context in which to judge this. Before I begin, I would like to take a minute to recognize Lee Walker and her staff in Resource Planning who pulled together the numbers for this presentation.

First I will talk about context in terms of where these numbers come from and what their limitations might be. Under current funds, it is important to stress that we have tried to make these numbers as comparable as we can. What we have done in comparing other institutions is that we have excluded what we call "auxiliaries,"

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

because we have a hospital but not all the institutions do. The Hospitals, Athletics, and Residence and Dining Halls are not included here, so that we can compare what, hopefully, are the core academic functions and then use common definitions in terms of student FTEs. I also want to point out that Penn State started out as a benchmark institution, but they opted out of the reports that are contributed here. I will show you the impact of that in a minute.

This map simply shows where the benchmark institutions are that Barbara described. The data sources come from a number of public data sources. I would stress that these are all the best information available, but they are not audited by the SEC, so they are self-reported. We have every reason to believe they are correct, but, in some cases, particularly in the allocation of expenditures there is a lot of judgment involved in these reports. So we need to be careful and keep in mind the limitations of some of these numbers.

This first chart is probably the most important. What we have done is compare the current funds revenue per full-time equivalent student for the last year in which these are available -- FY 2004. You can see Ohio State in the red is quite a bit below the benchmark average. You will notice the other institutions both who report more than us and less than us. Our friends in Michigan are quite up there.

One of the issues that this chart raises is, are these institutions as well regarded as they are -- reputation-wise -- because they have a lot of money, or does the money follow the reputation? It is probably a little bit of both. Anyway you look at it the difference between us and many of the top institutions is a significant difference in funding. For example, if you compare us with Wisconsin, the difference there is about \$7,500 per full-time equivalent student. When you multiply that over 40,000 FTE's, you have something like \$30 million. We are fighting this race with one hand tied behind our back. As you will see, there are creative ways we use resources. We have to make a lot of progress and there isn't necessarily a one-to-one relationship between funding and academic reputation, although funding is important.

This next chart shows how these numbers have changed over time. In 1994, we were at 72.5% of the benchmark average; by 2004 we had closed the gap to 82.6%. That is still well below the average, but the chart shows we have made some pretty steady progress. It also shows that we dropped between 2003 and 2004. Those things will happen from time to time.

We tried to drill down into the data to understand why that happened. It showed primarily the area that was revenue, other than tuition and state support. It includes things like private fundraising, research grants, and so forth. We think part of it is because these numbers are derived from the annual financial reports. It involves some accounting adjustments that were made that made 2003 look a little higher and 2004 look a little lower than otherwise would be. We will look again, but have already seen preliminary numbers from 2005 that look like we are starting back up. A blip of one year doesn't really concern me, but if that turns into a trend then, obviously, we have another issue. We have made progress in a very slow but steady way over the last ten years.

The next chart breaks the current fund revenues down into three general categories: tuition and fees, state appropriation, and gifts, grants, and contracts. You can see that our tuition and fees are just a little short of 11% above the benchmark average. That is primarily a way of off-setting state support, which is 11% below the benchmark average.

The figure that is an interesting one -- and a challenging one for us -- is that after you take away tuition and state support, we are, on a per student basis, far below the benchmarks in terms of the amount of money we generate from gifts, grants, and contracts. That doesn't mean that our people aren't doing a good job, it just

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

means if you accept per student FTE as a measure -- and we can argue that back and forth -- we have a lot of work to do. We also don't have a history -- until very recently -- of being successful in those areas.

Even though we are substantially behind the benchmark institutions in the third category -- gifts, grants and contracts -- this is the area where our revenue is growing the fastest. If you look ahead into the future, it is probably going to be very hard to have significant increases in tuition. I don't think we can depend on any massive increase in state support, so we are going to need to continue to do better in generating resources in that third category.

The next chart compares our tuition and resident undergraduate fees with the benchmark schools -- we are in the middle-higher end. Again, that is because our state support tends to be less. This also shows -- depending on whom you could take in or out of the benchmarks -- how it might affect the numbers.

I mentioned earlier that Penn State had dropped out of the reporting, but one of the things they have not dropped out of -- because it is public information -- is their tuition. If we had Penn State in there, their tuition for full-time resident undergraduates for the current school year would be \$11,508. That would put them in the higher end of the range and it would raise the benchmark average about \$500. We would still have the same relative position where we are, but it would appear to be a little more towards the middle.

I would also say that over the last ten years, we have moved to being slightly under the benchmark average to slightly over the benchmark average in tuition. As you can see, we are nowhere near the highest tuition when compared to the other benchmark schools.

The next chart compares us with the other selective admission universities in the State of Ohio -- Miami is the highest and Kent State the lowest. You can see we still trail behind four other schools. If someone were to ask me to explain the rationale as to why tuition is the way it is among those various schools, I don't think there is an explanation other than we have a state-administered system of price controls which is primarily based on historically what tuition rates have been. Although we have made some progress, the tuition we charge is pretty much set by the state for resident undergraduates and we have to live within those constraints as we are doing. Again, that puts a premium on finding resources from other areas.

We have looked at the income side, now this next chart compares the expenditure side. This total is what is called, "Education and General Expenditures." The brown mustard color shows where we were ten years ago. Obviously if our income is less than the benchmark average, our expenditures will be as well. It shows that we trailed the benchmarks by an average of 25% per student. We have made some progress now, so our expenditures are about 21.5% less on average per student.

If you break that down the way the survey is categorized between instructional and non-instructional expenses, you get quite a different picture. It shows that on the instructional level, our expenses are very close per student to what they are for the best public institutions in the country. I think that shows we have our priorities in the right place. A big part of those instructional expenditures include faculty salaries and benefits, as well as some for the support staff. Obviously, that is an area where we need to be competitive and we have been successful in doing so. But if you have less money coming in the door and you are staying competitive in the instructional area, that means it has to ripple through somewhere else in the system and in this institution it is what is called the "non-instructional side."

What are included in the non-instructional side category are things like scholarships. If you recall in Barbara's chart, it shows that we are not able to offer

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

as much financial aid per student as some of our benchmark institutions. It also includes our facilities. We had a discussion in the Fiscal Affairs Committee meeting this morning about our deferred maintenance problems and one of the reasons is we are not able to spend as much as some of our competitors in this area. It also includes support such as sponsored research, so we don't have the infrastructure to grow as much as we would like. Obviously this chart highlights an area where we need to improve.

In terms of the implications of these numbers, it shows that when compared to the benchmark institutions -- the best publics in the country -- Ohio State University has an average of 17.4% less in resources per student. Despite that, OSU has made steady progress since the early 1990's in increasing the resources per student, but we have slipped in the last two-year period. We hope that is more of a blip than a trend. It is clear that in order to make more progress, we will need to continue to manage our existing resources effectively and that is one way to free up money. We need to do what we can to assure continued state support, and expand and develop our revenue base particularly in those non-traditional areas of private giving, external research support, and other sources of funding as it becomes more and more difficult to raise tuition or depend on state support.

The last chart summarizes this all very well. If you compare the academic reputation of the institutions in Ohio with the peer assessment rank that *U.S. News & World Report* does of all the institutions in the country, Ohio State is the first in the State of Ohio. That doesn't mean that the other institutions listed aren't good institutions, they are, but we need to recognize the lead position Ohio State plays in this state. Then if you compare our annual tuition and fees, it is lower than most everyone of them except one and that would be Kent State. So if your definition of value is a good price for the quality of education you receive, it is clear that Ohio State is a tremendous value for the students and people of Ohio, and we hope to continue that.

At this point, Barbara and I will be glad to answer any questions you might have about this benchmarking report.

Ms. Hendricks:

It looks like the dollar per FTE against your benchmark has an inverse relationship to the total number of students at those universities. In other words, Arizona, Texas and Ohio State which have much larger student bodies are on the bottom compared to those who have smaller student bodies. Is there an efficiency factor, particularly, when you look at the non-instructional costs? In my mind, I say, "Okay, if we have Larkins or a Larkins equivalent and we have 58,000 students accessing it, even though we have large square footage per student, is there an efficiency factor at all? You are presenting this as if we are in a negative situation and sometimes you might say that we balance this, it is not costing us so much. I don't know if I should see this as a negative or should I see it as we are efficient because we have so many students and not hurting on the instructional side?"

Mr. Shkurti:

I think that is certainly a fair question. There are some efficiencies that come with size, but probably some inefficiencies as well. The interesting part though is if you look at the two institutions that are the closest to us in size, and in terms of student body, that would be Minnesota, which has a significantly higher per student income than we do, and the University of Texas at Austin, which is significantly less. What I can do is go back and see if we can get a breakdown of their instructional and non-instructional costs to see if there is any relationship there. That certainly would be worth it.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Ms. Hendricks:

It might be that Minnesota is rated too high. If they were spending twice as much instructionally, it might give you diagnostically an idea where we should be focusing on the instructional piece to get that more inbound. Or it may not be that, it could be scholarships and we have to do that. I just thought it might be helpful.

Mr. Wexner:

The \$500 more per student on this chart, what would that be in money? Does anyone know?

Mr. Shkurti:

Our student FTE's for head count is like 40,000, so \$500 more would be about \$20 million.

Mr. Hicks:

This is a very helpful report, thank you. In terms of tuition and room and board, the chart we saw is in-state, correct? Do you have a comparable one for what we charge out-of-state students and how we compare to the benchmarks on that?

Mr. Shkurti:

Mr. Hicks, yes, we do. I don't have it with me, but I would be glad to provide that to you. We have found that for in-state students, our tuition is very competitive as you can see from that chart. Tuition for out-of-state students tends to run much higher and we tend to run on the high end; not as high as some and not as high as Michigan. I will be glad to get those numbers for you.

Mr. Hicks:

The financial aid packages that we give to out-of-state students, would that be comparable relatively speaking? If we charged slightly higher for out-of-state students, do we give slightly more in terms of financial aid in both need and merit based?

Provost Snyder:

We only have about 15% of our undergraduate students coming from outside the State of Ohio, so I don't know how the financial aid dollars per student break down with out-of-state students. We have it, but I don't have it with me today.

Mr. Hicks:

I would be interested in seeing that. From an observation standpoint, our one metric about helping build Ohio's future is if you look at most of these while we are making progress, we are not making progress relative to our peers. In some places we are making progress. But in terms of patents we are falling behind, in terms of license options executed we are falling behind, and, obviously, from a start-up company we are slightly ahead but we started from zero. Obviously from money generated -- even despite the fact that you had the feline leukemia study -- it is a significant drop off. From a state standpoint, this one is so absolutely critical in terms of what is going on out there in the economy. I know everybody is working on that, but, I think, that is just an interesting observation and one that we ought to keep in mind.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Bill, on the revenue gap -- from the benchmark average where we were down significantly on the gifts, grants, and contracts -- does that include money earned in the endowment? Is that included in there?

Mr. Shkurti:

Mr. Hicks, yes it does; it is in the other category. The important thing to remember is that when we report on the endowment, we report on its size which is significant; but what is relayed in these surveys is the actual payout, which is still significant. On a \$2 billion endowment, you have an \$80 million payout a year. It is the \$80 million a year that is reflected in these numbers.

Mr. Hicks:

That is included in there? Okay.

Mr. Shkurti

Again, our endowment is a fairly big one. If you divide it among all the students we have, it becomes less per student because we have a lot of students.

Provost Snyder:

On the tech licensing issue and commercialization, this is the weakest area of the Academic Plan and our poorest performance. The only thing I can say in defense is that we did start very far behind because our faculty members were not allowed to benefit financially from the things that they invented until after the law was changed in 2001. We are still in the infancy stages of building that up and have a very long way to go. I agree with you, and Bob McGrath agrees, that it is critical and we are working hard to try to change that.

Mr. Hicks:

Having been involved in pushing that change in the law, we know how important that was and we know how far behind we started because of that restriction.

Mr. McFerson:

We have come a long way in enhancing the undergraduate experience and congratulations to you and your team for doing that. We have made a lot of progress on retention and graduation rates, what would drive those results even more? Is there an indication that money does that? What is the metric or variable that would drive that even faster than we are currently achieving?

Provost Snyder:

I think there are a variety of things that would make that progress happen even more quickly. Although one thing that you will see -- because graduation rates are a lagging indicator -- is the dramatic increase and we have talked a little bit about that. Remember, we didn't start fully competitive admissions at Ohio State until the fall of 2003 so we still have a real mix of students. Over time as we are doing competitive admissions -- going forward -- you will continue to see dramatic increases and then they will level off as we get to a level of quality of our students. These students are coming in with more AP credits and so forth. I think that improving graduation rates is also connected to the number of credit hours that we require for graduation and that will also cause an increase. Financial aid makes a difference as well. We know that many of our undergraduate students are working and going to school, and their ability to be able to complete their programs in a timely way is sometimes effected by the amount of time they must work as a result

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

of financial need. If we were able to meet the financial need of every single student we had that would make a dramatic difference, too.

Mr. McFerson:

I thought that is what you might say. So the money would help in the area of financial aid to improve those metrics?

Provost Snyder:

No doubt about it. We would love to be able to say that we do meet the financial need of every student, but we can't say that today.

Ms. Hendricks:

If you look at this group of benchmark institutions where are we on the total endowment, not divided by full-time equivalents? I'm curious. Do you know, Jim?

Mr. James L. Nichols:

We are 27th in the country, which includes both publics and privates.

Ms. Hendricks:

I see. Do you think if you look at these ten institutions that a lot of them are probably ahead of us and we may be in the middle of the pack? In other words, the endowment seems to be an independent variable of full-time equivalents. I know why they are doing that, but I am not sure you would say that you should have proportionate endowment to the number of full-time equivalents; maybe to alumni. I don't know, I am just trying to calibrate. I would say among this group, we may be in the middle or maybe lower.

Mr. Nichols:

I would say that is correct.

Mr. McFerson:

One thing that came out today in our Investments Committee meeting is that \$85 million is now distributed to colleges around the campus. That is more money than we had in our total endowment 24 years ago. That is pretty staggering. The bottom line is more endowment equals more distribution.

Ms. Hendricks:

It is a good thing, I was just trying to think about it in regards to our benchmark institutions and it was hard when I divide it by full-time equivalents.

Mr. Wexner:

I think this data is really good. Congratulations on doing the work and having it. Can you de-layer it by college?

Provost Snyder:

Yes.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Wexner:

I would really like to see that because the devil is probably in the detail. You are averaging so many different kinds of schools to come up with an average, as is our competitors. I would like to get in to see who the leaders and the laggards are.

Provost Snyder:

We can provide the college-specific information to you and would be happy to do that. We will give it to all of you.

Mr. Slane:

Barbara and Bill, thank you very much.

(See Appendix XXXVIII for background material, page 927.)

--0--

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Mr. Slane:

At this time, we will hear the committee reports and start with Dimon McFerson for the Investments Committee report.

Mr. McFerson:

We began with the University Development report from Dr. Schroeder. He indicated that the number of donors is up 3% and we now have 68,516 donors of all types. That is a pretty darn significant number. The dollars from those donors is down 14%, but you can attribute that difference of \$12 million to some major gifts; particularly, the gift that came in last year by the Fisher family to the Fisher College. If you were to "x" that out, we would be about the same as last year. For seven months to date, we have \$77 million contributed by 68,500 donors.

We next looked at the results from the monthly and quarterly endowment reports. As this Board knows, the Committee has moved to significantly diversify this portfolio to the traditional nine box approach -- large, mid, and small caps, and then value, blend, and growth as the types of investments. We have it broken down by asset categories. Jim and his team are gradually moving toward the distribution of those assets to be managed along those diversified results. This is so important because the S&P 500 results give you one number and, fortunately, we are achieving greater than that number.

We are up \$220 million since June 30 last year and now the endowment stands at \$1.946 billion as of February 23. The market has been pretty flat since that time, but we are close to \$2 billion and we hope by the end of the fiscal year that number is there. Of course, we looked at all of the different breakdowns by category in the monthly and quarterly endowment reports. As I indicated earlier, \$85 million was distributed to the various colleges, chairs, professorships, scholarships, research, and all of the different categories as of December 31. So that is an impressive number.

Then we had a report on the dollars and amounts of cases in the irrevocable deferred gift category and we had 267 such gifts totaling \$66 million. Those irrevocable deferred gifts -- the maturities come about upon the death of the individuals -- have been \$17 million since 2000. So we continue to add to that pool and, at the same time, achieve maturities.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

We also had a report from the Office of Planned Giving on the revocable expectancies -- situations where individuals have told the University that we are in their wills. That number is now impressive. Over the past 13 years, we have \$340 million of such indications of expectancies and over that same 13-year period of time, the maturities from those have been \$185 million. The maturities from the revocable and the irrevocable deferred gifts are over \$20 million a year. Deferred gifts are an important part of our revenue stream that comes through Dr. Schroeder's office.

That concludes the Investments Committee report.

Mr. Slane:

Thank you, Dimon. Any questions for Dimon? Wally, what is going on in the world of agriculture?

Mr. O'Dell:

The Agricultural Affairs Committee met this morning and we heard a report by Drs. Moser and Newcomb on the honors undergraduate research. We had three very impressive students report on their research projects and the opportunity to study abroad. Very positive comments were made about the faculty involvement and interaction. We had three outstanding examples of involved and motivated students who are going to serve our communities well. It was a very upbeat meeting.

That concludes my report.

Mr. Slane:

Thanks, Wally. Next, I will call on Bob Duncan to give a report on the Academic and Student Affairs Committee meeting.

Judge Duncan:

The Academic and Student Affairs Committee met this morning. Staff from the Office of Student Affairs presented on student use of alcohol on campus. Recently, the Council of University Presidents has stated and identified alcohol abuse and binge drinking as the most significant campus behavioral problem. Binge drinking is identified as consuming five or more drinks in one setting. Their estimates suggest that 40% of undergraduate students at one time or another engaged in binge drinking.

Our staff has done a lot of work collecting data in the effort to identify the nature and extent of the problem on campus. They have looked at national statistics and local numbers, and have done benchmarking with other institutions. One other number I should mention is that 20–30% of our students don't drink. In order to deal with this problem, our staff -- in addition to the benchmarking and coordinated efforts with other institutions -- have: conducted a number of training sessions; trained fifty people in counseling of other students; included alcohol education in the orientation of new students; disseminated publications and communications to students; and conducted late night alcohol-free campus affairs. Students tend to stay up late so the Office of Student Affairs has attempted to channel students into these late night, alcohol-free activities. The staff are working diligently on this extremely difficult problem. What I liked about this report was the attention given to the numbers and trying to find instruments to evaluate just where we are in this area and what to do about it.

We also heard two other interesting presentations regarding academic review concepts. The first was from Drs. Randy Smith and John Ryan who talked about

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

the academic review plan. There is a new phase of academic programmatic review of 100 academic units -- departments and schools within 18 colleges. There are specific criteria set forth which are appropriate for the review. It is a data driven exercise and the issues to be discussed and the report that should be forthcoming are the issues driven from the data. A report will be prepared and submitted to the college and will then be subjected to an external review. After the external review is completed, the college dean then will sit down with other administrators and establish a cause of action based upon the review.

Next we heard from Dr. Carole Anderson regarding the quality of graduate programs. The review of the graduate programs includes: the measure of quality -- looking at the quality of students testing; looking at the ratio of domestic students to international students; the quality of faculty and their academic credentials, research funding, publications, and honors; and looking at the quality of the total graduate experience, financial support, curriculum placement, and mentoring. This is a much needed review and oversight, and we look forward to seeing the results.

Finally, three resolutions were presented to the Committee. The first resolution was the establishment of a Ph.D. degree program in Near Eastern Languages and Cultures. As you know, we have been establishing new doctoral programs only with a great deal of reservation and caution. Having examined all the facts, it was recommended to the Committee, and the Committee agrees, that this degree in this subject matter is relevant and current.

The other two resolutions were amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* and personnel actions. The Committee unanimously voted to support the recommendations and recommend that this Board do the same. That ends the report.

Mr. Slane:

Next we will have a report from Jo Ann Davidson, chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee.

Mrs. Davidson:

The Fiscal Affairs Committee met this morning and heard the first reading on a resolution that would consolidate the title of property at the airport to the State of Ohio. This has been a long ongoing project to straighten out which property at the airport is under FAA restrictions and which is not. Some of that property has been titled through the years to the Board of Trustees and this would reach an agreement with the FAA to delineate out those lands which are not really part of the airport. It will then take away the restrictions we have on that land right now on being able to use it for other purposes.

Next, we heard a report on the deferred maintenance and renewal program, which is being revamped and new people have come on board to manage it. Every time you hear this reported, it becomes more obvious that as much headway and gains that we are making, we have other buildings that are falling into that over 50-year age category so that we do have a huge problem. The Committee had a very robust discussion on how do we really identify all of those deferred maintenance needs. We were satisfied with the actions that are being taken and they are looking to also bring on a consultant to be sure that we have the best management available even though we realize what kind of expenditures we are facing in the future.

We talked about the allocation and use of Murray Hall. Murray Hall, which is currently being used by the EPA and the Department of Health, will come back to the University for its own use without any other action on our part on June 1. Part of the Medical Master Plan is to have Murray Hall renovated to be used for research

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

facilities and that feasibility study is going on right now. The cost of that renovation is estimated to be between \$7-\$14 million.

We had a report on the 100-acres at the Apple Creek Development Center, which the state would like to transfer to The Ohio State University. This property is approximately five miles from ATI and could be beneficial there. We are not yet sure of all of the assessments of the property, and the responsibility and costs that we would take on if we would assume that deeding over to the University from the State of Ohio.

We also heard the report on Quarterly Capital Projects. There are a number of projects on time and on budget, and a couple of projects dropping behind -- the renovations on Jennings Hall and the McCracken Power Plant. They are working to try to correct those problems because there are some delays that were not anticipated.

We only have one resolution to come before you this morning and it is the normal Authorization to Enter into Feasibility Study, Design, and Construction Contracts. It is an amended resolution from what you received in your packet, in that we are removing the Rhodes Hall project from the resolution at this particular time to be considered later. That resolution is recommended to you by the Fiscal Affairs Committee for approval.

Mr. Chairman, that completes my report.

Mr. Slane:

Any questions for Jo Ann? Thanks, Jo Ann.

--0--

CONSENT AGENDA

President Karen A. Holbrook:

We currently have eleven resolutions on the Consent Agenda today and we are seeking your approval for:

APPOINTMENT TO THE UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS BOARD

Resolution No. 2006-94

Synopsis: Approval of an appointment to the University Hospitals Board is proposed.

WHEREAS the membership of the Hospitals Board was approved on April 4, 1980:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the following individual be appointed as a citizen member of the University Hospitals Board, effective March 3, 2006 through March 2, 2009:

David P. Lauer (1st term)

APPOINTMENT TO THE RICHARD M. ROSS HEART HOSPITAL BOARD

Resolution No. 2006-95

Synopsis: Approval of an appointment to the Richard M. Ross Heart Hospital Board is proposed.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees on October 3, 2003, approved the establishment of the Richard M. Ross Heart Hospital Board; and

WHEREAS all members of a specialized board shall be appointed by the Ohio state university board of trustees, in accordance with University Hospitals Board bylaw 3335-104-01, and in consultation with the vice president for health services, the senior vice president for health sciences, and the president of the university:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the following individual be appointed as a citizen member of the Richard M. Ross Heart Hospital Board effective March 3, 2006 through March 2, 2009:

Ari Deshe (1st term)

**ESTABLISHMENT OF A PH.D. DEGREE PROGRAM IN
NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES**

Resolution No. 2006-96

Synopsis: Establishment of a Ph.D. degree program in Near Eastern Languages and Cultures is proposed.

WHEREAS this program will help respond to a national and international need for a better understanding of the civilizations and languages of the Middle East, past and present; and

WHEREAS this program will: enhance the scholarly reputation of the University by offering a rigorous, innovative program in Near Eastern Languages and Cultures at the doctoral level; link faculty in several colleges (Humanities, Social and Behavioral Sciences, Arts); build on a successful M.A. program; and help attract and retain research and teaching faculty and graduate students of the highest quality who can use the strong library resource base and the World Media and Culture Center for its activities; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed and approved by the Council on Research and Graduate Studies, the reviewing subcommittee, the Council on Academic Affairs, and by the University Senate at its February 9, 2006 meeting:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to establish a Ph.D. degree program in Near Eastern Languages and Cultures be approved, effective upon the approval of the Board of Regents.

AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES OF THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY

Resolution No. 2006-97

Synopsis: Approval of amendments to rule 3335-11-09 of the *Rules of the University Faculty* are recommended.

WHEREAS the University Senate pursuant to rule 3335-1-09 of the Administrative Code is authorized to recommend through the President to the Board of Trustees the adoption of amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* as approved by the University Senate; and

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS the proposed changes in rule 3335-11-09 were approved by the University Senate on February 9, 2006:

Amended Rules

3335-11-09 The Ohio union council.

(A) The Ohio union council shall consist of ~~fifteen~~ seventeen members chosen as follows:

(1) through (3) unchanged.

(4) Alumni members.

~~One~~ Two alumni ~~member~~ members shall be appointed by the Ohio state alumni association in consultation with the council. Term of service shall be one year.

(5) Community ~~member~~ members.

~~One~~ Two community ~~representative~~ representatives shall be selected under procedures established and documented by the council. Term of service shall be one year.

(B) and (C) unchanged.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the amendments to rule 3335-11-09 of the *Rules of the University Faculty* are approved, effective immediately.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS

Resolution No. 2006-98

Synopsis: Approval of eight individuals to receive the University's Distinguished Service Award is proposed.

WHEREAS the President's Cabinet, upon the recommendation of the Committee on Distinguished Service Awards, nominated and recommended the following eight individuals for approval by the Board of Trustees to receive the Distinguished Service Award at a time convenient to the University and the recipient:

Vincent T. Aveni
Vera J. Blaine
Barbara Koch Fergus
Arthur L. Hecker
Ernest W. Johnson
W. Ray Persons
Edward J. Ray
Richard G. Smith III

WHEREAS these awards are given in recognition of distinguished service to The Ohio State University and the awards are in accordance with action taken by the Board of Trustees in 1952:

NOW THEREFORE

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Distinguished Service Awards be approved for awarding as designated above.

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES – WINTER QUARTER COMMENCEMENT

Resolution No. 2006-99

Synopsis: Approval of Degrees and Certificates for Winter Quarter is proposed.

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (E) of rule 3335-1-06 of the Administrative Code, the Board has authority for the issuance of degrees and certificates; and

WHEREAS the faculties of the colleges and schools shall transmit, in accordance with rule 3335-9-29 of the Administrative Code, for approval by the Board of Trustees the names of persons who have completed degree and certificate requirements:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the degrees and certificates be conferred on March 19, 2006, to those persons who have completed the requirements for their respective degrees and certificates and are recommended by the colleges and schools, and that the names of those persons awarded degrees and certificates be included in the minutes of this meeting.

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2006-100

BE IT RESOLVED, That the personnel actions as recorded in the Personnel Budget Records of the University since the February 1, 2006 meeting of the Board, including the following Appointment, Appointment of Chairpersons, Leaves of Absence Without Salary, Professional Improvement Leaves, and Emeritus Titles, be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Medical Staff Appointments and Reappointments approved on January 24, 2006, by The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute Board, be ratified.

Appointment

Name: MICHAEL K. RACKE
Title: Professor (The Helen C. Kurtz Chair in Neurology)
College/Department: Medicine/Neurology
Effective: July 1, 2006
Present Position: Professor of Neurology and the Center for Immunology and Vice Chair of Neurology Research, Univ. of Texas-Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, TX

Appointment of Chairpersons

THOMAS L. BEAN, Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering, effective March 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

JULIA L. HIGLE, Industrial, Welding, and Systems Engineering, effective March 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

CHRISTOPHER C. KAEDING,* Orthopaedics, effective March 1, 2006, through June 30, 2006

MICHAEL K. RACKE, Neurology, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

*Interim

Leaves of Absence Without Salary

KAREN C. FEATHER, Assistant Professor, University Libraries, effective October 7, 2005, through January 31, 2006, for personal reasons.

GABRIELLA MODAN, Assistant Professor, Department of English, effective Spring Quarter 2006, to accept a Visiting Scholar position at the Institute of Discourse and Cultural Studies, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, China.

Professional Improvement Leaves

ARVED M. ASHBY, Associate Professor, School of Music, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

ALLISON B. GILMORE, Associate Professor, Department of History, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

DOUGLAS A. NELSON, Associate Professor, Department of Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, effective Spring Quarter and Autumn Quarter 2006.

ANDREW C. SHELTON, Associate Professor, Department of History of Art, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

MARY A. TARANTINO, Associate Professor, Department of Theatre, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

Emeritus Titles

THOMAS L. BOWMAN, the Agricultural Technical Institute, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

JOHN D. SLATES, the Ohio State University Extension, with the title Instructor Emeritus, effective March 1, 2006.

Medical Staff—Initial Appointments (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Mario Ammirati, M.D., Neurologic Surgery, Associate Attending, 1/1/2006

Thomas M. Best, M.D., Ph.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005

Kathleen E. Cadmus, C.N.S., C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 12/19/2005

Steven M. Devine, M.D., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Attending, 1/24/2006

Denise M. Dickman, C.N.P., Surgery, Surgical Oncology, Allied Health, 12/19/2005

Osama M. El-Sayed, M.D., Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005

David C. Flanigan, M.D., Orthopedic Surgery, Orthopaedics, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005

Darin L. Frerichs, D.O., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

Nandkishore Gurram, M.B.B.S., Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

Steven W. Ing, M.D., Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

Rajaram J. Karne, M.B.B.S., Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Donald O. Mauger, P.A.-C, Surgery, Thoracic/Cardiovascular, Allied Health, 1/24/2006
Robert V. O'Toole, M.D., Pathology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Barbara Olcott, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 12/19/2005
Trupti V. Patel, M.D., Psychiatry, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005
Elizabeth H. Paul, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 12/19/2005
Melissa K. Radaker, P.A.-C, Surgery, Thoracic/Cardiovascular, Allied Health, 1/24/2006
Joan Simon, Ph.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005
Ravi K. Singh, P.A.-C, Surgery, Thoracic/Cardiovascular, Allied Health, 1/24/2006
Michael J. Sullivan, M.D., Otolaryngology, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005
Shu-Hua Wang, M.D., Internal Medicine, Infectious Disease, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005
Gretchen Whitby, C.N.P., Surgery, Thoracic/Cardiovascular, Allied Health, 1/24/2006
Michael J. Wilkinson, M.D., Ophthalmology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

Medical Staff—Provisional to Full Appointments (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Fernando Arbona, M.D., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Katherine T. Balturshot, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Curtis L. Binder, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Osama Bishara, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Alan Block, D.P.M., Orthopaedics, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Louis P. Caragine, Jr., M.D., Neurological Surgery, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
John E. Carlson, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Beth Christian, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Elizabeth Diakoff, M.D., Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Bakri Elsheikh, M.B.B.S., Neurology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Lisa Fugate, M.D., Phys Med and Rehab, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Gloria Galloway, M.D., Neurology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Trudy L. Hamilton, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 1/24/2006
Sheri L. Hart, M.D., Ph.D., Neurology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Steven Hegedus, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Brian P. Henderson, M.D., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Sanjay Jain, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Karenann Jones, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 1/24/2006
John M. Jonesco, D.O., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Matthew R. Karlen, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Justin Krueger, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Katherine Lappert, D.O., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Sarah Manitas, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Zhanna Mikulik, M.D., Internal Medicine, Rheumatology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Bradley Mitchel, M.D., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Katherine Mitzel, D.O., Emergency Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Amir Mortazavi, M.D., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Mark Moseley, M.D., Emergency Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Vimal K. Narula, M.D., Surgery, General Surgery, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Uday S. Nori, M.B.B.S., Internal Medicine, Nephrology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
John Norton, D.O., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
David S. Passerini, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Bhairavi Patel, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Vipul R. Patel, M.D., Surgery, Urology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Andrew Roth, M.D., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

Alan C. Rothrock, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

Raymond J. Sanzo, Jr., C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 1/24/2006

Eric Schumacher, D.O., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

Charles M. Seelandt, M.D., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

Jeffrey T. Thorne, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 1/24/2006

Jon Von Visger, M.D., Internal Medicine, Nephrology, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

William C. Watson, M.D., Surgery, General Surgery, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006

Medical Staff—Reappointments (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

January 24, 2006, through October 31, 2007

Douglas M. Magorien, M.D., Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, Associate Attending

Cynthia M. Magro, M.D., Pathology, Associate Attending

Matharbootham Mani, M.D., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending

Tracey M. Marks, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health

Larry C. Martin, M.D., Surgery, General Surgery, Associate Attending

Charles E. Martin, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health

Janet R. Mason, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending

Thomas F. Mauger, M.D., Ophthalmology, Associate Attending

Nina A. Mayr, M.D., Radiation Medicine, Attending

Leon McDougale, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending

Hagop Mekhjian, M.D., Internal Medicine, Digestive Disease, Associate Attending

Jerry R. Mendell, M.D., Neurology, Associate Attending

Scott H. Merryman, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending

Marc P. Michalsky, M.D., Surgery, Pediatric Surgery, Associate Attending

Dean J. Mikami, M.D., Surgery, General Surgery, Associate Attending

Zhanna Mikulik, M.D., Internal Medicine, Rheumatology, Associate Attending

Jeffrey W. Milks, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending

Carole A. Miller, M.D., Neurologic Surgery, Associate Attending

William F. Miser, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending

Katherine Mitzel, D.O., Emergency Medicine, Associate Attending

James L. Moore, M.D., Neurology, Associate Attending

Constance Moore, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health

Carl D. Morrison, M.D., Pathology, Associate Attending

Mark G. Moseley, M.D., Emergency Medicine, Associate Attending

Perry D. Mostov, D.O., Family Medicine, Associate Attending

Nadia Nathan, M.B.B./C.H., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending

Bradley J. Needleman, M.D., Surgery, General Surgery, Associate Attending

Herbert G. Neff, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health

Richard N. Nelson, M.D., Emergency Medicine, Associate Attending

Kami L. Nemcik, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health

Berit Nilsson, L.M.T., Family Medicine, Allied Health

Benedict C. Nwomeh, M.D., Surgery, Pediatric Surgery, Associate Attending

James M. O'Brien, Jr., M.D., Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, Associate Attending

Nathan O'Dorisio, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending

Richard O'Shaughnessy, M.D., Obstetrics and Gynecology, Associate Attending

Francis J. Pace, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health

David S. Passerini, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending

Christine A. Pitts, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health

Joseph W. Pool, M.D., Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Associate Attending

Pierluigi Porcu, M.D., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Attending

David N. Quinn, M.D., Internal Medicine, Digestive Disease, Associate Attending

Subha V. Raman, M.D., Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, Associate Attending

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Kottil W. Rammohan, M.D., Neurology, Associate Attending
Gary C. Reid, M.D., Obstetrics and Gynecology, Community Oncology - Attending
Philip A. Rinehart, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health
Tom Rodgers, P.A., Surgery, Thoracic/Cardiovascular, Allied Health
Barbara M. Rogers, M.D., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending
John S. Rogoski, D.O., Anesthesiology, Associate Attending
Melissa Rosado-de-Christenson, M.D., Radiology, Clinical Attending
Patrick Ross, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., Surgery, Thoracic/Cardiovascular, Attending
James M. Ryan, M.D., Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, Associate Attending

Medical Staff—Requests for Additional Privileges (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Kathleen Cadmus, CNS, CNP, Internal Medicine, Prescriptive Authority, Allied Health, 12/19/2005
Ellen H. Chen, M.D., Internal Medicine, Peripheral vascular and basic echocardiography, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Osama M. El-Sayed, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005
Bharat K. Kantharia, M.D., Internal Medicine, Ablation, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Douglas M. Magorien, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Shaheen Islam, M.B.B.S., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation & Yag laser, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005
Larry C. Martin, M.D., Surgery, Moderate & deep sedation, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Thomas F. Mauger, M.D., Ophthalmology, Ophthalmic Yag and Argon lasers, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Michael J. Sullivan, M.D., Otolaryngology, CO₂ laser, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Hagop S. Mekhjian, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Dean J. Mikami, M.D., Surgery, Moderate & deep sedation, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Peter Muscarella II, M.D., Surgery, Gastric pacemaker insertion, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Berit Nilsson, L.M.T., Family Medicine, Myofacial release, reflexology, and cranio-sacral massage, Allied Health, 1/24/2006
Richard O'Shaughnessy, M.D., OB/GYN, Surgical Yag laser, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
David N. Quinn, M.D., Internal Medicine, Argon laser & moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Subha V. Raman, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate sedation, Associate Attending, 1/24/2006
Patrick Ross, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., Surgery, Moderate sedation, Attending, 1/24/2006
Michael J. Sullivan, M.D., Otolaryngology, CO₂ laser, Associate Attending, 12/19/2005

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Resolution No. 2006-101

Synopsis: Approval of Resolutions in Memoriam is proposed.

RESOLVED, That the Board adopt the following Resolutions in Memoriam and that the President be requested to convey copies to the families of the deceased.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Roy H. Bowen

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on January 2, 2006, of Roy H. Bowen, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Theatre.

From 1946-49, Roy was both a graduate assistant and assistant instructor at Ohio State. He joined the Columbus Players Club as managing director in 1948 and served in that capacity for 10 years. During this period, Roy also served as a visiting assistant professor at Ohio State during the summers and in 1950 was one of the original co-founders of the Stadium Theatre, the highly successful theatre-in-the-round located at Gate 10 of the football stadium.

In the fall of 1958, Dr. Bowen became an associate professor on a full-time basis at the University and two years later was named director of Theatre. During his tenure at the University, he became known nationally as a champion of new works for his direction of the world premiere productions of several plays including Lawrence and Lee's *The Night Thoreau Spent in Jail*; Burton Russell's *Low on High*; and Ronald Alexander's *Children at Play*, which starred OSU alumni and Oscar® winner, Eileen Heckart. He was one of the moving forces in the establishment of American Playwrights Theatre, the prestigious national organization that brought important recognition to the University for nearly 20 years and which is responsible in large measure for the development of new play production in this country.

Dr. Bowen is recognized as one of the most outstanding theatre directors ever in Ohio, with more than 50 years of theatrical work in Columbus and with over 140 major productions to his credit. In 1972 he opened the new Thurber Theatre in The Drake Performance and Event Center with the world premier of Lawrence and Lee's *Jabberwock*.

In the summer of 1977, Roy Bowen retired from Ohio State and in the fall of that year the Ohio Arts Council awarded him with their prestigious Ohio Arts Council Award, to recognize Roy's significant contributions to the arts in Ohio. This award was one of many that he received during his long, prolific career. Others included the Distinguished Service Award from Otterbein College (1966), an honorary doctorate from Otterbein College (1978), and the Distinguished Service Award from The Ohio State University (1984). To recognize his achievements at the time of his retirement, his students set up the Roy Bowen Scholarship Fund, which continues to receive significant contributions, and for nearly 20 years has supported the work of outstanding theatre majors in the department.

After his retirement, Dr. Bowen continued to be an active theatre professional, directing for Michigan State University, the Worthington Players, and Player's Theatre, among others, and serving on the board of the Ohio Repertory Theatre and Columbus Junior Theatre.

In 1997 the Central Ohio Theatre Critics named their Lifetime Achievement Award category after Roy Bowen. In 1999 the Stadium II Theatre in The Drake Performance and Event Center was renamed "The Roy Bowen Theatre" in Roy's honor.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Roy H. Bowen its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Elizabeth Brown

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on November 8, 2005, of Elizabeth Brown, Instructor Emeritus in the Ohio State University Extension.

Miss Brown was born September 5, 1910, in Bethesda, Ohio. She completed her Bachelor of Science degree in 1932 in home economics from The Ohio State University, and a Master's degree in 1953 from Columbia University.

Libby began her Extension career in Ohio in January 1941 as the acting home demonstration agent in Ashtabula County. In April 1941 she became the home demonstration agent in Knox County. She held this position until her retirement in May 1972.

Libby's contributions in providing Extension educational programs during her career proved that she was a truly dedicated teacher for Extension. She conducted many educational programs for clientele in Knox County as well as surrounding counties on clothing construction, and taught young homemaker sewing classes and furniture reupholstering sessions. She also conducted seminars for Extension volunteers in Knox County to work with low income clientele in teaching nutrition classes. In addition, Libby taught minor household repair sessions to young homemakers. She was very active in working with the Community Activity Roundtable and the Inter-Church Volunteer organization in Knox County.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Elizabeth Brown its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to her family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

William E. Copeland, Sr.

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on January 6, 2006, of William E. Copeland, Sr., Professor Emeritus in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

Dr. Copeland was born and educated in West Virginia. He received his B.A. degree from Marshall University and his M.D. degree from the Medical College of Virginia. Dr. Copeland received his residency training in obstetrics and gynecology at the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, following which he served on the faculty at that institution for two years.

Dr. Copeland joined the faculty at The Ohio State University in 1953, serving as chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology from 1971-73. He practiced obstetrics and gynecology in Columbus for 46 years, founding Kingsdale Gynecologic Associates in Upper Arlington. Two of his sons, William E. Copeland, Jr. and Christopher Copeland, also joined their father's group practice.

Dr. Copeland's professional affiliations included: fellow, American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology; fellow, American College of Surgeons; Central Association of Obstetrics and Gynecology; Columbus Medical Review Club; and numerous other medical organizations. He was also a member of Alpha Omega Alpha honorary medical fraternity. He was a beloved clinician and an enthusiastic, skilled teacher who will be missed by all.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of William E. Copeland, Sr., M.D. its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Wen Lang Li

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on January 1, 2006, of Wen Lang Li, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Sociology.

Professor Li held a Bachelor of Arts degree from Tunghai University in Taiwan, and Master's and Ph.D. degrees in sociology from the University of Pennsylvania. After serving as a research associate at the Population Center of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill (1967-68), he joined the Department of Sociology at Ohio State in 1968 where he taught for 37 years. He was a visiting professor at Tunghai University in Taiwan (2000-06), where he also served as director of The Chinese Social and Management Studies (2002-05). During his long active service at Ohio State, he chaired graduate studies (1983-85) and served on a number of other departmental and University committees. He also had a concurrent appointment as professor in the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology (1982-96). His teaching and scholarly interests were in demography, Chinese studies, research methods, and developmental policies. He taught many courses at both undergraduate and graduate levels, and guided a number of theses and dissertations. While Dr. Li had high standards for himself and high expectations of his colleagues and students, his interaction was always marked by helpfulness and civility.

Professor Li made important substantive contributions to the social science literature in nearly 100 publications, and numerous presentations before learned bodies, on diverse issues. His research was supported by grants from a variety of sources. In addition, he contributed to the discipline and to academia in a number of other ways. He held editorial positions in several journals including the *American Journal of Chinese Studies* (executive editor, 1992-96), *Sociological Quarterly* (associate editor, 1982-84), and the *Digest of Chinese Studies* (sociology editor, 1988-96). He also served in leadership positions in a number of organizations including the Ohio Chinese American Academic Professional Association (president, 1990-92) and The American Association for Chinese Studies (vice president, 1988-90). He was a Fulbright Scholar in Taiwan in 1977; a US/AID Representative in The Republic of Korea's Bureau of Statistics in 1974; and U.N. Consultant at The State Statistical Bureau of the People's Republic of China in 1983, 1988, and 1990.

Dr. Li's interests in development policies and in human progress found expressions beyond classrooms and the written word. He served as a senator in Taiwan's Legislative Yuan (1996-2000), serving on the Education and Foreign Affairs Committees; and as an advisor to the Premier of Taiwan (2000-05). His efforts in contributing to the relations between Ohio and Taiwan were recognized in a Citation he received from the Ohio House of Representatives, 112th General Assembly in 1987.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Wen Lang Li its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

REPORT OF RESEARCH CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Resolution No. 2006-102

Synopsis: The report on research and other sponsored program contracts and grants and the summary for January 2006 are presented for Board acceptance.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from governmental, industrial, and other agencies in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such monies are received through The Ohio State University Research Foundation:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the research agreement between The Ohio State University and The Ohio State University Research Foundation for the contracts and grants reported herein during the month of January 2006 be approved.

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT

Resolution No. 2006-103

Synopsis: The report on the receipt of gifts and the summary for January 2006 are presented for Board acceptance.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes the revision of one (1) named endowed chair, the establishment of twenty-three (23) new named endowed funds, and the revision of five (5) endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the acceptance of the report from The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation during the month of January 2006 be approved.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT
July through January

2005-06 Compared to 2004-05

GIFT RECEIPTS BY DONOR TYPE

	<u>Donors</u>			<u>Dollars</u>		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>% Change</u>
Alumni (Current Giving)	38,543	36,194	6	\$22,684,499	\$16,408,969	38 ^A
Alumni (Irrevocable Trusts and Annuities)	15	20	(25)	213,206	622,489	(66) ^B
Alumni (From Bequests)	<u>31</u>	<u>37</u>	(16)	<u>3,338,416</u>	<u>12,624,766</u>	(74) ^C
Alumni Total	38,589	36,251	6	\$26,236,120	\$29,656,224	(12)
Non-Alumni (Current Giving)	25,419	26,133	(3)	\$11,467,405	\$11,171,144	3
Non-Alumni (Irrevocable Trusts and Annuities)	6	7	(14)	726,493	112,269	547 ^D
Non-Alumni (From Bequests)	<u>30</u>	<u>23</u>	30	<u>4,914,681</u>	<u>6,534,456</u>	(25) ^E
Non-Alumni Total	25,455	26,163	(3)	\$17,108,579	\$17,817,869	(4)
Individual Total	64,044	62,414	3	\$43,344,699	\$47,474,094	(9)
Corporations/Corp/Foundation	3,023	2,710	12	\$18,723,685	\$21,414,687	(13) ^F
Private Foundations	401	355	13	\$12,198,229	\$18,642,643	(35) ^G
Associations & Other Organizations	<u>1,048</u>	<u>901</u>	16	<u>\$3,029,240</u>	<u>\$1,977,343</u>	53 ^H
Total	68,516	66,380	3	\$77,295,853**	\$89,508,766	(14)

** National reporting standards require that irrevocable trusts be counted at **present value**.

- A Individual Alumni Current gifts are up 38% due to overall gift activity at the \$500K+ gift level; five gifts over \$500K in July 2005-January 2006 compared with one gift over \$500K in July 2004-January 2005.
- B Individual Alumni Irrevocable gifts are down 66% due to overall activity at the \$100K+ gift level; one gift over \$100K in July 2005-January 2006 compared with six gifts over \$100K in July 2004-January 2005.
- C Individual Alumni bequest receipts are down 74% due to overall gift activity at the \$50K+ gift level; 13 gifts over \$50K in July 2005-January 2006 compared with 22 gifts over \$50K in July 2004-January 2005.
- D Individual Non-Alumni Irrevocable gifts are up 547% due to one \$1M (\$500K pv) irrevocable commitment in August 2005 from Emily Hathaway.
- E Individual Non-Alumni bequest receipts are down 25% due to \$2M in July 2004 from Grace Baldwin to ophthalmology research.
- F Corporate giving is down 13% due to two gifts over \$1M in December 2004 compared with no gifts over \$1M in December 2005.
- G Private Foundations giving is down 35% due to \$6M from the Max M. and Marjorie S. Fisher Foundation to the Fisher College of Business.
- H Associations and Other Organizations giving is up 53% due to overall gift activity at the \$50K+ gift level; nine gifts over \$50K in July 2005-January 2006 compared with four gifts over \$50K in July 2004-January 2005.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT (contd)

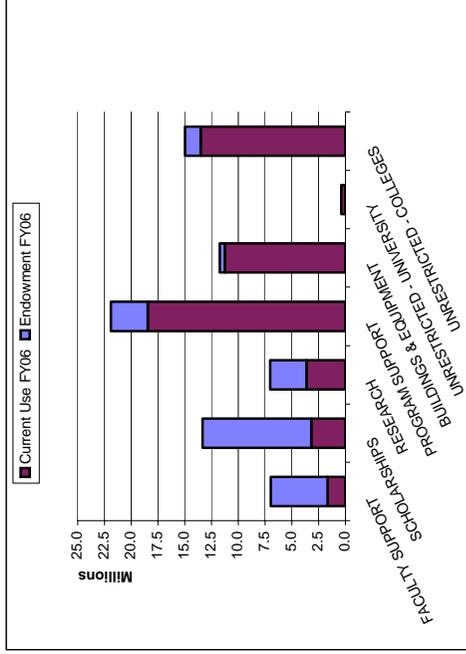
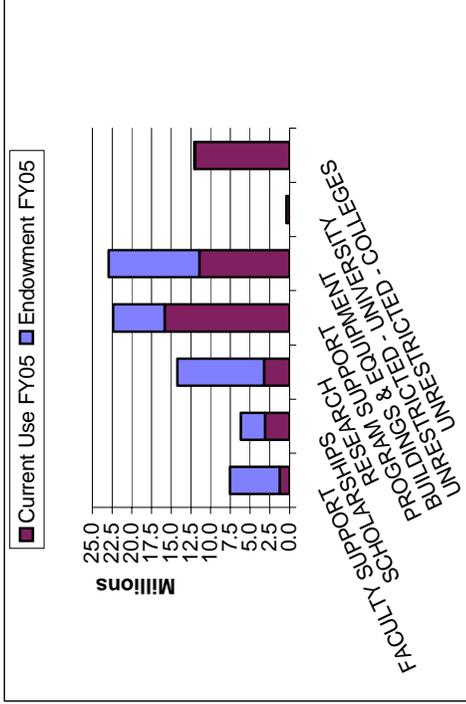
TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT (contd)

July through January

GIFT RECEIPTS BY PURPOSE

	2005-06		2004-05		%Change
	Current Use	Total	Current Use	Endowment	
Faculty Support	1,667,704	6,970,681	1,236,346	6,301,906	(8)
Scholarships	3,189,968	13,337,647	3,093,987	3,093,987	116
Research	3,627,200	7,014,369	3,236,722	10,961,151	(51)
Program Support	18,445,847	21,915,188	15,826,511	6,545,086	(2)
Buildings and Equipment	11,235,689	11,736,402	11,415,544	11,539,111	(49)
Unrestricted – University	396,424	396,424	397,760	---	0
Unrestricted – Colleges	13,503,887	14,982,538	11,938,801	124,342	24
Total	\$52,066,718	\$24,286,529	\$47,145,672	\$38,565,583	(11)

*Purpose Report Total does not include Irrevocable Deferred gifts, so the total will be lower than the total on the Donor Type Report.



March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Total
Gifts

Establishment of Named Endowed Fund

The Jay and Jeanie Schottenstein Prize Fund \$100,000.00
in Cardiovascular Sciences
(Used to provide a biennial award to an international leader in the
cardiovascular sciences as an honorarium; provided by a gift from
Jay and Jeanie Schottenstein)

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

Friends of WOSU Endowment Fund

The Allen W. Hall Endowed Sports Dentistry Award Fund

College of Medicine Dean's Administrative Seminar Fund

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

From: The Drug Distribution and Public Policy Programs Fund
To: Dev Pathak Fellowship in Drug Distribution and Public Policy Fund

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Total
Gifts

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Chair

From: The Bank One Chair for Excellence in Corporate Strategy
To: Chase Chair for Excellence in Corporate Strategy

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The Warren G. and James M. Elliott Engineering Scholarship Fund \$3,256,164.71
(Used to provide need-based scholarships to students enrolled in
the College of Engineering; provided by gifts from Dr. Warren G.
Elliott in memory of James M. Elliott)

The Popat N. Patil Graduate Fellowship Fund in Pharmacology \$250,200.00
(Used to provide a graduate fellowship for a pharmacy student
whose research emphasis is in pharmacology; provided by a
gift from Wyeth Pharmaceuticals)

The Charles E. Waring Memorial Scholarship Fund \$111,111.10
(Used to provide scholarship assistance to undergraduate or
graduate students majoring in chemistry; provided by gifts from
the estate of Geraldine Howald Waring)

The Wells Family Southeastern Ohio Scholarship Fund \$100,000.00
(Used to provide a renewable scholarship to a third-year
undergraduate student from Belmont, Guernsey, Monroe, Noble
or Washington Counties, Ohio, with a minimum GPA of 3.0; provided
by gifts from Bill and Jackie Wells)

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Bill and Jackie Wells Endowed Athletic Scholarship Fund (Used to provide a grant-in-aid scholarship to an undergraduate student-athlete who is a member of the varsity baseball team; provided by a gift from Bill and Jackie Wells)	\$100,000.00
The Thomas E. and Mary C. Kenworthy Medical Research Fund (Used to support research relating to the prevention, treatment, and cure of congestive heart failure; provided by gifts from Lt. Col. Barbara J. Kenworthy in memory of her parents, Thomas E. and Mary C. Kenworthy)	\$74,000.00
Charlotte Lutzweiler Immke Medical Research Fund (Used to support researchers at the Medical Center conducting research mainly in the Tzagournis Medical Research Facility; provided by gifts from Charlotte L. Immke in honor of Dr. Manual Tzagournis)	\$71,902.00
The Jacquelyn Wiley Wells Scholarship Fund (Used to provide a renewable scholarship to a student enrolled at the Columbus, Lima, or Marion campuses who graduated from Ada High School in Ada, Ohio; provided by gifts from Bill and Jackie Wells)	\$47,413.00
The Anita Miller Post Memorial Scholarship Fund (Used to provide merit-based scholarships; provided by gifts from Susan Hopkins in memory of her daughter, Anita Miller Post)	\$26,155.00
The Richard Harris Glanville Endowed Scholarship Fund in Optometry (Used to provide a need-based, merit scholarship to one first-year optometry student; provided by gifts from Charles M. Glanville, Myrtle E. Glanville, Polly Schmid Glanville, Gayle R. Glanville, Jennifer Glanville Lasker, and many friends of the family in memory of Dr. Dick Glanville and Dr. Rick Glanville, who practiced together in Akron, Ohio)	\$25,810.00
The T. Davis Sydnor Endowed Scholarship Fund (Used to support scholarships for students enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences; provided by gifts from T. Davis Sydnor)	\$25,479.00
Ann Hoying Ahrns and Thomas Ahrns Engineering Scholarship Fund (Used to provide scholarships for students majoring in engineering; provided by gifts from Ann Hoying Ahrns and Thomas Ahrns)	\$25,400.00
The John G. Alexander Dean's Innovation Fund (Used as approved by the dean of The Max M. Fisher College of Business; provided by a gift from John G. Alexander to honor David Cole)	\$25,000.00
Mary Ann Arthur Herbaceous Ornamental Scholarship and Memorial Shade Garden Endowment Fund (Used to provide scholarship support for an undergraduate student majoring in landscape horticulture and to provide maintenance support for the Mary Ann Arthur Memorial Shade Garden at the OSU Chadwick Arboretum; provided by gifts from William E. Arthur and children Ann Cook, Jane Roslovic, and Geoffrey Arthur to honor the vision and legacy of Mary Ann Arthur)	\$25,000.00
Michael and Binnie DiSabato Family Athletic Scholarship Fund (Used to provide a scholarship to a student-athlete who is a member of the varsity wrestling team; provided by gifts from Michael DiSabato)	\$25,000.00

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dale R. England Family Athletic Scholarship Fund (Used to provide a scholarship to an undergraduate student-athlete who is a member of the men's varsity swimming team with preference given to those pursuing a business degree from The Max M. Fisher College of Business; provided by a gift from Dale R. England, Jr. in memory of Dale R. England, Sr.)	\$25,000.00
The Hagop S. Mekhjian, M.D. Endowment Fund in Medicine (Used to support a visiting professorship position for a distinguished physician scientist to foster innovation in the College of Medicine for research in inflammatory bowel diseases; provided by gifts from Thomas and Cynthia Pilot)	\$25,000.00
The Neutron Man Memorial Fund (To be used equally by the marching band director and the head cheerleading coach; provided by gifts from Debra L. McComb in memory of Orlas King, otherwise known as "The Neutron Man")	\$25,000.00
The Jim and Nancy Patterson Endowment Fund (Used at the discretion of the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences; provided by gifts from James F. Patterson and Nancy W. Patterson)	\$25,000.00
The Charles A. Penzone Student Internship Fund (Used to support interns working in the Center for Entrepreneurship at The Max M. Fisher College of Business; provided by gifts from Charles A. Penzone and Charles Penzone, Inc.)	\$25,000.00
The Darrell J. Stutz Scholarship Fund (Used to provide scholarship support to an undergraduate student from Ohio in The Max M. Fisher College of Business; provided by gifts from Angela Wetherington Stutz and Kristen Elizabeth Stutz)	\$25,000.00
The Simon P. Yotive Endowment Fund (Used to provide a fellowship in research in neurodegenerative diseases relative to Alzheimer's Disease, Parkinson's Disease, Huntington's Disease, stroke and any other brain injury/diseases and smoking/addictions; provided by gifts from the Simon P. Yotive Revocable Trust)	<u>\$25,000.00</u>

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

From:	The Bank One Fund for Student Excellence and Leadership	
To:	Chase Fund for Student Excellence and Leadership	
Total		\$4,463,634.81

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Establishment of Named Endowed Fund

The Jay and Jeanie Schottenstein Prize Fund in Cardiovascular Sciences

The Jay and Jeanie Schottenstein Prize Fund in Cardiovascular Sciences was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift from Jay and Jeanie Schottenstein of Bexley, Ohio.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The annual distribution from this fund shall be awarded biennially to an international leader in the cardiovascular sciences as an honorarium of at least \$100,000 for the Schottenstein laureate. Any remaining distribution will provide for the selection, announcement and presentation activities conducted by the University.

Selection of the recipients of the Schottenstein Prize shall be made by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine at The Ohio State University, based on the recommendations of a nationally eminent panel led by the chiefs and director of the OSU Medical Center's Divisions of Cardiology and Cardiothoracic Surgery and of The Dorothy M. Davis Heart and Lung Research Institute.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$100,000.00

Total Commitment: \$2,000,000.00

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

Friends of WOSU Endowment Fund

The Friends of WOSU Endowment Fund was established December 7, 1978, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from BancOhio/Ohio National Bank (now National City Bank Corporation); Bank One/City National Bank & Trust Company (now JP Morgan Chase & Co.); Edgar W. Ingram Foundation; Ohio College Library Center; WBNS-TV; Yassenoff Foundation, Inc.; and Battelle Memorial Institute. The description was revised March 3, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to satisfy any need of the WOSU/AM, WOSU/FM, or WOSU/TV stations as determined by the general manager of the WOSU Stations with advice and counsel from the Board of Governors of the Friends of WOSU.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the appropriate administrative official of the University who is then directly responsible for the WOSU Stations. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Allen W. Hall Endowed Sports Dentistry Award Fund

The Allen W. Hall Endowed Sports Dentistry Award Fund was established February 29, 1996, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift from the Allen W. Hall Sports Dentistry Award Fund and family, friends, and alumni. The description was revised March 3, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a suitable award to senior dental students who have participated in the Sports/Dentistry program in association with the Department of Athletics. Any unused income can be used to promote research and advancement for the Sports/Dentistry program.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Dentistry. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

College of Medicine Dean's Administrative Seminar Fund

The College of Medicine Dean's Administrative Seminar Fund was established May 2, 1975, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift from City National Bank and Trust Company (now JP Morgan Chase & Co.). The description was revised March 3, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support an annual administrative seminar under sponsorship of the College of Medicine for professional students and postdoctoral trainees.

Responsibility for the seminar will rest with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine and will deal with management of fiscal resources by professionals.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the appropriate administrative official of the University who is then directly responsible for the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

Dev Pathak Fellowship in Drug Distribution and Public Policy Fund

The Drug Distribution and Public Policy Programs Fund was established February 7, 1992, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a transfer of funds from the O.S.P.A. – Pathak Fund. The name and description were revised March 3, 2006, as recommended by Dev Pathak.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a fellowship in pharmacy administration with research that focuses on drug distribution, pharmaceutical administration and public policy. The recipient will be selected by the dean of the College of Pharmacy and the chief of the Division of Pharmacy Practice and Administration, with input from the faculty in Pharmacy Practice and Administration.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Pharmacy. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Chair

Chase Chair for Excellence in Corporate Strategy

The Bank One Chair for Excellence Fund was established May 8, 1987, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Bank One, N.A. (now JP Morgan Chase & Co.). The Bank One Chair for Excellence in Corporate Strategy was established June 5, 1992. The name and description were revised March 3, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support the "Chase Chair for Excellence in Corporate Strategy." The chair shall be used to attract and/or retain an internationally recognized scholar in the field of corporate strategy. Appointment to the chair shall be made by the dean of The Max M. Fisher College of Business with the approval of the executive vice president and provost and The Ohio State University Board of Trustees, in consultation with officials of Bank One, N.A. (now JP Morgan Chase & Co.).

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

executive vice president and provost, in consultation with officials of Bank One, N.A. (now JP Morgan Chase & Co.). Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The Warren G. and James M. Elliott Engineering Scholarship Fund

The Warren G. and James M. Elliott Engineering Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Dr. Warren G. Elliott (D.D.S., 1948) in memory of James M. Elliott (B.Ch.E., 1941).

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide need-based scholarships to students enrolled in the College of Engineering. Scholarships are renewable as long as the student maintains academic eligibility. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Engineering in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Engineering. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$3,256,164.71

The Popat N. Patil Graduate Fellowship Fund in Pharmacology

The Popat N. Patil Graduate Fellowship Fund in Pharmacology was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Wyeth Pharmaceuticals.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a graduate fellowship for a pharmacy student whose research emphasis is in pharmacology. Award recipients shall be selected by the chief of the Division of Pharmacology in consultation with the dean of the College of Pharmacy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Pharmacy. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$250,200.00

The Charles E. Waring Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Charles E. Waring Memorial Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the estate of Geraldine Howald Waring.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarship assistance to undergraduate or graduate students majoring in chemistry. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Chemistry and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Chemistry. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$111,111.10

The Wells Family Southeastern Ohio Scholarship Fund

The Wells Family Southeastern Ohio Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Bill and Jackie Wells.

The annual distribution is to fund an undergraduate student in the third year of enrollment with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0. Scholarship recipients must reside in one of the following counties in Ohio: Belmont, Guernsey, Monroe, Noble, or Washington. The scholarship is renewable for one more year based upon the student maintaining a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. The Office of Student Financial Aid is responsible for awarding the scholarships and will apprise the donors (or their designee) of the selection status.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the Office of Student Financial Aid. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$100,000.00

Bill and Jackie Wells Endowed Athletic Scholarship Fund

The Bill and Jackie Wells Endowed Athletic Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Bill and Jackie Wells of Columbus, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a grant-in-aid scholarship to a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University and is a member of the varsity baseball team. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$100,000.00

The Thomas E. and Mary C. Kenworthy Medical Research Fund

The Thomas E. and Mary C. Kenworthy Medical Research Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Lt. Col. Barbara J. Kenworthy (B.S., 1946) in memory of her parents, Thomas E. and Mary C. Kenworthy.

The annual distribution from this fund shall support research relating to the prevention, treatment, and cure of congestive heart failure as recommended by the chief of Cardiovascular Medicine in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Expenditures may include, but are not limited to, scientific supplies, laboratory space, equipment, salaries for research personnel, and activities required for high quality medical research.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$74,000.00

Total Commitment: \$100,000.00

Charlotte Lutzweiler Immke Medical Research Fund

The Charlotte Lutzweiler Immke Medical Research Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts made in honor of Dr. Manuel Tzagournis, former vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine, from Charlotte L. Immke of Dublin, Ohio.

The annual income from this fund, and other similar funds under the Manuel Tzagournis M.D. Medical Research Endowment Trust, shall be used to support researchers conducting research at the Medical Center, mainly in the Tzagournis Medical Research Facility or in a facility within the Medical Center's Research Corridor. Selection shall be made through a grant application process. Researchers may apply for one-year funding grants, which are not limited to senior faculty, through the associate dean for Research in the College of Medicine. Selection shall be made by the vice dean for Research in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. The grants may be used for, but not limited to, supplies, equipment, salaries for research personnel, and activities required for quality medical research.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$71,902.00

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Jacquelyn Wiley Wells Scholarship Fund

The Jacquelyn Wiley Wells Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Bill and Jackie Wells.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a renewable scholarship to a student enrolled at the Columbus, Lima, or Marion campuses who graduated from Ada High School in Ada, Ohio. The Office of Student Financial Aid is responsible for awarding the scholarships and will apprise the donors (or their designee) of the selection status.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the Office of Student Financial Aid. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$47,413.00

The Anita Miller Post Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Anita Miller Post Memorial Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Mrs. Susan Hopkins of Clayton, North Carolina, in memory of her daughter, Anita Miller Post (B.S.Bus.Adm.-Accounting, 1990).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide merit-based scholarships (University, Tradition, Medalist). Scholarships will be awarded at the highest merit scholarship award level possible. Each scholarship recipient will continue through 12 quarters so long as he or she maintains academic eligibility as required by the University Honors and Scholars Center. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the University Honors and Scholars Center in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of the Office of Student Financial Aid. Any such alternate distributions shall be

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$26,155.00

The Richard Harris Glanville Endowed Scholarship Fund in Optometry

The Richard Harris Glanville Endowed Scholarship Fund in Optometry was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Charles M. Glanville (O.D., 1968), Myrtle E. Glanville (B.S.Ed., 1938), Polly Schmid Glanville (B.S., 1965), Gayle R. Glanville, Jennifer Glanville Lasker (O.D., 1996), and many friends of the family in memory of Dr. Dick Glanville (O.D., 1938) and Dr. Rick Glanville (B.S.Opt., 1966) who practiced together in Akron, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a need-based, merit scholarship to one first-year optometry student. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the dean of the College of Optometry or the dean's designee in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid. The Glanville family will receive annual updates on their fund including biographical information on each Glanville Scholar.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Optometry. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,810.00

The T. Davis Sydnor Endowed Scholarship Fund

The T. Davis Sydnor Endowed Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from T. Davis Sydnor, Professor in the School of Environment and Natural Resources, The Ohio State University.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal until the principal balance reaches \$50,000 or until the annual distribution can provide a scholarship of at least \$2,000, whichever comes first. At such time, the annual distribution shall be used to support scholarships for students enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Scholarship recipients must display an interest in and engage in curriculum regarding urban ecosystems management, which includes natural resources, landscape horticulture, turfgrass, urban forestry, and forestry. First preference shall go to a student in the School of Environment and Natural Resources with junior or senior ranking. Selection will be based on scholastic achievement, leadership, and a commitment to improve the urban environment.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Recipients shall be selected by the Scholarship Selection Committee of the School of Environment and Natural Resources in consultation with the director of the school or their successor, the Office of Student Financial Aid, and the donor or the donor's designee. The director of the School of Environment and Natural Resources will annually report to the donor or the donor's designee on the use and impact of the fund.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or their successor. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,479.00

Ann Hoying Ahrens and Thomas Ahrens Engineering Scholarship Fund

The Ann Hoying Ahrens and Thomas Ahrens Engineering Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Ann Hoying Ahrens (B.S.Food Tech., 1984) and Thomas Ahrens (B.S.M.E., 1986) of Dublin, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide one or more scholarships for students majoring in the College of Engineering. First preference should be given to a graduate of Minster High School. Second preference should be given to a graduate of any Auglaize County High School. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Engineering in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Engineering. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,400.00

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The John G. Alexander Dean's Innovation Fund

The John G. Alexander Dean's Innovation Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from John G. Alexander (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1967) of Columbus, Ohio, to honor David W. Cole, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Finance, and the impact Professor Cole had on Mr. Alexander during his studies at The Ohio State University.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used as approved by the dean of The Max M. Fisher College of Business to support the activities of the faculty, students, and staff of the College in accordance with the College's strategic plans.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the Fisher College of Business. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Mary Ann Arthur Herbaceous Ornamental Scholarship and Memorial Shade Garden Endowment Fund

The Mary Ann Arthur Herbaceous Ornamental Scholarship and Memorial Shade Garden Endowment Fund at The Ohio State University Chadwick Arboretum and Learning Gardens was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from William E. Arthur (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1950; J.D., 1953) and children Ann Cook, Jane Roslovic, and Geoffrey Arthur (J.D., 1990), to honor the vision and legacy of his wife of 49 years and their mother, former Chadwick Arboretum Development Committee member Mary Ann Arthur (B.S.H.E., 1954).

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarship support for an undergraduate student majoring in landscape horticulture in the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science. Scholarship recipients will partner with faculty and staff to practice design, installation, and maintenance techniques of ornamental landscape plants with emphasis on care of herbaceous ornamentals collections in the OSU Chadwick Arboretum and Learning Gardens. Scholarships will be awarded by the chairperson of the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science and the coordinator of the Chadwick Arboretum in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Additionally, the annual distribution from this fund shall provide maintenance support for the Mary Ann Arthur Memorial Shade Garden at the OSU Chadwick Arboretum and Learning Gardens as determined by the coordinator of the Chadwick Arboretum in cooperation with the chairperson of the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the coordinator of the Chadwick Arboretum and the chairperson of the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Michael and Binnie DiSabato Family Athletic Scholarship Fund

The Michael and Binnie DiSabato Family Athletic Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Michael DiSabato (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1991; M.P.A., 1994).

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a scholarship to a student-athlete who is a member of the varsity wrestling team. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Dale R. England Family Athletic Scholarship Fund

The Dale R. England Family Athletic Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Dale R. England, Jr. in memory of Dale R. England, Sr.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a scholarship to an undergraduate student-athlete who is a member of the men's varsity swimming team with preference given to those pursuing a business degree from The Max M. Fisher College of Business. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Hagop S. Mekhjian, M.D. Endowment Fund in Medicine

The Hagop S. Mekhjian, M.D. Endowment Fund in Medicine was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Thomas and Cynthia Pilot of South Bend, Indiana.

The annual income distribution from this fund shall be reinvested to the principal until the fund equals or exceeds \$100,000, after which the annual income distribution shall support a visiting professorship position for a distinguished physician scientist to foster innovation in the College of Medicine for research in inflammatory bowel diseases such as Crohn's disease or ulcerative colitis. If and when the funding reaches the level of \$1.5 million in principal from gifts, the endowment will be revised to the Hagop S. Mekhjian, M.D. Chair in Inflammatory Bowel Diseases and the distribution will support a chair for a nationally eminent physician scientist.

The appointment for either the visiting professorship or the chair position shall be made at the recommendation of the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Internal Medicine. The activities of the visiting professor or chair holder shall be reviewed no less than every five years by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine to determine compliance with the intent of the donors, as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Internal Medicine and the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Neutron Man Memorial Fund

The Neutron Man Memorial Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Debra L. McComb in memory of Orlas King, otherwise known as "The Neutron Man."

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the director of the marching band and fifty percent (50%) shall be used at the discretion of the head cheerleading coach.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of the marching band and the head cheerleading coach. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Jim and Nancy Patterson Endowment Fund

The Jim and Nancy Patterson Endowment Fund in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from James F. Patterson (B.S., 1964) and Nancy W. Patterson (B.S., 1963) of Chesterland, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be directed to the Vice President's Excellence Fund at the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. After the donors' deaths, the annual distribution shall be equally divided and reinvested in the endowment principal of the following funds: the Ohio 4-H Foundation Fund and the Vice President of Agriculture Discretionary Endowment Fund.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Charles A. Penzone Student Internship Fund

The Charles A. Penzone Student Internship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Mr. Charles A. Penzone and Charles Penzone, Inc.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support interns working in the Center for Entrepreneurship at The Max M. Fisher College of Business. Designated interns shall complete special projects as determined by the academic director of the Center. These projects will help to effectively position the Center as a leader in the development and dissemination of entrepreneurship theory and practice. Expenditures shall be approved by the academic director of the Center for Entrepreneurship.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the Fisher College of Business and the academic director of the Center for Entrepreneurship. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Darrell J. Stutz Scholarship Fund

The Darrell J. Stutz Scholarship Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Angela Wetherington Stutz of Cincinnati, Ohio, and Kristen Elizabeth Stutz of Atlanta, Georgia.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship support to an undergraduate student(s) from Ohio in The Max M. Fisher College of Business. Selection of the recipient(s) shall be made by the director of the Undergraduate Programs Office in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the Fisher College of Business. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Simon P. Yotive Endowment Fund

The Simon P. Yotive Endowment Fund was established March 3, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, from the Simon P. Yotive Revocable Trust.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a fellowship in research in neurodegenerative diseases relative to Alzheimer's Disease, Parkinson's Disease, Huntington's Disease, stroke, and any other brain injury/diseases and smoking/addictions. Award recipients shall be selected by the chief of the Division of Pharmacology in consultation with the dean of the College of Pharmacy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Pharmacy. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

Chase Fund for Student Excellence and Leadership

The Bank One Fund for Student Excellence and Leadership was established October 6, 1995, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Bank One, N.A. (now JP Morgan Chase & Co.). The description was revised on February 29, 1996. The name and description were revised March 3, 2006.

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide one or more tuition scholarships (with stipend, as appropriate) for MBA students in The Max M. Fisher College of Business.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by a college committee (led by the academic director of the MBA program) in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

AMENDED APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO FEASIBILITY STUDY, DESIGN, AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, AND TO INCREASE A FEASIBILITY STUDY CONTRACT

Resolution No. 2006-104

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into contracts for feasibility study, design, and construction, and to increase a feasibility study contract for the projects listed, as detailed in the attached materials, is requested.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to undertake, and enter into a feasibility study contract for, the following project:

Lima Campus – Student Life Center Feasibility Study (07-08 capital request)*	\$0.09M	Lima operating funds
---	---------	----------------------

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to undertake, and enter into a design contract for, the following projects:

650 Ackerman Road – Maintenance Upgrades (Emergency Repair)	\$2.18M	Property Management funds
--	---------	---------------------------

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects:

9 th & 11 th Avenue Parking Garages – Elevator (N/A)	\$0.57M	Transportation & Parking funds
Airport Pavement Rehabilitation – Taxiway A-West and Tie-Down Area (07-08 capital request)	\$1.14M	College development funds
Blankenship Hall Parking Lot Rehabilitation (N/A)	\$0.38M	Transportation & Parking funds
Polo Parking Lot West of Cannon Drive (N/A)	\$1.85M	Transportation & Parking funds funds
Smith, Steeb, and Park Halls – Electrical Upgrade (N/A)	\$3.51M	Student Affairs operating funds & 2007 bond proceeds
Thurber Theatre Stage Rigging Replacement (N/A)	\$0.42M	College funds

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to increase a feasibility study contract for the following project:

OSU Sports Medicine Program Expansion Feasibility Study (N/A)	\$0.10M	Athletics operating & Hospitals operating funds
--	---------	--

*Parentheses indicates the biennial capital request or other action by the Board of Trustees to authorize the capital project; renovation projects funded by internal office or departmental funds that are noted as "N/A" have not had separate capital project authorization because of their smaller size or because they arose unexpectedly between capital planning cycles.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to enter into feasibility study, design and construction contracts, and to increase a feasibility study contract as indicated, for the projects listed above in accordance with established University and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the Board at the appropriate time.

(See Appendix XXXIX for background information and maps, page 933.)

Upon motion of Ms. Hendricks, seconded by Mr. McFerson, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolutions by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Davidson, Ong, Wexner, O'Dell, and Hicks.

--0--

Mr. Slane:

In a moment we will be taking a roll call vote to go into Executive Session for the purpose of dealing with legal matters; that vote will conclude all formal Board action for the day beyond adjourning the Board meeting after the Executive Session.

After the vote to go into Executive Session, we shall take a recess for lunch before beginning that session. For those who may not wish to stay until the Board completes its Executive Session, I remind you that the next meeting of the Board will take place on Friday, April 7, 2006, at the Longaberger Alumni House.

I hereby move that the Board recess into Executive Session for the purpose of consulting with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

Upon motion of Mr. Slane, seconded by Mr. Hicks, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Davidson, Ong, Wexner, O'Dell, and Hicks.

--0--

March 3, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Thereupon the Board adjourned to meet Friday, April 7, 2006, at The Ohio State University, Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio.

--0--

Attest:

Daniel M. Slane
Chairman

David O. Frantz
Secretary

Academic Plan Benchmark 2006



Academic Plan Benchmark 2006

The Ohio State University
Board of Trustees
March 3, 2006

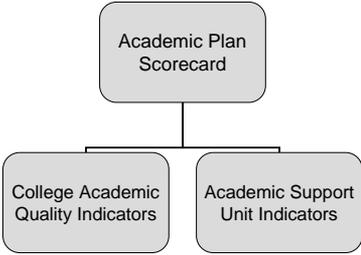
Academic Plan Benchmark 2006

Selecting our Benchmark Institutions

	Academic Reputation	Enrollment	Structure					
			Land Grant	MED	ENG	AGR	LAW	BUS
OSU	3.6	50,504	x	x	x	x	x	x
Arizona	3.6	37,036	x	x	x	x	x	x
UCLA	4.3	33,298	x	x	x	x	x	x
Illinois	4.0	41,862	x		x	x	x	x
Michigan	4.5	39,993		x	x		x	x
Minnesota	3.7	51,175	x	x	x	x	x	x
Penn State	3.8	40,709	x		x	x		x
Texas	4.0	49,696			x		x	x
Washington	3.9	39,251		x	x		x	x
Wisconsin	4.2	41,447	x	x	x	x	x	x

Academic Plan Benchmark 2006

Benchmarking our Progress



```

graph TD
    A[Academic Plan Scorecard] --> B[College Academic Quality Indicators]
    A --> C[Academic Support Unit Indicators]
    
```

Academic Plan Benchmark 2006

Academic Plan Strategy 1: Build a World Class Faculty

	Ohio State		Benchmark Average	
	Since 2000	Current Total	Since 2000	Current Total
Institute of Medicine	2	3	8	16
National Academy of Engineering	4	11	6	23
National Academy of Sciences	4	9	6	25
Total	10	23	20	64

Nearly half of our National Academies members have been hired or elected since the inception of the Academic Plan.

Academic Plan Benchmark 2006

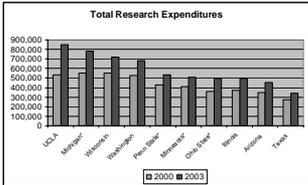
Build a World Class Faculty

	Ohio State	Benchmark Average	% Difference
2000	\$70,354	\$72,330	2.70%
2005	\$86,460	\$86,905	0.50%

From 2000 to 2005, Ohio State improved its faculty salaries in relationship to the benchmark average.

Academic Plan Benchmark 2006

Academic Plan Strategy 2: Develop Academic Programs that Define Ohio State as the Nation's Leading Public Land-Grant University



From 2000 to 2003, OSU moved from eighth to seventh place among the benchmarks with respect to total research expenditures.

SOURCE: NSF/Division of Science Resources Statistics, Survey of R&D Expenditures at Universities and Colleges, FY 2003. Asterisks indicate totals are for all campuses of the institution.



Develop Academic Programs that Define Ohio State as the Nation's Leading Public Land-Grant University

2006 Best Colleges Rankings, Undergraduate

	Overall Ranking	Top 50 Publics	Peer Assessment*	Undergraduate Programs	
				Business	Engineering
Ohio State	66	21	44	18	27
Michigan	25	3	13	3	6
UCLA	25	3	18	NR	22
Wisconsin	34	8	20	12	12
Illinois	42	11	25	12	4
Washington	45	12	31	22	22
Texas	52	17	25	5	11
Minnesota	74	30	40	12	18
Arizona	97	45	44	18	49

Source: U.S. News and World Report, America's Best Colleges 2006
*Formerly known as the Academic Reputation ranking.



Develop Academic Programs that Define Ohio State as the Nation's Leading Public Land-Grant University

2006 U.S. News Rankings: Graduate/Professional

	# of Arts & Sciences PhD programs among the Top 25	# of Other PhD Programs/ Subdisciplines among the Top 25	# of Professional Colleges among the Top 25
UCLA	14	12	10
Wisconsin	14	21	8
Michigan	13	21	11
Texas	13	20	8
Illinois	10	20	4
Minnesota	10	19	10
Washington	8	15	9
Arizona	3	6	2

Source: U.S. News and World Report, America's Best Graduate Schools 2006.



Academic Plan Strategy 3: Enhance the Quality of the Teaching and Learning Environment

	Comparison	
	Ohio State	Average
Percentage of Faculty Satisfied Overall (2005)	79%	77%
Percentage of Seniors Satisfied with Quality of Educational Experience (2004)	80%	86%
Percentage of Seniors Satisfied with Quality of Instruction (2004)	81%	88%

A high percentage of faculty and students are satisfied with their experience at Ohio State, though OSU students are somewhat less satisfied than their peers at other major research institutions.*

*Comparison data are from major research universities for seniors and from four-year publics for faculty



Enhance and Better Serve the Student Body

Year	Retention		Graduation	
	2000	2005	2000	2005
Cohort	1999	2004	1994	1999
Ohio State	84	89.7	55	68.1
Benchmark Average	89.7	91.5	70.7	76.2
Gap	5.7	1.8	15.7	8.1

Since 2000, OSU has retained a considerably higher percentage of freshmen to the following year, and has improved graduation rates markedly.



Enhance and Better Serve the Student Body

	Ohio State	Benchmark Average
Tuition and Required Fees	\$7,446	\$7,027
Room and Board	\$6,909	\$7,330
Avg. financial aid package	\$9,149	\$10,215
Avg. need-based scholarships or grants	\$4,917	\$6,906
Avg. self-help aid, such as work study or loans	\$5,150	\$5,913
Avg. need-based loan	\$4,254	\$5,522
Avg. merit award	\$3,816	\$4,480

Tuition and Fee Data (undergraduates) are from the 2004-05 Common Data Set. Financial aid data refers to the average amount awarded to all undergraduates.



Enhance and Better Serve the Student Body

Institution	FY 2003 Institutional Grants as % of Gross Tuition/FTE	
	Gross Tuition Per FTE	Institutional Grants as % of Gross Tuition/FTE
Ohio State	\$5,168	24%
Cincinnati	\$6,945	18%
Youngstown State	\$5,300	16%
Toledo	\$5,525	14%
Ohio University	\$5,822	14%
Wright State	\$5,528	14%
Akron	\$5,506	13%
Cleveland State	\$5,228	12%
Central State	\$4,044	12%
Miami	\$9,066	11%
Bowling Green	\$6,545	11%
Shawnee State	\$4,518	11%
Kent State	\$6,781	10%

Source: Board of Regents Financial Aid Survey 11/18/04, Ohio residents only

Academic Plan Strategy 4: Create a Diverse University Community

Year	Retention		Graduation	
	2000	2005	2000	2005
Cohort	1999	2004	1994	1999
African American	77	88	42	55
Hispanic	79	87	37	62

Retention rates for minority students have improved and are close to the overall rate of 89.7%. Graduation rates for minority students have improved, but do not yet approach the overall rate of 68.1%.

Academic Plan Strategy 5: Help Build Ohio's Future

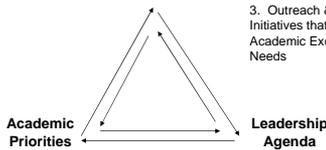
	Ohio State		Benchmark Average	
	2000	2005	2000	2005
Invention Disclosures	100	161	169	213.6
Patents Awarded	18	26	39	49.0
Licenses/Options Executed	26	30	57	73.7
Start Up Companies	0	6	3	5.4
Revenue from Income Generating Licenses	\$1,626,000	\$629,033	\$7,869,425	\$19,231,280

*2000 - 1999 AUTM survey, 2005 - 2004 AUTM survey

Academic Priorities

1. University-Wide Review of Undergraduate Education
2. Alignment of Funding with Quality in Graduate Education
3. Targeted Investments in Excellence

Academic Plan



Leadership Agenda Focus Areas

1. Distinctive Educational Experiences & Opportunities for Students
2. Cutting Edge Interdisciplinary Research for Short- and Long-Term Societal Benefits
3. Outreach & Engagement Initiatives that Connect Areas of Academic Excellence with Societal Needs

Academic Plan Benchmark 2006

Prepared by Institutional Research & Planning
March 3, 2006

Financial Benchmark 2006

The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

March 3, 2006

Context

A. Purpose

B. Key Definitions

- Current Funds
- Student FTE
- Benchmark Institutions

C. Data Sources

- IPEDS
- AAUDE
- Ohio Board of Regents

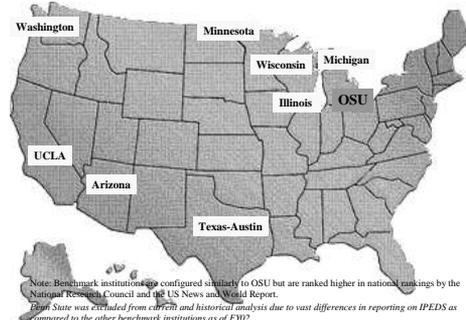
2

Key Definitions

- **Current Funds**
-- includes all income and expenditures to fund day to day operations, but excludes auxiliaries (e.g., hospitals) for comparability purposes.
- **Student FTE**
-- Full-time equivalent students (adjusts for part-time vs. full-time).
- **Benchmark Institutions**
-- includes the eight campuses that are highly ranked academically and comparable to OSU in mission, size, and configuration.
-- Penn State was excluded from current and historical analysis due to vast differences in reporting on IPEDS as compared to the other benchmark institutions as of FY02.

3

Benchmark Institutions of The Ohio State University



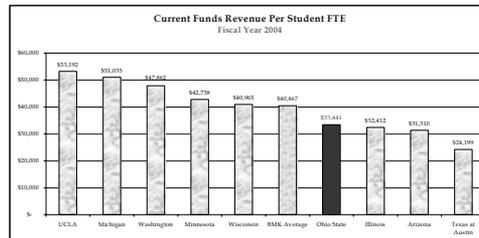
4

Data Sources

- **IPEDS**
-- Statistics of higher education institutions from the Integrated Post Secondary Education Data System (IPEDS) of the U.S. Department of Education.
- **AAUDE**
-- Statistics of participating institutions of the Association of American Universities Data Exchange (AAUDE).
- **Ohio Board of Regents**
-- Tuition and Fees Survey of Public Universities in the State of Ohio

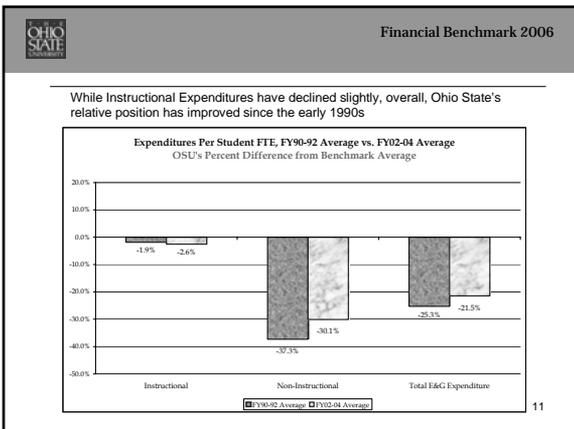
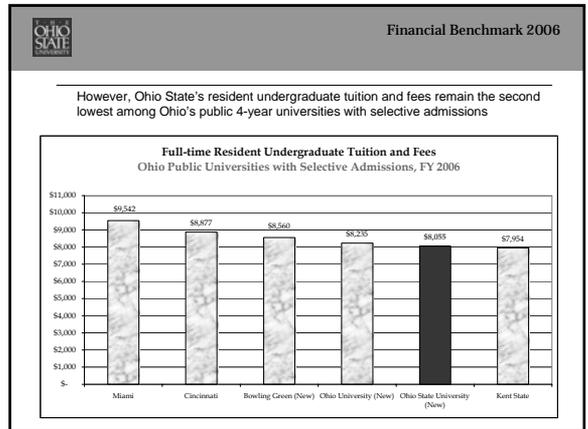
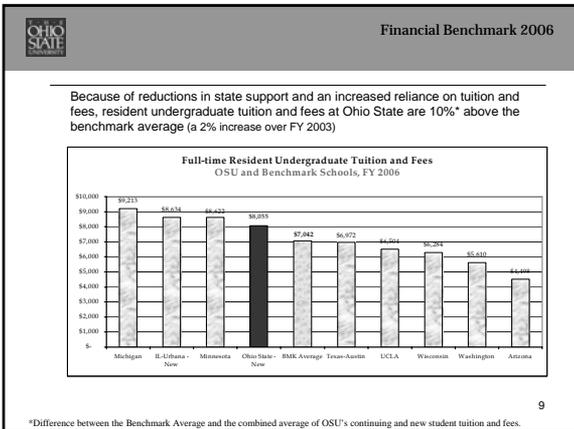
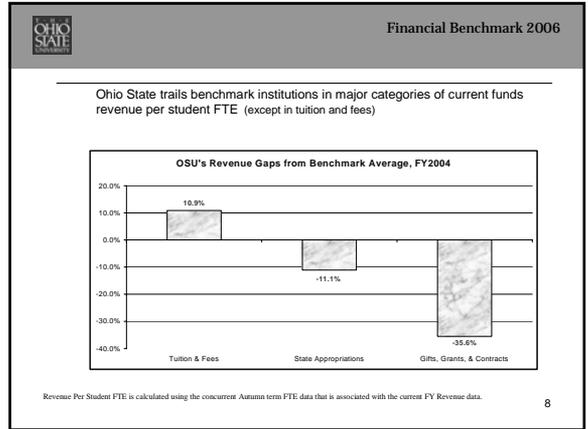
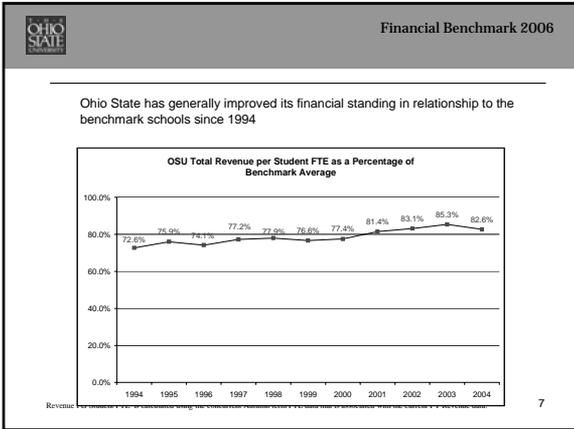
5

Ohio State ranked 17.4% below the benchmark average in current funds revenue per student FTE (2.7% decline over FY 2003)



Revenue Per Student FTE is calculated using the concurrent Autumn term FTE data that is associated with the current FY Revenue data.

6



Implications

- ✓ When compared to benchmark institutions, OSU has 17.4% less in resources per student
- ✓ OSU has made steady progress since the early 1990s in resources per student, but has slipped somewhat in the last two-year period (FY02-FY04).
- ✓ In order to continue to make progress, OSU will need to continue to:
 - Manage its existing resources effectively
 - Assure continued state support
 - Expand and develop its revenue base

12

Ohio State is a tremendous value for students and Ohio taxpayers !

Peer Assessment Rank*	University	Annual Tuition & Fees
44	Ohio State	\$8,055
65	Miami	\$9,542
92	Ohio University	\$8,235
137	Cincinnati	\$8,877
153	Bowling Green	\$8,560
169	Kent State	\$7,954

*Note: Peer Assessment ranks (formerly known as the Academic Reputation ranks) are based on scores from the U.S. News and World Report's 2006 College Ranking.

Financial Benchmark 2006

Prepared by Resource Planning
March 3, 2006



Lima Campus - Student Life Center Feasibility Study

315-2006-904

Requesting Agency(s): LIMA CAMPUS

Location(s): See Project Information

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

This study will analyze student life needs on the Lima Campus and develop a program of requirements for a new Student Life Center. The study will include a siting analysis, building plan options, a preliminary cost estimate of the preferred scheme, and images to be used for fundraising.

Project Information:

The Lima Campus has requested between \$7.0-8.0 million of Capital Funds in FY 2007-2008 to construct a new Student Life Center. The 2007-2012 Capital Plan letter states that this project is to be funded with a combination of State capital funds, Lima Campus cash reserves, and University bond proceeds. A feasibility study will allow a number of issues to be addressed prior to beginning the design phase of this project.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? A Student Life Center will enhance and better serve the student body at the Lima Campus. It will consolidate a variety of student services that are currently scattered across the Lima Campus. The Center will provide meeting and study spaces equipped with the latest technology as well as a variety of opportunities for student interaction. It will act as a home for students who do not live on the Campus.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Once complete, this study will aid in decision making and be used to attract private funding for the new Student Life Center. It will also include a program of requirements from which architectural design and construction may follow.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Lima	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00				
Total:	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Feasibility Study)	\$90,000.00	03/03/2006		
Arch/Engr Advertisement		04/30/2006	04/10/2006	
Feasibility Study Start		06/01/2006		
Feasibility Study Completion		11/01/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		06/01/2006	05/30/2006	

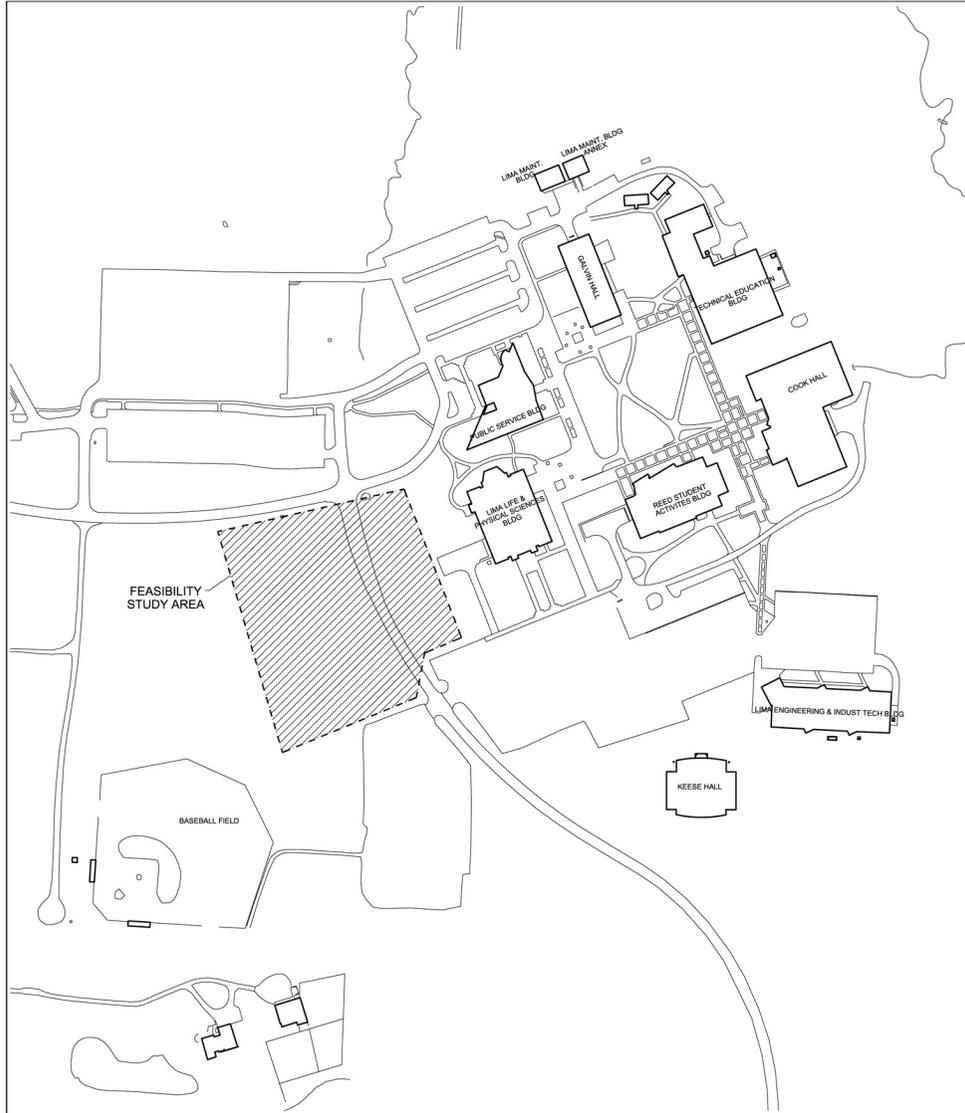
Project Team:

Project Manager: Richard Morse (morse.68@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Is Unassigned

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Lima Campus

- Student Life Center Feasibility Study



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

March 3, 2006





650 Ackerman Road - Maintenance Upgrades

315-2006-906

Requesting Agency(s): REAL ESTATE & PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Location(s): Ackerman Rd, 650 (Office-Bld 1)

Gross Sq. Ft. 42,157 **Age:** 1958

Description:

This project will provide life safety, security and maintenance upgrades to the buildings mechanical system, roof, and elevators at 650 Ackerman Road. Improvements will occur in Buildings 1, 5, 6, and 7.

Project Information:

This complex of buildings was acquired by the University in 2003. This project will allow us to provide critical upgrades for swing space for the Thompson Library project.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? The age and condition of the existing systems at 650 Ackerman Road necessitates upgrading the mechanical system, roof and elevators in order to provide a safe and more efficient environment for the University to use as swing space for future projects.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: None.

"Ripple effects" of the project: This project will be carefully coordinated with current tenants from the Library, Mechanical Engineering, and the Medical Center to minimize disruptions to their operations.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-Property Management	\$2,184,076.00	\$2,184,076.00				
Total:	\$2,184,076.00	\$2,184,076.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$2,184,076.00	03/03/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		08/29/2006		
Completion		12/18/2009		

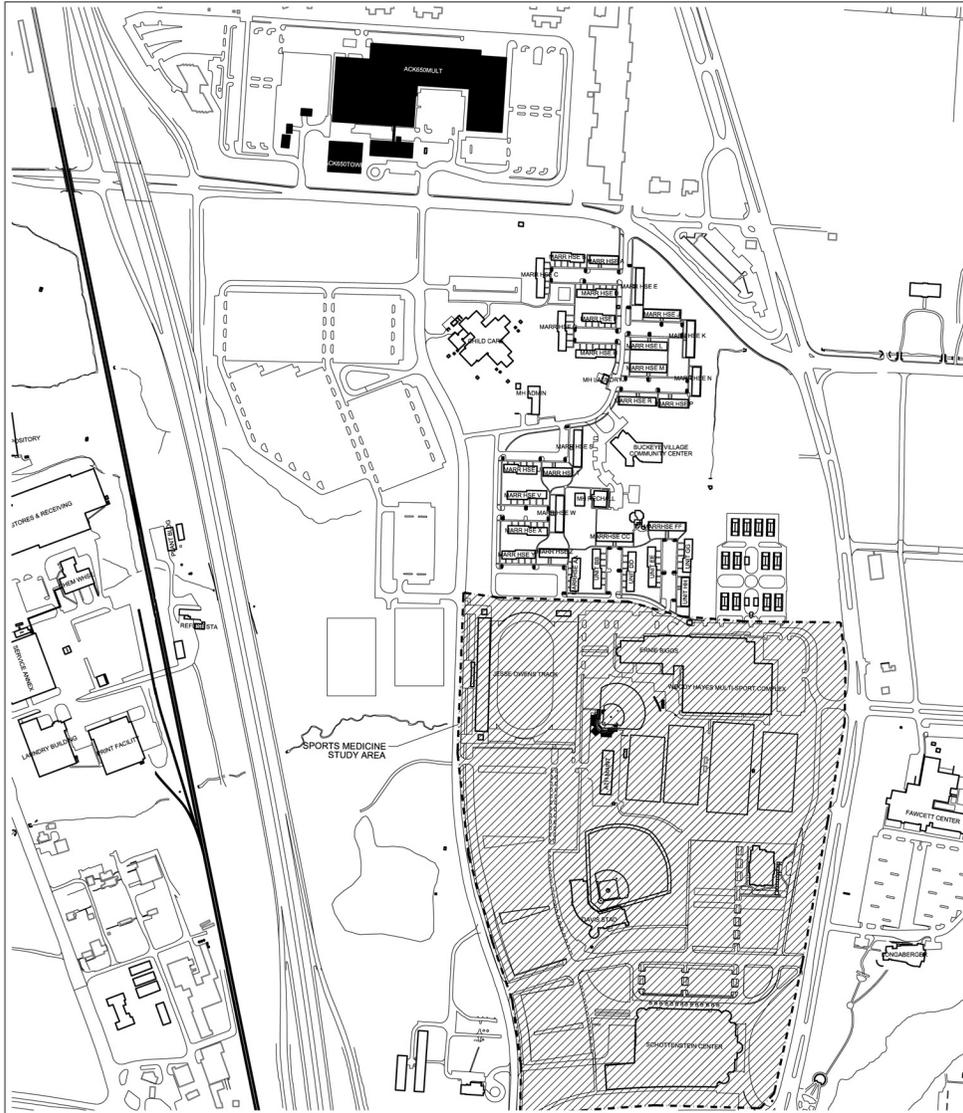
Project Team:

Project Manager: Lance Timmons (timmons.19@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curtiss Ashley (ashley.6@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: John Toone (toone.1@osu.edu)
 Facility Planner: Teresa Yu (yu.195@osu.edu)

Athletic and Northwest Area Projects

- 650 Ackerman Road - Maintenance Upgrades
- OSU Sports Medicine Program Expansion Feasibility Study



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

March 3, 2006





9th & 11th Avenue Parking Garages - Elevator Upgrades

315-2004-936

Requesting Agency(s): TRANSPORTATION & PARKING SERVICES

Location(s): Parking Garage E (11th Ave)

Gross Sq. Ft.221,813 **Age:** 1977

Location(s): Parking Garage F (9th Ave)

Gross Sq. Ft.369,421 **Age:** 1980

Description:

This project will renovate two elevators in the 9th Avenue Parking Garage and a single elevator in the 11th Avenue Parking Garage. The work will include upgrading the elevators and associated equipment to meet the current elevator code as well as providing cosmetic upgrades to the cabs.

Project Information:

The budget increase is due to additional building masonry repairs, elevator sill heater replacement, vandal resistant control panels, and rescue-ventor hydraulic returns that were identified as additional scope of work during the design process. Transportation & Parking will fund these additional costs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? The upgrading of the parking garage elevators will meet the current ADA requirements and reduce interrupted service, maintenance and staff service calls.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-Trans. & Parking	\$515,000.00	\$571,585.00				
Total:	\$515,000.00	\$571,585.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$515,000.00	11/05/2004		11/05/2004
Arch/Engr Advertisement (Columbus Dispatch)				01/26/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$571,585.00	03/03/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		07/15/2005		07/18/2005
Design Dev Document Approval (Combined Schematic)		11/01/2005		11/01/2005
Construction Document Approval		01/26/2006		01/26/2006
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		04/06/2006	04/06/2006	
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		09/26/2005	06/12/2006	
Completion		03/17/2006	04/06/2007	

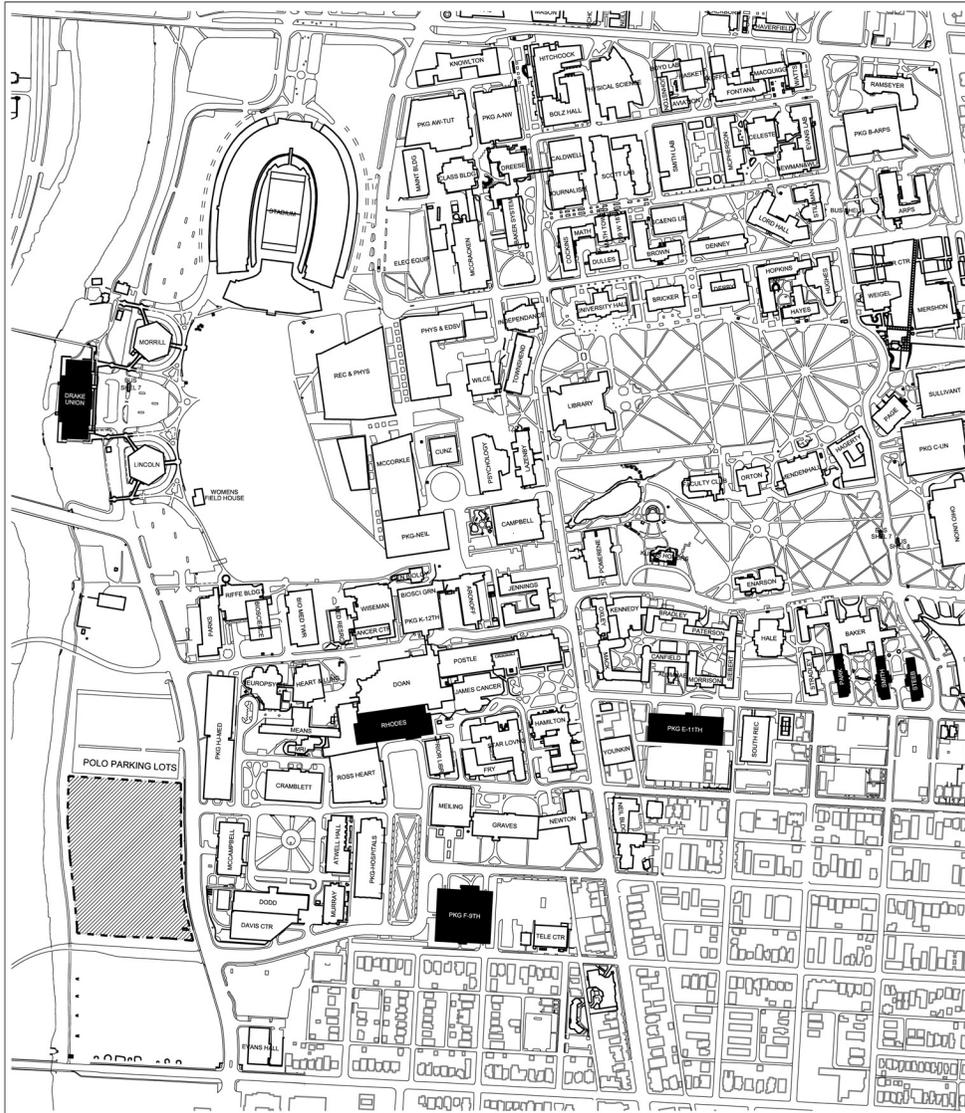
Project Team:

Project Manager: Craig Henry (henry.194@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Academic Core, Medical Campus and South District Projects

- 9th & 11th Avenue Parking Garages - Elevator Upgrades
- Rhodes Hall - 7 West Renovation
- Polo Parking Lots West of Cannon Drive
- Thurber Theater Stage Rigging Replacement (Drake Union)
- Smith, Steeb and Park Hall - Electrical Upgrade



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

March 3, 2006





Airport Pavement Rehabilitation - Taxiway A-West and Tie-Down Area

315-2002-931-2

Requesting Agency(s): ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATION

Location(s): Various Locations, Franklin County

Gross Sq. Ft. Age:

Description:

This project will repave the western portion of Taxiway A and improve an existing grassy tie-down area west of the south ramp by establishing a hard surface for the storage of small airplanes. This project will improve operational safety and security but will not increase the number of airplanes stored at the airport.

Project Information:

The Board of Trustees approved an \$8.4M project for design work only in 2003. Any project involving new construction is on hold.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will improve operational safety and security measures at the OSU Airport.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Development-Engineering	\$117,000.00	\$1,138,800.00				
Auxiliaries-University	\$0.00	\$0.00				
Airport						
Grant-Federal Aviation Association	\$1,117,000.00	\$0.00				
Total:	\$1,234,000.00	\$1,138,800.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Advertisement				02/07/2003
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (design work only)	\$8,400,000.00			02/07/2003
Bidding Approved BoT (Taxiway A and Tie-Down)	\$1,138,800.00	06/04/2005	03/03/2006	
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		08/18/2003		08/19/2003
Design Dev Document Approval		05/24/2004	12/31/2005	08/19/2005
Schematic Design Approval		05/24/2004	12/31/2005	08/19/2005
Construction Document Approval		06/10/2004	02/20/2006	10/26/2005
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		03/10/2006	04/10/2006	
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts		05/10/2006	06/10/2006	
Construction Start		06/05/2006	06/26/2006	
Completion		08/31/2006	09/29/2006	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Bo Zhang (zhang.403@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curtiss Ashley (ashley.6@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Glenn Gerhart (gerhart.1@osu.edu)
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

OSU Airport Projects

- Airport Pavement Rehabilitation - Taxiway A-West and Tie-Down Area
- Aeronautical and Astronautical Research Lab Compressors





Blankenship Hall Parking Lot Rehabilitation

5062-PF07940

Requesting Agency(s): TRANSPORTATION & PARKING SERVICES

Location(s): Blankenship Hall, Michael

Gross Sq. Ft. 58,108 **Age:** 1981

Description:

This project will rehabilitate the parking lot and entrance drive at Blankenship Hall (300+ spaces) by repaving, adding drainage structures and replacing light poles.

Project Information:

This project was not brought to the Board of Trustees for Architectural/Engineering services approval because it was originally budgeted at approximately \$160,000, below the \$200,000 threshold amount for Board review. The budget increased because the project was originally planned as a maintenance project that became a replacement project after assessment of the existing site conditions.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Rehabilitating this parking lot by repaving, adding drainage and replacing light poles will provide students, faculty and staff with safe and convenient parking.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: The project will be completed by June 30, 2006.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-Trans. & Parking	\$160,000.00	\$380,223.00				
Total:	\$160,000.00	\$380,223.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Bidding Approved BoT	\$380,223.00	03/03/2006		
DESIGN				
Design Dev Document Approval				05/16/2005
Schematic Design Approval				05/16/2005
Construction Document Approval				01/19/2006
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		08/31/2006	06/12/2006	
Completion		06/30/2006		

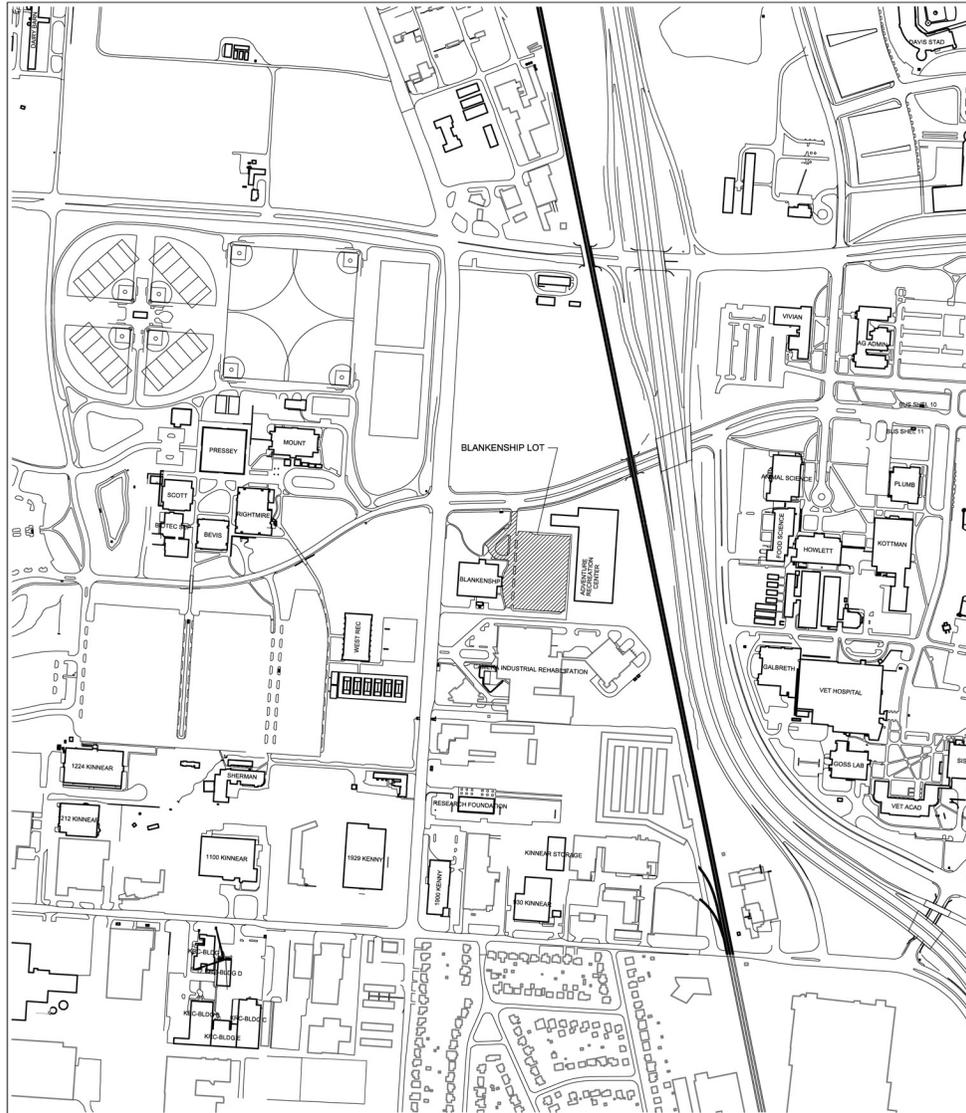
Project Team:

Project Manager: Bo Zhang (zhang.403@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Karen Cogley (cogley.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Glenn Gerhart (gerhart.1@osu.edu)
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

West Campus Projects

- Blankenship Hall Parking Lot Rehabilitation



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

March 3, 2006





Polo Parking Lot West of Cannon Drive

5062-PF07942

Requesting Agency(s): TRANSPORTATION & PARKING SERVICES

Location(s): Unidentified Parking (Surface)-Col.

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

This project will design, construct, and pave the gravel portion of the Polo parking lot west of Cannon Drive (1,215 spaces). The project will also improve drainage and lighting.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Paving this gravel parking lot and improving the drainage and lighting will provide students, faculty and staff with safe and convenient parking.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: The project will be constructed during summer quarter of 2006.

"Ripple effects" of the project: The lot will be closed during construction and temporary parking will be arranged by Transportation and Parking and the Medical Center.

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-Trans. & Parking	\$1,850,000.00	\$1,850,000.00				
Total:	\$1,850,000.00	\$1,850,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Advertisement (Dispatch 255sdue 100605)		09/26/2005		09/23/2005
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$1,850,000.00	09/23/2005		09/23/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$1,850,000.00	03/03/2006		
DESIGN				
Design Dev Document Approval		12/15/2005	01/06/2006	01/06/2006
Schematic Design Approval		12/15/2005	01/06/2006	01/06/2006
Arch/Engr Contract		01/17/2006	01/23/2006	
Construction Document Approval		01/26/2006		
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		03/28/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		06/12/2006		
Completion		08/31/2006		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Bo Zhang (zhang.403@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Karen Cogley (cogley.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Smith, Steeb and Park Halls - Electrical Upgrade

315-2005-983

Requesting Agency(s): STUDENT AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF

Location(s): Park Hall, Joseph A.

Gross Sq. Ft.103,676 **Age:** 1959

Location(s): Smith Hall, Howard Dwight

Gross Sq. Ft.102,742 **Age:** 1959

Location(s): Steeb Hall, Carl E

Gross Sq. Ft.102,213 **Age:** 1960

Description:

This project will upgrade the electrical service to three south campus high rise residence halls: Smith, Steeb and Park Halls. The project will provide new main switchboard breakers, distribution panels, lighting/power panels, wiring, dedicated power circuits for each resident room, dedicated lighting circuits by zone, grounded receptacles, dual compartment Wiremold surface raceway in each resident room and Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors at each electrical panel.

Project Information:

Formerly Project #50700-R040017.

The project budget increase is due to the amount of asbestos removal required and the primary electrical service equipment upgrade to Steeb Hall as identified during the design process. Funds received from Nextel and AT&T for the cellular site on Steeb Hall will fund these additional costs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Upgrading the electrical service will meet today's student residence electrical needs by reducing power interruptions, maintenance and staff service calls. The upgrade will also supply protection to the student's sensitive electronic equipment and life safety with a properly grounded system, providing a positive living learning environment.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Design of all three residence halls will be done at the start of the project by a single architectural associate. Construction will be phased, with Smith and Steeb Halls constructed during 2006 and Park Hall during 2007. The work will be done during the summer quarter while the buildings are not occupied.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-Student Affairs	\$0.00	\$170,000.00				
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$3,342,600.00	\$3,342,600.00				
Total:	\$3,342,600.00	\$3,512,600.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$3,342,600.00	09/23/2005		09/23/2005
Arch/Engr Advertisement (Columbus Dispatch)		10/14/2005		10/14/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$3,512,600.00	03/03/2006		
DESIGN				
Construction Document Approval (Combined Review)		01/31/2006		
Arch/Engr Contract		01/27/2006	02/03/2006	
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		04/06/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		06/12/2006		
Completion		08/31/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Craig Henry (henry.194@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Thurber Theatre Stage Rigging Replacement

5062-PF07941

Requesting Agency(s): THEATRE

Location(s): Drake Performance and Event Center

Gross Sq. Ft. 115,488 **Age:** 1972

Description:

This project will replace the existing overhead stage rigging equipment in Thurber Theater, located in the Drake Performance and Event Center.

Project Information:

This project is a maintenance project for equipment replacement and installation, with no design required.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will replace the deteriorating stage rigging system with a new system to provide a safe environment for faculty and staff. This project will address life safety issues with the old equipment.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Construction will begin in December 2006 and complete by February 2007 in order to minimize disruptions to the Theatre department programs.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Arts	\$420,000.00	\$420,000.00				
Total:	\$420,000.00	\$420,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Bidding Approved BoT	\$420,000.00	03/03/2006		
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		05/04/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		12/04/2006		
Completion		02/02/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Bob Wajnryb (wajnryb.1@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Karen Cogley (cogley.1@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.1@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



OSU Sports Medicine Program Expansion Feasibility Study

315-2005-908

Requesting Agency(s): MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH ADMIN

Location(s): See Project Information

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

OSU Sports Medicine Program Expansion Planning and Programming study to include the following objectives: Implement a planning process that integrates the perspectives of appropriate university stakeholders; define the key building and site attributes of a facility; identify and describe the key internal and external spaces, adjacencies and connections, room and space sizes, and associated square footage needs for the facility; evaluate site options; prepare a complete project budget; prepare a project schedule; develop a phasing strategy for construction of the project that is driven by priority program needs and the availability of funding; and prepare fund-raising graphics that capture the essence of the design and service concept for fund raising materials and presentations.

Project Information:

The project budget increased due to the revised scope, which will allow Athletics and Sports Medicine to explore opportunities for co-location and program synergies.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will present new opportunities that will help launch OSU Medical Center as a national leader in sports medicine research, education and clinical care. Program synergies with Athletics will benefit Sports Medicine research and student athletes.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-Athletics	50.00	\$20,000.00				
Auxiliaries-University	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00				
Hospitals						
Total:	\$75,000.00	\$95,000.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Feasibility Study)	\$75,000.00	05/06/2005	06/07/2005	06/07/2005
Arch/Engr Advertisement (Ohio Register #144)		08/01/2005		08/01/2005
Feasibility Study Start		11/09/2005		12/14/2005
Feasibility Study Completion		03/01/2006		
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Increased Scope)	\$95,000.00	03/03/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract (Feasibility Study)	\$75,000.00	06/30/2005	08/30/2005	11/09/2005

Project Team:

Project Manager: Thomas Heretta (heretta.1@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Stacey Boumis (boumis.2@osu.edu)

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND TWENTIETH MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio, April 7, 2006

The Board of Trustees met at its regular monthly meeting on Friday, April 7, 2006, at The Ohio State University Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio, pursuant to adjournment.

** ** **

Minutes of the last meeting were approved.

** ** **

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Chairman, Mr. Slane, called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on April 7, 2006, at 9:30 a.m. He requested the Secretary to call the roll.

Present: Daniel M. Slane, Chairman, Robert M. Duncan, Karen L. Hendricks, Dimon R. McFerson, G. Gil Cloyd, Jo Ann Davidson, John D. Ong, Douglas G. Borrer, Leslie H. Wexner, Walden W. O'Dell, Brian K. Hicks, Robert H. Schottenstein, Chad A. Endsley, and Yoonhee P. Ha.

--0--

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Karen A. Holbrook:

Good morning. I would like to begin my remarks this morning by announcing some very exciting news. Student Trustee Yoonhee Ha, a junior honors student and honors collegium member majoring in finance and biology with a minor in political science, has been selected as a 2006 Truman Scholar. This is truly a competitive award. She was among 75 students who received this award, but selected from 600 students across the country.

This is a \$30,000 scholarship given to juniors who have exceptional leadership potential and are committed to making a difference through public service. In addition to the graduate study scholarship, the Truman Foundation provides leadership training, special internship opportunities within the federal government, and a chance to work with other students who are committed to improving society through public service. Yoonhee, congratulations, we are so proud of you and this marvelous award.

This is the first of a number of awards to be given out. There are many other students at this time who know they have received special scholarships and they will not be slighted, we will mention them as we go on during the spring. We already know about some Goldwater Scholars, Udall Scholars, and NSF scholars, and there will be more awards coming. This is a wonderful time to celebrate our students. The Truman Scholar award is a special award and again, Yoonhee, congratulations.

The other topic I want to focus on today is about a targeted path toward academic excellence at The Ohio State University. I say that because it is a chapter that I have just completed for a book about the land-grant university, entitled "Fixing the Fragmented University: Decentralization with Direction." The idea of it was to talk about universities that become so decentralized that there has to be a mixture of decentralization and centralization of a university for success.

I was asked to write a chapter on behalf of Ohio State. As I did so -- and had fun researching for it -- I actually discovered that we have had a remarkable ten years of going down the path of academic excellence that involves both decentralization and a commitment to decentralization in a variety of ways. We have also had centralization in terms of bringing the University together around initiatives that have been top down, but have been implemented bottom up. A mixture of administration, faculty, and Trustees have worked together to make this University a special place.

Each of you has been given a copy of the chapter I wrote, so you might want to take a look at it sometime. It consists of a lot of interesting information about many people who have done things before I came and some of the great initiatives that have been put in place recently. You also have been given a one page document which tells you that Ohio State has been thinking very strategically, creatively, and innovatively over the last ten years to work toward excellence in every single thing we do whether it is research, outreach and engagement, or academic programs.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The goal is to work toward doing a better job for our students and citizens of Ohio.

A number of years ago, we started with an Academic Enrichment Program to emphasize the kinds of things we did in value-added centers and programs. A lot of very interesting programs were put in place at the time. We invested \$175 million centrally and those were matched funds. We put in programs in the life sciences, which today are very important: aging geriatrics, political psychology, and computational linguistics. You can see we are putting together disciplines that are unique and provide special opportunities for students.

An emerging technology studio was put in place with the equipment, assistantships, and the opportunity to connect with the national news media consortium. The Microscopic and Chemical Analysis Center was put in place that is used by ten colleges and twenty-five departments; policy centers were put in place; and through the money that was awarded and that was matched we were also able to hire eighty-five new faculty members and to retain a number of first-rate faculty members. That was the first initiative at doing something different, doing something important, and doing something on the cutting-edge to benefit our students and to support our faculty.

In 1997 we put in place the second initiative – a Commission on Research. We wanted to improve how we invest our research and how we go forward with research in a targeted way. Rather than spreading money around generically, we focused in different areas and looked at how we spent our money centrally. We also put plans in place to generate new research support, whether it is through raising the indirect cost funds or doing development. One of the initiatives that is part of this plan -- the Commission on Research -- is to improve the development status and the research capacity. As that was put in place, the goal was to have Ohio State be among the top ten research universities and, as you know, last year we achieved that goal. So our initiatives are working.

We had a number of plans for raising the quality of our departments that were poised for excellence. By investing in them, we are moving them forward to get over the tipping point to bring excellence to the fore. We have a number of these programs: 1) the Selective Investments in Academic Excellence; and 2) the 2010 Plan. Selective Investments in Academic Excellence awarded money to thirteen departments to raise their status to another level. Again, through a number of mechanisms, the departments had the opportunity to select whether it was improving graduate programs, investing in faculty, or investing in programmatic support. I would urge you to go back and look at these. All of these overlap, but as one gets finished another picks up on one of the tactics or strategies within that program and takes it forward in a different dimension. This keeps everything rising at the same time in research, education, undergraduate, graduate, and professional levels, and in outreach and engagement.

Of course, the seminal plan was the Academic Plan initiated in 2000. We have now gone through five years of the Academic Plan. Last summer the Academic Plan was reinvigorated and the Diversity Action Plan came online at about the same time. The Diversity Action Plan helps to assure that this is a campus that is welcoming, believes in diversity, and believes in inclusion. We are continually working in the direction to support diversity at Ohio State. Many mechanisms have been put in place. Every college and unit is held responsible, and there is reporting every year to make certain that we are continuing to go forward in as many ways as we possibly can.

Along with these things, one of the underlying mechanisms was budget restructuring. This is one of the great examples of how the University decentralizes and centralizes. With budget restructuring, budgets were rebased and a lot more responsibility and opportunity was given back to each of the units. The units make a number of their own strategic decisions in how they will fund programs, how they

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

will make decisions that will carry them to the next level, and how they will reward faculty for doing it.

You will see in the chapter the mechanisms that were in place. This was also done, as were all these initiatives, in a shared governance mode. In many cases the central administration may have brought up the plan, but the implementation of the plan required everybody on campus to have some say and role in it. The Senate committees have a significant role and new committees were put in place. The principles were laid down, as they were in budget restructuring, before we went forward. At the end, every one of these initiatives has been benchmarked and we know what successes come out of them. Even if the initiative is over, we continue to see what impact has been made by these strategic investments with benchmarking.

Because the Academic Plan is such a broad plan, every year we focus on a leadership agenda for that year and what we can accomplish in that year. One of the things that came out of the last retreat in 2005 was the provost's Initiative on Targeted Investments in Excellence. The idea is that the University would invest \$10 million every year, for the next five years, on those programs that are going to take the University to the next level nationally and internationally in excellence and in impact. Those are the key words that relate to it.

More than 40 proposals were submitted and they are now being reviewed all across campus. We are near the final stages for selecting those proposals which will be implemented. For those of you who remember the provost's presentation on this, if you submitted a proposal it means that you are going to do it. You may not get central funding to do it, but every unit that submitted one has committed to either reallocating their own resources or finding new resources to put this in place. What that means is that Ohio State is going to have 40 very exciting new initiatives that are going to take place, some with central funding and some simply with unit funding.

Then, of course, we always continue the academic reinvention and restructuring. We have two important committees in place that you all are aware of and have heard a lot about: 1) the Freeman Committee, to promote excellence in graduate education; and 2) the McHale Committee, to promote undergraduate education.

When you look at all of these things together -- and this is the reason I wanted to review them and give you an opportunity, if you choose, to read the chapter -- the most exciting thing is that Ohio State doesn't just do these things, these initiatives are really targeted and engage the campus community. For an institution the size of Ohio State to have a unity of vision, when there is so much decentralization, is very exciting. It is exciting that we work together through all units, faculty, staff, students, and faculty governance to make sure that these things are put in place appropriately and they are reviewed at the end for their effectiveness.

The purpose of this book was to talk about change, this was why the book was put in place. I like to go back to the Kellogg Commission Report and use a quote that comes from it because I think it fits Ohio State perfectly. We are and I quote, "good enough to lead, strong enough to change, and competent enough to be trusted with the nation's future." I do think these strategies that started well before my time are playing out. Ohio State is living this change and making a difference in the nation's future. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Cloyd:

Dr. Holbrook, that was an excellent report. I would like to ask you to expand briefly about this program, the Targeted Investments in Excellence, that you have talked about before. Is that eventually going to supersede the Selective Investments program? It sounds like they are very similar.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dr. Holbrook:

They are very similar, but Selective Investments focused specifically on departments. The exciting thing about the Targeted Investments in Excellence is the proposals will involve programs in departments, whole colleges, or interdisciplinary activities -- bringing lots of units together to do something entirely different. That is the difference between the two. The goal is really the same, to invest in what is really good in order to take us to the next level.

--0--

STUDENT RECOGNITION AWARD

Ms. Ha:

Thank you, President Holbrook, for your kind words. The Truman Scholar Award belongs to the University as a whole. I had so many faculty and staff members and members of the administration -- many of whom are in attendance today -- who helped me with countless hours of mock interviews and in revising my application. It wouldn't have been possible without all of their help. Now, I would like to introduce you to one of my colleagues.

The Board of Trustees Student Recognition Award is presented each month to a student in honor of his or her achievements in one or more of the following areas: academics, service to the University and community, and research. This month's recipient, Maureen Murphy, has excelled in all three of these areas. Maureen was nominated by Dean Elizabeth Lenz, from the College of Nursing.

Maureen is a senior honors student who has garnered the attention of her instructors on numerous occasions. One faculty member noted, "Maureen's effort in the clinical setting extends beyond what other students normally do." Her academic abilities are reflected by her 3.96 grade point average. She has also received four *Clinical with Distinction Awards* from the College of Nursing, and has been working under the guidance of Dr. Barbara Polivka to complete an honors thesis on Parental Perceptions of Body Mass Index and Obesity in School Age Children. Just this month, Maureen presented her research at the Midwestern Research Society Conference in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and she will be sharing her findings at our very own Denman Undergraduate Research Forum later this spring.

Maureen's tireless service to the community is also to be commended. Since 1999, she has been involved with the American Cancer Society's Relay for Life and has served as the director of the Ohio State Relay for Life for two years. Just at Ohio State, she has helped to raise more than \$200,000 for the ACS.

When I contacted Maureen at the end of last month to let her know that Dean Lenz had nominated her for this award, she had just returned from a medical mission trip to Honduras. There she cared for patients, provided patient education at a health fair, and taught nursing students and nurses about resuscitation techniques. Maureen volunteered for a similar medical mission trip this past fall, when she traveled to Kenya. There she helped a medical student deliver a baby and provided nursing care to patients with HIV, typhoid, and malaria.

After graduating from Ohio State this June, Maureen plans to begin her career as a nurse at Evanston Northwestern Hospital in Illinois. Eventually, she would like to return to Kenya and volunteer her time and talents in nursing. Maureen, on behalf of the Board of Trustees, congratulations on all of your many accomplishments!

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Ms. Maureen A. Murphy:

Good morning. I would like to start by thanking The Ohio State University Board of Trustees, Dean Lenz, and the College of Nursing for recognizing my accomplishments. I am truly honored.

To me nursing is a career and passion that results from education and an intense desire to help people improve the quality of living whether they are on a local or global scale. Having spent a month in a country overrun by the AIDS epidemic and a week in a country where running water is a luxury, I am able to recognize the significant advances the United States has made and thus do not take my resources for granted. Additionally, I have become more culturally competent and feel better prepared to provide nursing care to the people of Chicago and the United States.

In both Honduras and Kenya, I was able to find a connection to Relay for Life whether it was through a T-shirt or a flyer signifying that cancer is everywhere and knows no race or boundary. My dedication to the American Cancer Society is grounded in this belief. We are currently planning this year's relay and hope to raise over \$100,000, which would be an incredible accomplishment.

I would like to thank Dr. Barbara Polivka for her mentoring and advising on my senior honors thesis. This past weekend at the Midwest Nursing Research Society Conference, I was able to present my research and will present it at the Ohio Public Health Association Conference in May as well as the Denman Undergraduate Research Forum. The research process is crucial as evidence-based practice continues to advance.

I would also like to thank Leann Russ, who has been inspirational as an advanced practice nurse, an instructor, and a friend. Leann has been faculty advisor for my two years as co-chair for the Relay for Life, which has been instrumental in our success.

Finally, I would like to thank my mother and sister, who are here with me today, and the rest of my family for their continued support of my academic endeavors, community service, and world travels. Both times I left the country, although an era of anxiety and apprehension prevailed, my parents and siblings lovingly put me on the plane, waved goodbye, and told me how proud they are of me. I know that my success is in part due to their support.

My four years at The Ohio State University have gone quickly by and, although I will soon leave behind the OSU campus, I will carry with me my knowledge, memories, and Buckeye spirit. My experiences have made me the nurse who will take on the world through research, teaching, and service. Wherever my travels take me, I plan to uphold the Buckeye motto to always "Do Something Great." Thank you.

Mr. Slane:

Maureen, you are going to do great things with your life. We are very proud of you and we are glad you are one of ours. Thank you very much.

--0--

USAC REPORT

Mr. Slane:

At this time, I would like to call on Provost Barbara Snyder to introduce the following report.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Provost Barbara R. Snyder:

The University Staff Advisory Committee is here today to present a report. Its chair, Joanne Weston, is from my own staff, and I will ask her to introduce the other participants in the presentation.

Ms. Joanne Weston: [PowerPoint presentation]

Thank you so much, Chairman Slane, members of the Board, President Holbrook, and Provost Snyder for allowing the University Staff Advisory Committee (USAC) to present information on our activities on behalf of the 16,000 non-bargaining unit staff at our University.

Joining me today are Tina Love, from the Office of Student Affairs and vice chair of USAC, and Jay Young, from the Office of Information Technology. Jay served as a sub-committee co-chair this year and is our newly elected chair for the incoming 2006-07 year. His term will begin July 1, so you will be seeing more of Jay.

USAC was established by former President Ed Jennings in 1986. We had a mission to advocate for staff concerns and, as such, we have a direct reporting line to the president and her administration. In March of this year, we hosted a reception to celebrate our twentieth anniversary. We advocate for University employees in non-bargaining units which include Civil Service, unclassified administrative and professional, and senior administrative and professional categories. We prepare a report each year for the University administration with recommendations. A copy of our latest report is in the materials that were given to you today. As we realize not all of our recommendations can be enacted immediately, we are encouraged by the number of recommendations that are implemented. Members are appointed by the president; however, there is an application and an interview process for these eagerly sought positions to advocate for staff concerns.

Here is a great picture of the current USAC membership. Members serve 3-year terms, with ten members rotating off to be replaced with ten new members each year. My colleagues and I would like to tell you about a few of the activities that support USAC's goals.

As this year's USAC chair, I have had an opportunity to connect our local USAC with a statewide organization -- the Ohio Staff Council of Higher Education (OSCHE). OSCH's members represent Ohio's two and four-year public state-assisted colleges and universities. As a consortium, we network and discuss best practices about work performance and professionalism of non-bargaining unit employees. USAC has established a solid relationship with this larger group and I am pleased to report that Ohio State will host the OSCH's annual conference on the Columbus campus this June.

Our vice chair has collaborated on many of our campus activities and I would like to turn the next section of the program over to her.

Ms. Tina Love:

I also want to say good morning and thank you for the opportunity to talk a little bit about USAC. We operate under five goals, but today I am only going to highlight three. Our first goal is to create partnerships with other campus groups having similar goals and interests in an attempt to better accomplish our joint objectives. We currently have representation on twenty-six University-wide and Senate committees. We provide membership for the Healthcare Investment and Design Committee and we also have representation on the University Senate Diversity Committee.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Our second goal is to continue to market USAC to the University community whenever possible. We sponsor the annual Hidden Benefits Fair, giving a chance to showcase those little known benefits to staff. The Wooster honeybee labs booth is always a hit, as well as the Wellness Center where free chair massages and flu shots are provided. This event is annually attended by about 2,500 University staff. We host the staff pep rally in the Stadium each year, which is attended by approximately 2,000 eager staff. We provide wonderful door prizes and great food, and I would note that 99% of those products are donated to us.

We partner with Human Resources to sponsor the annual staff art show, now in its fourteenth year. The show highlights staff creativity, and opens during Staff Appreciation Week in August and remains on display through October. We interact with local staff counselors, which are smaller versions of USAC and are located in the various colleges and on regional campuses. We hope to travel to one of the regional campuses yet this year to interact with the staff and solicit their feedback.

Our third goal is to actively involve USAC alumni in service projects for all staff members in the University community. This year, USAC pitched in with the other University organizations to collect funds for the American Red Cross to help with Hurricane Katrina victims. We also collected funds for the Bill Hall Memorial Fund at our Hidden Benefit Fair. We sponsor town meetings with the president, where we give staff a chance to ask questions directly of President Holbrook and her administration. These meetings are web-cast across the University campus, as well as to our regional campuses. We volunteer at the annual wellness fair and we have been taking surveys to gain more feedback from our staff.

We have made sure that interpreters were present at all of our public events not only in compliance with ADA regulations, but we want to be sure that all of our events are accessible. In addition, we communicate with University administration, college deans, and department chairs telling them about the work of USAC. At this point, I would now like to turn this portion of the program over to Jay Young. He is co-chair of the Staff Compensation and Benefits Subcommittee.

Mr. Jay Young:

The Staff Compensation and Benefits Subcommittee of USAC is tasked with creating an annual report outlining our recommendations concerning staff compensation and benefits. We also work on issues of work life such as diversity, safety, and Human Resources' policy and staff performance. To create such a broad document, this subcommittee is comprised of a group of dedicated and diverse staff members who meet on a weekly basis. We focus on these issues and discuss not only how our recommendations would benefit staff, but also how they will help ensure that Ohio State continues to be an institution of excellence. To this end, we gather data and information from three primary sources.

From University leadership, the Staff Compensation and Benefits Subcommittee is very thankful for the opportunity we get each year to hear an update from Associate Vice President of Human Resources Larry Lewellen and Senior Vice President for Business and Finance Bill Shkurti. We also meet at least annually with directors of both benefits and compensation. We also meet with Managed Health Care members, as well as many other groups around the University campus. We also are very fortunate to have a Human Resources liaison at our meetings each week to help enhance our communication with University leadership.

The second source of data we use is our annual staff survey. For the last three years, we have surveyed staff to get real numbers concerning their issues. This survey is given to more than 1,500 staff members, with a response rate of about 500. This gives us an accuracy of approximately 3½%. Each year, we spend substantial time working through questions making sure they are clear and to the point.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The third area of data we look at is research. We task individual members of the subcommittee with doing research on how other institutions are approaching the same problems that we face. SCBC is involved with the CIC Association of Professional Staff Councils as well as OSCE, as we mentioned before.

In all of these areas, we try to take this information and synthesize it into a cohesive and well thought-out set of recommendations. These recommendations often begin a dialogue with members of the University leadership and our committee. This dialogue helps us work together and in this way, several of our past recommendations have been acted upon. The first recommendation would be compensation. In the past several years, staff salaries have continued to become more equitable and have remained consistent with faculty salary increases. We have not yet achieved our goal of meeting market equity, but we have been making steady improvement.

The next recommendation is a performance culture working group. This has been of particular interest to staff. The staff at The Ohio State University desire to work for an institution that is high performing and that recognizes and rewards excellence. In some places of our institution this is not always the way things work. So the Office of Human Resources, acting in concert with our recommendations, has formed a working group to look into this very issue. How do we create and maintain a performance culture that pervades the University in every area? Some of our current and former USAC members are playing a vital role in this work.

The third recommendation concerns Social Security numbers. We have recommended that the University keep personal staff information secure, which includes Social Security numbers and other aspects of staff identity. The Buckeye Security Project is aggressively addressing this concern.

These are just three important recommendations we have made over the years and recommendations that we feel that the University is not only fully embracing, but also is greatly enhanced by. We as a committee don't always have the same perspective as the administration, but we all agree that our goal is to see Ohio State become an even greater institution of higher education.

If you would like any more information on USAC, you can find it at these locations. We also have copies of an impact report that the president has given us regarding our SCBC recommendations. Mr. Chairman, this concludes our presentation. Thank you very much.

Mr. Slane:

We couldn't function without you. How is the merit-based pay system working?

Mr. Young:

Our recommendations are to increase the amount of merit-based pay that goes on at the University. I think it works well when it happens, but some of the problems we found from staff are that merit-based pay is not always the norm. I think that as a University it is the goal, and from the administration's perspective it is what we desire. In some places, supervisors or people who are in charge in giving raises don't always view compensation as something that should be done on merit. I know the administration is working hard to distribute more information and better educate units, and this is one of our recommendations.

Mr. Hicks:

I am interested a little bit more on the Social Security numbers. Have you identified some specific areas where you think the University isn't doing a good enough job protecting the faculty and staff?

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Young:

Yes. There are areas at the University where Social Security numbers are used. We have not looked into how the information is actually being secured and not secured. Our recommendation is that there are plenty of places where Social Security numbers are used when they do not need to be and the administration understands this. Talking to the administration, we understand that there are severe hurdles to work through. In order to be like the student information systems, there is a lot of work to do on the IT infrastructure. Yes, we have identified areas where Social Security numbers are being used and we think that maybe it is not the best identifier for staff.

Mr. Slane:

Great, thank you very much.

--0--

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Mr. Slane:

At this time, we will hear the committee reports and start with Doug Borrer for the Academic and Student Affairs Committee report.

Mr. Borrer:

Thank you very much, Chairman Slane. Our first presentation today was from Dean Freeman and Dr. Sherman concerning student life on our regional campuses.

Presently we have approximately 6,500 students attending our four regional campuses: Marion, Lima, Newark, and Mansfield. In the year 2005, 30% of all of our new students at The Ohio State University started at the regional campuses; right now it is 16% of all of our students. The students that go to our regional campuses have a different profile than the students at our Columbus campus. It is a very large proportion of first generation college students, 90% have jobs, and over 25% are non-traditional students which means they are over 25-years-old.

Their six-year graduation rate as regional campus transfer students to the main campus is 58%, which is above the other graduation rate of 51% of other transfer students. So we do get a better rate of graduation from our transfer students who transfer from the regional campuses. They do not presently track the number of students that get accepted to the regional campuses and graduate from there.

The applicant level on our ACT scores has gone up since we went to selective admissions on the Columbus campus, so we are still attracting greater number and a higher quality level of students. The regional campuses are prepared to grow and provide more college opportunities for students in the state, and they are very excited and doing a very good job.

Next we heard from Rich Hollingsworth and Val Shaffer, from the Student Affairs IT office. They gave us a profile on student usage of IT and campus life today. Some interesting statistics are that 96% of our students, almost 100%, have computers when they arrive on campus; over 90% have cell phones. They also have a large usage of Ipods and individual wireless networks. Surprisingly, our student population has not yet embraced the PDA's or Blackberry's, and that may be primarily because of the cost associated with it.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Our students today view e-mail as old technology, text messaging and cell phones are the way students communicate. In today's world, students main contact is through their cell phones and through the use of their IM screen names.

Our IT department has done a good job of keeping our campus updated. We now have wireless networks in all of our common spaces and by next year we will have wireless in all of our dorms. An interesting study was done on the use of the network and 50% of the use is for course and college-related work, which is pretty good. It is a primary source of information for our students to use to register for classes, to get class work, and communicate with the University. It also is clearly the number one way that they have social interaction with one another. The primary way that they interact is through the use of Facebook a new technology that is the number one social network for college students today.

Presently, 85% of students report logging onto Facebook on a daily basis. This is a very, very high number. It is presenting a number of issues that our IT department is trying to deal with as it goes forward. The biggest issue they relayed in the IT area is, as we all would expect, keeping abreast of the current trends. What are the right and wrong moves as they expand and/or decrease their IT support? One of the interesting facts they talked about is that we spend almost \$1 million a year providing hard wire telephones to our dorm rooms. Now with over 90% of our students having cell phones, how is that question going to be resolved? That will be a challenge. It was a very interesting and enlightening report from that group.

Next, Provost Snyder presented three resolutions for our consent agenda: 1) the establishment of the John Glenn School of Public Affairs; 2) the renaming of the Office of Undergraduate Studies; and 3) routine personnel actions. That concludes my report. Thank you.

Mr. Slane:

Any questions for Doug? Next we will have a report from Jo Ann Davidson, chair of the Fiscal Affairs Committee.

Mrs. Davidson:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I want to give you a brief review on three things that came before our Committee. These are not for action today, but will be coming to you subsequently for perhaps future action.

The first item was from Larry Lewellen about the Health Coach and the Care Coordination Program that we are intending to add to the University's self-benefit plan. The issue here is to try to help our staff and faculty better manage their health, stay healthier, to cut down on lost work hours, and also to take those who may have some healthcare issues to better manage those issues. It is estimated that there will be significant cost savings even in the first year from this program. They hope that this program will begin to be offered to our staff and faculty on July 1, 2006. There has not been a determination yet on who is going to coordinate that program, so that may come back to us for some additional attention. We did ask for further reports as we go through this on whether or not we are actually realizing the kind of savings that we hope to from this particular program.

The second item was something we have had before us before, but came back for first reading. This is on the offer from the State of Ohio to accept 100 acres of land in Wayne County, adjacent to ATI in Wooster, Ohio. This acreage is totally surrounded right now by land owned by the University. The state has offered it to us at no cost; however, there are ten buildings on the land. There was a discussion about the usability of those buildings and the costs that we may be assuming if we accept this. The feeling of the Committee this morning, to Dr. Moser and Mr. Shkurti, was to go back to the drawing board and give us some estimate of what

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

income we could anticipate from that and also to ask the state if they might extend their timeline a little bit. The state is pushing us to make a decision. I do not believe the Committee was comfortable this morning in moving ahead. So we will try to go back and get some additional information for you, but we did have a first reading on that resolution this morning.

The third item was the discussion of housing that is being proposed on University-owned land that is on the southeast corner of Kenny Road and Lane Avenue. The housing would be for a 120-unit that would be constructed by a private entity. We would lease the land, realizing income of about \$125,000 a year on our leasing right, and at the end of the leasing period -- estimated to be about 30 years -- then the whole facility would come to Ohio State University. The housing would be primarily for MBA students enrolled at the Fisher College of Business. The lease has not been finalized and would have to come back to the Board for acceptance, but we wanted to give you a little bit of a heads up on that.

We have four items on the consent agenda today. The first item is the Report on University Development from Dr. Schroeder and he shared with us that we have been making progress. If you look at the report that is in your Board book, up through February we were still 8% behind where we were last year at this particular time; but he has looked ahead at March and tells us that is going to be cut in half. Dr. Schroeder shared some interesting statistics about where Ohio State stands with the Big Ten universities and other universities, and I would ask that he mention them now.

Dr. Schroeder:

In the past fiscal year, Ohio State ranked 5th among Big Ten universities in total private gift support; and 8th among the top twenty public research institutions in total support. These are both good signs. Interestingly, we ranked 2nd in the Big Ten in alumni solicitation effectiveness. This is taking a total of the alumni that we are able to solicit and their response rate. We think that is a strong indication that our annual giving program is very effective and that we are able to reach a large number of alumni, as well as increase the retention of our current donors.

Mrs. Davidson:

I failed to mention that even though we are still a little bit behind where we would like to be right now, our number of contributors and supporters has actually gone up. That reflects what you are reporting as far as the number of members of our alumni that are supporting the University.

The second item is the routine early approval to enter into construction contracts and design contracts, and in three instances to increase the contracts that have already been approved.

The third item is something that is near and dear to some of your hearts and those are the golf fees at our Scarlet and Gray Courses. As you know, the Scarlet Course has gone through significant improvement and the increase in the golf fees has been brought to us. One thing that has held it up until now is determining what discount we can actually give to our faculty and staff. We need to be sure that we are not giving faculty and staff something that would then be an income factor to them. So we have that particular ruling from the IRS and we are ready to go ahead and increase the greens fees. Gene Smith was with us this morning to answer any questions we might have on that.

The last item has been before the Board for first reading and it is the authorization to consolidate the title to the University Airport property. Negotiations have been going on with the FAA for the last three years, because the property in question -- and has always been in the Airport boundaries -- is titled to different entities.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

One of the requirements to straighten out the boundaries of the Airport – again, let me emphasize that this would not expand the boundaries of the Airport, this land was already in the Airport and is totally dedicated to the Airport -- would be to now title the 60.4 acres to the State of Ohio, rather than the Foundation that it is currently titled to. This approval today would then go before the Controlling Board to actually have that title changed. The State of Ohio would hold that title for the University's purposes and it would absolutely finalize all of those grounds that were dedicated to the Airport. It is an administrative action.

There was some concern expressed by groups, in particular, from Worthington and Riverlea. As you know, they had some concerns and have tried to meet with those groups. We had two presentations this morning from: 1) the President of WOOSE, which is the community group of concerned citizens, and 2) Mary Jo Cusack, mayor of Riverlea. We realize there have been some issues in the past in which there are some questions about information they are receiving from the University, we apologize for that.

We recognize that the dean of Engineering has done a good job of creating some community committees and they acknowledged and thanked us for that. We have to work at rebuilding our trust with these organizations, but, truly, in talking to Bill Shkurti and Chris Culley, they believe everything is in-line and all the appropriate legal steps have been taken. They will continue to work with the community also in questions they have raised.

All four of those resolutions are recommended for approval this morning.

Mr. Slane:

Any questions for Jo Ann?

Mr. McFerson:

Even though we didn't have an Investments Committee meeting this month, I would like to mention that as of the end of March the University has passed the \$2 billion mark on the value of the University Endowment. First time!

Mr. Slane:

That is great news.

--0--

CONSENT AGENDA

President Karen A. Holbrook:

We currently have ten resolutions on the Consent Agenda today and we would like to conduct a separate vote for #6 – Report of Research Contracts and Grants. We are seeking your approval for:

AMENDMENTS TO THE *BYLAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE MEDICAL STAFF* FOR THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS EAST

Resolution No. 2006-105

Synopsis: The amendments to the *Bylaws and Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* for The Ohio State University Hospitals East are recommended for approval.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Hospitals Board pursuant to bylaw 3335-101-04 of the Hospitals Board Bylaws is authorized to recommend to the Board of Trustees the

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

adoption of amendments to the Bylaws and Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff for The Ohio State University Hospitals East; and

WHEREAS these amendments were approved by the University Hospitals Board on March 16, 2006:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the attached amendments are hereby adopted.

(See Appendix XLI for background material, page 1027.)

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE JOHN GLENN SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Resolution No. 2006-106

Synopsis: Approval to merge the School of Public Policy and Management with the John Glenn Institute for Public Service and Public Policy to establish the John Glenn School of Public Affairs, with a reporting line to the Office of Academic Affairs, is proposed.

WHEREAS the consolidation and new reporting line will: help integrate complementary programs offered by the two units; create a focus for policy research, teaching, and service campus wide; enhance interaction with policy matters locally, nationally, and globally; and improve educational opportunities for undergraduate, graduate, and executive education students; and

WHEREAS the consolidation and new reporting line will: eliminate duplicative administrative functions; maximize the use of new facilities in Page Hall; increase the unit's ability to attract external funds; and help establish a platform for further integration of the University's public affairs activities; and

WHEREAS the faculty and leadership of the School of Public Policy and Management and the leadership of the John Glenn Institute for Public Service and Public Policy unanimously support the proposal; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed with adherence to the procedure outlined in paragraph (B) of rule 3335-3-37 (procedure for alteration or abolition of units); and

WHEREAS as specified by that rule, the proposal was reviewed by the Faculty Council with a formal vote of support on February 2, 2006; and

WHEREAS as specified by paragraph (B) of rule 3335-3-37, the proposal was reviewed and supported by the Executive Vice President and Provost, approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs, and approved by the University Senate at its March 9, 2006 meeting;

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to merge the School of Public Policy and Management with the John Glenn Institute for Public Service and Public Policy, to establish the John Glenn School of Public Affairs, with a reporting line to the Office of Academic Affairs, is approved effective July 1, 2006.

RENAMING OF THE OFFICE OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Resolution No. 2006-107

Synopsis: Renaming of the Office of Undergraduate Studies to the Office of Enrollment Services and Undergraduate Education is proposed.

WHEREAS the proposed name change will better reflect and recognize the services and programs that are included in the office; and

WHEREAS the title of Vice Provost and Dean for Undergraduate Studies was changed to Vice Provost for Enrollment Services and Dean for Undergraduate Education and approved by the Board of Trustees, effective February 1, 2006; and

WHEREAS the Office of Academic Affairs recommends that the Office of Undergraduate Studies be renamed the Office of Enrollment Services and Undergraduate Education, so the name of the office and the title of the leadership will be consistent:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Office of Undergraduate Studies be renamed the "Office of Enrollment Services and Undergraduate Education," effective immediately.

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2006-108

BE IT RESOLVED, That the personnel actions as recorded in the Personnel Budget Records of the University since the March 3, 2006 meeting of the Board, including the following Reappointments, Appointments/Reappointment of Chairpersons/Director, Leaves of Absence Without Salary, Professional Improvement Leaves, and Emeritus Titles, be approved.

Reappointments

Name: JAY B. BARNEY
Title: Professor (Chase Chair for Excellence in Corporate Strategy)
College: The Max M. Fisher College of Business
Term: October 1, 2003, through September 30, 2008

Name: W. JAMES HARPER
Title: Professor (The J. T. "Stubby" Parker Chair in Dairy Foods)
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: October 1, 2005, through September 30, 2010

Name: STEVEN J. SCHWARTZ
Title: Professor (Carl E. Haas Chair in Food Industries)
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: October 1, 2005, through September 30, 2010

Name: WOLFGANG SADEE
Title: Professor (The Dr. Samuel T. and Lois Felts Mercer Professorship of Medicine and Pharmacology)
College/Department: Medicine/Pharmacology
Term: April 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Appointment of Chairpersons/Director

ANITA HOPPER, Molecular Genetics, effective October 1, 2006, through September 30, 2010

CLAY B. MARSH, Centerfor Critical Care, effective February 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

RANDALL L. SCHOLL,* Plant, Cellular & Molecular Biology, effective July 1, 2006, through September 30, 2008

JULIANNE M. SEROVICH, Human Development and Family Science, effective February 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Reappointment of Chairperson

MICHAEL E. MANGINO,* Food Science and Technology, effective April 1, 2006, through March 31, 2007

*Interim

Leave of Absence Without Salary

BERYL A. MILLER, Professor, Department of Dance, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, to work as Artistic Director of Bebe Miller Company.

Leave of Absence Without Salary--Continuation

LINDA J. MYERS, Associate Professor, Department of African American and African Studies, effective Winter Quarter, Spring Quarter, and Summer Quarter 2007, to continue as Interim Dean of the Graduate School of Psychology, New College of California, San Francisco, CA.

Professional Improvement Leaves

BHARAT BHUSHAN, Professor (Howard D. Winbigler Ohio Eminent Scholar in Mechanical Systems), effective Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

TAMAL DEY, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

MARTIN R. FEINBERG, Professor (Richard M. Morrow Chair in Polymer Engineering), Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, effective Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

CAROLE K. FINK, Professor, Department of History, effective Winter Quarter 2007.

DAVID E. HAHM, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Greek and Latin, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

BARBARA A. HANAWALT, Professor (The King George III Professorship in British History), Department of History, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

SUSAN M. HARTMANN, Professor, Department of History, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

NANCY J. JOHNSON, Professor, Department of English, effective Spring Quarter 2007.

ROBERT F. LAWSON, Professor and Director, School of Educational Policy and Leadership, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

CARL J. POLLARD, Professor, Department of Linguistics, effective Spring Quarter and Autumn Quarter 2007, and Winter Quarter 2008.

DAVID A. ODDEN, Professor, Department of Linguistics, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

GIORGIO RIZZONI, Professor (The Ford Motor Company Chair in Electromechanical Systems), Department of Mechanical Engineering, effective Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

STANISLAV I. ROKHLIN, Professor, Department of Industrial, Welding and Systems Engineering, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

DELIANG WANG, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

LONGYA XU, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

THEODORE T. ALLEN, Associate Professor, Department of Industrial, Welding and Systems Engineering, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

MARK A. BENDER, Associate Professor, Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures, effective Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

PHILIP C. BROWN, Associate Professor, Department of History, effective Autumn Quarter 2006 and Winter Quarter 2007.

BRENDA J. BRUEGGEMANN, Associate Professor, Department of English, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

CYNTHIA BURACK Associate Professor, Department of Women's Studies, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

ROGER A. CRAWFIS, Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, effective Autumn Quarter 2006 and Winter Quarter 2007.

ANNA A. GROTHANS, Associate Professor, Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

BRUCE S. GROWICK, Associate Professor, School of Physical Activity and Educational Services, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

LINDSAY R. JONES, Associate Professor, Department of Comparative Studies, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

RAGHU MACHIRAJU, Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

ALAMIN MAZRUI, Associate Professor, Department of African American and African Studies, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

STEPHEN J. PAPE, Associate Professor, School of Teaching and Learning, effective Autumn Quarter 2006 and Winter Quarter 2007.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

CATHY A. RAKOWSKI, Associate Professor, Departments of Human and Community Resource Development, and Women's Studies, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

CHRISTOPHER A. REED, Associate Professor, Department of History, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

SCOTT A. SCHWENTER, Associate Professor, Department of Spanish and Portuguese, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

LISA A. SHABEL, Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, effective Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

JEFF S. SHARP, Associate Professor, Department of Human and Community Resource Development, effective Summer Quarter and Autumn Quarter 2006, and Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

JIANQI WANG, Associate Professor, Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

ROXANN WHEELER, Associate Professor, Department of English, effective Autumn Quarter 2006.

VICTORIA J. WOHL, Associate Professor, Department of Greek and Latin, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

Emeritus Titles

BONNIE J. GARVIN, College of Nursing, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2006.

GARY D. STONER, Department of Internal Medicine, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2006.

GEORGE F. SCHUMM, Department of Philosophy, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

ARLENE THOMPSON, College of Nursing, with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2006.

Correction to Emeritus Status

LARRY J. EVANS, Associate Professor Emeritus, Department of Theatre (Mansfield Campus), effective July 1, 2005, resigned instead of retiring therefore Emeritus status is withdrawn.

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Resolution No. 2006-109

Synopsis: Approval of Resolutions in Memoriam is proposed.

RESOLVED, That the Board adopt the following Resolutions in Memoriam and that the President be requested to convey copies to the families of the deceased.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Naomi M. Allenbaugh

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on February 18, 2006, of Naomi M. Allenbaugh, Professor Emeritus in the School of Physical Activity and Educational Services.

Professor Allenbaugh held Bachelor of Science and Master of Arts degrees from The Ohio State University. Before joining the Ohio State faculty in 1941, she had been director of Physical Education for Girls and taught in San Antonio, Texas, and at Glendale and Celina, Ohio.

Professor Allenbaugh was regarded by her students and faculty associates as a truly outstanding, creative, and innovative teacher. She published articles in a variety of professional journals and texts that had clear impact on teaching and curriculum in physical education. Nationally she was sought after as a speaker and served many universities as visiting professor. In 1969 she was appointed assistant director of the newly formed School of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation.

She served her profession well. She was chair of many national projects, served as vice president of the American Association of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, and as chair of the Physical Education Division of that organization.

Naomi Allenbaugh received numerous honors including The Ohio State University Alumni Distinguished Teaching Award, the National Association for Sport and Physical Education Joy of Effort Award, and the Distinguished Service Award from the Council on Physical Education of Children, and was recognized by The Ohio State University Mortar Board National College Senior Honor Society. She was inducted into The Ohio State University College of Education Hall of Fame in 1988.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of friends of Professor Naomi M. Allenbaugh its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to her family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Michael W. Curran

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on February 15, 2006, of Michael W. Curran, Associate Professor Emeritus in the Department of History.

Professor Michael Curran was born in Mauston, Wisconsin, on January 29, 1935. He received a B.A. degree in 1957 and a Ph.D. degree in history in 1965, both from the University of Wisconsin. Between 1959 and 1964, he studied and did research at the Freie Universität in Berlin, Leningrad State University, Moscow State University, and the Russian Research Center at Harvard University. In 1964 he joined the Department of History at The Ohio State University where he served for 28 years, until his retirement in 1992. In addition to his teaching and service in the Department of History, Professor Curran was a generous and effective administrator. Among other assignments he was associate dean (1976-82) and acting dean (1982-83) of the College of Humanities; assistant provost (1983-84); dean of University College (1985-90); and director of the Office of Study Abroad (1991-92).

Professor Curran was a scholar who specialized in the history of Russia under the czars. He admired many aspects of Russian culture in which he immersed himself enthusiastically. Between 1959 and 1993, he traveled almost every year to Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union, which he knew extraordinarily well. In addition to articles, he co-authored two well-respected and much-used textbooks, *A History of Russia and the Soviet Union and Beyond*, now in its sixth edition, and *Russia and the USSR in the Twentieth Century*, which is in its fourth edition. Professor Curran's research was

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

supported by fellowships and grants from several sources, including the Ford Foundation and the Deutsche Akademische Austauschdienst.

Michael Curran was also a remarkable teacher and public speaker. Many students at The Ohio State University were introduced to the important history of Russia and the Soviet Union in his courses. He was an enthusiastic, charming, and interesting teacher who had a gift for choosing the episode or piece of art that illuminated his scholarly point. After he retired, he turned his teaching talents to the benefit of Ohio State alumni groups which he guided on educational trips to Russia and Eastern Europe.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Michael W. Curran its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Jack R. Frymier

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on March 3, 2006, of Jack R. Frymier, Professor Emeritus in the School of Educational Policy and Leadership.

He was internationally known as a specialist in curriculum research and the study of academic motivation, and was elected as a fellow by the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Born in 1926 in Albion, Indiana, he received bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Miami in 1949 and 1950, respectively. He completed his doctoral work at the University of Florida in 1957. Before he joined Ohio State's College of Education faculty in 1962, he was a teacher and administrator in Florida school districts. He served on the Ohio State faculty for 23 years. After his retirement, he was a senior fellow at Phi Delta Kappa International, chairing the Futures Committee and directing the Study of Students at Risk. He was the Issacson Professor of Teacher Education at the University of Nebraska, Omaha, from 1990-93. He died at his home in Morrison, Colorado, at age 80.

During his career, he wrote 11 books, including *Growing Up Is a Risky Business and Schools Are Not to Blame*, *Assessing and Predicting Risk Among Students in School*, *Annehurst Curriculum Classification System*, and *One Hundred Good Schools*. He was editor of *Theory Into Practice* and *The Educational Forum* for more than 20 years. He developed *Holding Power Index*, a software program for monitoring high school dropout rates.

Active in professional organizations, Jack was president of the Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development from 1972-79 and directed the Kappa Delta Pi Good Schools Project during 1982-83.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Jack R. Frymier its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Russell J. Spillman

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on January 22, 2006, of Russell J. Spillman, former Vice President for Student Affairs, and Associate Professor Emeritus in the School of Educational Policy and Leadership.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

He understood that at the center of academe is the student – the reason why Ohio State exists. During his career he devoted himself to the education of today's youth and tomorrow's leaders. His legacy is his deep and abiding belief in young people and respect for what they can do and become, and knowledge of what we as faculty and staff must do to enable the dreams of those we serve.

Born in 1936, he was raised on the south side of Chicago in a family that believed that education and hard work are the keys to success. At the University of Chicago, he earned his master's degree in education and doctoral degree in educational administration.

Before coming to Ohio State in 1972, he had served in teaching positions and educational leadership posts in Illinois for 16 years. He was a faculty member and associate dean in the College of Education before his appointment to lead the University's Office of Student Affairs in 1984. In nine years, he gained respect from students, administrators, faculty, and staff with his deft handling of many controversial situations.

He returned to the College of Education in 1992 as an associate professor of Educational Policy and Leadership. He assumed a leadership role in diversifying the College's Center for Policy Research on Ohio-Based Education. He made the program interdisciplinary, expanded its focus to the entire nation, and enlarged its research scope to K-16 education.

In retirement, one of his favorite topics was the accomplishments of former students and people he had hired. He was not worried about his own reputation being obscured by the visibility of others. He was a fine man and a good friend.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Associate Professor Emeritus and Vice President Russell J. Spillman its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Urho A. K. Uotila

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on March 3, 2006, of Urho A. K. Uotila, Chairman and Professor Emeritus in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Geodetic Science.

Professor Uotila received his Bachelor of Science degree from Finland's Institute of Technology in 1946 and his Master of Science degree in 1949. He came to the United States in 1951 and received his Ph.D. degree from The Ohio State University in 1959. He was one of the early geodesy graduates from OSU.

Professor Uotila was a dedicated member of the Department of Geodetic Science during his 40-year career at OSU. He was a teacher and researcher, including 20 years as chairperson from 1964-84. His primary contributions were in the fields of geometric and physical geodesy, and statistical analysis of data. He published many articles in numerous professional journals and encyclopedias.

His extracurricular activities included participation in the Solar Eclipse Expedition to Greenland (led by T.J. Kukkamaki in 1954), the Advisory Panel on Geodesy to the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, the National Academy of Sciences (1964-66), and the Space Science Steering Committee NASA (1965-67). He also served on the Board of Directors of the International Gravity Bureau and on the Committee on Geodesy, National Academy of Sciences.

Urho was active in professional societies as a fellow and past president of the American Geophysical Union (1968-70), president of the American Congress of Surveying and

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mapping (1979-80), and section president of the International Association of Geodesy, among others. He was also a member of the American Society of Photogrammetry, Canadian Institute of Surveying, Universities Space Research Association, and the Finnish National Academy of Sciences, and an honorary member of the Professional Land Surveyors of Ohio, Alaska, and Tennessee.

Urho's awards included the Kaarina and W.A. Heiskanen Award OSU, 1962; Apollo Achievement Award NASA, 1969; Distinguished Service Award, Surveyor's Institute in Sri Lanka; and the Earle J. Fennell Award, American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, 1989.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Urho A. K. Uotila its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT

Resolution No. 2006-110

Synopsis: The report on the receipt of gifts and the summary for February 2006 are presented for Board acceptance.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes the establishment of the Dr. Thomas E. Powers Endowed Chair in Veterinary Clinical Pharmacology and The Dr. Arthur G. and Mildred C. James – Richard J. Solove Chair in Surgical Oncology; and

WHEREAS this report includes the establishment of nineteen (19) new named endowed funds, and the revision of six (6) endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the acceptance of the report from The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation during the month of February 2006 be approved.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT
July through February

2005-06 Compared to 2004-05

GIFT RECEIPTS BY DONOR TYPE

	<u>Donors</u>			<u>Dollars</u>		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>% Change</u>
Individuals:						
Alumni (Current Giving)	42,570	40,145	6	\$27,241,981	\$17,956,723	52 ^A
Alumni (Irrevocable Trusts and Annuities)	15	26	(42)	213,206	626,489	(66) ^B
Alumni (From Bequests)	<u>34</u>	<u>42</u>	(19)	<u>3,499,455</u>	<u>12,950,822</u>	(73) ^C
Alumni Total	42,619	40,213	6	\$30,954,642	\$31,534,034	(2)
Non-Alumni (Current Giving)	29,210	29,950	(2)	\$12,700,429	\$12,245,077	4
Non-Alumni (Irrevocable Trusts and Annuities)	6	9	(33)	726,493	448,843	62 ^D
Non-Alumni (From Bequests)	<u>33</u>	<u>25</u>	32	<u>5,274,447</u>	<u>6,748,441</u>	(22) ^E
Non-Alumni Total	29,249	29,984	(2)	\$18,701,369	\$19,442,361	(4)
Individual Total	71,868	70,197	2	\$49,656,011	\$50,976,395	(3)
Corporations/Corp/Foundations	3,360	3,097	8	\$21,410,314	\$23,314,160	(8) ^F
Private Foundations	437	391	12	\$13,598,550	\$19,479,742	(30) ^G
Associations & Other Organiz.	<u>1,180</u>	<u>1,001</u>	18	<u>\$3,651,739</u>	<u>\$2,354,540</u>	55 ^H
Total	76,845	74,686	3	\$88,316,614**	\$96,124,837	(8)

** National reporting standards require that irrevocable trusts be counted at **present value**.

- A Individual Alumni Current gifts are up 52% due to overall gift activity at the \$500K+ gift level; six gifts over \$500K in July 2005-February 2006 compared with one gift over \$500K in July 2004-February 2005.
- B Individual Alumni Irrevocable gifts are down 66% due to overall activity at the \$50K+ gift level; zero gifts over \$50K in July 2005-February 2006 compared with six gifts over \$50K in July 2004-February 2005.
- C Individual Alumni bequest receipts are down 73% due to overall gift activity at the \$50K+ gift level; 15 gifts over \$50K in July 2005-February 2006 compared with 25 gifts over \$50K in July 2004-February 2005.
- D Individual Non-Alumni Irrevocable gifts are up 62% due to one \$1M (\$500K pv) irrevocable commitment in August 2005 from Emily Hathaway.
- E Individual Non-Alumni bequest receipts are down 22% due to \$2M in July 2004 from Grace Baldwin to ophthalmology research.
- F Corporate giving is down 8% due to gift activity at the \$500K+ gift level; two gifts over \$500K in July 2005-February 2006 compared with four gifts over \$500K in July 2004-February 2005.
- G Private Foundations giving is down 30% due to \$6M from the Max M. and Marjorie S. Fisher Foundation to the Fisher College of Business in October 2004.
- H Associations and Other Organizations giving is up 55% due to overall gift activity at the \$50K+ gift level; nine gifts over \$50K in July 2005-February 2006 compared with four gifts over \$50K in July 2004-February 2005.

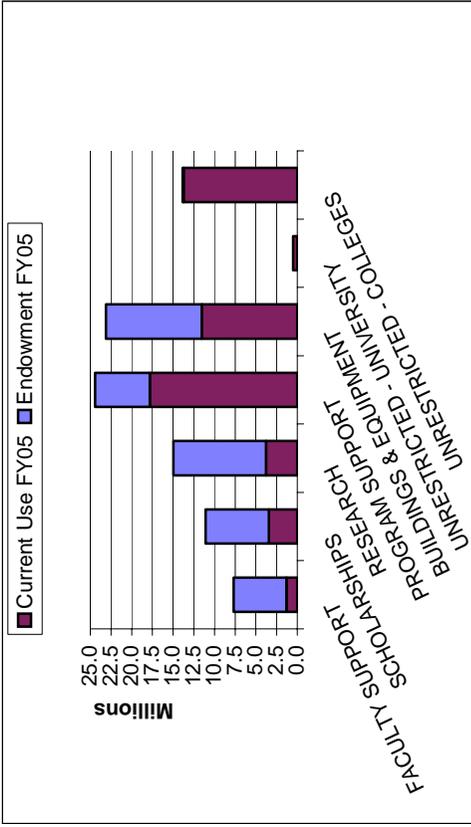
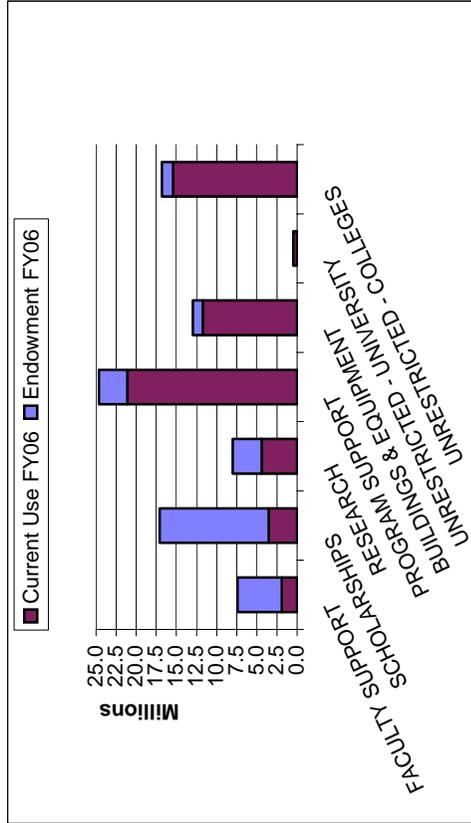
REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT (contd)
TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT (contd)

July through January

GIFT RECEIPTS BY PURPOSE

	2005-06		2004-05		%Change
	Current Use	Total	Current Use	Endowment	
Faculty Support	1,898,084	7,399,759	1,297,717	6,381,628	(4)
Scholarships	3,522,140	17,070,340	3,420,572	7,648,748	54
Research	4,404,244	8,009,995	3,767,809	11,202,913	(46)
Program Support	21,099,625	24,649,900	17,789,344	6,623,111	1
Buildings and Equipment	1,730,180	12,938,793	11,553,750	11,544,871	(44)
Unrestricted – University	490,265	490,265	517,593	---	(5)
Unrestricted – Colleges	15,394,439	16,807,703	13,725,381	136,135	21
Total	\$58,538,977	\$87,366,755*	\$52,072,166	\$43,537,406	(9)

*Purpose Report Total does not include Irrevocable Deferred gifts, so the total will be lower than the total on the Donor Type Report.



April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Total
Gifts

Establishment of Named Endowed Chair

Dr. Thomas E. Powers Endowed Chair \$1,250,000.00
in Veterinary Clinical Pharmacology
(Used to support an endowed chair and program in veterinary clinical
pharmacology; provided by gifts from the Schering-Plough Foundation,
Inc., Dr. Thomas E. Powers, Dr. Jean D. Powers, and Dr. Joseph S.
McCracken) (grandfathered)

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

Matthew Carl Behling Memorial Scholarship Fund \$35,350.00
(Used to provide a scholarship to a Master of Social Work student;
provided by gifts from John H. and Nancy Shaw Behling in memory
of their beloved son, Matthew Carl Behling)

The Von Price Scholarship Endowment Fund \$28,836.00
(Used to provide scholarships to students in the College of Food,
Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences who have selected animal
sciences as their major; provided by gifts in memory of Von Price
from his family)

The Daryl and Roberta Siedentop Scholarship Fund \$25,865.00
(Used to provide scholarships to doctoral students in the College of
Education's Sport and Exercise Education program; provided by gifts
from Dr. Daryl L. Siedentop and Roberta H. Siedentop)

The Kelly Mallory Support Fund in Parkinson's Disease \$25,000.00
(Used to support basic research [with the exception of fetal stem cell],
clinical research, and translational research related to Parkinson's
disease; provided by gifts from Thomas Mallory given in honor of
his wife Kelly Mallory)

Change in Description of Named Endowed Fund

Max V. and Carolyn Martin Puderbaugh Bonsai Scholarship Fund

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Funds

From: Thomas H. Mallory Orthopaedic Fund Endowment
To: Freda V. Mallory Scholarship Fund in the Medical Humanities

From: The College of Veterinary Medicine "Class of '63" Endowed Fund
To: The Dr. Milton Wyman Residency Fund in Veterinary Ophthalmology

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

	<u>Total Gifts</u>
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Chair</u>	
The Dr. Arthur G. and Mildred C. James – Richard J. Solove Chair in Surgical Oncology (Used to support the salary and research of the chief of the Division of Surgical Oncology; provided by gifts in memory of Dr. Arthur G. James from Mrs. Arthur G. James, Richard J. Solove, family, friends, and former patients)	\$1,869,190.00
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds</u>	
The Emily Houston Hollister Scholarship Fund (Used to provide Medalist Scholarships or University Scholarships; provided by a gift from the trust of Emily Houston Hollister)	\$150,000.00
Roth Family Endowment Fund (Used at the discretion of the executive dean of the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences; provided by gifts from Viola Roth, Ernest Roth Sr., Anna Roth, and Ernest Roth Jr.)	\$150,000.00
Marjorie Forrest Lockridge OSU Endowed Scholarship Fund (Used to provide undergraduate scholarships to deserving students with financial need from the State of Virginia; provided by a gift from Dr. Robert S. Lockridge Jr. in loving memory of his wife Marjorie Forrest Lockridge)	\$100,000.00
Robert L. Smigel Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund (Used to provide scholarships to entering deserving first-year students from one of the following high schools in the Cleveland, Ohio, area: Rocky River, Westlake, or St. Edwards; provided by gifts from Robert L. Smigel in memory of Robert L. Smigel Jr.)	\$65,043.00
The Ruth Rockow Linville Scholarship Fund (Used to provide need-based scholarships for students studying family and consumer education in the College of Human Ecology; provided by a gift from Ralph A. and Barbara K. Rockow)	\$50,000.00
John Peter Minton, M.D., Ph.D. Memorial Rose Garden Student Scholar Award Fund (Used to recognize outstanding students who have an interest in roses and provide them with an expanded educational experience in the culture and care of roses; provided by gifts from Janice Minton Wood and the family of Dr. John Peter Minton)	\$50,000.00
Allan Markowitz Graduate Award Fund in Observation Astronomy (Used to supplement existing assistantships or fellowships in the Department of Astronomy; provided by a gift from Allan Markowitz)	\$38,593.00
The Iris Craig Huffman and Gerald Huffman Memorial Scholarship Fund (Used to provide scholarships for students from Butler County, Ohio, who are enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences; provided by gifts from the Huffman Family Foundation, Inc. in memory of Iris Craig Huffman and Gerald Huffman)	\$30,000.00

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Dr. William J. T. Coulman Memorial Scholarship Fund (Used to provide scholarships for non-traditional students in the College of Dentistry; provided by gifts from Jane Coulman, alumni, and friends in memory of Dr. William J. T. Coulman)	\$27,150.00
The Ohio State AgriBusiness Club and National Agricultural Marketing Association Team Endowment Fund (Used for activities of the Ohio State AgriBusiness/NAMA Club; provided by gifts from the Ohio State AgriBusiness/NAMA Club, alumni, and friends)	\$25,835.00
Timothy P. and Jayn L. Corral Scholarship Fund (Used to provide scholarships to undergraduate student employees in the Department of Recreational Sports; provided by gifts from Timothy P. and Jayn L. Corral)	\$25,000.00
The Charlotte Josephine Klotz Fund for WOSU Public Media (Used to support the annual operations of WOSU Public Media; provided by gifts from the estate of Charlotte Josephine Klotz)	\$25,000.00
The Charles and Irene Salie Men's Swimming Scholarship Fund (Used to supplement the student-athlete grant-in-aid scholarship costs of an undergraduate member of the men's swim team; provided by a gift from Charles Salie)	\$25,000.00
Summit County Veterinary Medical Association Endowed Scholarship Fund (Used to provide merit scholarships to students who maintain good academic standing and are enrolled in the College of Veterinary Medicine from one of these Ohio counties: Summit, Portage, or Medina; provided by gifts from the Summit County Veterinary Medical Association)	\$25,000.00
Warner Family Endowment Fund for Medical Student Reading and Reflection (Used at the discretion of the president of the Medical Student Alumni Council to purchase new reading materials for the library in the Medical Student Lounge; provided by gifts from Louise O. Warner M.D., David O. Warner M.D., and Julie A. Warner R.N. in memory of E. Jackson Warner M.D.)	<u>\$25,000.00</u>
<u>Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds</u>	
The James M. Barrett Family Endowment Fund	
The COBA/Select Sires Dairy Industry Enhancement Endowment Fund	
The Ohio Fruit Growers Society Fred O. Hartman Endowment Fund	
Total	\$4,045,862.00

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Establishment of Named Endowed Chair

Dr. Thomas E. Powers Endowed Chair in Veterinary Clinical Pharmacology

The Thomas E. Powers Veterinary Clinical Pharmacology Fund was established February 5, 1988, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with gifts from the Schering-Plough Foundation, Inc. Additional gifts were added to the fund by Drs. Thomas E. (D.V.M., 1953; Ph.D., 1960) and Jean D. Powers, and Dr. Joseph S. McCracken (D.V.M., 1979; M.S., 1980). The funding level has been reached and the chair was established April 7, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support an endowed chair and program in veterinary clinical pharmacology. The appointee's qualifications will include a world-class record in research activities, teaching, and public service. The appointee will promote dialogue between academia, industry, and government. Selection shall be made as recommended by the dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine and the chairperson of the Department of Veterinary Clinical Sciences. During their lifetimes, Drs. Thomas and Jean Powers and Dr. Joseph McCracken shall be notified of the final decision on the chair holder. The activities of the chair holder shall be reviewed no less than every five years by the dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine to determine compliance with the intent of the donors as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$1,250,000.00 (grandfathered)

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

Matthew Carl Behling Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Matthew Carl Behling Memorial Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from John H. (B.S., 1954; M.S.W., 1957; Ph.D., 1961) and Nancy Shaw (M.S.W., 1957) Behling in memory of their beloved son, Matthew Carl Behling.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a scholarship to a Master of Social Work student interested in pursuing a career in the mental health field, particularly in administration and social policy. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Social Work in consultation with the program director of the M.S.W. program and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Social Work in consultation with the program director of the M.S.W. program. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$35,350.00

The Von Price Scholarship Endowment Fund

The Von Price Scholarship Endowment Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts in memory of Von Price of Garrettsville, Ohio, from his family.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to award one or more scholarships to students in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences who have selected animal sciences as their major. First preference shall be given to students who are on The Ohio State University Intercollegiate Livestock Judging Team who demonstrate academic ability and a need for financial assistance. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or the dean's designee in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$28,836.00

The Daryl and Roberta Siedentop Scholarship Fund

The Daryl and Roberta Siedentop Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from Dr. Daryl L. Siedentop and Roberta H. Siedentop (B.S. Education, 1969; M.A. Physical Education, 1972).

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Daryl Siedentop was a member of the faculty of The Ohio State University, 1970-2001. He was a professor in Sport and Exercise Sciences, senior associate dean, interim dean, and director of The Ohio State University's P-12 Project. He received the International Olympic Committee President's Prize, the National Association of Sport and Physical Education Curriculum and Instruction Academy Honor Award, and Distinguished Alumni Awards from Hope College and Indiana University. He was an Alliance Scholar for the American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance.

Roberta Siedentop received the Distinguished Alumni Award from The Ohio State University School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, The Ohio State University College of Education Career Teacher Award, and was a Jennings Scholar in the Bexley, Ohio, Schools. She taught in Bexley for 30 years and was a member of The Ohio State University College of Education Alumni Board.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships to doctoral students in the College of Education's Sport and Exercise Education program, during the dissertation phase of their doctoral program. Scholarship recipients will be selected by faculty in the Sport and Exercise Education program, in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Education. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,865.00

The Kelly Mallory Support Fund in Parkinson's Disease

The Kelly Mallory Support Fund in Parkinson's Disease was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with gifts from Thomas Mallory (M.D. 1965; residency 1970; past chairman, Department of Orthopaedics) of Loudonville, Ohio, given in honor of his wife and unconditional caregiver, Kelly Mallory (R.N. and research assistant to Dr. Henry Wilson in Hematology 1963-1966).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support basic research (with the exception of fetal stem cell), clinical research, and translational research related to Parkinson's disease. Support may be directed towards, but is not limited to, the cost of supplies, equipment, salaries, education, research personnel, travel and other activities required for quality medical research. Annual distribution may also be used to support patient educational programs, maintain excellence in patient care and to enable growth of the *Parkinson's Center at The Ohio State University*. Expenditures shall be approved by the chairperson of the Department of Neurology and the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Neurology and the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Change in Description of Named Endowed Fund

Max V. and Carolyn Martin Puderbaugh Bonsai Scholarship Fund

The Max V. and Carolyn Martin Puderbaugh Bonsai Scholarship Fund was established September 5, 1986, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from Max V. and Carolyn Martin Puderbaugh of Columbus, Ohio. The description was revised April 7, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide one or more scholarships with preference for, but not limited to, sophomore or junior students in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences enrolled in the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science. Criteria for the scholarships shall include academic achievement, an interest in, and the willingness to learn more about the art and culture of bonsai through extra curricular courses or activities per guidelines on file in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or the dean's designee in consultation with appropriate faculty from the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The annual distribution may also be used to provide an honorarium for an instructor of the bonsai course or workshop activity as approved by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or the dean's designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or the dean's designee. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Funds

Freda V. Mallory Scholarship Fund in the Medical Humanities

The Thomas H. Mallory Orthopaedic Fund Endowment was established February 6, 1987, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from Thomas H. Mallory (M.D., 1965; resident 1970; past chairman, Department of Orthopaedics) of Loudonville, Ohio, in honor of his mother, Freda V. Mallory, and her commitment to compassionate leadership. The name and description were revised April 7, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for medical student scholarships to help students see beyond the classroom and provide benevolent care to the patient. Scholarships shall be provided to one female and one male medical student enrolled in the College of Medicine. Recipients shall possess the character traits of compassion, warmth, encouragement, acknowledgement, intention, and drive. The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy. The selection of the recipients shall be made at the recommendation of the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine in consultation with the College of Medicine Committee for Scholarship Awards and with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

The Dr. Milton Wyman Residency Fund in Veterinary Ophthalmology

The College of Veterinary Medicine "Class of '63" Endowed Fund was established February 5, 1999, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from members of The Ohio State University College of Veterinary Medicine Class of 1963. The name and description were revised April 7, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall help support a residency at The Ohio State University College of Veterinary Medicine in ophthalmology as approved by the dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees is recommended by the dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Establishment of Named Endowed Chair

The Dr. Arthur G. and Mildred C. James – Richard J. Solove Chair
in Surgical Oncology

The Dr. Arthur G. and Mildred C. James Professorship in Surgical Oncology Fund at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute was established September 6, 2002. The fund was changed to The Dr. Arthur G. and Mildred C. James Professorship in Surgical Oncology at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute on July 8, 2005, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Mrs. Arthur G. James, the family, friends, and former patients of Arthur G. James M.D., and a gift from Richard J. Solove in memory of his dear friend, Dr. Arthur G. James. The funding level has been reached and the chair was established April 7, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support the salary and research of the chief of the Division of Surgical Oncology at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute at The Ohio State University as approved by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute, the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center, and the senior vice president for Health Sciences and the dean of the College of Medicine.

The Dr. Arthur G. and Mildred C. James – Richard J. Solove Chair in Surgical Oncology appointment shall be made upon the recommendation of the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center, in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. The activities of the appointee shall be reviewed no less than every five years by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center, in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine to determine compliance with the intent of the donor as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute, the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center, and the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$1,869,190.00

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The Emily Houston Hollister Scholarship Fund

The Emily Houston Hollister Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from the trust of Emily Houston Hollister (B.S.Ed., 1930) of Northbrook, Illinois.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide one or more merit-based Medalist Scholarships or University Scholarships. The fund will be administered by the University Honors and Scholars Center in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the associate provost for Honors and Scholars. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$150,000.00

Roth Family Endowment Fund

The Roth Family Endowment Fund in the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Viola Roth (B.A., 1941), Ernest Roth, Sr. (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1949), Anna Roth, and Ernest Roth, Jr.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the executive dean of the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the executive dean of the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$150,000.00

Marjorie Forrest Lockridge OSU Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Marjorie Forrest Lockridge OSU Endowed Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Dr. Robert S. Lockridge Jr. in loving memory of his late wife Marjorie Forrest Lockridge.

Marjorie was born in Newark, Ohio, and attended The Ohio State University before relocating to Virginia where she earned her degree in physical therapy. Marjorie's commitment to home, work, church, and community is reflected in a lifetime of volunteering her time and talents to make a difference each day. She will always be remembered for her selfless spirit and passion to encourage others.

One half (1/2) of the annual distribution from this fund shall be reinvested to the principal. The other half shall provide renewable, merit-based undergraduate scholarships to deserving students with financial need from the State of Virginia. To be eligible, freshman students must be in the top 25% of their high school class and returning students must maintain a 3.0 cumulative grade point average. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the Office of Student Financial Aid in consultation with the OSU Alumni Club of Southwest Virginia.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the Office of Student Financial Aid in consultation with the OSU Alumni Club of Southwest Virginia. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$100,000.00

Robert L. Smigel Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Robert L. Smigel Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Robert L. Smigel in memory of Robert L. Smigel Jr. who died tragically in an auto accident in 2005. Robert graduated from Rocky

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

River High School in 1984 and The Ohio State University in 1988 with a Bachelor's degree from the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships to entering deserving first-year students who graduated in the top twenty-five percent (25%) of their class from one of the following high schools in the Cleveland, Ohio area: Rocky River, Westlake, or St. Edwards. The scholarships may be renewed as long as financial need exists. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Student Financial Aid. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$65,043.00

Total Commitment: \$100,000.00

The Ruth Rockow Linville Scholarship Fund

The Ruth Rockow Linville Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Ralph A. and Barbara K. Rockow.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support need-based scholarships for students studying family and consumer education in the College of Human Ecology. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the dean of the College of Human Ecology in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Human Ecology. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$50,000.00

Total Commitment: \$100,000.00

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

John Peter Minton, M.D., Ph.D. Memorial Rose Garden Student Scholar Award Fund

The John Peter Minton, M.D., Ph.D. Memorial Rose Garden Student Scholar Award Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Janice Minton Wood and the family of Dr. John Peter Minton.

The annual distribution from this fund shall recognize outstanding students who have an interest in roses and provide them with an expanded educational experience in the culture and care of roses. The practicum experience will be within the Memorial Garden, Chadwick Arboretum and Learning Gardens, Columbus, Ohio, campus. This combined educational and practicum experience is designed to provide firsthand field experience in an instructional/laboratory setting.

The award, consisting of an internship for academic credit in addition to a financial award, shall be made available each spring. The faculty chairman and internship committee for the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science shall define the internship responsibilities and schedule in accordance with the program curriculum. Sophomore, junior, senior and graduate students majoring in a related field with a minimum 3.0 grade point average are eligible regardless of financial need. Award recipients shall be selected by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science. When the principal reaches an appropriate amount, an additional student(s) shall receive a John Peter Minton, M.D., Ph.D. Memorial Rose Garden Student Scholar Award.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this program ceases to exist, then the annual distribution shall be directed to the Department of Surgery, Division of Surgical Oncology, at The Ohio State University and directed by the chief of the Division of Surgical Oncology for cancer education, prevention, and/or research. If in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center, in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$50,000.00

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Allan Markowitz Graduate Award Fund in Observation Astronomy

The Allan Markowitz Graduate Award Fund in Observation Astronomy was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Allan Markowitz (M.S., 1966; Ph.D., 1969).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement existing assistantships or fellowships in the Department of Astronomy. The award will be given to a graduate student who is already conducting research or developing a research agenda in areas of observational astronomy. Award recipients shall be selected by the chairperson of the Department of Astronomy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Astronomy. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$38,593.00

The Iris Craig Huffman and Gerald Huffman Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Iris Craig Huffman and Gerald Huffman Memorial Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the Huffman Family Foundation, Inc. in memory of Iris Craig Huffman and Gerald Huffman, former agricultural agents in Butler County, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships for students from Butler County who are enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Scholarships shall be awarded by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$30,000.00

The Dr. William J. T. Coulman Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Dr. William J. T. Coulman Memorial Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Jane Coulman (B.S.Ed., 1979) as well as many other alumni and friends in memory of her husband Dr. William J. T. Coulman (D.D.S., 1991).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a scholarship to a non-traditional student at The Ohio State University College of Dentistry. Scholarships will be awarded by the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Dentistry. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$27,150.00

The Ohio State AgriBusiness Club and National Agricultural Marketing Association Team Endowment Fund

The Ohio State AgriBusiness Club and National Agricultural Marketing Association Team Endowment Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the Ohio State AgriBusiness/NAMA Club, alumni, and friends.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for activities of the Ohio State AgriBusiness/NAMA Club. Primarily the distribution shall be used for the club's annual trip. Second the distribution shall be used for scholarships for an undergraduate student club member enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. And last, the distribution shall be used to enhance the undergraduate experience. Expenditures shall be approved by the chairperson of the Department of Agricultural, Environmental, and Development

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Economics in consultation with the advisor of the Ohio State AgriBusiness/NAMA Club or their successor. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by a process determined by the executive committee of the Ohio State AgriBusiness/NAMA Club, in consultation with the club advisor and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Agricultural, Environmental, and Development Economics in consultation with the advisor of the Ohio State AgriBusiness/NAMA Club or their successor. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,835.00

Timothy P. and Jayn L. Corral Scholarship Fund

The Timothy P. and Jayn L. Corral Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Timothy P. (B.S.Ed., 1980; M.A., 1982) and Jayn L. (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1981) Corral.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be awarded to undergraduate student employees in the Department of Recreational Sports who demonstrate leadership through a commitment to student management in facility operations, aquatic operations, or program operations in the Department of Recreational Sports, and academic achievement. Award recipients shall be selected by the Corral Scholarship Committee, in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid, and appointed by the director of Recreational Sports. The Corral Scholarship Committee must have two representatives from the professional staff and one representative from the graduate associate staff of the Department of Recreational Sports.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Recreational Sports. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Charlotte Josephine Klotz Fund for WOSU Public Media

The Charlotte Josephine Klotz Fund for WOSU Public Media was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from the estate of Charlotte Josephine Klotz.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support the annual operations of WOSU Public Media. Expenditures shall be approved by the general manager of WOSU Public Media.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior vice president for University Relations in consultation with the general manager of WOSU Public Media. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Charles and Irene Salie Men's Swimming Scholarship Fund

The Charles and Irene Salie Men's Swimming Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Charles Salie of Cincinnati, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall supplement the student-athlete grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student athlete who is a member of the men's swim team pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University. The recipient must have a 2.0 grade point average. The recipient will be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Summit County Veterinary Medical Association Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Summit County Veterinary Medical Association Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the Summit County Veterinary Medical Association.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide one (1) need-based merit scholarship to a student enrolled in the College of Veterinary Medicine from one of these Ohio counties: Summit, Portage, or Medina. Recipients will be selected by the dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine in consultation with the associate dean of Student Affairs and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

If in any given year there is not a qualified individual from one of the three counties specified, then the unused distribution should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Warner Family Endowment Fund for Medical Student Reading and Reflection

The Warner Family Endowment Fund for Medical Student Reading and Reflection was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Louise O. Warner (B.S., 1951; M.D., 1955), David O. Warner, M.D., and Julie A. Warner, R.N. in memory of E. Jackson Warner (B.A., 1952 – *cum laude*; M.D., 1955).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the president of the Medical Student Alumni Council to purchase new reading materials for the library in the Medical Student Lounge. These new reading materials are not intended for medical information but to foster personal growth through leisure reading with an emphasis on philosophy, ecology, and discovery.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

The James M. Barrett Family Endowment Fund

The James M. Barrett Family Endowment Fund was established April 7, 2000, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, in honor and memory of James M. Barrett (B.S.Agr., 1962; M.S. Agr. Edu., 1994), County Extension Agent, Washington County with gifts from his family, friends, and colleagues. The description was revised April 7, 2006.

The annual distribution shall be used to equally support three purposes as outlined below.

First, the distribution shall be used for scholarships for students who reside in Washington County and were involved in 4-H or FFA. Preference shall be given to students enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Technical Institute, or agriculture or pre-agriculture majors enrolled at a regional campus of The Ohio State University. If such a student is not identified, then the scholarship can be awarded to any student from Washington County who was involved in 4-H or FFA and is attending The Ohio State University. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee in consultation with The Ohio State University Washington County Extension Office Scholarship Committee, the Office of Student Financial Aid, and a representative(s) of the Barrett family.

Second, the distribution shall be used for the agricultural extension program in Washington County at the discretion of the agriculture extension agent or his/her successor. Uses may include equipment, program expenses, printing, training, and travel.

Third, the distribution shall be used for the Washington County junior fair, as directed by the County 4-H Educator or his/her successor. These funds may support junior fair activities such as field trips, educational programs, and OSU-owned equipment.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the Washington County office of Ohio State University Extension or their successor and the vice president of Agricultural Administration and University Outreach,

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or their successor. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

The COBA/Select Sires Dairy Industry Enhancement Endowment Fund

The COBA/Select Sires Dairy Industry Enhancement Endowment Fund was established February 7, 2003, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from COBA/Select Sires. The description was revised April 7, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support OSU collegiate dairy cattle judging, Ohio 4-H dairy cattle judging programs, and other 4-H dairy cattle activities. Expenditures shall be approved by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Animal Sciences.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences and the chairperson of the Department of Animal Sciences or their successors. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

The Ohio Fruit Growers Society Fred O. Hartman Endowment Fund

The Ohio Fruit Growers Society Fred O. Hartman Endowment Fund was established June 29, 2001, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from The Ohio Fruit Growers Society, alumni, and friends honoring Professor Emeritus Fred O. Hartman (M.S., 1941; Ph.D., 1951) who joined the University in 1951. The description was revised April 7, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support scholarships for undergraduate or graduate students enrolled at The Ohio State University, OSU branch campuses, and/or the Agricultural Technical Institute. First preference will be given to students in good academic standing who demonstrate an interest in fruit crops through majoring in crop science in the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science or through an association/involvement with the Ohio fruit industry.

Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the Scholarship Committee of the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science with advice from the department chairperson, the Office of Student Financial Aid, and the Scholarship Committee of the Ohio Fruit Growers Society. The scholarship will be awarded in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Horticulture and Crop Science or their successor. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO AND INCREASE DESIGN
AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Resolution No. 2006-111

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO DESIGN CONTRACTS

CRAMBLETT HALL – ROOM 4623
JAMES CANCER HOSPITAL – ROOM 24
LIMA CAMPUS – AGRICULTURAL BUILDING ADDITION
RHODES HALL – 7 WEST RENOVATION
SMITH LABORATORY – THIRD FLOOR RENOVATION PHASE I
TZAGOURNIS MEDICAL RESEARCH FACILITY CURTAIN WALL REPAIRS

APPROVAL TO INCREASE DESIGN CONTRACTS

MANSFIELD CAMPUS – OVALWOOD HALL RENOVATION

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

CLINICAL SPACE REORGANIZATION – RHODES HALL IR/MIS
INFRASTRUCTURE PHASE II
KENNEDY COMMONS HVAC INSTALLATION
MCCRACKEN POWER PLANT CHILLER EXPANSION
MOREHOUSE MEDICAL PLAZA – 4TH FLOOR TOWER UNIVERSAL EXAM
MOREHOUSE MEDICAL PLAZA – MULTI-MODALITY TREATMENT CENTER
OHIO STADIUM – SOUTH STANDS STAIR REPAIR

APPROVAL TO INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

CLINICAL SPACE REORGANIZATION – FIRST FLOOR
RHODES RENOVATION
PARKER FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY – NATL RESOURCES
/MICROBIO LAB

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into contracts for design and construction, and to increase design and construction contracts for the projects listed, as detailed in the attached materials, is requested.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into design contracts for the following projects:

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Cramblett Hall – Room 4623 (N/A)*	\$0.21M	College funds
James Cancer Hospital – Room 24 (N/A)	\$0.46M	Hospitals operating funds
Lima Campus – Agricultural Building Addition (N/A)	\$1.30M	Lima operating funds
Rhodes Hall – 7 West Renovation (N/A)	\$0.51M	Hospitals operating funds
Smith Laboratory – Third Floor Renovation Phase I (N/A)	\$0.37M	Grant funds
Tzagournis Medical Research Facility Curtain Wall Repairs (N/A)	\$0.51M	Research operating funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to increase design contracts for the following project:

Mansfield Campus – Ovalwood Hall Renovation (07-08 capital request)	\$10.19M	Mansfield operating funds and 2007 bond proceeds
--	----------	---

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects:

Clinical Space Reorganization – Rhodes Hall IR/MIS Infrastructure Phase II (N/A)	\$1.63M	Hospitals operating funds
Kennedy Commons HVAC Installation (07-08 capital request)	\$1.61M	2007 bond proceeds
McCracken Power Plant Chiller Expansion (05-06 capital request)	\$12.00M	2003 bond proceeds, 2005 bond proceeds, and 2007 bond proceeds
Morehouse Medical Plaza – 4 th Fl Tower Universal Exam (05-06 capital request)	\$1.95M	Hospitals operating funds
Morehouse Medical Plaza – Multi- Modality Treatment Center (05-06 capital request)	\$1.96M	Hospitals operating funds 2005 bond proceeds
Ohio Stadium – South Stands Stair Repair (N/A)	\$0.24M	Athletics operating funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to increase construction contracts for the following projects:

Clinical Space Reorganization – First Floor Rhodes Renovation (N/A)	\$1.58M	Hospitals operating funds
Parker Food Science & Technology- Natl Resources/Microbio Lab (N/A)	\$1.45M	College funds

*Parentheses indicates the biennial capital request or other action by the Board of Trustees to authorize the capital project; renovation projects funded by internal office or departmental funds that are noted as “N/A” have not had separate capital project authorization because of their smaller size or because they arose unexpectedly between capital planning cycles.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to enter into and increase design and construction contracts as indicated, for the projects listed above in accordance with established University and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the Board at the appropriate time.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

(See Appendix XLII for background information and maps, page 1037.)

**AUTHORIZATION TO CONSOLIDATE TITLE TO
UNIVERSITY AIRPORT PROPERTY**

Resolution No. 2006-112

Synopsis: Authorization to Consolidate Title to University Airport property is requested.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University has a long, cooperative, and mutually beneficial relationship with the Federal Aviation Administration regarding the operation of the University Airport at Don Scott Field; and

WHEREAS the University has worked closely with the FAA to clarify that University property outside the University Airport boundary is not obligated property subject to Federal airport grant assurances; and

WHEREAS the FAA has requested, as part of that determination that title to approximately 60.4 acres of the University Airport property be consolidated in the name of the State of Ohio for the benefit of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS the appropriate offices of the University have determined that this transfer of title is in the best interest of the University, will meet the needs of the FAA, and will not cause or effect any change in the use of the property being transferred:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized, in the name of the Board of Trustees, to transfer all of the University's right, title, and interest in approximately 60.4 acres of real property as identified on the attached exhibit from the Board of Trustees to the State of Ohio for the use and benefit of The Ohio State University, subject to the approval of the State Controlling Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, in consultation with the President, the Executive Vice President and Provost, and the Treasurer, be authorized to determine what financial arrangement among the involved University units and funding sources would be appropriate with respect to this transfer.

(See Appendix XLIII for background information and map, page 1057.)

GOLF COURSE DAILY FEES FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2006

Resolution No. 2006-113

Synopsis: Approval of University Golf Course daily fees for Calendar Year 2006 at the recommended levels is requested.

WHEREAS at its March 2006 meeting, the Athletic Council approved increases in University Golf Course daily fees as shown on the attached table; and

WHEREAS the Athletic Council's recommendations have been reviewed and are recommended by the President's Cabinet:

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the recommended University Golf Course daily fees for Calendar Year 2006 be approved.

(See Appendix XLIV for background information, page 1061.)

Upon motion of Mr. Slane, seconded by Ms. Hendricks, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolutions by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Cloyd, Davidson, Ong, Borrer, Wexner, O'Dell, Hicks, and Schottenstein.

--0--

REPORT OF RESEARCH CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Resolution No. 2006-114

Synopsis: The report on research and other sponsored program contracts and grants and the summary for January 2006 are presented for Board acceptance.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from governmental, industrial, and other agencies in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such monies are received through The Ohio State University Research Foundation:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the research agreement between The Ohio State University and The Ohio State University Research Foundation for the contracts and grants reported herein during the month of January 2006 be approved.

Upon motion of Mr. Slane, seconded by Mr. McFerson, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolution with eleven affirmative votes, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Davidson, Ong, Borrer, Wexner, O'Dell, Hicks, and Schottenstein, and one abstention cast by Trustee Cloyd.

--0--

ACADEMIC LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES

Provost Barbara R. Snyder:

Good morning. I am pleased to have this opportunity to talk with you about how Ohio State ensures that its units will have ongoing seamless leadership. The importance of our academic leaders cannot be over emphasized. They are central to the development and articulation of our values and ability to define and achieve our strategic priorities. With so much at stake, Ohio State takes the preparation of its academic leaders with utmost seriousness. It has been said that the only real training for leadership is leadership, but that approach won't work at Ohio State because we are so complex, so visible, and so accountable. We are actively building for leadership.

We have created a number of programs to foster leadership in faculty who possess administrative talents and interests. In order to get a sense of how well we are doing in leadership development, we benchmarked our programs against those at other CIC universities. Our programs for current

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

academic leaders are comparable to those at other CIC institutions which include the Big Ten schools and the University of Chicago. By virtue of the number and variety of programs we provide for potential leaders, we do better than most of our CIC colleagues when it comes to preparing future leaders.

I will tell you about all of these programs in a moment, but I want to start by talking about an excellent leadership initiative sponsored by the CIC itself. We take full advantage of it at Ohio State and it has served us well over the years. The CIC's Academic Leadership Program was developed to hone the leadership and managerial skills of faculty members on CIC campuses who have demonstrated administrative promise. The program prepares these faculty members to meet the challenges of academic administration at a major research university. I need hardly tell this group how extensive and varied those challenges are.

We ask our deans, chairs and directors to be academic leaders and, at the same time, we ask them to be business managers, to cope with tightening budgets, deal with important personnel decisions, create strategic plans and implement them, and deal with shifting clientele and increasing external pressures. To help these present and future leaders handle these issues successfully, the Academic Leadership Program invites participants to take part in three, two-day seminars that rotate among the CIC institutions.

For example, last September the University of Illinois hosted a seminar on Leadership for Excellence. In February, Michigan State followed suit with a seminar on Strategic Budgeting and Planning. As we speak, the third and final of this year's seminars is taking place at the University of Michigan where the topic is the Public Research University of the Future.

Ohio State participants in the program have included: Karen Bell, now dean of the College of the Arts; Jackie Royster, who last year was named executive dean for Arts and Sciences; and John Roberts, who is today the dean of the College of Humanities. In fact, in the last five years Ohio State has sent 20 faculty members to the CIC Academic Leadership Program. More than half now hold prominent University leadership roles. In addition to John Roberts, they include seven assistant or associate deans, three department chairs, and our Deputy CIO. Clearly, training for academic leadership works.

So to build for leadership right here we have devised a number of programs to ensure the excellence of our academic leaders. The President and Provost's Leadership Institute, for example, focuses on long-term faculty leadership development. The institute's primary goal is to create a pool of potential leaders from groups that have traditionally been underrepresented in key leadership roles especially that of department chair. Its participants are tenured faculty members who don't currently hold significant leadership positions, but who may be in a position to move to those positions within the next few years.

This is the brain child of Dr. Deborah Ballam, associate provost for Women's Policy Initiatives and director of the Women's Place, and was developed in collaboration with Eunice Hornsby, from the Office of Human Resources. The institute is completing its first year of operation right now.

Each college, regional campus, and the University Library is guaranteed one participant slot in this two-year program, which focuses primarily on the nature of effective leadership rather than on discreet leadership tasks. It is designed to allow participants to engage in both performance appraisals and performance development.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Institute workshops include sessions on effective communication, understanding diversity, conflict management, developing and encouraging talent, strategic budgeting, and transformational leadership. Workshop leaders represent a blue ribbon cross section of our University from dean of Law, Nancy Rogers, to faculty members at the Fisher College of Business to professionals from the Office of Human Resources. Participants in the program also develop a project in collaboration with the University leader who has agreed to serve as project mentor, and are able to meet in small groups with other University leaders. This year University leaders included President Holbrook, Senior Vice President Shkurti, and Deans Joe Alutto, Joan Herbers, Betty Lenz, and Jackie Royster.

Another initiative of the Women's Place, in partnership with the Office of Human Resources and the University Faculty and Staff Assistance Program, is the managing laboratories workshop series developed for women faculty and researchers in the sciences. This series includes workshops on personnel issues such as recruiting, interviewing, hiring, and mentoring as well as on budget development, conflict management, and the nuts and bolts of setting up collaborations in a laboratory environment.

Our efforts don't stop once a faculty member has reached a leadership position. We continue to build through leadership among our administrators with programs like the First Year Experience for New Deans, which we launched last year. Of all Ohio state academic leaders, deans are those most responsible for translating into accomplishments the aspirations of the Academic Plan, President Holbrook's Leadership Agenda, and the Diversity Action Plan. It is essential then that we do our best to enhance their leadership skills.

In partnership with the executive deans, I serve as executive sponsor of the First Year Experience for New Deans. The leadership for the program is provided by Vice Provost Carole Anderson and Associate Vice President Larry Lewellen. A key element of this initiative is that it pairs a new dean with an experienced dean who has agreed to serve as a mentor. The two hold regularly scheduled monthly meetings during the first year of the new dean's appointment. Right now, for example, the dean of Social Work, Bill Mezan, is being mentored by our veteran dean of the Fisher College of Business, Joe Alutto. It is a relationship that both deans find productive and enjoyable.

Other step-by-step activities of the First Year Experience for New Deans include one-on-one meetings with members of Ohio State's senior administrative leadership. The purpose of these sessions is to give our new deans an up close look at budgeting, finance, research, University development, and external relations. In addition, these meetings give a new dean the opportunity to discuss the interactions of his or her college with the University offices I just mentioned. The First Year Experience for New Deans also allows significant interaction with the president, with me, the vice provost, and a formal introduction to University colleagues and community leaders.

We further enhance the leadership of our new deans by linking their First Year Experience Program together with the Academic Leadership Program that is open to all of Ohio State's academic leaders. Our Academic Leader Development series is organized by Vice Provost Carole Anderson and Anne Massaro, from the Office of Human Resources, and is offered throughout the academic year. We encourage new deans to take advantage of its seminars, especially during the first eighteen months of their appointment. We also encourage all new assistant and associate deans, school and center directors, and department chairs to participate.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Topics treated in the program include the roles and responsibilities of a leader, faculty review and development, critical legal issues, staff performance management, and financial stewardship. I should add that though some of these seminars are designed primarily for newly appointed academic leaders, all old and new are welcome and encouraged to attend because we present fresh material every year. For example, last month we had a seminar on employment law and next month there will be one on cyber security.

I should also mention that the Academic Leader Development series serves as a follow-on program for participants in the President and Provost's Leadership Institute. The training in these programs is both complimentary and continuous.

So far I have been discussing leadership development initiatives for faculty, but we firmly believe in building for leadership among our staff as well. A number of superb opportunities allow Ohio State staff members to improve their leadership potential. The Books and Breakfast Series is actually open to both academic and administrative leaders from the ranks of both staff and faculty. Sponsored by the Organization and Human Resource Development Office and the Office of Academic Affairs, the Books and Breakfast Series provides participants with a book on leadership issues that they read prior to each program. Over breakfast, the book is discussed with the guidance of a University leader.

Yet another leadership development opportunity for staff members is our Leading Edge Program, which provides intensive learning experiences for mid-level staff managers who want to enhance their leadership skills. Learning from presenters who are recognized for their expertise in leadership development, Leading Edge participants design a professional development strategy that suits their ongoing needs.

To expand opportunities for women staff members' growth and leadership, the Women's Place sponsors a year long series of meetings that focus both on skill building and leadership development. In these monthly meetings, participants gather with guest facilitators and engage in group discussions, and they convene over informal lunches with senior staff women at the University.

Ohio State is also building for leadership among our students who are after all the leaders of tomorrow. In fact, student leadership opportunities abound at our institution. The Student Alumni Council, for example, coordinate events such as "May Week" and its members serve as liaisons to perspective students and their families at the Maximus Scholar competition, the Office of Minority Affairs Day, and at other programs sponsored by the Offices of Admissions or Honors and Scholars.

The Buckeye Leadership Society sponsors monthly talks on success and leadership for students, and the LeaderShape Institute is a six-day focus on action planning, group problem solving, and ethical decision making for students. Student leadership receives an academic underpinning through the Mount Leadership Society, which is one of our twelve scholars programs. Named for Ruth Weimer Mount, the first dean of Students at Ohio State, and sponsored by our own Dr. John Mount, this living/learning initiative is specifically developed to set students on a leadership path through Ohio State. From their initial orientation through to graduation, Mount Scholars have opportunities to participate in structured leadership development programs such as an intensive year of service projects. Most importantly, students participating in this program are challenged to reflect critically on their own leadership experiences.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Our three student government organizations also provide rich opportunities for leadership development. The representatives of the Undergraduate Student Government, the Council of Graduate Students, and the Inter-Professional Council serve as liaisons from those student groups to our University leaders and offices. Their work with us and with these organizations prepares them to be responsible leaders and engaged citizens.

In my time with you this morning, I have given you only the broadest overview of how we are building through leadership at Ohio State. I hope it is clear from what I have said, that we are working hard to build the University's leadership capacity at every level. I have left you with a one-page handout that summarizes each one of the leadership programs I have described.

I will conclude with a quote from Noel Tichy, author of the *The Leadership Engine: How Winning Companies Build Leaders at Every Level*, who said that, "Successful organizations have leaders who develop other leaders throughout the organization who have the ideas, values, energy and edge needed to make decisions for the future." That is exactly what we are doing at Ohio State. At this point, I will take any questions.

Mr. Slane:

Thank you, Barbara, we wondered what you do all day.

Ms. Hendricks:

In all my years on the Board, I see how critical it is that we give the deans leadership skills and we are taking people who have been academics and move them into that leadership role. I really applaud the effort to have this first year experience. Are we dealing with the issues of internal control and conflict of interest? Are those areas covered explicitly around their roles and ensuring that their departments have that? An idea I would propose is whether we might include the deans meeting with Board members or a Board member who sits on the Audit or Fiscal Affairs Committees only because it is the broadest view. But we probably interact more with the deans and the administration than anybody and it may be their first real contact with the governing body.

Provost Snyder:

I will take that as you are volunteering and say that we gladly accept the opportunity to allow our new deans to meet with Board members and especially those from the Audit Committee. In response to the first part of your question, yes, the program does include very specific coverage of the issues you mentioned and internal controls in particular. We are not doing that just for new deans. Vice President Shkurti has been meeting with all of our current leaders in all of our units across campus talking about internal controls and some of the changes that we have been making. That is the process that we are in the midst of right now and applies to all current deans and vice presidents.

Ms. Hendricks:

It seems to me, too, that the question that USAC brought up today about merit pay, the change for excellence to me is such a critical thing and it sounds like it is a little spotty around the University. This may be another area to be influenced.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Provost Snyder:

I think we do talk about performance review and about the importance of merit pay. The issue with merit pay is that it does have to be based on an evaluation of performance, so we need to make sure that formal performance review is going on everywhere in the University in order to make merit pay as effective as possible.

Mr. Wexner:

How are you resourced; is this like a \$1 million a year endeavor or \$500,000 a year endeavor at the senior level?

Provost Snyder:

It is less than \$500,000, but I think we spent more than \$100,000 when you add up all we do. I didn't bring the budgets for all the programs, but I would be happy to share that with you.

Mr. Wexner:

I tell you why I ask, you may or may not know, but Abigail and I are one of the principal funders of the Center of Public Leadership at the Kennedy School at Harvard. The president of Harvard University was always skeptical about the subject because leadership is a mushy thing when you get to the specifics of how you budget and how you plan. That is really the easy stuff. The hard stuff is how does a leader think, how does a leader behave, how does a leader lead, and just emotionally how are they constructed and what do they do. They banged this subject around at Harvard with virtually no support from the president. There was a leadership program in business, there was leadership program in government, and there was a leadership program in medicine -- all in different schools, but they didn't take it very seriously.

About four years ago, Harvard made it one of its seven priorities, it got up that high. They put significant resources in it and for senior staff and deans it became mandatory. It wasn't just nice, it was a necessary condition of employment and they put serious resources behind the program.

I am delighted that you are beginning these programs. I think the question of how important it is -- because there are so many important things -- is a fundamental issue in most large organizations, particularly universities. Change is happening so rapidly and the quality of leadership to lead and to manage change is a very complex subject. It is the soft stuff that is the very hard stuff.

Provost Snyder:

It may be soft stuff, but it is, as you said, the most important stuff about leadership. I think our programs recognize that and try to deal both with the specific and teachable things like how to do a budget and how to evaluate the human resources within the units. More importantly, that strategic thinking, and creating a vision and bringing people along those sorts of issues are the much more difficult challenges faced by leaders. I would love to talk with you more about that and would love to say that we would be thrilled to have even more support for this because we do believe it is critical.

April 7, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Wexner:

I understand it requires financial support, but it requires leadership itself. I know Noel Tichy very well and I know Warren Bennis very well. I teach at Harvard on this subject, so it is my avocation and I am glad it has a priority. What I am trying to do is amplify your priority and the subject for the Board.

Provost Snyder:

I appreciate that. Can I take this as you are volunteering to teach in our program? I will gladly accept that, too, today.

Mr. Wexner:

Obviously, I am delighted. I spend three days a year teaching Harvard faculty, so the least I could do is help our faculty here at OSU.

Provost Snyder:

We will be in touch with you very shortly.

Mr. Slane:

Anything else for Barbara? Thank you, Barbara.

--0--

Mr. Slane:

In a moment we will be taking a roll call vote to go into Executive Session. That vote will conclude all formal Board action for the day beyond adjourning the Board meeting. For those who may not wish to stay until the Board completes its Executive Session, I remind you that the next meeting of the Board will take place on Friday, May 5, 2006, at the Longaberger Alumni House.

I hereby move that the Board recess into Executive Session for the purpose of discussing personnel matters regarding compensation, consulting with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation, and to discuss a matter required to be kept confidential by State Statute.

Upon motion of Mr. Slane, seconded by Mr. Hicks, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Cloyd, Davidson, Ong, Borrer, Wexner, O'Dell, Hicks, and Schottenstein.

--0--

Thereupon the Board adjourned to meet Friday, May 5, 2006, at The Ohio State University, Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio.

--0--

Attest:

Daniel M. Slane
Chairman

David O. Frantz
Secretary

IMPACT STATEMENT
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS EAST
MEDICAL STAFF BYLAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS

AMENDMENTS APPROVED BY MEDICAL STAFF
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE DECEMBER 12, 2005

MEDICAL STAFF BYLAWS

- A. Updated language to allow Honorary Medical staff members, who do not have privileges to treat patients, to be exempt from requirements related to malpractice insurance, DEA registration and board certification.
- B. Clarified role of attending physician regarding supervision of other licensed healthcare professionals.
- C. Added language to comply with JCAHO standards on medical staff oversight of applicants.
- D. Reorganized and added language to identify timeframe for review of applications and align description of duties with centralized credentialing practices.

MEDICAL STAFF RULES AND REGULATIONS

- A. Update language throughout to reflect expanded role of other licensed health care providers in providing patient care.
- B. Added requirements related to timing and content of certain medical records entries to comply with JCAHO standards.

Amended University Hospitals East Medical Staff Bylaws

3335-45-05 Appointment and reappointment.

(A) through (E) unchanged.

(F) Reappraisal and reappointment.

(1) and (2) unchanged.

(3) The credentialing committee shall initiate its review by requesting, in writing, a complete and signed reappointment application in a form as prescribed by the medical director. A complete reappointment application must contain:

(a) through (f) unchanged.

(g) Evidence of required immunizations, if applicable since last appointment.

(h) through (o) unchanged.

(4) through (11) unchanged.

Balance unchanged.

3335-45-06 Categories of the medical staff.

(A) Unchanged.

(B) The honorary medical staff.

(1) The honorary medical staff shall be composed of those individuals who hold emeritus faculty status and who are recognized for outstanding reputation, notable scientific and professional contributions, and high professional stature. Nomination may be made to the medical director who shall present the candidate to the medical executive committee for approval.

Members of the honorary medical staff shall have access to the medical center and be given notice of all medical staff activities and meetings, however, they shall not be required to attend staff meetings and their medical staff dues shall be waived. They shall enjoy all ~~privileges~~ rights and responsibilities of active medical staff appointments except the right to vote or hold elected office in the medical staff organization.

(2) ~~The honorary~~ Honorary medical staff members shall be composed of active and non-active members. ~~Those members who do not desire indicate at the time of appointment whether they wish to exercise clinical privileges and shall make written notice to the medical director who shall forward the applications with recommendations to the credentialing committee, which shall have the discretion to waive portions of the customary application process. For those members of the honorary medical staff who desire clinical privileges, full credentialing procedures must be followed~~ be subject

to the appointment and reappointment procedures specified in these bylaws.

Honorary medical staff members who do not wish to exercise any clinical privileges shall be exempt from the requirements of liability insurance, DEA registration and board certification, but are otherwise subject to the provisions of these bylaws.

- (3) Unchanged.
- (C) Unchanged.
- (D) The active medical staff.
 - (1) Unchanged.
 - (2) Members of the active medical staff:
 - (a) through (h) unchanged.
 - (i) Supervise other licensed healthcare professionals as necessary in accordance with accreditation standards and state law. It is the responsibility of the attending physician to authorize each licensed healthcare professional to perform only those services which the attending physician and the licensed healthcare professional are privileged to perform.

Balance unchanged.

3335-45-07 Clinical privileges.

- (A) through (F) unchanged.
- (G) Other licensed health care professionals privileges.
 - (1) through (4) unchanged.
 - (5) Each licensed health care professional shall be individually assigned to a clinical department, ~~or, if appropriate,~~ and to a member one or more members of the medical staff.
 - (6) through (12) unchanged.

Balance unchanged.

3335-45-12 Committees.

- (A) through (D) unchanged.
- (E) Medical executive committee.
 - (1) through (5) unchanged.
 - (6) Duties and responsibilities. The duties of the medical executive committee are:
 - (a) through (i) unchanged.

- (j) To recommend to the board through the medical director all matters relating to appointments, reappointments and terminations, staff categorization, clinical department/service assignments, clinical privileges, and corrective and disciplinary actions; Whenever there is doubt of an applicant's ability to perform the privileges requested, the medical executive committee shall have the authority to request an evaluation of the applicant's clinical activities relevant to requested privileges;

(k) through (p) unchanged.

(F) Unchanged.

(G) Health system credentialing committee.

(1) Unchanged.

(2) Duties.

- (a) To review all applications for medical staff appointments and licensed health care professional appointment and reappointment, as well as all requests for delineation, renewal, or amendment of clinical privileges in the manner provided in these medical staff bylaws, including applicable time limits; During its evaluation, the health system credentialing committee will take into consideration the appropriateness of the setting where the requested privileges are to be conducted;

(b) through (i) unchanged.

(3) Health system licensed health care professionals subcommittee.

(a) Unchanged.

(b) Duties. ~~The subcommittee shall review all completed applications as may be referred by the credentialing committee and shall proceed to:~~

~~(i)~~ Review, within thirty days of receipt, all completed applications as may be referred by the health system credentialing committee;

~~(ii)~~ Review and investigate the character, qualifications and professional competence of the applicant;

~~(iii)~~ Review the applicant's patient care quality indicator definitions on initial ~~appointment~~ granting of clinical privileges and the performance-based profile ~~on~~ ~~reappointment~~ at the time of renewal;

~~(iv)~~ Verify the accuracy of the information contained in the application; ~~and~~

~~(iv)~~(v) Request a personal interview with the applicant, if deemed appropriate; and

(vi) ~~Following Forward, following~~ review of the application, ~~the subcommittee shall forward a written recommendation to the for clinical privileges to the health system credentialing committee within thirty days. The credentialing committee, at its regularly scheduled meeting, shall for review and act on the recommendations from the subcommittee at its next regularly scheduled meeting.~~

Amended University Hospitals East Medical
Staff Rules & Regulations

86-01 Ethical Pledge.

Each member of the medical staff shall pledge adherence to standard medical ethics, including:

- (A) Unchanged.
- (B) Refraining from delegating the responsibility for diagnosis or care of hospitalized patients to a medical or dental practitioner or other licensed healthcare professional who is not qualified to undertake this responsibility ~~and~~ or who is not adequately supervised;

Balance unchanged.

86-04 Medical records.

- (A) through (C) unchanged.
- (D) Deadlines and sanctions.

- (1) A history and physical examination may be performed up to thirty days prior to admission, surgery or the patient's initial visit. If completed before admission, surgery or the patient's initial visit there must be a notation indicating the presence or absence of changes in the patient's condition since the history and physical was completed. This notation shall be made on the history and physical at the time of admission, surgery, or visit. The update must be performed by a member of the medical staff or his/her designee, and be signed and dated. # In the event the history and physical examination update is completed greater than seven days, but within thirty days of admission, a notation shall be made in the history and physical examination to indicate review and any updates performed by the medical staff member's designee, it shall be countersigned and dated by the responsible medical staff member.
- (2) The complete history and physical examination for an inpatient shall be dictated, ~~or written, or updated~~ no later than twenty-four hours after admission of the patient. If the history and physical examination is dictated, a

summary of pertinent findings must be recorded in the patient's chart within twenty-four hours after admission.

(3) through (7) unchanged.

(8) Outpatient visit notes and letters to referring physicians, when appropriate, shall be dictated within three days of the patient's visit.

(9) Reports in the electronic signature system must be signed within ten business days of availability.

(10) Death certificates must be signed and the cause of death must be recorded by the medical staff member with a permanent Ohio license within twenty-four hours of death.

(E) Discharges.

(1) Patients shall be discharged only on written or electronically entered order of the responsible medical staff member, limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges. At the time of ordering the patient's discharge or at the time of the medical staff member's next visit to the hospital (if the attending medical staff member has authorized a member of the limited staff to sign the order of discharge), the attending medical staff member shall see that the record is complete. The attending medical staff member or his or her designee is responsible for verifying the principal diagnosis, secondary diagnosis(es), principal procedure, and other significant procedures in the medical record by the time of discharge. If a principal diagnosis cannot be determined in the absence of outstanding test results, the attending medical staff member must record a "provisional" principal diagnosis by the time of discharge.

(2) For patients staying more than two days, the discharge summary for each patient must be dictated by the responsible medical staff member, or the medical staff member's designee, within three days of discharge, ~~for any patient stay of more than forty-eight hours. A handwritten or dictated~~ For patients staying two days or less, the discharge instructions or a short stay summary must be completed within seven three days of discharge for any patient stay of forty-eight hours or less. A dictated summary is required on all patients who expire, regardless of length of stay. The discharge summary must be signed by the responsible attending practitioner. If electronic discharge instructions are present, only an abbreviated summary must be dictated. The abbreviated summary must include the reason for hospitalization, significant findings upon admission and hospital course.

(3) All medical records must be completed by the attending medical staff member or, when applicable, by the attending medical staff member's designee within twenty-one days of discharge of the patient. The attending medical staff member shall be notified of the intent to suspend for all incomplete records that are available.

~~The~~ After notification, the attending staff member shall ~~be suspended from medical staff~~ have his/her admitting and operative scheduling privileges suspended until all records are completed. A list of delinquent, incomplete records by attending medical staff members shall be prepared and distributed by the medical information management ~~administrator~~ department once each week. If an attempt is made by the attending medical staff member, or the attending medical staff member's designee when applicable, to complete the record and the record is not available, the record is not counted against the attending medical staff member.

(4) Unchanged.

Balance unchanged.

86-05 Patient care orders.

(A) and (B) unchanged.

(C) Responsible medical practitioner.

The licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist (under medical doctor supervision), or psychologist (under medical doctor supervision) member of the medical staff responsible for the care and treatment of the patient is responsible for all orders for the patient.

Attending, courtesy, and honorary medical staff may designate members of the limited staff, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges to write or electronically enter orders under their direction. The attending staff member may also designate members of the pre-M.D. medical student group to write or electronically enter orders, but in all cases ~~the~~ these orders shall be authenticated by the physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, or designated limited staff member who has the right to practice medicine, dentistry, psychology, or podiatry, and who is responsible for that patient's care. All non-verbal orders must be authenticated by the medical practitioner prior to the execution of the order(s) by the hospital or outpatient nursing staff or other professional groups.

Patient orders written or electronically entered by "off-service" limited staff or consultant staff must be authenticated by the responsible practitioner or the practitioner's designee. Exception may be made in the event of preoperative orders or in the instance of acknowledged co-management; e.g., the intensive care unit or post-anesthesia care unit.

(D) Telephone and verbal orders.

Telephone and verbal orders may be given by the responsible attending physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, ~~or~~ member of the limited staff, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges only to health care providers who have been approved in writing by title or category by the medical director, the executive director of the hospitals, and each chief of the clinical service where they shall exercise clinical privileges, and only where said health care provider is exercising clinical privileges which have been approved and delineated by job description for employees of the hospitals, or by the customary

medical staff credentialing process when the provider is not an employee of the hospitals. Lists of the approved titles or categories of providers shall be maintained by the medical director.

All telephone or verbal orders from practitioners for patient treatment shall be put in writing. An order shall be considered to be in writing if dictated to an authorized person and authenticated by the responsible practitioner. The job description or delineated privileges for each provider must indicate each provider's authority to receive telephone or verbal orders, including but not limited to the authority to receive orders for medications. When a verbal order is necessary, the hospital staff receiving the verbal order will immediately document the order in the patient's medical record, and read the order back to the prescriber exactly as documented. The order is to be recorded and authenticated by the approved health care provider to whom it is given as "verbal order by ~~Dr.~~" or "V.O. or T.O. by ~~Dr.~~," recording the medical licensed healthcare practitioner's name and the time of the order. All telephone and verbal orders for D.E.A. schedule II controlled substances, patient seclusion, or patient restraint must be authenticated within one day by the licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, ~~or~~ limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges. All other verbal and telephone orders must be authenticated within twenty-one days of discharge or visit by a licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, ~~or~~ limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges.

Persons authorized to receive verbal orders are:

(1) through (13) unchanged.

The above persons are authorized to accept verbal orders within their departments.

(E) through (H) unchanged.

(I) Transfer of clinical service.

Transfer of clinical service means transfer of full patient responsibility from one attending physician, dentist, psychologist, or podiatrist to another; the patient may remain on the same unit or a "change of nursing service" may also occur. Admission of a patient from an emergency service to the hospital as an inpatient involves "transfer of clinical service."

For the purposes of writing or electronically entering orders, two essentials of "transfer of clinical service" are necessary:

(1) Unchanged.

(2) Transfer of service may be completed only by the receiving service writing or electronically entering an order to the effect – "accept in transfer (or admission) to Dr., cardiology service."

Orders effective before the transfer must be renewed, rewritten or reentered upon transfer by responsible medical practitioner, a limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical

privileges. The new or renewed orders may be written or electronically entered before or at the time of transfer, and may become effective immediately. It is the responsibility of the receiving nurse to establish the availability of new or renewed orders. If new orders are unavailable, then the nurse may continue previous orders and immediately notify the responsible medical practitioner.

(3) Unchanged.

(J) Preprinted orders.

Preprinted order forms for patients must be reviewed, dated and signed by a responsible medical practitioner, limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges before becoming effective.

(K) Hospital discharge/readmission orders.

Hospital discharge from standard inpatient units or day care units to outpatient status requires appropriate discharge orders. Readmission to any inpatient unit requires new, rewritten/reentered or renewed orders by the responsible medical practitioner, a limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges.

86-07 Consultations.

(A) Consultation requirements.

~~When the attending practitioner identifies in the course of treating the patient,~~ a patient care problem is identified that requires intervention during the hospital stay that is outside the practitioner's area of training and experience, it is the responsibility of the attending practitioner or his or her designee to obtain consultation by the appropriate specialist. The consultation may be ordered by the responsible medical practitioner, a member of the limited staff, or another licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges as designated in these rules and regulations.

(1) and (2) unchanged.

Balance unchanged.



Cramblett Hall - Room 4623

315-2006-907

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Cramblett Hall, Henry (Hosp Clinic)

Gross Sq. Ft.225,849 Age: 1974

Description:

This project will renovate approximately 1,620 square feet on the fourth floor of Cramblett Hall to accommodate office and support functions. The project will include abatement of hazardous materials and upgrades to the HVAC system and finishes.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Renovation in Cramblett Hall will provide valuable office space for physicians and administrative staff to perform daily functions within the Department of Medicine.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Medicine	\$205,884.00	\$205,384.00				
Total:	\$205,884.00	\$205,384.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$205,384.00	04/07/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		09/01/2006		
Completion		12/01/2006		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Abu Saleh (saleh.16@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



James Cancer Hospital - Room 24

315-2006-908

Requesting Agency(s): CANCER HOSPITAL & RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Location(s): James Cancer Hosp & Solove Res Inst

Gross Sq. Ft.265,423 Age: 1990

Description:

This project will renovate Room 24 of the James Cancer Hospital to accommodate the relocation of High Density Radiation equipment.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Renovation of Room 24 in the James Cancer Hospital will accommodate the relocation of High Density Radiation equipment, which will help to meet the operational goals of the hospital.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$458,000.00	\$458,000.00				
Hospitals						
Total:	\$458,000.00	\$458,000.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$458,000.00	04/07/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		10/30/2006		
Completion		02/28/2007		

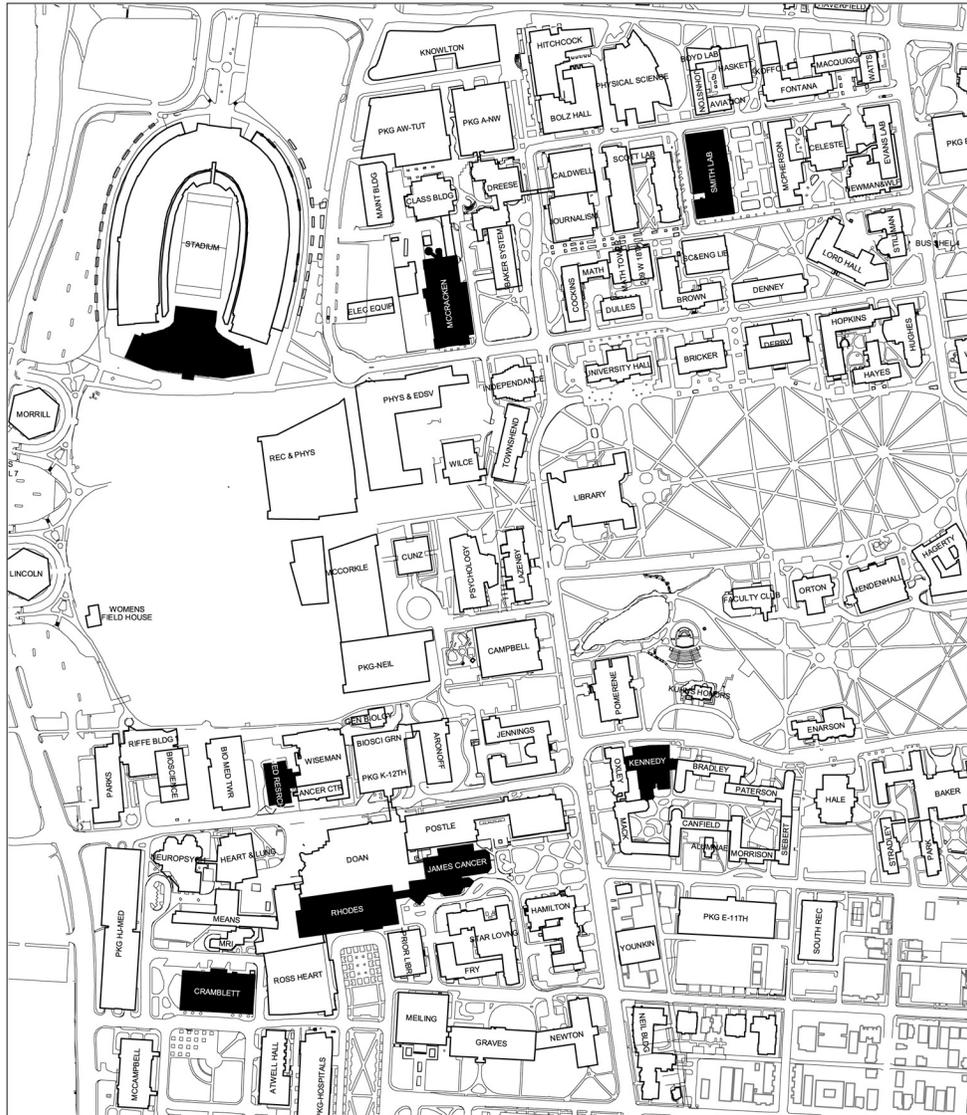
Project Team:

Project Manager: Abu Saleh (saleh.16@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Academic Core and Medical Campus Projects

- Cramblett Hall - Room 4623
- James Cancer Hospital - Room 24
- Smith Laboratory - Third Floor Renovation Phase I
- McCracken Power Plant Chiller Expansion
- Kennedy Commons HVAC Installation
- Tszgournis Medical Research Facility Curtain Wall Repairs
- Clinical Space Reorganization - First Floor Rhodes Renovation
- Clinical Space Reorganization - IR/MIS Infrastructure Phase II
- Rhodes Hall - 7 West Renovation
- Ohio Stadium - South Stands Stair Repair



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

April 7, 2006





Lima Campus - Agricultural Building Addition

315-2006-910

Requesting Agency(s): LIMA CAMPUS

Location(s): Lima Agriculture Building

Gross Sq. Ft. 11,450 **Age:** 1999

Description:

This project will provide an addition to the Agricultural Services Building on the Lima Campus, which will accommodate the consolidation of the regional Cooperative Extension Services staff. The project scope includes office space, reception area, conference rooms, work areas, restroom facilities, and a demonstration area, as well as technology upgrades.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? The expansion will provide space for the consolidation of Extension Services staff and enhance the quality of the faculty and staff work environment through the upgrade of technology.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Lima	\$1,303,942.00	\$1,303,942.00				
Total:	\$1,303,942.00	\$1,303,942.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$1,303,942.00	04/07/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		01/04/2007		
Completion		09/21/2007		

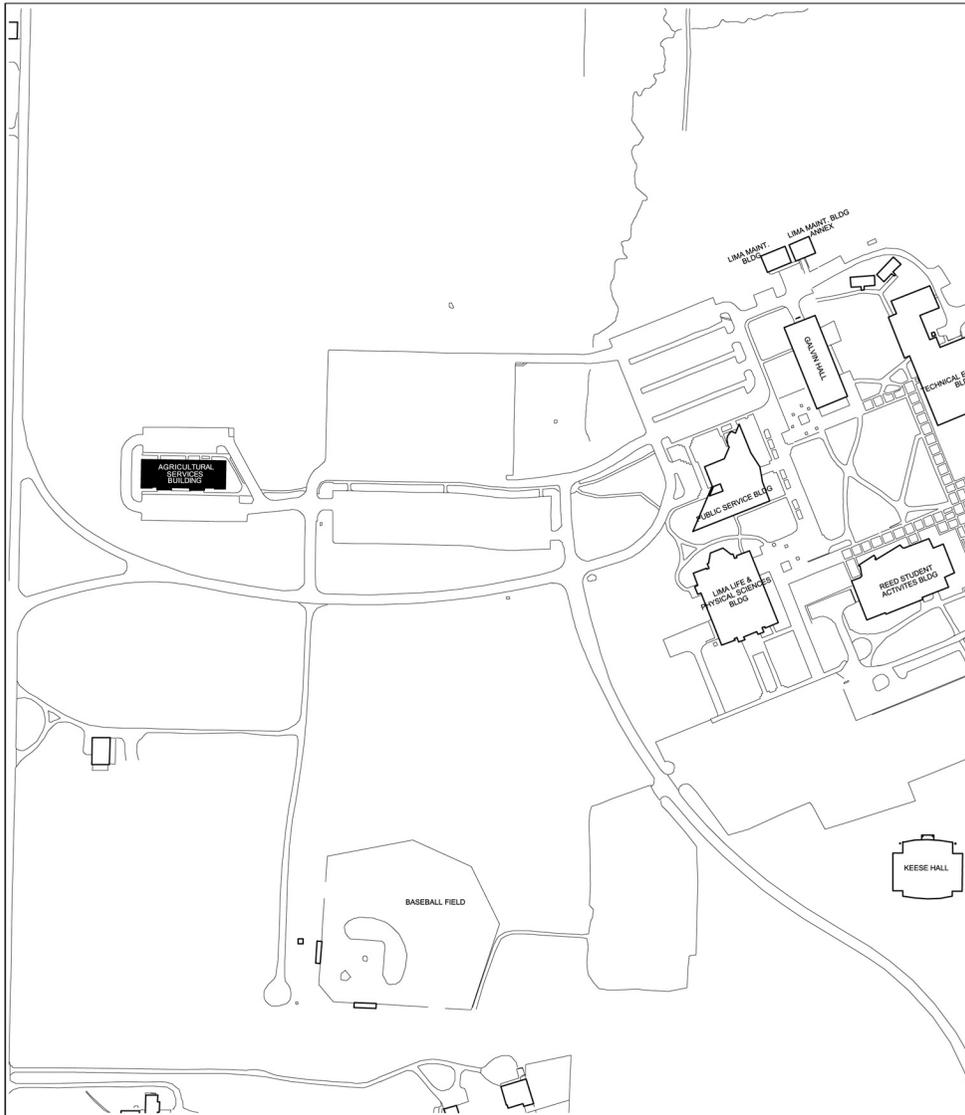
Project Team:

Project Manager: Nikolina Sevis (sevis.2@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Leanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Lima Campus

- Agricultural Building Addition



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

April 7, 2006





Rhodes Hall - 7 West Renovation

315-2006-905

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Rhodes Hall-University Hospital

Gross Sq. Ft. 510,587 **Age:** 1979

Description:

This project will renovate space on 7 West Rhodes Hall to create a Level One nursery with nine bassinets, modify the nursing station, add monitoring systems and provide minor finish and electrical upgrades.

Project Information:

This project was not brought to the Board of Trustees for Architectural/Engineering services approval because it was originally budgeted for finish upgrades only at \$150,000, below the \$200,000 threshold amount for Board review. The budget increase is due to increased scope which adds a Level One nursery and monitoring systems, as well as modifications to the existing nursing station. University Hospitals will fund these additional costs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the academic plan through expanded clinical space for medical education and research opportunities.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$150,000.00	\$510,046.00				
Hospitals						
Total:	\$150,000.00	\$510,046.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$510,046.00	04/07/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		05/17/2006		
Completion		12/29/2006		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Paul Lenz (lenz.3@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Smith Laboratory - Third Floor Renovation Phase I

315-2006-911

Requesting Agency(s): ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATION

Location(s): Smith Laboratory, Alpheus

Gross Sq. Ft. 219,438 **Age:** 1950

Description:

This project will renovate space on the third floor of Smith Laboratory for the College of Engineering. The project will provide lab and office facilities for research associated with the Wright Center for Innovation - Center for Multifunctional Polymer Nanomaterials and Devices.

Project Information:

Phase II of this project still needs to be developed.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Renovation of third floor space in Smith Laboratory will provide space to support new research grants within the College of Engineering.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None identified at this time.

"Ripple effects" of the project: Construction schedule for this project will be coordinated with Physics researchers relocation to the new Physical Sciences Research Building.

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Grant-Wright Center of Innovation WCI-CMPND	\$370,441.00	\$370,441.00				
Total:	\$370,441.00	\$370,441.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$370,441.00	04/07/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		09/04/2006		
Completion		02/28/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Nikolina Sevis (sevis.2@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Tzagournis Medical Research Facility Curtain Wall Repairs

315-2006-912

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Requesting Agency(s): RESEARCH, OFFICE OF

Location(s): Tzagournis Medical Research Facility

Gross Sq. Ft. 78,705 **Age:** 1994

Description:

This project consists of repairs to approximately fifty percent of the curtain wall at the Tzagournis Medical Research Facility. The project will include general exterior building envelope repairs, including cleaning of existing limestone panels, application of sealer, repair of joints and replacement of broken panels; wetseal framing and joints; replacing sealant, canopy copying, insulation and broken glass. Work will also include the removal and reinstallation of the spandrel glass.

Project Information:

The condition of the existing curtain wall at the Tzagournis Medical Research Facility necessitates repairing the exterior building envelope and replacing the curtain wall glass. This project will be constructed in two phases. The first phase will repair the north and west facades of the building, which are the main areas of water infiltration. The second phase will complete the repairs to the curtain wall and exterior, as needed.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Repairing the exterior building envelope and replacing the curtain wall glass at the Tzagournis Medical Research Facility will address recurring water infiltration problems.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: This project will be carefully coordinated with the Biomedical Research Tower project construction.

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Research	\$514,507.00	\$514,507.00				
Total:	\$514,507.00	\$514,507.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Phase I)	\$514,507.00	04/07/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		08/30/2006		
Completion		10/30/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Jack Bargaheiser (bargaheiser.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Mansfield Campus - Ovalwood Hall Renovation

315-2004-922

Requesting Agency(s): MANSFIELD CAMPUS

Location(s): Ovalwood Hall

Gross Sq. Ft. 96,592 **Age:** 1966

Description:

This project will reconfigure and restore the interior of Ovalwood Hall on the Mansfield Campus. The project will include updated classrooms with technologically advanced capabilities, art rooms with improved lighting and equipment, a writing center with new computers and teaching areas, a multi-media lab, dark room, computer labs, psychology testing rooms, larger faculty offices, staff offices and lounge space. The project includes replacement of the HVAC and plumbing systems and upgrades to meet current codes and standards.

Project Information:

The budget increase is due to additional scope requested by the users, which includes a student commons area and abatement of hazardous materials, as well as escalation of material costs since the time of the original budget estimate in 2002. OSU Mansfield will fund these additional costs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Renovation of Ovalwood Hall on the Mansfield Campus will enhance the quality of the teaching and learning environment for the students, faculty and staff by upgrading the building systems and reconfiguring the interior space.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Mansfield	\$533,536.00	\$3,724,536.00				
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$6,466,464.00	\$6,466,464.00				
Total:	\$7,000,000.00	\$10,191,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$7,000,000.00	09/22/2004		09/22/2004
Arch/Engr Advertisement (Ohio Register 135)		11/30/2004		11/30/2004
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Budget Increase)	\$10,191,000.00	04/07/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		04/18/2005	06/17/2005	07/08/2005
Schematic Design Approval				11/01/2005
Design Dev Document Approval		02/28/2006	03/13/2006	
Construction Document Approval		07/30/2006		
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		12/06/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts		02/15/2007		
Construction Start		02/20/2007		
Completion		10/01/2008	12/01/2008	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Ruth Miller (miller.2495@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Cheryl Christie (christie.2@osu.edu)

Mansfield Campus

- Ovalwood Hall Renovation



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

April 7, 2006





Clinical Space Reorganization - Rhodes Hall IR/MIS Infrastructure Phase II

315-2001-911-31

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Rhodes Hall-University Hospital

Gross Sq. Ft. 510,587 **Age:** 1979

Description:

This project will provide mechanical systems needed to support the Interventional Radiology and Minimally Invasive Surgery projects located in Rhodes Hall. Phase II will consist of the procurement and installation of the electrical systems. Electrical switchgear and transformers will be added to existing electrical rooms in the lower level of the hospital with feeders leading to the new mechanical area on the fifth floor.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Infrastructure upgrades to Rhodes Hall will provide mechanical and electrical systems needed to support the Radiology and Minimally Invasive Surgery programs.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: This project will be substantially complete prior to the start of construction for several renovation projects for the Medical Center.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: Any necessary utility outages will be coordinated with the Medical Center.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$1,628,650.00	\$1,628,650.00				
Hospitals						
Total:	\$1,628,650.00	\$1,628,650.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (\$20 - 25 Million Project)				06/29/2001
Bidding Approved BoT	\$1,628,650.00	04/07/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract				04/03/2002
Design Dev Document Approval				11/18/2005
Schematic Design Approval				11/18/2005
Construction Document Approval				01/31/2006
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		05/30/2006		
Completion		09/30/2006		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Paul Lenz (lenz.3@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handshug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Kennedy Commons HVAC Installation

315-2005-902

Requesting Agency(s): STUDENT AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF

Location(s): Kennedy Commons, June L

Gross Sq. Ft. 37,233 **Age:** 1939

Description:

This project will provide for the installation of a complete air conditioning system to serve the four main dining areas, kitchen areas, offices, dry storage and staff areas.

Project Information:

The budget increase is due to additional duct work and escalation of material costs since the time of the original budget estimate. Student Affairs will fund these additional costs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Installation of a comprehensive HVAC system for a commons area will provide building wide cooling and will enhance the quality of the space for faculty, students and staff.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Construction will occur during summer quarter; portions of the project will be completed between September 2006 and March 2007 with minimal impact.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$1,529,082.00	\$1,614,368.00				
Total:	\$1,529,082.00	\$1,614,368.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$1,529,082.00	03/04/2005		03/04/2005
Arch/Engr Advertisement (Columbus Dispatch)				04/29/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$1,614,368.00	04/07/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		10/01/2005	02/01/2006	01/31/2006
Design Dev Document Approval (+ Schematic Design)		02/10/2006		02/10/2006
Construction Document Approval		03/31/2006		
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		05/04/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts		06/30/2006		
Construction Start		03/01/2006	07/05/2006	
Completion		04/30/2007	03/23/2007	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Scott Conlon (conlon.1@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



McCracken Power Plant Chiller Expansion
5062-PF07268

Requesting Agency(s): BUSINESS & FINANCE, OFFICE OF

Location(s): McCracken Power Plant, William C

Gross Sq. Ft. 107,910 **Age:** 1918

Description:

This project will add approximately 10,000 tons of chiller capacity to the McCracken central chilled water plant. The addition will provide redundancy and additional capacity for existing and future building needs. It will also permit additional existing buildings to connect to the central loop.

Project Information:

Due to continued campus growth, it was determined that additional capacity was required to meet demand. Budget increase is due to a change in scope for Phase II, which will include three additional new 2000-ton chillers, a new larger turbine generator, and provision of 2000 tons of temporary cooling for the 2006 cooling season.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$8,000,000.00	\$12,000,000.00				
Total:	\$8,000,000.00	\$12,000,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Phase I)	\$8,000,000.00	10/03/2003		10/03/2003
Bidding Approved BoT (Phase I)	\$8,000,000.00	02/06/2004		02/06/2004
Bidding Approved BoT (Phase II)	\$12,000,000.00	04/07/2006		
BIDDING				
Bid Opening (Phase I)		03/05/2004	07/21/2004	04/09/2004
Bid Opening (Phase II)		06/15/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start (Phase I)	\$8,000,000.00	04/15/2004	06/15/2004	06/07/2004
Completion (Phase I)		09/30/2004	06/15/2005	12/19/2004
Construction Start (Phase II)		09/15/2006		
Completion (Phase II)		06/15/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Alexander Lentsner (lentsner.2@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Karen Cogley (cogley.1@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Glenn Gerhart (gerhart.1@osu.edu)
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Morehouse Medical Plaza - 4th Floor Tower Universal Exam

315-2004-905-6

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Morehouse Medical Plaza-Tower

Gross Sq. Ft. 127,159 **Age:** 1983

Description:

This project will bring multiple medical specialists together at one location where complex treatment options and research can be developed. The renovation will include the interior build-out project on the fourth floor of the Tower.

Project Information:

Part of the \$13M Outpatient Services - 2050 Kenny Road project previously approved at the BoT on March 5, 2004.

This project will be bid and constructed in conjunction with the Morehouse Medical Plaza - Multi-Modality Treatment Center (Project #315-2004-905-5).

The budget increase is due to an increase in the project square footage, increased mechanical space and additional procedure rooms and prep-recovery areas. University Hospitals will fund these additional costs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the academic plan by bringing multiple medical specialists together at one location where complex treatment options and research can be developed.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Construction will complete by late Spring of 2007 in order to initiate departmental moves.

"Ripple effects" of the project: The relocation of the Universal Exam area to the Morehouse Medical Plaza will make a series of spaces available within the James Cancer Hospital for future patient care needs.

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$1,266,300.00	\$1,947,476.00				
Hospitals						
Total:	\$1,266,300.00	\$1,947,476.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$13,000,000.00	03/05/2004		03/05/2004
Arch/Engr Advertisement		04/01/2004		04/01/2004
Bidding Approved BoT	\$1,947,476.00	04/07/2006		
DESIGN				
Schematic Design Approval		10/01/2004	10/15/2005	08/16/2005
Design Dev Document Approval		12/19/2004	03/07/2006	11/30/2005
Construction Document Approval		03/03/2005	04/01/2006	
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		07/01/2005	08/15/2006	
Completion		05/15/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Paul Lenz (lenz.3@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Morehouse Medical Plaza - Multi-Modality Treatment Center

315-2004-905-5

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Morehouse Medical Plaza-Tower

Gross Sq. Ft. 127,159 **Age:** 1983

Description:

This project will bring multiple medical specialists together at one location where complex treatment options and research can be developed. The renovation will include the interior build-out on the third floor of the Tower.

Project Information:

Part of the \$13M Outpatient Services - 2050 Kenny Road project previously approved at the BoT on March 5, 2004.

This project will be bid and constructed in conjunction with the Morehouse Medical Plaza - 4th Floor Tower Universal Exam (Project #315-2004-905-6).

The budget increase is due to an increase in the project square footage, increased mechanical space and additional procedure rooms and prep-recovery areas. University Hospitals will fund these additional costs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project enhances the Academic Plan by bringing multiple medical specialists together at one location where complex treatment options and research can be developed.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Construction will be completed by late Spring of 2007 in order to initiate departmental moves.

"Ripple effects" of the project: The relocation of the Multi-Modality Treatment Center to the Morehouse Medical Plaza will make a series of spaces available within the James Cancer Hospital for future patient care needs.

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$1,276,710.00	\$1,724,848.00				
Hospitals						
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$232,450.00	\$232,450.00				
Total:	\$1,509,160.00	\$1,957,298.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$13,000,000.00	03/05/2004		03/05/2004
Bidding Approved BoT	\$1,957,298.00	04/07/2006		
DESIGN				
Schematic Design Approval		11/01/2004	09/16/2005	08/16/2005
Design Dev Document Approval		01/19/2005	03/21/2006	11/30/2005
Construction Document Approval		05/03/2005	04/01/2006	
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		08/15/2005	08/15/2006	
Completion		05/15/2007		

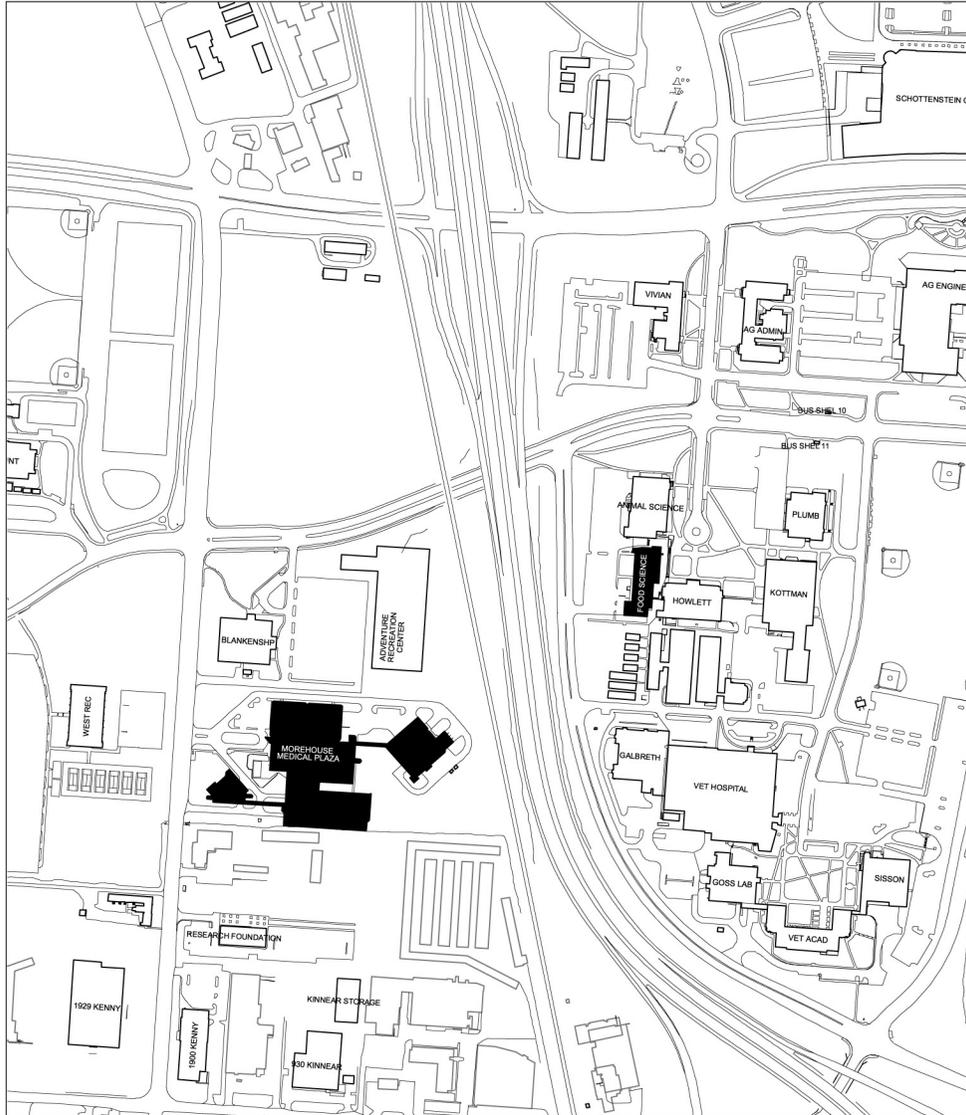
Project Team:

Project Manager: Paul Lenz (lenz.3@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Midwest Campus Projects

- Parker Food Science & Technology - Natl Resources/Microbio Lab
- Morehouse Medical Plaza - Multi-Modality Treatment Center
- Morehouse Medical Plaza - 4th Floor Tower Universal Exam



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

April 7, 2006





Clinical Space Reorganization - First Floor Rhodes Renovation

315-2001-911-14

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Rhodes Hall-University Hospital

Gross Sq. Ft.510,587 **Age:** 1979

Description:

This project involves the renovation and expansion of approximately 7,031 square feet of the existing lobby area. The new admissions space will include ten new consult rooms, an expanded waiting area and reception desk. The new lobby space will include more efficient lighting, improved mechanical distribution and an updated donor recognition wall. New finishes and circulation will improve patient services and way-finding. As a result of the renovation, the gift shop will also gain additional square footage.

Project Information:

The budget increase is due to additional work to the Rhodes Hall Lobby restrooms and because of the complexity of the construction phasing schedule, which will minimize inconveniences and disruptions to the Medical Center Gift Shoppe. This scope has been added to this project in order to take advantage of construction efficiencies in the current project. University Hospitals will fund these additional costs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the Academic Plan by providing a customer friendly entry point to the hospital.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Construction phasing must be coordinated with the peak sales period as defined by the hospital's gift shop.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$1,180,588.00	\$1,580,893.00				
Hospitals						
Total:	\$1,180,588.00	\$1,580,893.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (\$20 -25 million projects)				06/29/2001
Bidding Approved BoT	\$1,180,588.00	09/23/2005		09/23/2005
Bidding Approved BoT (Budget Increase)	\$1,580,893.00	04/07/2006		
DESIGN				
Schematic Design Approval				02/28/2005
Design Dev Document Approval		05/11/2005		05/11/2005
Construction Document Approval		08/10/2005		01/15/2006
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		10/25/2005	04/10/2006	
Completion		12/26/2006	08/27/2007	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Lance Timmons (timmons.19@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Parker Food Science & Technology-Natl Resources/Microbio Lab

5061-PF07783

Requesting Agency(s): AGRICULTURAL ADMINISTRATION

Location(s): Parker Food Science & Technolgy Bld

Gross Sq. Ft.67,562 Age: 2000

Description:

This project will complete the unfinished portion of the Parker Food Science & Technology basement in order to meet the needs of new research in Soil Microbial Ecology.

Project Information:

Formerly Parker Food Science & Technology-Construct New Lab. Budget increase is due to inclusion of laboratories with special environmental controls, electrical and ergonomic requirements to meet new research needs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? The inclusion of laboratories in the Parker Food Science & Technology basement will provide space for new research efforts in the College of Food, Agricultural & Environmental Sciences.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Food, Agr & Env Sci	\$450,000.00	\$1,447,844.00				
Total:	\$450,000.00	\$1,447,844.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$450,000.00	02/06/2004		02/06/2004
Bidding Approved BoT	\$1,250,000.00	07/09/2004	12/03/2004	12/03/2004
Bidding Approved BoT (Budget Increase)	\$1,447,844.00	04/07/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		07/16/2004	07/27/2004	07/23/2004
Design Dev Document Approval		05/21/2004	09/30/2004	10/25/2004
Construction Document Approval		06/18/2004	12/17/2004	02/16/2005
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		08/20/2004	06/08/2005	06/16/2005
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts		05/20/2005	08/16/2005	08/12/2005
Construction Start		10/25/2004	08/16/2005	09/19/2005
Completion		01/28/2005	04/28/2006	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Charlie Conner (conner.26@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Karen Cogley (cogley.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Ohio Stadium - South Stands Stair Repair

315-2006-914

Requesting Agency(s): ATHLETICS

Location(s): Ohio Stadium

Gross Sq. Ft. 812,422 **Age:** 1922

Description:

The stairs in the south stands of Ohio Stadium are in a state of disrepair. This project will sand-blast to base metal, prime and paint the stairs.

Project Information:

The project will complete prior to the start of the 2006 football season.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Repairing the stairs in the south stands of the Ohio Stadium will address an Athletic facility maintenance issue.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: The project will complete prior to the start of the 2006 football season.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-Athletics	\$242,000.00	\$242,000.00				
Total:	\$242,000.00	\$242,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Bidding Approved BoT	\$242,000.00	04/07/2006		
DESIGN				
Construction Document Approval		04/01/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		07/01/2006		
Completion		08/31/2006		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Thomas Heretta (heretta.1@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

**AUTHORIZATION TO CONSOLIDATE TITLE TO UNIVERSITY
AIRPORT PROPERTY (contd)**

The Ohio State University owns approximately 1,405 acres in the Don Scott Field area. Of this, approximately 1,063 acres constitutes the University Airport. The remaining 342 acres outside the Airport is titled in the State of Ohio (162 acres) and the Board of Trustees (180 acres of Endowment property). The Airport also includes some 60.4 acres of Endowment property.

Since the 1960s, the University has accepted more than 20 FAA grants, totaling over \$10 million for Airport improvements. In all of these grant applications over the years, the University showed approximately 302.5 acres of University land that is outside, but adjacent to, the Airport on "Exhibit A" implying that the acreage was part of the Airport. Originally this had no negative consequence. But in the late 1990s, the FAA, based on a new statutory mandate, more clearly articulated its policy controlling the use of proceeds from the disposition or development of "Exhibit A" land. As a result, development of these 302.5 acres for the benefit of the Endowment and the University generally has been viewed to be restricted since "Exhibit A" has implied that the acreage was dedicated to support of the Airport, even though the land is not, and never has been, part of the Airport.

The University has been in discussion with the FAA on this matter for some years. Through efforts involving leadership by the College of Engineering, Legal Affairs, Business and Finance, and our special counsel, the University has reached agreement with the FAA to clarify that these properties outside the Airport boundary are not obligated property subject to Federal airport grant assurances. To finalize this determination, the FAA has indicated the following steps need to be taken:

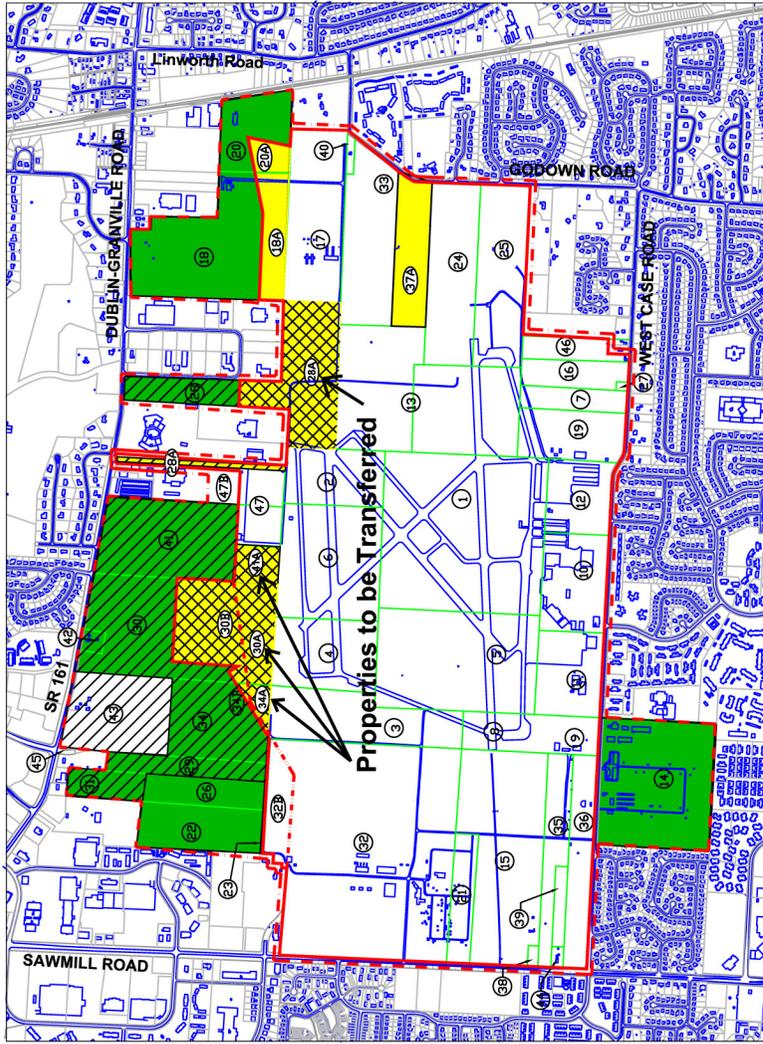
- Submission of a clarified Airport layout plan;
- Submission of a clarified Exhibit A property map;
- Development of sample easements and disclosure statements to be used in the disposition of any property adjacent to the Airport; and
- Commitment from the University to consolidate the title of all Airport property by transferring some 60.4 acres of Board of Trustees property to the State Of Ohio.

This resolution is to authorize that transfer, subject to approval of the State Controlling Board. The FAA has made this transfer a condition of the determination with respect to the property outside the Airport simply because of the dual land title issue and the FAA's desire to see that simplified. The transfer will not change the current or future use of this property. The 60.4 acres are part of the Endowment holdings, but they cannot be developed except as a part of the Airport.

The 60.4 acres have an appraised value of approximately \$5,426,000, based on two MAI appraisals conducted within the last few months. The resolution authorizes the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance to consult with the President, the Executive Vice President and Provost, and the Treasurer to determine what financial arrangement among the various University units and funding sources involved would be appropriate with respect to this transfer.

Note that there are another 24.5 acres of Endowment property inside the Airport boundary. The FAA has agreed that, at this time, title to this property does not need to be transferred to the State of Ohio since a new Airport master plan is expected to be proposed to the FAA that, if approved by the FAA, would release this land from being inside the Airport.

The Ohio State University - Pending Changes in Land Title and Assignment



<p>④ Title to be transferred or land to be reassigned due to FAA determination</p> <p>⑤ Land to be reassigned due to new 2004 ALP</p> <p>⑥ University property covered by FAA determination</p> <p>⑦ Parcels to be assigned to airport, under title of State of Ohio</p> <p>⑧ State of Ohio Land</p>	<p>Board of Trustees Land</p> <p>Outside Existing Airport Boundary</p> <p>Board of Trustees Land inside Existing Airport Boundary</p> <p>Airport Boundary</p> <p>Cleared 1992 Master Plan ALP</p> <p>Airport Boundary - Proposed 2004 Master Plan ALP</p> <p>Land owned by the University</p>	<p>②⑧⑨ Properties to be Transferred</p> <p>③④⑤⑥⑦</p>
--	---	--



March 3, 2006

Board of Trustees Meeting

**THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
FISCAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**

April 7, 2006

Topic:

Golf Course Daily Play Fees for Calendar 2006

Context:

When Athletic ticket prices and golf membership fees were approved by the Board of Trustees in February, daily fee recommendations were not included because a tax interpretation was needed from the Office of Legal Affairs. That interpretation has now been issued. It says that a discount of greater than 20% would have to be reported as taxable income.

Recommendation:

The new recommended fee schedule is for faculty/staff discount at 20%, which is the same for all other athletic events. It also includes more sharply differentiated fees for the newly renovated Scarlet Course. This price schedule was approved by the Golf Course Greens Committee and Athletic Council at their March 7 meeting.

Considerations:

- The daily fees for the Scarlet course increase substantially for all categories. This increase more accurately reflects the quality of that course, the tremendous improvement of the course due to the recent restoration, and the concurrent significant increase in the cost of providing course maintenance to maintain the quality of that restoration.
- The restored Scarlet course will be a very challenging course to play. The increase in price may assist in ensuring that those playing that course are truly up to the level of skill necessary while the Gray course will continue to offer the membership, faculty, staff, students, and alumni, a high quality but more accessible golf opportunity at very competitive pricing levels.
- The golf courses also transfers \$500,000 annually to the General Fund (over and above other chargebacks) to support the libraries.

Requested of the Fiscal Affairs Committee:

Approval of the proposed daily golf fees for calendar 2006.

Department of Athletics
Office of Business and Finance
March 28, 2006

Attachment A

This is the recommended daily fee schedule for the OSU Golf Courses for the season beginning April 1, 2006. These fees had been delayed from the membership fee process while waiting for a tax interpretation from the Office of Legal Affairs. The following price schedule has been approved by the Golf Course Greens Committee and the Athletic Council at its March 7 meeting.

Current Fee Structure 2005 Season			Proposed Fee Structure 2006 Season	
Students	Gray	\$14	Students	\$18
Students	Scarlet	\$18	Students	\$30
Faculty / Staff	Gray	\$23	Faculty / Staff	\$32
Faculty / Staff	Scarlet	\$30	Faculty / Staff	\$56
Varsity "O"	Gray	\$33	Affiliate	\$40
Varsity "O"	Scarlet	\$45	Affiliate	\$70
Alumni	Gray	\$40		
Alumni	Scarlet	\$50		
Guest	Gray	\$50		
Guest	Scarlet	\$60		

- The previous three "public" categories of Varsity O Members, Alumni, and Guests have been collapsed into one pricing category of "affiliate."
- The Faculty/Staff fee has been brought into the 20% discount from the public (affiliate) rate in order to avoid taxable fringe benefit implications under IRS rules.
- Student daily fees are in line to those of other college courses that have comparable two course structures and compare reasonably to other university golf fees. (Attachment A)
- The differential pricing between the Scarlet and the Gray courses has been adjusted to better reflect the quality of the courses.
- The new pricing reinforces the value of memberships by bringing daily play fees more in line with comparable local golf fees. (Attachment B)

University Courses Student Fees

Two Course Facilities:

Weekend

Weekday

Michigan State	West Course	\$28	\$28
	East Course	\$16	\$16
Purdue	Kampen	\$25	\$21
	Ackerman	\$17	\$16
Penn State	Blue Course	\$38	\$29
	White Course	\$26	\$16

Single Course Facilities:

Michigan		\$25	
Wisconsin		\$25	
Duke		\$22	
	Thursday with Cart	\$39	
	Fri-Sunday with Cart		\$60
Florida		\$20	\$22
Arizona State		\$23	\$23
Stanford		\$25	\$25
Texas Tech		\$27	\$34

Local Course Guest / Daily Fees***Public Courses:***

Cooks Creek	\$48 Weekdays with Cart \$60 Weekends with Cart
Golf Club of Dublin	\$59 Weekdays with Cart \$69 Weekends with Cart
Longaberger	\$125 with Cart
Players Club at Foxfire	\$32 Weekdays \$36 Weekends \$11 Cart fee

Private Courses:

Brookside	\$80
Columbus Country Club	\$65
CC at Muirfield	\$70
Heritage	\$65 Weekdays \$70 Weekends
Hickory Hills	\$45
Jefferson Country Club	\$65
The Lakes	\$80
Lancaster Country Club	\$45
Little Turtle	\$55
Medallion	\$50 Weekdays \$60 Weekends
Muirfield Village	\$150
New Albany Country Club	\$90
Riviera	\$50
Scioto	\$80
Wedgewood	\$80
Winding Hollow	\$70
Worthington Hills	\$50
York	\$55
Zanesville	\$75 Weekdays

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIRST MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio, May 5, 2006

The Board of Trustees met at its regular monthly meeting on Friday, May 5, 2006, at The Ohio State University Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio, pursuant to adjournment.

** ** **

Minutes of the last meeting were approved.

** ** **

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Chairman, Mr. Slane, called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on May 5, 2006, at 8:00 a.m. He requested the Secretary to call the roll.

Present: Daniel M. Slane, Chairman, Robert M. Duncan, Karen L. Hendricks, Dimon R. McFerson, G. Gil Cloyd, John D. Ong, Douglas G. Borrer, Walden W. O'Dell, and Robert H. Schottenstein.

Mr. Slane:

I hereby move that the Board recess into Executive Session for the purpose of considering personnel matters regarding employment and compensation.

Upon motion of Mr. Slane, seconded by Dr. Cloyd, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Cloyd, Ong, Borrer, O'Dell, and Schottenstein.

--0--

Mr. Slane reconvened the meeting at 11:15 am.

Present: Daniel M. Slane, Chairman, Robert M. Duncan, Karen L. Hendricks, Dimon R. McFerson, G. Gil Cloyd, John D. Ong, Douglas G. Borrer, Leslie H. Wexner, Walden W. O'Dell, Brian K. Hicks, Robert H. Schottenstein, Chad A. Endsley, and Yoonhee P. Ha.

--0--

**ELECTION OF OFFICERS
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Resolution No. 2006-115

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (B) of rule 3335-1-02 of the Administrative Code, the officers of the Board are to be elected at the May meeting to take office immediately following adjournment of this meeting and shall hold their office through the May 2006 meeting:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the following slate of officers for 2006-2007 be elected:

Robert M. Duncan, Chair
Karen L. Hendricks, Vice Chair
David O. Frantz, Secretary
James L. Nichols, Treasurer

Upon motion of Mr. Borrer, seconded by Mr. O'Dell, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolution by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Cloyd, Ong, Borrer, Wexner, O'Dell, Hicks, and Schottenstein.

--0--

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS 2006-2007

Resolution No. 2006-116

BE IT RESOLVED, That the appointments to Committee and representatives to various Boards for 2006-2007 be approved as follows:

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Academic and Student Affairs Committee:

Douglas G. Borrer, Chair
John D. Ong, Vice Chair
Robert H. Schottenstein
G. Gilbert Cloyd
New Trustee
New Trustee
New Trustee
Yoonhee P. Ha

Fiscal Affairs Committee:

Jo Ann Davidson, Chair
Karen L. Hendricks, Vice Chair
Dimon R. McFerson
Leslie H. Wexner
Brian K. Hicks
Walden W. O'Dell
New Trustee
New Student Trustee

Investments Committee:

Dimon R. McFerson, Chair
Walden W. O'Dell, Vice Chair
Jo Ann Davidson
Robert H. Schottenstein
John D. Ong
New Trustee
Ex Officio:
John Gerlach, Jr. (Found Bd)
David A. Rismiller (Found Bd)

Audit Committee:

Robert H. Schottenstein, Chair
Dimon R. McFerson, Vice Chair
Robert M. Duncan
New Trustee
James Gilmour (3/1/05 – 2/29/08)

Agricultural Affairs Committee:

Walden W. O'Dell, Chair
Fred L. Dailey, Vice Chair, Ex Officio
Robert M. Duncan
John D. Ong
New Trustee
Yoonhee P. Ha
New Student Trustee

Medical Center Affairs Committee:

Dimon R. McFerson, Chair
Brian K. Hicks, Vice Chair
Jo Ann Davidson
G. Gilbert Cloyd
Robert M. Schottenstein
Ellen Hardymon
David Lauer
Donald Shackelford

Governance Committee:

Robert M. Duncan, Chair, Chair
Karen L. Hendricks, Vice Chair
Dimon R. McFerson
Jo Ann Davidson

Government Relations Adv. Coun.

Robert M. Duncan, Chair
Douglas G. Borrer, Vice Chair
Jo Ann Davidson
Brian K. Hicks
Dimon R. McFerson
Thomas Hoaglin
Rich Hillis
Stephen C. Landerman

The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital & Richard J. Solove Research Inst. Bd:

Karen L. Hendricks, Chair
Robert H. Schottenstein

University Hospitals Board:

Brian K. Hicks
New Trustee

Campus Partners Board:

Robert M. Duncan

Research Foundation Board of Directors:

G. Gilbert Cloyd

University Foundation Board Ex Officio Class of Directors:

Karen L. Hendricks (2007)
Robert H. Schottenstein (2008)
Douglas G. Borrer (2009)

Ohio State University Affiliates, Inc.; Affiliated Entities Committee:

Robert M. Duncan (2007)
Karen L. Hendricks (2008)
Dimon R. McFerson (2009)

Science and Technology Campus Board:

Brian K. Hicks

Regional Campus Trustee Liaison:

Robert H. Schottenstein

University Managed Health Care System, Board of Directors

Robert M. Duncan

Self-Insurance Trust Board:

Dimon R. McFerson

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Richard M. Ross Heart Hospital:

Robert M. Duncan
New Trustee

Upon motion of Amb. Ong, seconded by Dr. Cloyd, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolution by unanimous voice vote.

--0--

RECOGNITION OF CHAD A. ENDSLEY

Mr. Slane:

Over the years, this Board has been well served by its student trustees and that is also true in the case of Chad Endsley, who is attending his final Board meeting today.

I speak for all of the Trustees who have served with Chad when I say that he has been a great benefit to our deliberations as a board. He has continuously sought ways to improve the student experience here at Ohio State for all students and we deeply appreciate his service to the University.

Chad is having a busy year -- he just got married in March, is graduating this month from the Moritz College of Law, is going to study for the bar this summer and begin a new job with the firm of Chester Willcox and Saxbe. He has truly excelled in his undergraduate and law school careers here and we know he will continue to be a wonderful ambassador for Ohio State out in the community.

Chad, you have been an exceptional Student Trustee and wonderful example of the committed students we have here at Ohio State. We thank you for your many contributions, and we wish you every success in the future. We all share your family's pride in you and we will miss you very much.

In recognition of your outstanding service to this University, we would like to present you with this plaque -- the first thing that is going to go into your office.

--0--

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Karen A. Holbrook:

Good morning. The May Board meeting is always a little bittersweet for the University, as well as for me, personally, as we bid farewell to two of our Trustees, Chad Endsley and Chairman Dan Slane.

Today is the last meeting that Dan will be presiding over. It is difficult to put into words how very much Dan's leadership and counsel has meant to the University and to me this past year. Dan has been extremely engaged in this institution, not only as the chairman but also during his past nine years. If we look back at the number of things that got accomplished, many which were initiated by Dan, we would have a rather extensive list.

Much of what Dan has done and continues to do has been behind the scenes. Working without fanfare and seeking no recognition or glory, so much so that I can tell you Dan asked if we would please not do anything to honor him in any way either privately or publicly. Of course, we didn't listen to him and last night we had a number of people speak on behalf of the many things Dan has accomplished and done for the University. I want to say, again, how much I have appreciated Dan; his

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

leadership, friendship, and the wonderful relationship he has had with me and the administration.

Much of Dan's involvement during his term has been with the Medical Center and the James Cancer Hospital. These are areas in which he has great personal interest and have benefited by his own personal generosity -- through a very large gift earmarked, primarily, for the Medical Center and the Main Library. His interests have gone well beyond those two areas and he has been involved in so many different things in the institution. What he didn't know, he learned. He has gotten highly-connected in many areas.

As you know, Dan is a businessman and entrepreneur. His business acumen as founder and co-owner of the Slane Company, which develops, owns and operates 88 shopping centers and commercial buildings in 12 states, has been very beneficial to the University, as has been his expertise in real estate. Dan's company also owns facilities in Europe. He owns an ethanol company, manufactures synthetic coal, owns an interstate rail transportation company between the east coast and Ohio, a telecommunications company, and a wood products company. He has offices in Ohio, the east coast, England, and China. Dan, I am sure I am leaving out some things because every time I interact with you, I learn something more about what you do. Not from boasting, but from a connection of something you know very well. Dan's international business experience, particularly in Asia, proved very useful to the University especially when he accompanied us on a trip to India in March.

Dan's Ohio State roots run deep. Having earned a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree in 1964 and a J.D. degree in 1967, both from Ohio State, he served two years as a captain in the Army before receiving his M.A. degree in international law in 1970 from the University of Amsterdam in the Netherlands. He also served two years as a White House staff assistant to President Gerald Ford.

Dan has served the University and the Board at every level and has become involved in small lunches with members of the faculty for whom he has become a strong advocate. It says a lot about Dan's interest in the University broadly.

While we are saying goodbye to you as chairman of the Board, you are going to continue to be an important friend and advocate for The Ohio State University in so many ways. Thank you very much, Dan.

Dan has already said a number of things about Chad, but I would like to add a few others. Chad has very ably represented this Board since 2004, serving on the Fiscal Affairs, Audit, and Agricultural Affairs Committees, as well as being a member of the Government Relations Advisory Board. Chad isn't one that just attends meetings, but contributes at meetings. It makes a great deal of difference.

He has a lengthy record of outstanding academics and service at Ohio State. In addition to receiving his Juris Doctor degree next week, he received a bachelor of science in agriculture degree, majoring in agribusiness and applied economics, with a minor in political science.

Chad was recognized as one of the top 20 seniors at the University and was a recipient of the Trustees' Student Recognition Award. As an undergraduate, he was a member of the Sphinx senior class honorary, Gamma Sigma Delta agricultural honorary, and Alpha Gamma Sigma professional fraternity. His University service also included chairing the Beanie Drake Student Leader Endowment Fund, chairing the senior class gift committee for his college, and serving as a board member of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences' library committee. He also served a two-year term on the Ohio State Fair Junior Fair Board.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

In law school, Chad continued his service as a member of the long-range planning committee of the Moritz College and as a member of the Business Law Society. His affiliations include membership in the American, Ohio State, and Student Bar Associations. If that isn't enough, Chad is also the owner of Chad A. Endsley Real Estate and recently married his college sweetheart. We know what your future holds. Chad, thank you, it has been a real joy to work with you and a great pleasure to know you.

While we are making these transitions, I want to welcome Judge Duncan as the new chairman of the Board. We look forward to your leadership in the upcoming year and look forward to welcoming four new Trustees before we meet again in June. This is a time of transition, but we welcome you very much to your leadership role.

Spring is also a transition for many of our students. It is a wonderful time of year to talk about the things our students do so well and the wonderful things that happen to them when they leave. We always talk about how great our students are when they arrive at Ohio State, but they are even better when they leave us. There are so many honors and awards, but I want to recognize a few of them.

This also brings a transition time in student government and our former USG leaders, Suz Scharer and Matt Kreiner, have already turned the reins over to a new president and vice president, Ryan Fournier and Kate Christobek. Kate and Ryan, please stand so that we may congratulate and welcome you. We look forward to working with you throughout the year.

Ryan and Kate ran on a platform of outreach by USG to other student organizations, and plan for these partnerships to assist in policy initiatives, event planning, and exploring and addressing issues of concern for the undergraduate students. They also propose an aggressive agenda of marketing USG by restructuring their cabinet, soliciting more and better feedback, and lobbying on behalf of student issues.

Some of you may know Ryan as co-chair of USG's government relations committee this past year, which planned and hosted a highly-successful dinner with legislators and City Council members. At this dinner, they addressed issues of student safety, tuition and funding, and other concerns in higher education in Ohio. The Undergraduate Student Government has also expressed interest in the McHale Report on the general education curriculum, and we look forward to their input on implementation of those recommendations.

Suz and Matt are not here today, but, again, I want to publicly commend them for their extraordinary leadership over the past year. Some of you may remember that I took time in my March remarks, after their State of the University address, to particularly speak about many of the things they have accomplished. We look forward to a new productive year with Ryan and Kate.

Today we say farewell to Amanda Graf, president of the Inter-Professional Council. Amanda is graduating and going on to a very bright future in medicine as a pediatrics resident at Brown University. Those who have worked with Amanda this year know that there is great confidence in her ability to be a very skillful and compassionate doctor. Amanda, thank you for your strong representation in helping professional students and much luck to you in your career. Amanda is succeeded in her role of IPC President by new president Maggie Biniker, who is a dental student. Maggie, welcome.

Amid these fond farewells, we also have a number of wonderful accomplishments I would like to mention. Last month, I began my remarks by sharing the good news on undergraduate Student Trustee Yoonhee Ha and her recognition as a 2006 Truman Scholar. I am going to say it again, because it is important to point out how

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

great our students are. Let me tell you a few more details about this exceptional award.

Yoonhee's Truman Scholarship is an incredible award. It is a \$30,000 scholarship given to juniors with exceptional leadership potential and who are committed to making a difference through public service. More than 600 students across the country compete for this scholarship and only 75 awards are given out. In addition to her scholarship, the Truman Foundation also provides leadership training, internship opportunities with the federal government, and the chance to work with other students to improve society through public service.

In addition to serving as the undergraduate representative on the Board, Yoonhee has served the campus as an intern with the American Cancer Society and as chair of the University's Martin Luther King Jr. Day of Service. She is a member of the Honors Collegium, and the Fisher College Honors Cohort Program, and director of the Ohio Academy of Science Student Advisory Board. She plans to go on to graduate school in public health and medicine, to deliver health care to underserved populations. Again, Yoonhee, congratulations on a well-deserved honor.

David Knapp, who is majoring in economics and political science, was a district finalist for this award. David is president of Circle K and is involved in USG and the Honors Collegium.

Other award notifications have been coming in: honor students Michael Chmutov and Brian Kiel have both been awarded Goldwater Scholarships. Michael is majoring in mathematics and physics, researching quantum computational theory. Michael emigrated from Russia at age 13 and was inspired to research quantum computations after translating a book on the topic. Brian, also a junior, is a geological science major whose research is in the area of hydrology. Brian uses satellite data to study the Earth's freshwater resources in a NASA-funded lab. Both Goldwater Scholars receive scholarships for their senior year expenses. Again, nationwide, only 323 undergraduates in the fields of engineering, mathematics, and natural sciences were named Goldwater Scholars. We are very pleased with our recipients. Honor students Ian Jones and Greg Kestin, received honorable mention in the competition.

Honor students Leann Benkart, Bethany Frew, and Cullen Naumoff have been named 2006 Udall Scholars. The Udall Scholarship is awarded to sophomores and juniors, with a demonstrated commitment to careers related to the environment. Scholars receive a \$5,000 scholarship and attend an orientation and leadership conference. Leann, Bethany, and Cullen are among this year's prestigious group of only 80 scholars who are future leaders across a wide spectrum of environmental fields including: policy, engineering, science, education, and urban planning.

Leann Benkart is a landscape architect major. Her future plans include restoring rivers and wetlands by designing preservation parks. She is also a resident advisor, Serbian and Italian folk dancer, and a co-founder of the Campus Clean-Up program. All of these people demonstrate that talented students are not just talented or committed in one area, but broadly committed and talented in so many different fields.

Bethany Frew is a food, agricultural, and biological engineering major, with an emphasis in bio-environmental engineering. She wants to become an environmental engineering researcher to develop and implement sustainable forms of energy. She is a research intern at Battelle and co-leader of the Bio-Environmental Design Team.

Cullen Naumoff is an industrial systems engineering major, whose career goals include promoting sustainable systems in the manufacture of products and creation of manufacturing facilities. He is the president of Students for Recycling, the

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

founder of the Green Collaboration Team, and is active in the Sphinx senior class honorary society as well as USG.

We have three students who are winners in the U.S. Fulbright Student program. The Fulbright grants give an academic year of study, research, or teaching assistantship experience to increase mutual understanding between the U.S. and the 140 countries that sponsor Fulbright Scholars.

Zachariah Baird is currently completing a thesis project on the use of language in mathematical discourse. Building on his experience of teaching English in China, Zach will use his Fulbright on an English Teaching Assistantship in Germany. Nadia El-Youssef is completing her senior thesis on grammatical gender and languages, and will pursue graduate studies in linguistic anthropology. She will be traveling to Germany next year on an English Teaching Assistantship. And Victoria Reyes, our third Fulbright winner, is graduating and the current title of her thesis is "Filipina Brides: Gender, Diaspora, and the Military." She is going to continue her research next year in the Philippines, before pursuing a Ph.D. degree in ethnic studies.

Richard Price is a finalist for this award and is still waiting to hear his final Fulbright status. If successful, he is going to conduct cancer research in Spain next fall.

On Wednesday evening, I had the great pleasure of hosting the President's Salute to Undergraduate Achievement for some of our top honors and scholars students. I had the pleasure of introducing student speaker Benjamin Jones, who has a perfect 4.0 GPA in his double major of political science and French, with a minor in Spanish.

Benjamin is an Honors student and undergraduate researcher, who is part of the Honors Collegium. He is Ohio State's very first Beinecke Scholarship award winner. This is a \$32,000 award for graduate studies in the liberal arts, given to only 20 men and women across the country, who show exceptional promise. Among the many highlights of his academic career, Ben has made two trips abroad to Quito, Ecuador, and Dijon, France, and he plans to continue his research on altruism's role as a normative ideal as he pursues a Ph.D. degree in political theory. The director of the Beinecke Foundation noted to us that Ben is one of only two applicants who received unanimous selection during the first round of scoring and he is also a finalist for the Elie Wiesel Prize in Ethics.

Jason Rogers, a Rhodes Scholar finalist, was a member of the 2004 Olympic fencing team. After training for the 2008 Beijing Olympics, he plans to pursue a graduate degree in law or business.

In addition, eight of our students are winners of three-year Graduate Research Fellowships from the National Science Foundation, and another 19 received honorable mentions from the NSF. Three of the Fellowship winners are undergraduates.

Keith Coleman, the first African-American winner, received this distinguished award from the Department of Civil Engineering. He plans to use his fellowship to pursue his Ph.D. degree at MIT. Keith also is a recipient of a National Defense Science and Engineering Graduate Fellowship, for three years of graduate study funding, as is Elizabeth Toher, also an undergraduate NSF fellow. The third winner is Imogen Pryce, whose name you may recall last year because she was a Goldwater Scholar. And Dana Carney and Stephen Wilkes are undergraduate winners of graduate/professional fellowships from the Ohio Board of Regents.

Of course, our students reflect the caliber of the faculty who prepare them and Ohio State faculty continue to be recognized for their excellence. I am going to mention two noteworthy recognitions.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Last month, Columbia University announced the winners of the 90th annual Pulitzer Prizes in Journalism, Letters, Drama, and Music. "The Bright Forever," a book by Lee Martin, professor of English and director of creative writing, was one of two finalists for the Pulitzer Prize in Fiction, which recognizes distinguished fiction by an American author.

The College English Association of Ohio selected "Calling Cards: Theory and Practice in the Study of Race, Gender and Culture," edited by Executive Dean for the Arts and Sciences Jackie Royster and AnnMarie Mann Simpkins, assistant professor of English, for the Nancy Dasher Award. This award recognizes outstanding publications in professional and pedagogical issues. Jackie has also learned that she is the 2006 winner of the Francis Andrew March Award for Distinguished Service to the Profession of English, which will be given by the Association of Departments of English, a project of the Modern Language Association, at its annual conference in December.

I am going to give you a great piece of news -- this is the good news day! Ohio State has just moved to ninth place among public research universities in the country, based on our rankings posted by the National Science Foundation. The report is based on total research expenditures for 2003-04, the latest information available. Last year, we had moved into 10th place among public universities and 15th place among all research universities, public and private.

There was even more good news this week posted in *The Chronicle* in that Ohio State has moved up an incredible 15 places to number 24 among institutions that received federal funding in 2004. *The Chronicle* also pointed out specifically that Ohio State made the greatest advancement in moving up the list of any school in this country.

Mr. Chairman, I have one last prestigious honor to mention. Not only do we have outstanding students and faculty, but we also have outstanding leadership among our Trustees. This morning I am pleased to report that Trustee Les Wexner has been elected as a Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Now in its 226th year, the Academy honors distinguished scientists, scholars, and leaders in public affairs, business, administration, and the arts through a very highly competitive selection process.

Members of the Academy represent innovative thinkers in every field and profession, including more than 250 Nobel Laureates and Pulitzer Prize winners. Let me mention a few people who have been elected to the Academy over 226 years: John Adams, George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Jefferson, and Ralph Waldo Emerson; and a few more contemporaries: Woodrow Wilson, Robert Frost, Albert Einstein, and our own Marilyn Brewer, Malcolm Chisholm, David Doty, Avner Friedman, and Brian Joseph. Les, you are only the 12th person affiliated with Ohio State to be honored in this way. Congratulations on this well-deserved recognition.

With all that good news, I can see that next year my remarks will go on even longer because we are so pleased to be able to honor so many outstanding leaders. Thank you very much for your indulgence.

--0--

STUDENT RECOGNITION AWARD

Ms. Ha:

The Board of Trustees Student Recognition Award is presented each month to a student in honor of his or her achievements in one or more of the following areas: academics, service to the University and community, and research. This month's

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

recipient, Sarah J. Patterson is an honors student and was nominated by Dean David Andrews, from the College of Human Ecology.

Sarah currently maintains a 3.95 GPA and will graduate this June with a Bachelor of Science degree in dietetics and a minor in Spanish. Under the supervision of her mentor, Dr. Hugo Melgar-Quinonez, Sarah has researched the dietary patterns of the Latino population and nutrition education efforts to improve diet and decrease risk of disease. Sarah's fluency in Spanish has been invaluable in her research and she has authored two abstracts -- an impressive feat for an undergraduate student. Sarah has also worked as a student research assistant at the General Clinic Research Center at The Ohio State University Medical Center.

In addition to her role as a student researcher, Sarah serves as the student representative on the College Academics Studies Committee. She is a member of the American Dietetic Association, Phi Kappa Phi, and Phi Upsilon Omicron Honor Society. She is also a former treasurer of our Women's Glee Club. Her commitment to community service has included working as a camp counselor for children with incarcerated parents.

Her efforts to excel in academics, research, leadership, and service have not gone unnoticed. Sarah has received numerous academic scholarships and was recently offered a graduate school assistantship at the University of Georgia. Just this week, she was recognized by President Holbrook at the President's Salute to Undergraduate Academic Achievement.

Sarah, on behalf of the Board of Trustees, congratulations on receiving this award! We wish you the best of luck as you continue your education and pursue a Master of Science degree in nutrition.

Ms. Sarah J. Patterson:

I'd like to thank the members of the Board, and Dean Andrews, for inviting me here today. I am truly honored.

Of the many things I have learned here at Ohio State, one of them is to always do my homework. As such, I know that I am joining an outstanding group of students who previously received this award and I am thrilled to be among them. While I am sitting up here by myself, I certainly did not get here by myself. It is because of the support of many people that I am here today and I am delighted to have this opportunity to thank them.

First and foremost, my family who has always been a source of love and support no matter what I put my mind to or how many times I changed my major. My parents, Bob and Mary Kay, are here today. They once told me it didn't matter to them what grade I got, but rather that I learned something. I guess I went for the grades anyway. They don't give grades for parenting, but, mom and dad, you did something right. Thank you.

When I met Dr. Ann Smith, from the Department of Human Nutrition, I knew I had found my niche at Ohio State. At our first meeting, she said that she would love to have me in the dietetics program and the feeling has been mutual. Dr. Smith took the time to see who I am and what I am capable of, and alerted me to every opportunity and scholarship that I have received. Thank you, Dr. Smith, for helping me with scheduling, scholarships, scrapbooking tips, and finding my thesis advisor, Dr. Hugo Melgar-Quinonez. Dr. Smith knew I had a passion for Spanish and told me I should meet with Hugo about his research. Working in the community in nutrition is a challenge, doing it all in Spanish is exhilarating.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Thank you, Hugo, for including me on your research team. An important member of that team, Michelle Hackett, could not be here today, but I have to thank her for her unfailing guidance and support as I complete my thesis.

One of my most important experiences here at Ohio State has happened far outside of the classroom at the General Clinic Research Center at the Medical Center. The opportunity to apply what I have learned hands on, while continuing to learn as I worked has been phenomenal. To the Binutrition core, thank you for all you have taught me, for all the laughter, and to allow me to skip work to be here today.

Dr. Smith and I recently attended a panel discussion for incoming honors students participating in the Maximus competition. The moderator asked me a question that threw me off guard, he asked, "What surprised me the most when I came to Ohio State?" I was stuck. My older brother was a resident advisor at Ohio State, so I knew what to expect from the dorms, the classes, and the cafeterias. I knew Ohio State held limitless possibilities for me, many of which I took advantage of -- study abroad, undergraduate research, service projects, volunteering at the Medical Center, and student employment -- and I even knew about the fun stuff like the Women's Glee Club and taking elective dance classes. What can I say, I did my homework.

There was a surprise waiting for me here and, of course, I thought of it after the question had passed. There was something that I never knew about myself despite growing up in Columbus, but discovered in the fall of 2002 -- I am a huge football fan.

It is a thrill to do something well and an even greater thrill to be recognized for it. For that, I thank Dr. Smith, Dean Andrews, and the members of the Board. As my undergraduate education comes to an end, I am proud to know that I, too, have done something great at The Ohio State University. Even though I am leaving for graduate study at the University of Georgia in the fall, rest assured I will continue to do great things and I will always be a Buckeye! Thank you.

Mr. Slane:

Thank you, Sarah. I am sure you are going to do great things with your life and we are very proud of you.

--0--

DIVERSITY UPDATE

Provost Barbara R. Snyder:

Let me ask Vice Provost Mac Stewart and Assistant Provost Georgina Dodge to come forward. It is always a pleasure to introduce people from the Office of Academic Affairs, but this is a special pleasure because they are here to present the first ever University-wide report on diversity. This is something we have long wanted and now it is finally here. It is also especially a pleasure to introduce Georgina Dodge for the first time before this Board. Mac and I teamed up to convince her to leave her position as director of the African-American and African Studies Outreach Center to come and join us in the Offices of Academic Affairs and Minority Affairs. We are pleased to have both of them here today to make this presentation.

Dr. Mac Stewart:

Thank you, Provost Snyder and Mr. Chairman. I want to begin by thanking members of the Board of Trustees, current and previous, for the many ways in

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

which they have demonstrated their commitment to diversity, by actions of their own and by encouraging and supporting actions of our presidents and our other senior administrators.

We have been a diverse University since our opening day in 1873, when without fanfare two women enrolled and we were immediately coeducational. We enrolled our first international student about 120 years ago, and enrolled and graduated black students, men and women, since 1892 for men and 1907 for women.

However, we made a concerted effort to become more diverse and value diversity only in the 1970s when the actions of successive Board of Trustees and successive Presidents Enarson, Jennings, Gee, Kirwan, and Holbrook, continued to value the educational benefits derived from a diverse community. Since the 1990s, The Ohio State University has helped formulate a vision. We have looked toward the future when no single group would be the majority in Ohio or the United States. Looking toward that time of diversity, we recognize that we need to be prepared for a diverse world and to prepare our students to succeed in that diverse world. We are aware that we must make our campuses and state places which value, foster, and celebrate diversity.

We come before you today to discuss some of the great varieties of outcomes brought to reality by that vision. I am pleased to introduce my colleague, Dr. Georgina Dodge, who will comment on the report.

Dr. Georgina Dodge:

Thank you, Dr. Stewart. It is a pleasure to be here today. I have had the pleasure of meeting some of you when I was director of the Community Extension Center and, even prior to that, when I was a faculty member in the English Department. It is a pleasure to meet those of you whom I have not had the pleasure to meet before.

My new position, assistant vice provost for the Office of Minority Affairs, came into being about a year ago. As Provost Snyder said, she consulted with Vice Provost Stewart and they sought a way to enhance communication and coordinate collaboration among different campus entities that focus on diversity. Their reason for doing so was to avoid repetition and to pull resources when possible. To that end, they created the Collaborative Diversity Initiative.

At this point in time, the Collaborative Diversity Initiative is a small operation consisting of myself and a part-time assistant, but our work is quite large. I would be remiss if I did not state that we receive a great deal of support from all of the units within the Office of Minority Affairs.

Our goal is to help academic units, individuals, and community agencies find ways to collaborate with each other on issues regarding diversity. For example, I am helping the Multicultural Center develop its annual programming theme for next year. Once that theme has been established, I will share it with the John Glenn Institute for Public Service and Public Policy and with the Kirwan Institute for the Study of Race and Ethnicity. I will help those units incorporate that theme into their annual programming. I am also working with *The Lantern* to help them develop more diversity awareness in training. Some of that effort has already been reflected in *The Lantern's* increased coverage of diversity events.

Another component of the Collaborative Diversity Initiative is the Diversity Leaders Group, which brings together administrators working on the front lines of diversity. We have regular meetings during which we exchange data, identify best diversity practices, and coordinate diversity activities and initiatives. Some of the successes of this collaborative effort include the co-sponsorship of diversity events and the

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

ongoing development of an online calendar and database to facilitate information sharing.

The Diversity Leaders Group also provides leads and information for an annual publication that highlights how excellence is achieved through diversity. You will find a copy of this publication at all of your places. It is quite beautiful and I am quite proud of it. It is as if a child has been born. For those of you who may not have a copy, there are issues available at this table if you would like to grab one on your way out.

This first issue of the Collaborative Diversity Initiatives' report celebrates some of the many ways in which Ohio State students, staff, and faculty engage and benefit from diversity efforts. It also demonstrates the value of diversity to the University's Academic Mission. As you can see from leafing through, the publication is divided into three primary sections to reflect the three areas of focus of the University. We begin with teaching and the student experience, then research and discovery, and finally service and community outreach. We also include some demographic data throughout the report to provide a numerical context for talking about diversity. Let me emphasize that by no means have we featured all of the many diverse opportunities available in any of the three sections.

The first section -- teaching and the student experience -- is the longest because we wanted to highlight both the academic and enrichment experiences available to students. On page two, there is a story about the American Sign Language Program. This is particularly relevant this week because Professor Brenda Brueggemann, who is the driving force behind the program, was honored on Wednesday at the Great Communicators Luncheon held at the Convention Center.

The second section -- research and discovery -- begins on page eight. In this section, we looked at research through a very broad range. We included traditional faculty research, as well as projects of discovery, that allow us as an institution to address diverse issues of inclusion and opportunity. A great example of that is the story on page nine about the politics and sociology behind the death penalty, which is one example of how Ohio State research moves far beyond the University.

The third section -- service and community outreach -- allowed us to consider the many ways we interact with communities both local and global. An outstanding example of this is on pages 14 and 15, the "Educational Minutes" on Radio One. This program demonstrates the power of collaboration between different units with common diversity interests. I have been helping to develop and organize that program. We are generating a lot of interest from other universities that see it as an ideal way to establish relationships with local communities.

The report ends on the final page with a message from the editor and that would be me. This message is intended to serve not as the final word on the topic of diversity, but to acknowledge past efforts and to encourage discussion about what we are doing both present and future. In that respect, there are three anticipated outcomes resulting from this publication: 1) evidence of the University's commitment to diversity; 2) increased awareness of and communication about diversity within the context of the Academic Plan; and 3) increased awareness that diversity is not an option, but a necessity for the University to reach its goals of excellence.

This report will be distributed to our deans and administrators on campus, the appropriate administrators at our partner and benchmark institutions, to local media, to state legislators, and to community partners. We hope these groups will find opportunity for collaboration through some of the features highlighted in the report. We are also posting the publication on our website and plan to get sustained mileage from it by providing updates and follow-up information to keep stories alive within the campus community. We are also talking with staff in the first-year

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

education program about ways to use the online publication to educate students about diversity and the many opportunities available for them to participate on a diverse campus.

This year's publication is a necessary first step to open the door to more nuance discussions about diversity in the future. Next year's issue of the Diversity Report will focus on a few select programs and will track evaluation results of those programs to model best practices for our partner and benchmark institutions and, of course, to invite feedback.

It is still on the drawing board, needless to say, but I welcome any input you may have towards that publication. For now, I hope you enjoy this year's publication. It features some exciting and innovative ways in which our community works to advance and learn from diversity. Thank you.

Dr. Stewart:

Thank you, Dr. Dodge. As she indicated, this is an overview and is not intended to be a very comprehensive document. However as you review it, you will see that we are making progress, but we have more work to do. With that said, we would be pleased to respond to any questions or comments you may have.

Dr. Cloyd:

I would be interested in what you think is your biggest opportunity area -- either through outreach programs or research -- to enhance participation in higher education by underrepresented minorities in Ohio.

Dr. Dodge:

My mind goes off in a couple of difference directions, but let me respond by looking at our immediate campus neighborhood. There are so many wonderful outreach projects that are occurring locally. In fact, right across the street from campus we are reaching out to underserved populations who have no real introduction to the idea of college.

As director of the Community Extension Center this is an issue that is near and dear to my heart. The first thing that comes to mind is that many of the children who are living in some of the underserved areas don't even see college as an option. The many programs which are being taken out to them and the many ways in which they are able now to interact with Ohio State students, as well as staff and faculty, is opening a door for them to see other opportunities. These programs are becoming more and more formalized as to the wonderful work that is coming out of Bobby Moser's office through service-learning courses that are being taught. These courses are educating students as to ways in which, no matter what their future occupations may be, they can reach out to like communities.

Dr. Stewart:

Getting the word out, such as "Educational Minutes," helps family members know, as well as students, that there is hope and opportunity. When we started this, it was only in central Ohio and we are moving it to other cities in the state of Ohio.

Dr. Dodge:

Let me tell you a bit more about the "Educational Minutes," they are quite interesting. It is literally a minute on the radio; it is on the Radio One station. These minutes are recorded by Ohio State faculty and staff and also by high school students depending on the audience. It is not just a plug for Ohio State, it is a plug for higher education.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

For example, one of our faculty members who works in pre-education recorded a session of what to do with your children during school breaks to keep them occupied and learning. It was a nice piece about baking cookies and how to use the various measurements as educational tools. This helped keep their minds engaged during Christmas time. That is a real prime example of ways in which we are helping spread the word.

Dr. Cloyd:

Obviously there is important research that needs to be done to understand the societal and cultural factors involved in the dimension of the problem. In the outreach programs we can actually help students see their opportunity ahead of them. My hope would be that you will constantly look to see how you link from what is the research, the learning and application context, to the outreach. So that in two, three, or five years from now, we can start to identify methods and techniques that are really working and apply them more broadly across the state. This will hopefully help these students see their opportunities, and prepare them properly for a successful higher education.

Dr. Dodge:

You are absolutely correct.

Mr. Slane:

Thank you very much.

--0--

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Mr. Slane:

At this time, we will hear the committee reports and start with Dimon McFerson, chair of the Investments Committee.

Mr. McFerson:

In the Investments Committee meeting this morning, Dr. Schroeder presented two resolutions. The first resolution was the Report on University Development. I would like to share with you that while our dollars are down from a year ago with comparative data -- it was 8% last month -- we are making progress and the number of donors is up 4%. So that is a positive sign that there continues to be a lot of good work done.

The second resolution presented to us was the amendments to the Minimum Endowed Funding Levels. This is something that has been discussed for some time now and these new standards will go into place on July 1, 2006. Both of these resolutions are on the consent agenda and were approved by the Committee.

We then heard from Jim Nichols on the monthly and quarterly investments reports. As was indicated briefly at the last meeting, officially we now have a \$2 billion endowment. I am happy to report that increase of \$282 million from the final June 30 numbers of a year ago. This happened at the end of March and increased another \$13 million preliminary for the April 30 report, and so there is some positive work there. A small brochure has been prepared to mail out to all individuals who have endowment funds with the University, to let them know that this progress is taking place. There will continue to be more of that effort in the future.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Just by way of summary, I would share with you what Jim presented to us. A consultant is working on reviewing the allocations and all other aspects of the work being done in the Treasurer's office, but is not yet ready to make a report. It doesn't appear that the report will call for sweeping changes. There will be some adjustments here and there to the changes we made over a year ago in the way we manage the portfolio and the various grids we have between large, mid, and small cap and international equity and various other asset classes including alternative investments. We are looking forward to that report. I think from time to time, these consultants help justify what we are doing is appropriate and that we are on the mark. I suspect that will be the case here as well. We will keep you posted on that.

Finally, we had a report from our student investment group. Our students manage real money -- \$20 million -- and have been doing it for 16 years. They shared an example of how they go about their work. We believe we may have the largest student managed portfolio in the country -- that is large cap investing. The students don't make that many changes in the portfolio, but are learning how to do this and do it well.

Mr. Slane:

Thank you, Dimon. Any questions? Next, I'd like to call on Doug Borrer for the Academic and Student Affairs Committee report.

Mr. Borrer:

Thank you, Chairman Slane. We had a relatively short meeting this morning. First we heard from Dr. Anderson, who gave us a report on the Edward Hayes Graduate Research Forum. We had over 100 graduate students participate in this forum, which covered a wide range of topics and was very diverse. We had two very interesting reports from the winners: 1) a sociology graduate student reporting on the wealth of today's college students; and 2) an advanced chemistry student who reported on something that I didn't quite understand. It is fascinating to see these students and their great enthusiasm for their projects and learning.

Next, we heard a report from the president and president-elect of the InterProfessional Council. For those of you that don't know this, the InterProfessional Council is made up of over 3,200 students from the professional colleges: law, medicine, veterinary medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, and optometry. They gave us a detailed report about this very active group and their numerous activities. It is amazing what these professional students accomplish, both externally and internally, despite the rigors of their very demanding academic schedules.

Finally, we referred to the Board the following resolutions for the consent agenda including: the Waiver and Naming of a Building, the Naming of the Student Visitor Center, the Naming of Internal Spaces and Facilities, the Renaming of a Building, and routine Personnel Actions. That concludes my report.

Mr. Slane:

Any questions for Doug?

Mr. McFerson:

I have a question on the first report -- the wealth of students, what was that?

Mr. Borrer:

It was about the net worth of students who actually attend college versus students who don't even graduate from high school. The Hayes Graduate Research winner

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

also compared college graduates today to college graduates 30 years ago, and how much more fiscally responsible today's students are and the many accomplishments they have already had in their lives. One thing that Bob and I liked was that most people that graduate from school today intend to purchase a house. It was interesting to measure the financial wherewithal of today's students.

Mr. Slane:

Thank you, Doug. Next we will have a report from Karen Hendricks on the Audit and Fiscal Affairs Committees meetings.

Ms. Hendricks:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I am going to report both on the Audit Committee meeting and Fiscal Affairs Committee meeting in Jo Ann Davidson's absence.

The Audit Committee met yesterday and all Committee members were present. We reviewed the internal audit plan status for this year and a new strategic audit plan that looks out five years, instead of normally looking at just the next year.

We reviewed an early update on the anonymous reporting line that went live March 1 and reviewed special investigations that are being undergone by the internal audit group. We then reviewed the external audit planning being done by Deloitte and Touche. Deloitte has been recently re-engaged as our auditor for the next five years as a result of an RFP process. Bill Shkurti updated us on enterprise risk management and on our internal control processes.

In the Fiscal Affairs Committee meeting this morning, we reviewed the overall financial status from a budget standpoint and overall our financial conditions are stable. Enrollment for the Columbus campus is slightly above projections, but fee revenue from enrollment is \$400,000 below projections due to fewer non-resident graduate students, mainly international students. Indirect cost revenues continue to run slightly below projections.

Both the Medical Center and Health Systems are expected to meet budget targets this year. State revenues are running slightly ahead of budget, but uncertainty remains as to the legislative decision to include or not a Fiscal Year 2007 state support subsidy allocation which was a \$30 million set-aside in the biennial budget process. Depending on which way that goes, it could impact Ohio State by about \$6 million.

There was a first reading for instructional and general fees for resident undergraduates on the Columbus campus effective Autumn Quarter 2006. An increase of 6% will be recommended for instructional and general fees for resident undergraduates in Columbus. The regional campus fee recommendations will be presented in July. This was just a first reading and we will expand on the basis for this recommendation and the student implications when the final approval is sought in June. This recommendation is consistent with a tuition cap language approved in the state budget bill.

However, I want to say we really did start into the painstaking consideration of this proposal. We looked at reduced state support data, we looked at deficit support per student versus other Ohio publics, competitive set, we compared tuitions on that and we looked at our non-instructional costs relative to comparable universities. We are starting into the process of looking at the information that would be the basis for formulation of a decision around tuition.

We also looked at management's decision not to accept the state's proposal to accept transfer of property at the Apple Creek Development Center near ATI in Wooster, Ohio, unless some other type of concession is made in dealing with the

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

cost of the multiple buildings on this site. This is still in the process, but that has been an ongoing question.

The Committee approved seven resolutions that will be a part of today's consent agenda and they are as follows: 1) Authorization to Enter into Design, Construction Management, and Construction Contracts, and to Increase Construction Contracts; 2) an Easement to Columbus Southern Power for replacement of equipment to access the Buckeye Substation; 3) an Easement granted to the City of Columbus for transformer lines and electrical lines to South Campus Gateway; 4) the Lease of 4.5 acres of land at West Lane and Kenny Avenues to the Edwards Communities for our residential development for the Fisher College of Business MBA students; 5) the Revision of the University's Non-Smoking Policy in an effort to reduce risk associated with smoking around the Medical Center; 6) a statement of Opposition from this Board regarding the TEL amendment to the Ohio Constitution -- the TEL amendment is on the ballot this November and its intentions is to limit public sector spending and, of course, has significant implications for Ohio State; and 7) the authorization for the third phase of the Recreation Center Fee. All of those resolutions are on the consent agenda for your vote today.

Brian, I didn't know if you, or anyone else, wanted to comment on the TEL amendment?

Mr. Hicks:

As I pointed out in the Fiscal Affairs Committee meeting, it is very important that we go on record that this is a major threat to the University and a major threat to how we operate. I do think we need to be very clear. As Dimon pointed out, our work -- in terms of talking and discussing with our various colleagues and constituents the impact this TEL amendment could have -- has just begun. I do think it has a serious impact on our ability to educate students, on the quality of students you get, our ability to do research, our ability to do healthcare, and other things. Thank you.

Ms. Hendricks:

That concludes my reports.

--0--

CONSENT AGENDA

President Karen A. Holbrook:

We currently have twenty-one resolutions on the Consent Agenda today and we are seeking your approval for:

REGIONAL CAMPUS BOARD APPOINTMENTS/REAPPOINTMENTS

Resolution No. 2006-117

Synopsis: Approval of appointments/reappointments to the Mansfield Regional Campus Board is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees in 1994 approved the establishment of The Ohio State University Regional Campus Boards; and

WHEREAS it has been previously stipulated that "the board shall be composed of ten members appointed by The Ohio State University Board of Trustees in consultation with the president of the university;" (nine members shall be private citizens; and one member shall be a student); and

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS the following named persons have been nominated and selected for appointments/reappointments to the Mansfield Regional Campus Board for the terms as specified:

Appointments/Reappointments

Christ J. Ticoras, 1st term, July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2009
Randal L. Roberts (student), July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2007

John S. Jordan, 2nd term, July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2009
Richard D. Witchey, 2nd term, July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2009

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the foregoing nominees be approved as members of the Mansfield Regional Campus Board, effective July 1, 2006.

AUTHORIZATION TO NOMINATE UNIVERSITY DIRECTORS TO THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE FOR PERSONALIZED HEALTH CARE

Resolution No. 2006-118

Synopsis: Authorization for University directors to serve on the Board of the Institute for Personalized Health Care is proposed.

WHEREAS the Institute for Personalized Health Care is a non-profit corporation that was formed by UMC Partners, Inc., and whose purposes are to support the teaching, research and patient care programs (formerly known as OSUMC Holdings) of the University and to enhance the collection, management, availability, analysis and distribution of health, disease, health care, and treatment data in collaboration with the University; and

WHEREAS to facilitate the achievement of such corporate purposes, UMC Partners, Inc. appointed to the board of directors of the Institute for Personalized Health Care four directors who are officials of the University; and

WHEREAS the University desires to ratify the participation of University directors on the Institute for Personalized Health Care board of directors:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby ratifies the appointment of Peter E. Geier, Alfred P. Sanfilippo, Robert T. McGrath and William J. Shkurti to serve on the Board of Directors of the Institute for Personalized Health Care, and that, in their capacity as directors, the officials so designated are hereby authorized and instructed to represent the interests of the University as part of their official responsibilities to the University, entitling them to any immunity, insurance or indemnity protection to which officers and employees of the University are, or hereby may become entitled.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That these officials shall periodically report to the President and to the University Board of Trustees their findings and recommendations regarding the activities of the Institute for Personalized Health Care.

WAIVER AND NAMING OF BUILDING

Resolution No. 2006-119

Synopsis: Approval of the waiver of paragraph (F) of Bylaw 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code and Naming of the new gateway building, located at 1760 University Drive, Mansfield, Ohio, to honor John O. Riedl, former dean/director of the Mansfield campus of The Ohio State University, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees has authority in naming of all buildings and structures at The Ohio State University, as set forth in paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code which states that "buildings and structures shall not be named for any person who is an officer or employee of the University or the State of Ohio, but may be named for a person who has been retired or has otherwise left such a position for a minimum of three years"; and

WHEREAS it is recommended that the new gateway building on the Mansfield Campus, be named in honor of John O. Riedl, who served as assistant and associate professor of mathematics, assistant dean in the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, special assistant to the provost and, most notable, the dean/director of the Mansfield Campus for a total of 16 years until his retirement on July 1, 2003; and

WHEREAS during his deanship the Mansfield Campus gained fiscal stability and enrollment grew with new programs; and

WHEREAS significant physical development took place, namely the John B. Conard Learning Center, The Pearl Conard Gallery, and the Founders Auditorium, while he served as dean/director; and

WHEREAS John Riedl worked creatively and expertly to bring much-needed student housing adjacent to the Mansfield campus to serve both the campus and the community; and

WHEREAS he has served on numerous community boards in Mansfield and played significant roles in improving Mansfield and Richland County:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That paragraph (F) of bylaw 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code be waived so that the new gateway building, located at 1760 University Drive, Mansfield, Ohio, shall be named "John O. Riedl Hall," effective immediately.

NAMING OF STUDENT VISITOR CENTER

Resolution No. 2006-120

Synopsis: Naming of the Student Visitor Center in Enarson Hall, located at 154 West 12th Avenue, in honor of James J. Mager is proposed.

WHEREAS James J. Mager began his relationship with The Ohio State University in the late 1960s, earning three degrees including a Ph.D. degree in 1980; and

WHEREAS he made valuable contributions to his Alma Mater over several years in the area of enrollment management, serving in the offices of the University Registrar, Admissions, and Student Financial Aid; and

WHEREAS Jim worked tirelessly on improving the undergraduate experience from student recruitment to graduation and on assisting Ohio State's shift from conditional to competitive admissions; and

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS Dr. Mager was instrumental in implementing policies and programs to establish an honors program, merit scholarships and a more diverse student body:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the aforementioned Student Visitor Center, located in Enarson Hall, shall be named the "James J. Mager Student Visitor Center," effective immediately.

NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES AND FACILITIES

Resolution No. 2006-121

Synopsis: The naming of internal spaces and facilities is proposed.

WHEREAS gifts and gift commitments have been received by donors to support the construction, equipping or furnishing of the classrooms, offices, laboratories and other noted spaces; and

WHEREAS upon the recommendation of the President and the President's Cabinet, it has been proposed that the donors to these internal spaces be recognized for their generosity:

Project: Heffner Wetland Research and Education Building, 352 West Dodridge Street

- Mitsch Family Kitchen, Room 103

Project: Recreational and Physical Activity Center, 377 West 17th Avenue

- Paul G. Benedum Recreational Sports Office Suite, #B146
(this space was previously located in the Physical Activity Center in the Larkins Hall Addition, was named during 1976-77 for \$1 million)

Project: Jesse Owens Recreation Center West, 1031 Carmack Road

- Renaming building to Jesse Owens West Tennis Center

Project: Knowlton Hall, 275 West Woodruff Avenue

- Clarence L. and Ventura Mae Knowlton Slide and Digital Image Library, 5th Floor Inside the Architecture Library

and

WHEREAS because of the construction of the new Scott Laboratory, the Neal and Faye Smith Park, previously located on the south side of 19th Avenue and east of Caldwell Laboratory, is being relocated; and

WHEREAS to continue recognition of Neal Smith's contribution to the University, the area located in the open and paved area south of Dreese Lab, on the west side of Neil Avenue, north of Baker Systems Engineering, and east of the enclosed second story connector between Dreese and Baker Systems shall be named the "Neal and Faye Smith Plaza;" and

WHEREAS a building on the Newark Campus has been informally referred to as LeFevre Hall for over 10 years; and

WHEREAS in honor of Howard LeFevre, one of the founders of the OSU Newark Regional Campus, who served on its board and also on the board of the Central Ohio Technical College, and was a major donor to this project, the building located at 1199 University Drive, Newark, Ohio, shall be officially named "Howard E. LeFevre Hall:"

NOW THEREFORE

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

BE IT RESOLVED, That in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, the above naming of internal spaces and facilities shall be approved effective immediately.

RENAMING OF BUILDING

Resolution No. 2006-122

Synopsis: The renaming of the Neuroscience Facility, located at 1670 Upham Drive, to "OSU Harding Hospital" is proposed.

WHEREAS in keeping with the marketing and communications plan of the OSU Medical Center, it is proposed to rename the Neuroscience Facility, located at 1670 Upham Drive, so that the merger with Harding Hospital some years ago and the transfer of the brand identity and function to the Medical Center will be more aptly identified by patients and staff; and

WHEREAS this renaming puts the OSU Harding Hospital on the same plane as the OSU Ross Heart Hospital, the OSU James Cancer Hospital and Solve Research Institute, and the OSU Hospitals East:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees, as set forth in paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, hereby names the aforementioned Neuroscience Facility, located at 1670 Upham Drive, the "OSU Harding Hospital," effective immediately.

HONORARY DEGREES

Resolution No. 2006-123

Synopsis: The awarding of honorary degrees is recommended for approval.

WHEREAS the Committee on Honorary Degrees and the University Senate, pursuant to rule 3335-5-48.8 of the Administrative Code, have approved for recommendation to the Board of Trustees the awarding of honorary degrees as listed below:

Gerald D. Buckberg	Doctor of Science
Archibald O. Haller	Doctor of Social Science
T.R. Lakshmanan	Doctor of Science
Shirley M. Malcom	Doctor of Science
Gilberto Passos Gil Moreira	Doctor of Music
Frank Wilczek	Doctor of Science

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the above honorary degrees be awarded in accordance with the recommendation at a time convenient to the University and the recipients.

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2006-124

BE IT RESOLVED, That the personnel actions as recorded in the Personnel Budget Records of the University since the April 7, 2006 meeting of the Board, including the following Appointments, Appointments/Reappointment of Chairpersons/Director, Leaves of Absence Without Salary, Professional Improvement Leaves, and Emeritus Titles, be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That on April 3, 1992, the Board approved the abolishment of its mandatory retirement policy for faculty; and
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the University wishes to ensure its full compliance with all federal and state laws regarding age discrimination; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees policies pertaining to the retirement of principal administrative officials, first adopted December 10, 1939, and amended December 6, 1943, February 5, 1959 (A – B), and July 13, 1962, be hereby abolished, effective immediately; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Medical Staff Appointments and Reappointments approved on March 28, 2006, by The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute Board, be ratified.

Appointments

Name: WILLIAM B. FARRAR
Title: Professor (The Dr. Arthur G. and Mildred C. James – Richard J. Solove Chair in Surgical Oncology)
College: Medicine
Term: April 1, 2006, through June 30, 2009
Present Position: Professor (The Dr. Arthur G. and Mildred C. James Professorship in Surgical Oncology)

Name: CASEY W. HOY
Title: Professor (W. K. Kellogg Foundation-endowed chair in ecological management)
Center/Department: Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center/Entomology
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2011

Name: ROBERT A. KILLOREN
Titles: Associate Vice President/Executive Director
Offices: Research/The Ohio State University Research Foundation
Effective: July 17, 2006
Present Position: Associate Vice President for Research and Director of Sponsored Programs, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA

Appointment of Chairpersons/Director

FRITZ GRAF, Greek and Latin, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

DONALD C. HUBIN, Philosophy, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

ELIZABETH V. HUME, Linguistics, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

J. CRAIG JENKINS, Sociology, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

DEBORAH S. LARSEN, School of Allied Medical Professions, effective May 1, 2006, through April 30, 2010

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

DENISE M. SMITH, Food Science and Technology, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Reappointment of Chairperson

WILLIAM F. SAAM, Physics, effective October 1, 2006, through September 30, 2008

Leave of Absence Without Salary

PETER M. SHANE, Professor (The Joseph S. Platt – Porter, Wright, Morris & Arthur Professorship in Law), Moritz College of Law, effective Spring Semester 2007, to serve as a fellow of the Program on Networked Governance, Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Boston, MA.

CHRISTOPHER M. FAIRMAN, Associate Professor, Moritz College of Law, Autumn Semester 2006 and Spring Semester 2007, to accept a Visiting Professor position at Emory University School of Law, Atlanta, GA.

CREOLA JOHNSON, Associate Professor, Moritz College of Law, effective Spring Semester 2007, to accept a Visiting Professor position at Tulane University Law School, New Orleans, LA.

Professional Improvement Leaves

NANCY E. BETZ, Professor, Department of Psychology, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

WENZHI LUO, Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Autumn Quarter 2006.

PAUL NEVAI, Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

JUNKO SHIGEMITSU, Professor, Department of Physics, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

BOSTWICK F. WYMAN, Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Spring Quarter 2007.

MARY K. BENDIXEN-NOE, Associate Professor, School of Teaching and Learning (Newark Campus), effective Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

THEODORE G. HOPF, Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

CHRISTOPHER B. PHELPS, Associate Professor, Department of History (Mansfield Campus), effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

Professional Improvement Leave – Cancellation

HAMISH L. FRASER, Professor, Department of Materials Science and Engineering, effective Autumn Quarter 2005, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2006.

Professional Improvement Leave – Change of Dates

SABRA J. WEBBER, Associate Professor, Departments of Near Eastern Languages and Cultures, and Comparative Studies, change leave from Spring Quarter and Autumn Quarter 2006, and Winter 2007, to Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Emeritus Titles

SAUL BLUMENTHAL, Department of Statistics, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

STEVEN M. D'AMBROSIO, Department of Radiology, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective May 1, 2006.

THOMAS F. DEMARIA, Department of Otolaryngology, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2006.

DONALD W. LARSON, Department of Agricultural, Environmental, and Development Economics, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

RANDALL C. ROWE, Department of Plant Pathology, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

ANDREAS F. VON RECUM, Department of Biomedical Engineering, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

SETH M. KANTOR, Department of Internal Medicine, with the title Professor Emeritus-Clinical, effective May 1, 2006.

NIKKI L. CONKLIN, Ohio State University Extension, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2006.

ZITA M. DIVIS, Department of Mathematics, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

MICHAEL J. ZWETTLER, Department of Near Eastern Languages and Cultures, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

JANET A. ULDRICKS, College of Dentistry, with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

Medical Staff—Initial Appointments (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Hollie B. Devine, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 2/10/2006

Charles J. Hardebeck, M.D., Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006

Alicia Martinez-Spencer, C.N.P., Neurology, Allied Health, 3/28/2006

Helen M. McCarthy, C.N.P., Anesthesiology, Pain Palliative Medicine, Allied Health, 3/28/2006

Sidney F. Miller, M.D., Surgery, General Surgery, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006

Eunice G. Oppenheim-Knudsen, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006

Joseph J. Pinzone, M.D., Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006

Rhonda J. Prebeck, C.N.S., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 3/28/2006

Eleonora Sikic-Klisovic, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006

James P. Thomas, M.D., Ph.D., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Attending, 3/28/2006

Medical Staff—Provisional to Full Appointments (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Karl T. Bachman, Ph.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006

Cathy Benninger, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, Allied Health, 3/28/2006

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Robert Cooper, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 3/28/2006
Mariann Giles, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006
Jason P. Gilleran, M.D., Surgery, Urology, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006
Bodo Knudsen, M.D., Surgery, Urology, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006
Craig Moskowitz, M.D., Ophthalmology, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006
David O'Malley, M.D., OB/GYN, Gynecologic Oncology, Attending, 3/28/2006
Sejal D. Patel, M.D., OB/GYN, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006
Karen Weiland, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, Allied Health, 3/28/2006

Medical Staff—Reappointments (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Allison K. Macerollo, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006-10/31/2007
Ulysses J. Magalang, M.D., Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006- 10/31/2007
Raymond D. Magorien, M.D., Internal Medicine, Cardiovascular Medicine, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Susan R. Mallery, D.D.S., Ph.D., Dentistry, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Julie E. Mangino, M.D., Internal Medicine, Infectious Disease, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006- 10/31/2007
Clay B. Marsh, M.D., Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Daniel R. Martin, M.D., Emergency Medicine, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Christine S. Marx, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 2/10/2006-10/31/2007
Linda J. Masone, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Anne T. Mathews, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 2/10/2006- 10/31/2007
Mary J. McCafferty, M.D., Psychiatry, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006-10/31/2007
Carolyn A. McClerking, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Allied Health, 2/10/2006-10/31/2007
Bradford McGwire, M.D.*, Internal Medicine, Infectious Disease, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006-3/31/2007
Hagop S. Mekhjian, M.D., Internal Medicine, Digestive Disease, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Patty A. Moomaw, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 2/10/2006-10/31/2007
Malarvizhi Natesan, A.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 2/10/2006-10/31/2007
Kwame Osei, M.D., Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, Attending, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Frank L. Perin, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Stephen M. Pickstone, M.D., Psychiatry, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Amy L. Pope-Harman, M.D., Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, crit care & sleep med, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006-10/31/2007
Patricia A. Rabinowitz, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology, Allied Health, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Milisa K. Rizer, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006-10/31/2007
Douglas A. Rund, M.D., Emergency Medicine, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006-10/31/2007
Laura E. Ryan, M.D., Internal Medicine, Endocrinology, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006-10/31/2007
Mervyn J. Samuel, M.D., Obstetrics and Gynecology, Clinical Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Milroy J. Samuel, M.D., Obstetrics and Gynecology, Clinical Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Ismet Sarikaya, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Ganesh B. Shidham, M.D., Internal Medicine, Nephrology, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006- 3/31/2008
Joan Simon, Ph.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
H. Wayne Slone, M.D., Radiology, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008

*reappointment period one year

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

William L. Smead, M.D., Surgery, Vascular, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Dan N. Spetie, M.D., Internal Medicine, Nephrology, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Christopher W. Valentine, M.D., Internal Medicine, Nephrology, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006- 3/31/2008
Blair D. Vermilion, M.D., Surgery, Vascular, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Jon R. Von Visger, M.D., Internal Medicine, Nephrology, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Shu-Hua Wang, M.D., Internal Medicine, Infectious Disease, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
MaryJo P. Welker, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Howard A. Werman, M.D., Emergency Medicine, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Judith A. Westman, M.D., Internal Medicine, Human Genetics, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006- 3/31/2008
Ronald L. Whisler, M.D., Internal Medicine, Rheumatology, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Karen L. Wood, M.D., Internal Medicine, Pulmonary, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008
Mary A. Wynd, M.D., Family Medicine, Associate Attending, 4/1/2006-3/31/2008

Medical Staff—Requests for Additional Privileges (The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute)

Ellen H. Chen, M.D., Internal Medicine, Carotid and Extracranial Diagnostic Angiography, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006
Hollie B. Devine, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Chemotherapy Administration, Bone Marrow Aspiration and Biopsy, Skin Punch Biopsy & Related Suturing, LP with Intrathecal Chemotherapy, Lumbar Puncture, and Chemotherapy via Omayo Reservoir, Allied Health, 2/10/2006
Jason P. Gilleran, M.D., Surgery, Moderate and Deep Sedation, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006
Shaheen Islam, M.B.B.S., Internal Medicine, Advanced Bronchoscopic Procedures and Interventional Pulmonary Procedures, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006
Daniel Martin, M.D., Emergency Med, Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006
Alicia Martinez-Spencer, C.N.P., Neurology, Prescriptive Authority, Allied Health, 3/28/2006
Carolyn A. McClerking, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Prescriptive Authority, Skin Punch Biopsy & Related Suturing, Bone Marrow Aspiration and Biopsy, Perform Arterial Blood Gases, Chemotherapy via Omayo Reservoir, and Temporary Apheresis Catheter Removal, Allied Health, 2/10/2006
Hagop S. Mekhjian, M.D., Internal Medicine, Moderate Sedation, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006
Sidney F. Miller, M.D., Surgery, Moderate and Deep Sedation, Associate Attending, 2/10/2006
Mollie Moran, C.N.P., Internal Medicine, Bone Marrow Aspiration and Biopsy, and Prescriptive Authority, Allied Health, 2/10/2006
David O'Malley, M.D., OB/GYN, CO₂ laser, Attending, 2/10/2006
Patrick Ross, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., Surgery, Lung Volume Reduction Surgery, Attending, 2/10/2006
H. Wayne Slone, M.D., Radiology, Peripheral Angiography, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006
Howard Werman, M.D., Emergency Med, Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy, Associate Attending, 3/28/2006

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Resolution No. 2006-125

Synopsis: Approval of Resolutions in Memoriam is proposed.

RESOLVED, That the Board adopt the following Resolutions in Memoriam and that the President be requested to convey copies to the families of the deceased.

Johanna S. Belkin

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on March 15, 2006, of Johanna S. Belkin, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures.

Professor Belkin was born on April 13, 1922, in Munich, Germany, and came to this country in the 1950s. She held a Master's degree from the University of Munich and a Ph.D. degree from The Ohio State University. Professor Belkin taught as an assistant professor of German at Ohio Wesleyan University before coming to The Ohio State University in 1966, where she served in the Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures for 26 years and as associate dean of the College of Humanities from 1972-73.

Her scholarship was devoted to Medieval and Baroque German literature and philology. In 1975 she published a comprehensive bibliography of the Old High German author Otfrid von Weissenburg and the anonymous Old Saxon biblical poetry. Professor Belkin was very interested in late medieval scientific texts and was indeed a pioneer scholar in this recently developed field. In 1978 she published an exemplary critical edition of Euchrius Rosslin's 1535 treatise on minerals, an interdisciplinary project that was supported by a grant from the National Science Foundation. She also authored several articles on medieval technical language and medical treatises.

Before her retirement in 1992, Professor Belkin had turned her attention to Grimmelshausen's baroque novel, *Simplicissimus* and was preparing a computer-generated index of the work. At the time, she was at the forefront in using cutting-edge technology for computer-assisted analyses in the humanities. In her exemplary philological investigations, she demonstrated the fertile unity of the history of the language and the history of literature.

Professor Belkin served her profession at the highest level. She was a member of the Grimmelshausen Society, the Gutenberg Society, the Society of International Courtly Literature, and the Society for the Study of Dictionaries and Lexicography of North America.

Johanna Belkin was an active member of the University community and served on numerous college and University committees, including the College of Humanities Research Committee; the Steering Committee of the OSU Research Council; the Comparative Literature Committee, which helped to establish the Department of Comparative Studies; and the COH Promotion and Tenure Committee. She was for many years active in the Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies. In her selfless service to the Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures, she supervised numerous Ph.D. dissertations and for many years instructed our students in the history of the German language, medieval literature, and the craft of philological analysis. In recognition of her efforts, she received the Alumni Award for Distinguished Teaching.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Johanna S. Belkin its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to her family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Kenneth J. Breeding

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on February 11, 2006, of Kenneth J. Breeding, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Professor Breeding taught at OSU for 38 years, retiring with the title of professor emeritus in 2003. He received his Ph.D. degree in 1968 from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. Following graduation, he became the first faculty member hired by OSU to bring computer engineering to the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Dr. Breeding's research interests over the years focused on visual pattern recognition/computer vision and image processing. This research also involved him in the design of special purpose computer structures and systems for processing images and related information. In addition, he was actively involved in consulting and curriculum development in the areas of embedded microprocessor and large-scale digital system design.

Professor Breeding was actively involved in curriculum development and responsible for the upgrade or development of numerous laboratories and courses dealing with microprocessors, large-scale digital systems, and computer architecture. He also developed a technical writing course for the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and was instrumental in creating a model implementation of technical writing throughout the College of Engineering. In addition, he was responsible for the development of the College of Engineering core undergraduate program. His latest research interests centered on the development of modern engineering curricula and computer-aided instruction for facilitating the learning process.

Dr. Breeding wrote two books, *Digital System Design Fundamentals*, the second edition of which has recently been published, and *Microprocessor System Design Fundamentals*, as well as many journal articles and technical reports. He was a member of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, the American Society for Engineering Education, Eta Kappa Nu, Sigma Tau, Sigma Xi, and Phi Kappa Phi. He received the IEEE Centennial medal for his contributions to the profession and the IEEE, the Ralph Boyer award from the College of Engineering, and the Outstanding Teaching Award by the Department of Electrical Engineering.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Kenneth J. Breeding its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Esther A. Meacham

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on March 29, 2006, of Esther A. Meacham, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Consumer Sciences.

Professor Meacham taught at The Ohio State University from 1962-88 in the field of textiles and clothing. Prior to that, she taught textiles and clothing at the University of Nebraska and Michigan State University, and high school home economics in Indiana. She earned her Bachelor's degree from Indiana University, her Master's degree in home economics from Michigan State University, and her doctoral degree from The Ohio State University.

Among Dr. Meacham's many accomplishments, she was an Association of College Professors of Textiles and Clothing (International Textile and Apparel Association) fellow, a past national president of Omicron Nu national honorary from 1973-75 (now Kappa Omicron Nu), and a member of Phi Upsilon Omicron human ecology honorary, Pi

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Lambda Theta (women in education) honorary, Phi Kappa Phi national honor society, Fashion Group of Columbus, and other professional organizations. She was a pioneer in using video technology in the classroom, both developing and producing instructional videos for classroom use. She also held the administrative position of audiovisual director for the College of Human Ecology. In retirement, she continued her service and involvement with Phi Upsilon Omicron Gamma alumni, Home Economists in Home and Community, and Fashion Group International.

Esther loved silver jewelry, took courses in jewelry making, and made many pieces of distinctive pieces of jewelry. She had an innate artistic sense and continued her interest in and devotion to all things artistic throughout life by chairing the art committee in her retirement community, First Community Village, planning art exhibits and artist showings involving a variety of media. At the local level, she was an active member of First Community Church in Columbus, Ohio.

She was a graduate adviser; a knowledgeable, caring, and creative professor; and a true inspiration to both students and colleagues alike. She touched many lives, and will be deeply missed.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Esther A. Meacham its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to her family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

SUPPORT FOR HISTORICAL MARKER

Resolution No. 2006-126

WHEREAS the Ohio Historical Markers Program, administered by the Ohio Historical Society, is a vital educational tool, informing residents and visitors about significant aspects of Ohio's past; and

WHEREAS Ohio Historical Markers identify, commemorate, and honor the important people, places and events that have contributed to Ohio's rich history; and

WHEREAS on November 1, 1890, The Ohio State University football team played their first official home competitive football game at Recreation Park II located at the intersection of East Schiller and Ebner Streets, which today is the site of the Giant Eagle store on Whittier Street in Schumacher Place, the designated neighborhood just east of the German Village Historical District; and

WHEREAS the Schumacher Place Civic Association requests the support of the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University for their initiative and application for an Ohio Historical Marker to commemorate the site of the first OSU football game at 280 E. Whittier Street, Columbus, Ohio:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That Board of Trustees strongly supports the Schumacher Place Civic Association's application for an historical marker to commemorate the University football team's first official home football game at the site specified above.

REPORT OF RESEARCH CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Resolution No. 2006-127

Synopsis: The report on research and other sponsored program contracts and grants and the summary for March 2006 are presented for Board acceptance.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from governmental, industrial, and other agencies in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such monies are received through The Ohio State University Research Foundation:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the research agreement between The Ohio State University and The Ohio State University Research Foundation for the contracts and grants reported herein during the month of March 2006 be approved.

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT

Resolution No. 2006-128

Synopsis: The report on the receipt of gifts and the summary for March 2006 are presented for Board acceptance.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes the establishment of thirteen (13) new named endowed funds, and the revision of two (2) endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the acceptance of the report from The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation during the month of March 2006 be approved.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT
July through March

2005-06 Compared to 2004-05

GIFT RECEIPTS BY DONOR TYPE

	<u>Donors</u>			<u>Dollars</u>		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>%Change</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>%Change</u>
Individuals:						
Alumni (Current Giving)	46,270	43,810	6	\$28,797,048	\$20,322,452	42 ^A
Alumni (Irrevocable						
Trusts and Annuities)	17	26	(35)	260,502	630,457	(59) ^B
Alumni (From Bequests)	<u>39</u>	<u>47</u>	(17)	<u>4,040,336</u>	<u>14,641,853</u>	(72) ^C
Alumni Total	46,326	43,883	6	\$33,097,886	\$35,594,762	(7)
Non-Alumni	33,389	33,410	0	\$19,433,588	\$13,994,493	39 ^D
(Current Giving)						
Non-Alumni (Irrevocable						
Trusts and Annuities)	6	10	(40)	726,493	452,445	61 ^E
Non-Alumni	<u>33</u>	<u>27</u>	22	<u>5,340,358</u>	<u>6,894,119</u>	(23) ^F
(From Bequests)						
Non-Alumni Total	33,428	33,447	0	\$25,500,438	\$21,341,058	19
Individual Total	79,754	77,330	3	\$58,598,325	\$56,935,820	3
Corporations/Corp/ Foundations	3,652	3,437	6	\$23,112,535	\$23,306,643	(12) ^G
Private Foundations	485	431	13	\$16,159,026	\$20,190,060	(20) ^H
Associations & Other Organizations	<u>1,380</u>	<u>1,169</u>	18	<u>\$4,155,873</u>	<u>\$2,767,175</u>	50 ^I
Total	85,271	82,367	4	\$102,025,759**	\$106,199,698	(4)

** National reporting standards require that irrevocable trusts be counted at **present value**.

- A Individual Alumni Current gifts are up 42% due to overall gift activity at the \$500K+ gift level; six gifts over \$500K in July 2005-March 2006 compared with one gift over \$500K in July 2004-March 2005.
- B Individual Alumni Irrevocable gifts are down 59% due to overall activity at the \$50K+ gift level; two gifts over \$50K in July 2005-March 2006 compared with seven gifts over \$50K in July 2004-March 2005.
- C Individual Alumni bequest receipts are down 72% due to overall gift activity at the \$50K+ gift level; 17 gifts over \$50K in July 2005-March 2006 compared with 34 gifts over \$50K in July 2004-March 2005.
- D Individual Non-Alumni Current gifts are up 39% due to a gift-in-kind of original magazine collection from Eldon Dedini to the Libraries (valued at \$5M) in March 2006.
- E Individual Non-Alumni Irrevocable gifts are up 61% due to one \$1M (\$500K pv) irrevocable commitment in August 2005 from Emily Hathaway.
- F Individual Non-Alumni bequest receipts are down 23% due to \$2M in July 2004 from Grace Baldwin to ophthalmology research.
- G Corporate giving is down 12% due to gift activity at the \$500K+ gift level; two gifts over \$500K in July 2005-March 2006 compared with six gifts over \$500K in July 2004-March 2005.
- H Private Foundation giving is down 20% due to \$6M from the Max M. and Marjorie S. Fisher Foundation to the Fisher College of Business in October 2004.
- I Associations and Other Organizations giving is up 50% due to overall gift activity at the \$50K+ gift level; 10 gifts over \$50K in July 2005-March 2006 compared with five gifts over \$50K in July 2004-March 2005.

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT (contd)

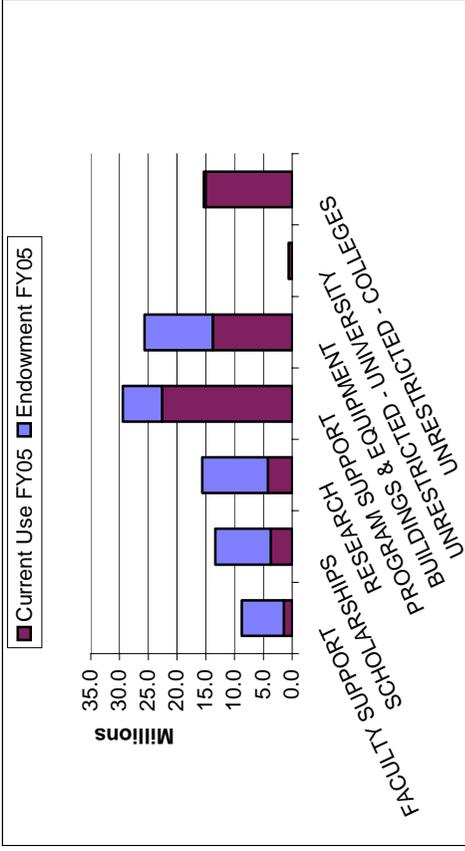
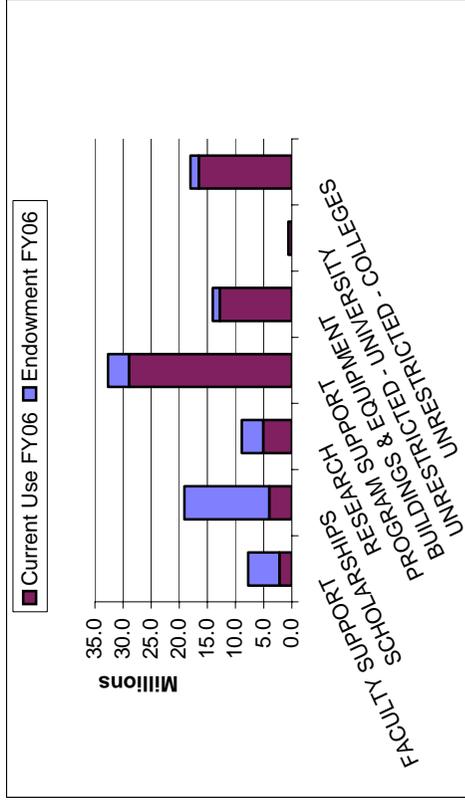
TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT (contd)

July through March

GIFT RECEIPTS BY PURPOSE

	2005-06		2004-05		%Change
	Current Use	Total	Endowment	Total	
Faculty Support	2,198,454	7,770,364	1,464,081	8,744,372	(11)
Scholarships	4,016,683	19,059,831	3,699,247	13,361,494	43
Research	5,079,057	8,890,558	4,187,249	15,629,652	(43)
Program Support	28,953,844	32,687,896	22,579,147	29,399,599	11
Buildings and Equipment	12,821,254	14,026,784	13,765,671	25,630,937	(45)
Unrestricted – University	644,282	644,282	599,177	599,177	8
Unrestricted – Colleges	16,520,202	17,983,078	15,050,763	15,349,090	17
Total	\$70,233,776	\$101,062,794*	\$61,345,344	\$47,368,988	(7)

*Purpose Report Total does not include Irrevocable Deferred gifts, so the total will be lower than the total on the Donor Type Report.



May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Total
Gifts

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The Charles G. Orosz, PhD, Lectureship Fund \$100,000.00
in Transplant Sciences
(Used to support a lecturer on transplantation and/or immunology;
provided by funds from the Department of Surgery)

Change in Name of Named Endowed Fund

From: Stella S. Katz Scholarship in the College of Pharmacy
To: Stella Spira Katz Scholarship Fund in the College of Pharmacy

Change in Name and Descriptions of Named Endowed Funds

From: Duane C. Brown Fund and
The Duane C. Brown Program Fund in Geomatics
To: Duane C. Brown Fund

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Total
Gifts

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The Gail T. Dennison Scholarship Fund \$323,738.00
(Used to provide scholarships to ATI students enrolled in the
horse science or horse production and management program;
provided by a gift from the estate of Gail T. Dennison)

Clay Family Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment Fund \$203,588.41
(Used to provide scholarships to undergraduate students in
practical or registered nursing with preference given to students
from Harrison, Guernsey, Tuscarawas, and Belmont counties of
Ohio; provided by gifts from the estate of Dr. Mary Ellen Clay in
memory of her parents, Walter C. Clay and Christena Stevens Clay)

The Kitty O. Locker Memorial Fund \$151,597.82
(Used to provide the Kitty O. Locker Prize for Excellence in
Business Communication and to advance business communication
in the Department of English; provided by gifts from Robert S. Mills
in memory of his wife, Dr. Kitty O. Locker)

James Ashburn Family Fund \$100,000.00
(Used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a
student-athlete who is pursuing a degree and is a member of the
varsity track and field team; provided by a gift from Mary Jo and
James J. Ashburn in memory of Mr. Ashburn's father, James P.
Ashburn)

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Michael P. Cochran Memorial Athletic Scholarship Fund (Used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree and is a member of the varsity men's swimming team, preferably from the Northwest Ohio area; provided by a gift from Dr. Phillip and Barbara Cochran)	\$75,000.00
Rupert L. Atkin Scholarship Fund in Mechanical Engineering (Used to support educational diversity at the University with particular attention to, but not limited to, first-year female students who are attending the main campus and are interested in a mechanical engineering major; provided by a gift from Rupert Atkin)	\$50,000.00
The Robert E. Cassell Memorial Scholarship Fund in Architecture (Used to award merit based scholarships in furtherance of the University's diversity mission with particular attention to, but not limited to, junior, senior, or graduate level students who are United States citizens displaying financial need and good character, and who are enrolled in the architecture program at the Knowlton School of Architecture; provided by gifts in memory of Robert E. Cassell from his wife, Charlene L. Cassell, and numerous friends, family, colleagues, and students)	\$50,000.00
The Clair M. Carlin Scholarship Fund (Used to provide scholarship support for students at the Moritz College of Law; provided by an estate gift from Clair M. Carlin)	\$38,060.24
Perry County 4-H Endowment Fund (Used to provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Perry County 4-H Youth Development Program; provided by gifts from friends of Perry County 4-H)	\$28,734.00
Adams County 4-H Endowment Fund (Used to provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Adams County 4-H Youth Development Program; provided by gifts from friends of Adams County 4-H)	\$28,289.00
The Carrie Maykuth Gordon Scholarship Fund (Used to award scholarships in furtherance of the University's diversity mission with particular attention to, but not limited to, female students studying in the area of materials science and engineering who demonstrate academic ability and financial need; provided by gifts from Carrie Maykuth Gordon, colleagues, and family)	\$25,550.00
Fairfield County 4-H Endowment Fund (Used to provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Fairfield County 4-H Youth Development Program; provided by gifts from friends of Fairfield County 4-H)	<u>\$25,532.00</u>
Total	\$1,200,089.47

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Establishment of Named Endowed Fund

The Charles G. Orosz, PhD, Lectureship Fund in Transplant Sciences

The Charles G. Orosz, PhD, Lectureship Fund in Transplant Sciences was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with funds from the Department of Surgery at The Ohio State University Medical Center.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support a lecturer on transplantation and/or immunology at The Ohio State University Medical Center. Selection of this interdisciplinary lecture will be made by the executive director of the Comprehensive Transplant Center and the chief of the Division of Transplantation in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Surgery. The lectureship will support any costs involved with the lecture, including but not limited to, travel, stipend, lodging, and promotion. Use of funds will be reviewed annually by the chairperson of the Department of Surgery.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the department that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Surgery. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the department as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$100,000.00

Change in Name of Named Endowed Fund

Stella Spira Katz Scholarship Fund in the College of Pharmacy

The Stella S. Katz Scholarship in the College of Pharmacy was established December 8, 1983, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift from Alan S. Katz, graduate of the College of Pharmacy in 1961. The name was revised May 5, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support a student with demonstrated financial need and in good academic standing as determined by the dean of the College of Pharmacy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Pharmacy. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Change in Name and Descriptions of Named Endowed Funds

Duane C. Brown Fund

The Duane C. Brown Fund was established September 2, 1983, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from Duane C. Brown of Indialantic, Florida, and The Duane C. Brown Program Fund in Geomatics was established October 6, 1995, with gifts from Theresa P. Brown, widow of Duane C. Brown, former adjunct professor in the then Department of Geodetic Science and Surveying. At the request of Mrs. Brown, the two funds were combined May 5, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to recognize Dr. Brown's eminence in the field of photogrammetry by promoting and stimulating scientific activity in the field in three different ways. First, a certificate or plaque shall be awarded to the alumni or faculty member who has most successfully forwarded the cause of geodetic science and strengthened the reputation of the geodetic science profession, particularly in the field of photogrammetry. Second, a certificate shall be awarded to a talented, enthusiastic, and devoted undergraduate student, graduate student, or research associate in geodetic science who is particularly interested in photogrammetry. And third, scholarships, equipment purchases, and other necessary items that advance and improve the geodetic science program's photogrammetry area shall be provided as approved by the dean of the College of Engineering. Award recipients shall be selected by a committee including the chairperson of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Geodetic Science. Scholarships shall be awarded in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Engineering in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Geodetic Science. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The Gail T. Dennison Scholarship Fund

The Gail T. Dennison Scholarship Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from the estate of Gail T. Dennison.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships to students at The Ohio State University Agricultural Technical Institute enrolled in the horse science or horse production and management program. Scholarships shall be awarded in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid and with the appropriate faculty members at the Agricultural Technical Institute.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Ohio State ATI in consultation with the head of the horse production and management program. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$323,738.00

Clay Family Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment Fund

The Clay Family Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the estate of Dr. Mary Ellen Clay (M.S., 1966; Ph.D., 1969) in memory of her parents, Walter C. Clay and Christena Stevens Clay.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships to undergraduate students admitted to associate degree or baccalaureate degree programs in practical or registered nursing with preference given to students from Harrison, Guernsey, Tuscarawas, and Belmont counties in Ohio. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean, assistant dean, and associate deans of the College of Nursing in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$203,588.41

The Kitty O. Locker Memorial Fund

The Kitty O. Locker Memorial Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Robert S. Mills in memory of his wife, Dr. Kitty O. Locker.

One thousand dollars (\$1,000) of the annual distribution from this fund shall be used for the Kitty O. Locker Prize for Excellence in Business Communication awarded to graduate students in business communication. Prizes may be used for, but are not limited to, conference presentations, journal articles, or dissertations. Prize recipients shall be selected by a committee determined by the chairperson of the Department of English.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The remainder of the distribution shall be used for the advancement of business communication as determined by the chairperson of the Department of English. Expenditures may include, but are not limited to, research, travel, and conference expenses for undergraduate or graduate level students.

Whenever possible, the Department of English shall inform the donor or the donor's designee of expenditures from the fund on a yearly basis.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of English. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$151,597.82

James Ashburn Family Fund

The James Ashburn Family Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Mary Jo and James J. (B.S.Bus.Adm. and J.D., 1954) Ashburn in memory of Mr. Ashburn's father, James P. Ashburn, a Varsity "O" track letter winner in 1924 and 1925.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing a degree at The Ohio State University and is a member of the varsity track and field team. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$100,000.00

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Michael P. Cochran Memorial Athletic Scholarship Fund

The Michael P. Cochran Memorial Athletic Scholarship Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Dr. Philip and Barbara Cochran of Napoleon, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University and is a member of the varsity men's swimming team, preferably from the Northwest Ohio area. The recipient will be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$75,000.00

Rupert L. Atkin Scholarship Fund in Mechanical Engineering

The Rupert L. Atkin Scholarship Fund in Mechanical Engineering was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Rupert Atkin (B.M.E., 1941).

Rupert Atkin, a 1941 graduate in mechanical engineering and former vice president of TRW Automotive Worldwide from 1976-83, is a member of the National Academy of Engineering, a registered professional engineer in Ohio and Michigan, and fellow grade member in the Engineering Society of Detroit and the Society of Automotive Engineers, where he held numerous leadership positions. He holds more than 20 United States patents and received the Benjamin G. Lamme Gold Medal in 1976, an honorary Doctor of Science degree in 1979, and the Outstanding Alumnus Award from the Mechanical Engineering Alumni Society from The Ohio State University. He is also a member of the Tau Beta Phi Honorary. Dr. Atkin provided many years of service on the engineering industrial advisory committees at The Ohio State University, University of Michigan, and Oakland University.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support educational diversity at the University consistent with the University's mission and admissions policy. It is the donor's desire that the scholarships be awarded in furtherance of the diversity mission with particular attention to, but not limited to, first-year female students who have been accepted for admissions at the University, are attending the main campus, and are interested in a mechanical engineering major. Preference shall be given to students from Madison High School in Lake County, Ohio, or the school's successor. Second preference shall be given to students from Lake County, Ohio, and third preference to students from

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Cuyahoga County, Ohio. The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the chairperson of the Department of Mechanical Engineering in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Mechanical Engineering. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$50,000.00

The Robert E. Cassell Memorial Scholarship Fund in Architecture

The Robert E. Cassell Memorial Scholarship Fund in Architecture was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts made in memory of Robert E. Cassell (B.C.E., 1951) from his wife, Charlene L. Cassell and numerous friends, family, colleagues, and students.

The annual distribution from this endowed fund shall be used to support educational diversity at the University consistent with the University's mission and admissions policy. It is the donor's desire that merit based scholarships be awarded in furtherance of the diversity mission with particular attention to, but not limited to, junior, senior, or graduate level students who are United States citizens displaying financial need and good character, who have been accepted for admissions at the University, and are enrolled in the architecture program at the Knowlton School of Architecture. The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the director of the Knowlton School of Architecture and the section head of Architecture in consultation with the appropriate faculty members and the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, or need to be altered due to federal

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

or state law or University policy, the University shall consult with the donor or the donor's designee if possible prior to making the revision and then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of the Knowlton School of Architecture and the section head of Architecture in consultation with the appropriate faculty members. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$50,000.00

The Clair M. Carlin Scholarship Fund

The Clair M. Carlin Scholarship Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with an estate gift from Clair M. Carlin (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1969; J.D., 1972).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship support for students at The Michael E. Moritz College of Law. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the Moritz College of Law in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid. In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the Moritz College of Law. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$38,060.24

Perry County 4-H Endowment Fund

The Perry County 4-H Endowment Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from friends of Perry County 4-H.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Perry County 4-H Youth Development Program. This support may include, but is not limited to, the funding of trips and awards for 4-H members, volunteer leaders, and friends of 4-H; sponsoring seminars and programs; or purchasing material and services that will supplement 4-H programming or increase visibility and public support of 4-H in Perry County. The Perry County 4-H Committee and the professional in charge of the Perry County 4-H Program shall approve all expenditures from this fund.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director for Ohio State University Extension and a committee representing the Perry County 4-H donors. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$28,734.00

Adams County 4-H Endowment Fund

The Adams County 4-H Endowment Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from friends of Adams County 4-H.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Adams County 4-H Youth Development Program. This support may include, but is not limited to, the funding of trips and awards for 4-H members, volunteer leaders, and friends of 4-H; sponsoring seminars and programs; or purchasing material and services that will supplement 4-H programming or increase visibility and public support of 4-H in Adams County. The Adams County 4-H Committee and the professional in charge of the Adams County 4-H Program shall approve all expenditures from this fund.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director for Ohio State University Extension and a committee representing the Adams County 4-H donors. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$28,289.00

The Carrie Maykuth Gordon Scholarship Fund

The Carrie Maykuth Gordon Scholarship Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Carrie Maykuth Gordon (B.S., 1974; M.S., 1979), colleagues, and family.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support educational diversity at the University consistent with the University's mission and admissions policy. It is the donor's desire that the scholarships be awarded in furtherance of

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

the diversity mission with particular attention to, but not limited to, female students studying in the area of materials science and engineering who demonstrate academic ability and financial need, and who have been accepted for admissions at the University. The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Engineering in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering and the Office of Student Financial Aid. In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Engineering. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,550.00

Fairfield County 4-H Endowment Fund

The Fairfield County 4-H Endowment Fund was established May 5, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from friends of Fairfield County 4-H.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a sound source of program funding for the 4-H youth and volunteers of the Fairfield County 4-H Youth Development Program. This support may include, but is not limited to, the funding of trips and awards for 4-H members, volunteer leaders, and friends of 4-H; sponsoring seminars and programs; or purchasing material and services that will supplement 4-H programming or increase visibility and public support of 4-H in Fairfield County. The Fairfield County 4-H Committee and the professional in charge of the Fairfield County 4-H Program shall approve all expenditures from this fund.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director for Ohio State University Extension and a committee representing the Fairfield County 4-H donors. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,532.00

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

AMENDMENTS TO MINIMUM ENDOWED FUNDING LEVELS

Resolution No. 2006-129

Synopsis: Amendments to minimum endowed funding levels are proposed.

WHEREAS the minimum levels for University endowments have remained unchanged since 1994 at the beginning of the University's "Affirm Thy Friendship" campaign; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University intends to conduct a new comprehensive capital campaign in the near future; and

WHEREAS the proposed new minimum levels have been endorsed by the Council of Deans and the President's Cabinet:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That The Ohio State University Board of Trustees hereby sets the following new minimum levels for specific endowed funds effective July 1, 2006:

Endowed Dean's Chair	\$3.5 million
Endowed Chair	\$2 million
Endowed Professorship	\$1 million
Endowed Distinguished Visitor	\$600,000
Endowed Dean's Leadership Fund	\$100,000
Endowed Restricted Fund	\$50,000
Endowed Unrestricted Fund*	\$25,000

*Spending authority resides with the president, provost or deans.

WAIVERS OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

Resolution No. 2006-130

JANUARY – MARCH 2006

Synopsis: Acceptance of the quarterly report on waivers of competitive bidding requirements is proposed.

WHEREAS the Purchasing Policy of The Ohio State University adopted by the Board of Trustees on September 7, 1984, and revised on February 7, 1992, July 8, 1994, November 7, 1997, and March 1, 2002 provides that the President and/or the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, or for the Hospitals of the University and their related facilities, the Vice President for Health Services, may grant a waiver from competitive bidding in the event of an emergency, when a sufficient economic reason exists or when the goods or services can be purchased from only a single source, with a report on such waivers to be made quarterly to this Board; and

WHEREAS the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance has submitted a report on waivers of competitive bidding requirements granted for the period of January - March 2006; and

WHEREAS during the period covered, the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, at the requests of the departments making the purchases and upon the recommendation of the Purchasing Department, granted 62 waivers of competitive bidding requirements for annual purchases totaling approximately \$6,268,600 as shown on the enclosed exhibit; and

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS during the period covered, the Vice President for Health Services, at the requests of the Hospitals of the University and their related facilities making purchases, granted 41 waivers of competitive bidding requirements for annual purchases totaling approximately \$12,338,600 as shown on the enclosed exhibit:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the report on waivers of competitive bidding requirements for the period of January – March 2006, is hereby accepted.

(See Appendix XLV for background information, page 1127.)

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT,
AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, AND TO INCREASE
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Resolution No. 2006-131

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO DESIGN CONTRACTS
UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS EAST – MICROBIOLOGY LAB RENOVATION
MEDICAL CENTER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN – FACULTY
OFFICE BUILDING
MEDICAL CENTER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN – MRI RELOCATION
STORES AND RECEIVING BUILDING – OFFICE EXPANSION

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS
MEDICAL CENTER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN –
FACULTY OFFICE BUILDING

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
NEWARK CAMPUS – WARNER LIBRARY AND STUDENT CENTER
MACQUIGG LABORATORY – 3RD FLOOR RENOVATION

APPROVAL TO INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
FAWCETT CENTER TOWER CONVERSION TO OFFICE SPACE

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into contracts for design, construction management, construction, and to increase construction contracts for the projects listed, as detailed in the attached materials, is requested.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to undertake, and enter into design contracts for, the following projects:

University Hospitals East – Microbiology Lab Renovation (N/A)*	\$0.44M	Hospital operating funds
Medical Center Facilities Master Plan – Faculty Office Building (05-06 capital request)	\$18.9M	2007 bond proceeds
Medical Center Facilities Master Plan – MRI Relocation (05-06 capital request)	\$7.0M	2007 bond proceeds
Stores and Receiving Building – Office Expansion (N/A)*	\$0.43M	Business Operations funds

**Parentheses indicates the biennial capital request or other action by the Board of Trustees to authorize the capital project; renovation projects funded by internal office or departmental funds that are noted as "N/A" have not had separate capital project authorization because of their smaller size or because they arose unexpectedly between capital planning cycles.*

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction management contracts for the following project:

Medical Center Facilities Master Plan – \$18.9M 2007 bond proceeds
Faculty Office Building
(05-06 capital request)

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects:

Newark Campus – Warner Library and Student Center (05-06 capital request)	\$18.42M	State funds, Newark operating funds, Newark development funds, and 2007 bond proceeds
MacQuigg Laboratory – 3 rd Floor (05-06 capital request)	\$0.68M	State funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to increase construction contracts for the following project:

Fawcett Center Tower Conversion to Office Space (07-08 capital request) \$9.47M 2007 bond proceeds

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to enter into design, construction management, and construction contracts, and to increase contracts as indicated, for the projects listed above in accordance with established University and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the Board at the appropriate time.

(See Appendix XLVI for background information and maps, page 1129.)

EASEMENT

Resolution No. 2006-132

**COLUMBUS SOUTHERN POWER COMPANY
BUCKEYE SUBSTATION, CANNON DRIVE, COLUMBUS, OHIO**

Synopsis: Authorization to grant easements to Columbus Southern Power Company for placement of equipment and access to the Buckeye Substation on Cannon Drive, Columbus, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS the State of Ohio for the use of The Ohio State University owns land on which the Buckeye Substation is located; and

WHEREAS Columbus Southern Power Company has requested an easement for equipment maintained at the Buckeye Substation, an access drive and the renewal of the remainder of the existing easement, and the easement site is on Cannon Drive between the on ramp from State Route 315 and John Herrick Drive on the premises of the Buckeye Substation; and

WHEREAS the easement shall be for a term of 25 years; and

WHEREAS the grant of the easement is part of a proposal from Columbus Southern Power to place new equipment at the substation and increase its capacity to benefit the University; and

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS the appropriate University offices have determined that the grant of this easement is in the best interest of the University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to approve, and the Department of Administrative Services for the State of Ohio be authorized to process appropriate documents, and grant the easement to Columbus Southern Power upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the University.

(See Appendix XLVII for map, page 1141.)

EASEMENT

Resolution No. 2006-133

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
SOUTH CAMPUS GATEWAY

Synopsis: Authorization to grant easements to the City of Columbus for transformers and lines to provide electric utility service to the South Campus Gateway in Columbus, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University owns land which is leased to Campus Partners for Urban Redevelopment, Inc., and used for the South Campus Gateway; and

WHEREAS the City of Columbus has requested two easements, approximately 10 feet by 30 feet for electric transformers to provide electric utility service to the South Campus Gateway, and the easement sites are located between East Ninth and East Eleventh Avenues on Pearl Alley; and

WHEREAS each easement shall be for a term of 25 years; and

WHEREAS the appropriate University offices have determined that the grant of these easements is in the best interest of the University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to approve and process appropriate documents and grant these easements to the City of Columbus upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the University.

(See Appendix XLVIII for map, page 1143.)

LEASE OF LAND

Resolution No. 2006-134

WEST LANE AVENUE AND KENNY ROAD
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to lease for development 4.5 acres on the southeast corner of West Lane Avenue and Kenny Road, Columbus, Ohio, is proposed.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS a 4.5 acre parcel of land, on the southeast corner of West Lane Avenue and Kenny Road is owned by the State of Ohio for the use and benefit of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS the University is negotiating a lease agreement with Edwards Communities for a long-term lease at this site, at a lease rate consistent with the appraised value of the property under which Edwards Communities will develop, construct, finance and operate a student housing project; and

WHEREAS leasing this property is consistent with the existing University Master Plan and is in the best interest of the University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to negotiate and enter into on behalf of the Ohio State University a long-term lease with Edwards Communities upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the University.

(See Appendix XLIX for background information and map, page 1145.)

REVISION OF THE NONSMOKING POLICY

Resolution No. 2006-135

WHEREAS the University recognizes the need to create and maintain an environmental quality that sustains and enhances the general health of its faculty, staff, students, and visitors; and

WHEREAS in furtherance of this commitment, the University recognizes the need to modify its present Nonsmoking Policy 7.20 in an effort to reduce the risks associated with tobacco usage in and around the Medical Center; and

WHEREAS the Medical Center has formed a Tobacco-Free Task Force composed of interested faculty and staff who work within the Medical Center to support the implementation of the tobacco-free Medical Center; and

WHEREAS the Medical Center has found that scientific evidence shows a direct relationship between tobacco use and many diseases, including cancer and heart disease; and

WHEREAS the University believes that prohibiting the use OF tobacco at the Medical Center is consistent with the overall University mission and values related to the provision of medical treatment, education, and research; and

WHEREAS the Council of Chairs and Faculty Council of the College of Medicine have voted unanimously in support of a tobacco-free medical center:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Nonsmoking Policy and Procedure, to be effective July 1, 2006; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That as a part of the general health promotion programs of the University, voluntary smoking cessation services for faculty, staff, and students will continue to be made available and further the Medical Center will supply additional voluntary smoking cessation services for Medical Center employees.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

(See Appendix L for background information and map, page 1147.)

OPPOSITION TO THE TEL AMENDMENT TO THE OHIO CONSTITUTION

Resolution No. 2006-136

WHEREAS the Citizens for Tax Reform are advocating for a proposal to amend the Ohio Constitution to institute a tax and expenditure limitation (TEL) that would seek to cap public higher education spending; and

WHEREAS State colleges and universities consistently work to keep costs down, and have already cut over \$300 million in expenses, as detailed in the Ohio Board of Regents Results Through Productivity Report; and

WHEREAS the Board is aware of the damage inflicted upon vital public services in the State of Colorado, in particular the substantial disinvestment in that state's higher education system, by the tax and expenditure limitation measure in effect since 1992; and

WHEREAS the amendment's arbitrary spending limits, which would be locked into the State's Constitution, would reduce the State's ability to fund public higher education, as has been the case in Colorado; and

WHEREAS the amendment would severely impair our ability to meet the goals of the Academic Plan, even with the University's own resources; and

WHEREAS the amendment would directly affect the University's ability to maintain the current student experience by limiting spending in areas such as University housing, campus dining, student financial aid, recreational sports, and campus safety programs, as well as possibly limiting the current number of available course offerings; and

WHEREAS the amendment would be detrimental to our efforts to recruit and retain the highest quality faculty and staff, especially in competition with out-of-state institutions that don't have to operate under such a stringent spending cap; and

WHEREAS areas of the University, such as The Ohio State University Medical Center and the Athletic Department, that operate under sound business models and consume very little, if any, state funding would be restricted by the spending cap; and

WHEREAS the amendment's effects on the State's primary and secondary education system would harm its ability to adequately provide Ohio school children with the skills needed to earn a post-secondary degree; and

WHEREAS the amendment's effects on our local counties, cities, and townships would seriously impair their efforts to deliver quality, basic public services, and thus make it more difficult for the state to attract the businesses and high-paying jobs needed to keep the University's graduates in the State of Ohio:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees opposes the sweeping and inflexible language the TEL amendment proposes to embed in the Ohio Constitution because it would severely undermine the University's abilities to serve the best interests of the People of Ohio.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board encourages the University leadership to take the appropriate steps necessary to inform the University community about the effects of the TEL amendment.

RECREATION CENTER FEE – PHASE III

Resolution No. 2006-137

Synopsis: Authorization for the third phase of the Recreation Center Fee is presented for approval.

WHEREAS phase three of the new recreation center is anticipated to be open by Autumn Quarter 2006 and the third phase of the Recreation Center Fee, which is outside the fee cap, needs to be implemented to operate the facility beginning Autumn Quarter 2006:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That Phase III of the previously approved Recreation Center Fee be implemented by increasing the fee from \$42 per quarter to \$78 per quarter for all students enrolled in four or more credit hours, effective Autumn Quarter 2006 as described in the attached materials.

(See Appendix LI for background information, page 1153.)

Upon motion of Mr. McFerson, seconded by Mr. Hicks, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolutions by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Slane, Duncan, Hendricks, McFerson, Cloyd, Ong, Borrer, Wexner, O'Dell, Hicks, and Schottenstein.

--0--

COMPENSATION BENCHMARKS PRESENTATION

Provost Barbara R. Snyder:

This is our annual report on compensation for faculty, staff, and graduate associates. I wanted to give you a bit of the national context before I turn the presentation over to Associate Vice President Larry Lewellen.

The average faculty salary nationally is up 3.1% according to an article in last week's *Chronicle*. Interestingly, *The Chronicle* also discusses the real buying power for faculty by examining average faculty salaries adjusted for the cost of living in selected cities. The article includes a chart that shows the average faculty salary by rank, for public and private institutions, across the country organized by state. We have copies of that article for those of you who are interested or we would be happy to send those out to you at a later time.

Now let me turn to Associate Vice President Larry Lewellen, who will talk about compensation at Ohio State.

Mr. Larry Lewellen: [PowerPoint Presentation]

Thank you, Provost Snyder and Mr. Chairman. Tom Bond, manager of compensation for the University, is with me today in case there are any questions that I cannot answer.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

This presentation is part of a series of benchmark reporting that the Board receives each year. As you might remember, you have received a report on academic and financial benchmarks, and now we are reporting on compensation benchmarks. This is not related to any salary recommendation at this time, this is really background information for total budget consideration when that comes to you.

What I will cover today is salary benchmarks for faculty and staff, information about our merit salary increase process, and recent survey information for faculty that relates to compensation. I will also update you on: improving the financial support of our graduate associates, which has been under a separate plan the last couple of years; a performance culture workshop we have in place; and then a summary.

One of the things we benchmark is how our annual salary increase budget compares with our benchmark institutions. This slide shows the amount of salary increase on average that our faculty received last October 1 – 3.4%. This doesn't involve promotions or anything else, only the merit increase process. You will notice we are in the middle of the benchmarks group and a couple of institutions exceeded 5%. You will also notice how intense the competition is around salary and salary increases this year.

In Fiscal Year 2002, we started a compensation initiative -- a push for compensation for faculty -- and were a little more than 6% behind our benchmark institution average for faculty salaries at that point. Every year we made gradual progress to where we were just 1/2% below our benchmarks, but report that we lost ground this year. We moved from 1/2% behind our benchmarks to 1.6% behind our benchmarks. This places us in a position where we have to think even more carefully about our salary budget going into next year, even when resources are constrained. It is something the President's Cabinet is discussing as we speak.

Just as we show additional information on salary increases, this slide shows a view of the last five years of salary increases. We stack those up for each institution, showing the most recent years on top. Five years ago, we were at the bottom and now we are in the middle of the group. The years where an institution was able to give more than 5%, that year is highlighted in blue. You can see there are a fair number of occasions where other institutions were able to give salary raises of more than 5%. You can see the intensity of the competition and, of course, it can relate to faculty turnover.

If we benchmark and improve our position, one of the things we want to do is to find out where faculty go when they leave. We surveyed our departments last year to find out for faculty who left in the past three years -- Fiscal Years 2003 – 2005 -- where did they go? Out of those departments that participated, 146 out of 213 faculty went to other universities; of those going to other universities, over half went to the AAU institutions -- the 60 premier public and private institutions nationally; and of those faculty going to AAU institutions, 62% went to AAU institutions with higher average faculty salaries. It looks like there is certainly a correlation to the level of salary.

Where do we stack up with the Association of American Universities (AAU)? We rank 38th in that group, which is just outside the bottom third. As you can see over our history, 10 years ago we were around the bottom of the top quarter and earlier than that we were even higher ranked among this group. The years that are highlighted in red are the years where we have been making efforts as part of our compensation initiative to raise our rankings in salary. It has taken us from 46th to 38th, but 38th is still a very difficult position to recruit and retain faculty from among this group.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

One of the things we added this year in the report is to look at the age distribution of our faculty. Considering that faculty retirements will be on the increase, we are starting to look at our demographics in future years. One of the things we can see is that our more senior faculty are the faculty that tend to have higher average salaries. One of the phenomenons we know that we will be experiencing is that as more faculty retirements occur, our higher paid faculty will be, in fact, separating. This will automatically bring the average faculty salary down as we compare against other institutions. This is something we need to be aware of, as well as tracking faculty retirements and making sure we recruit enough faculty to have the talent we need.

The way we look at staff positions -- since there are no broad ranks -- is by broad federal occupational groups, from managers and administrators to professionals. Professionals are generally B.S.-prepared level positions and federal occupational groups are clerical, secretarial, and paraprofessional. As you can see, we group them together and look at commercially available salary surveys to see how we compare snapshots of positions against those. In general, our position against the average has improved for staff from the previous year. It is hard for us to be exactly certain of that because different companies participate in these surveys each year, so it is a bit of a moving target. You will notice that staff is significantly behind market. The exception is the clerical and secretarial area where we are fortunate to have a more stable and senior workforce who are very important to us. We are in a better position there, but we are generally behind market elsewhere.

There were questions previously that the Board had asked about whether or not we have merit pay at the University. I want to clarify that all of our salary increases are delivered on a merit pay system. This is an exhibit that shows what the distribution of merit pay increases for faculty, unclassified staff, and classified staff was for last October. The way this exhibit works is the bar -- in yellow, farthest to the left -- shows on average about 5% of all faculty and staff who received no increase. This no increase was based either on performance, or they were new, or some other phenomena. You also notice that around a quarter of the faculty received salary increases of 4% or more; and some received above 10%. This is based on an overall budget that averaged 3.4%. We do have a reasonably strong merit pay distribution system that the deans and vice presidents do administer and it is fairly similar for faculty and staff.

The other thing we look at regarding our salary increase process is how it works according to gender and race. What we typically have seen in previous years are that women do slightly better on a percentage basis than men; and people who are minority faculty and staff do slightly better than those who are not minority. This year it is a little different. Women did better on a percentage basis, but white faculty and staff did slightly better than minority faculty and staff. That doesn't mean that our salary process is biased, it is based on performance, equity, and parameters, but we pay attention to this. Given that this is the first year that our white faculty and staff average raises have been slightly more than non-white, we will need to pay attention to that going into next year. It is important to know that we track that.

There is a national survey called the Higher Education Research Institute (HERI) Survey done by UCLA. This survey is for faculty across a large number of public and private institutions. I won't mention them all, but I thought bringing some of those forward were relative to the discussion on compensation.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

You can see OSU is the scarlet bar, public universities are the white bar, and private universities are the light blue bar. You can see that our faculty job satisfaction is on par with other public and private institutions. You can see that retaining and recruiting faculty is a challenge for all of us and Ohio State leads the other institutions on support for faculty development and promotion decisions. You can also see that about 44% of our faculty considered leaving this institution for another. That is a pretty high number. In fact, I noticed in the material that 25% of our faculty have received firm job offers in the past two years. So you can see how intense the competition is.

A plan for graduate associates was put together for improving everything from the minimum stipend to healthcare subsidy to leave programs and appointment processes. All elements for this plan now are complete. In fact, we want to go on record that we have gone from a no healthcare subsidy five years ago to a subsidy of 75% for graduate associates and 50% for their dependents. In five years that has been done with the very strong sponsorship of the deans. We are very pleased to have made this progress.

The next priorities on the horizon for graduate associates are getting the healthcare subsidy to a level that faculty and staff experience, which is 85% subsidy. Our other benchmark institutions generally range from 75% - 100% subsidy; many of them at 100% subsidy, but not all of their plans are of the same quality of ours. We think it is an exciting next move to take that to 85% subsidy and for the fees they experience -- which they have to pay out-of-pocket at the beginning of each quarter -- to move those to a monthly payroll deduction to make those much more manageable.

We do have a Performance Culture Work Group that is sponsored by the provost. This is a joint work group involving the Staff Advisory Committee and Office of Human Resources. The Staff Advisory Committee is very focused on a performance culture at Ohio State, as we all are. We don't have a mandatory, evenly distributed performance appraisal process across the entire University and we are not sure that we should ever have the same process across the entire University. This group is working on a statement of policy and direction as to what it takes to ensure you have a performance culture in all areas of Ohio State. We hope to have that result by Autumn 2006.

In summary, we did lose ground this year for the first time in several years, in salary competitiveness. Given all the efforts that we have put into this the last few years, it is disturbing. A full merit pay environment does exist, but we do aspire to improve our performance culture.

The positive faculty survey responses against our peer institutions are good, but there are still warning issues that exist there. Closing the gap with our benchmarks would be very challenging, financially, given the level of competition that I have demonstrated to you. We typically talk about benefit cost increases as part of this, but I did not include an exhibit on that. I would remind you from other information you have received, that thankfully our benefit cost increases are currently moderate.

In the recent AAU information that just came out, we can see that our faculty fringe benefit costs, as a percent of salary, are a percent lower than our other benchmark institutions. We are managing our benefit costs well and our cost increases going forward right now are moderate. Those are my summary statements and we would be glad to entertain any questions at this time.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Slane:

Thank you, Larry. Any questions for Larry?

Ms. Hendricks:

In looking at salary, I am wondering how you look at the entire benefit package or are they relative to your competitors? What is in our benefit package and are those benefits comparable from university to university? I always felt sitting over in Managed Health Care meetings that we have a very good healthcare plan for our employees, but I wasn't sure how it compared or contrasted to other universities.

Mr. Lewellen:

We do look at those. There is an AAU data exchange group that does a close benefits comparison every two years and we are a part of that group. For many years, we were the ones who did the gathering of that data.

Benefits do vary by some degree in such that our retirement plans are very strong and, of course, we are one of the few universities that are on a public retirement system. We have strong retirement benefits.

Our healthcare plan benefits are very strong, but it is true in higher education that many of the premier institutions do subsidize their healthcare plans very strongly. Our healthcare benefits are higher quality because we are able to do our custom plan with the Medical Center, where most other institutions can't. To be honest, many other institutions' medical centers are either not co-located or they don't get along with their medical center well enough to do a partnership plan. The fact that we can have our own custom plans is an advantage and gives us greater quality, but healthcare is still a very competitive issue for higher education. There is a stronger benefit pattern of subsidy and design than in the private sector for healthcare.

Ms. Hendricks:

It would seem to me that all of those components need to be taken into account when you are looking at whether we are competitive. It is not just salary that attracts and keeps people, it is the full spectrum. You can quantify it in any way, in terms, of what the whole package is. I certainly have seen it done at companies where you take all of those components, including retirement benefits, and say what they are getting relative to somebody else.

Mr. Lewellen:

Ms. Hendricks, one of the things we do is send a total compensation statement to every faculty and staff member which shows their total package. Comparing that total package against other institutions we have done on a cost basis and we do this as part of the data exchange group. However, we have not reported that recently to the Cabinet and the Board, but would be glad to do that as part of a future report.

Ms. Hendricks:

If you looked at all benefits, do you think we are behind or ahead? If you were to re-look at this data, are we competitive? Right now you are saying, "I am 1.6% below the norm and I am worried." If I add those in, do I get more worried or less worried?

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Lewellen:

Our benefits compare very strongly against other institutions, so we do not have a need to improve our benefits. Our challenge is going to be to make sure that we hold on to the benefits we have and healthcare programs are expensive. As you know, we are trying to launch the Plan for Health to be able to improve our faculty and staff health, and to be able to afford these same plans going into the future. For example, retiree healthcare is an issue in Ohio and maintaining retiree healthcare is a statewide issue that we are working on. We do have a very strong benefits program. I believe the real essence is improving salary.

Provost Snyder:

I would agree the real issue is improving salary. While I know our benefits package is strong, it is still fair to say that faculty members are enticed away to other institutions often more because of salary than because of retirement or healthcare benefits. We still have to continue to worry about that. The answer to your question is we should be somewhat less worried, but still the concern has to do with competitiveness in salaries.

Ambassador Ong:

In reference to the disparity in the cost of living, obviously, some of those in California present that issue. I understand that nobody looking at salary data wants to talk about relative costs of living, but do you make any effort to take that into account as you go through the budgeting process for compensation increases?

Provost Snyder:

We are just starting to think about how we are going to do that as these data are becoming more widely available. Just as a matter of interest, UCLA has an average full professor salary of \$128,400 and the cost of living makes that adjust to \$82,252, so it can be quite significant. One of the problems is that a number of our benchmark institutions are located in cities for which we don't have that comparative cost of living information. So we won't be able to do a complete scan, but Larry believes that we will be able to do something with that. I know a number of deans feel that is terribly important and would like to be able to see that as they are thinking about meeting individual offer situations within their colleges.

Mr. Lewellen:

We have done them in previous years and it shows in total our position doesn't change. About half of our benchmark institutions have higher cost of living indexes than we do and about half were lower. But the deans are interested in seeing it more on an institution by institution basis as they plan their strategies. So we are going to be doing that again this year. Great question.

Mr. Hicks:

Usually merit pay systems are only as good as the performance evaluation that goes along with them. What training do we provide managers and supervisors to make sure that the merit pay and the performance evaluation is fair and consistent? It certainly seems like we have the appropriate bell curve in terms of how the merit pay is distributed, but how good is it?

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Lewellen:

The University went through a significant process several years ago to come up with a template process for performance management, which we consider begins at the beginning of the year with performance planning and goes all the way through the end of the year. I am speaking, specifically, about staff right now. That is something that we have taken through the University and consulted with areas that want to put it in place. The performance management training is part of our supervisory training that we deliver to all new supervisors so they can receive their certificate.

The Staff Advisory Committee's point is that there is unevenness in our decentralized environment; there are some areas that do not have a performance management process or don't administer one with the same energy. That is the reason we have the Performance Culture Workgroup that the provost put together. We don't want the same performance management template across the entire University because we are so different. We are not a homogenous workforce. We do need to have the same standards: a way of evaluating performance, making it is successful, and making it work for staff. We are trying to figure out the next policy statement we would bring forth on that.

Provost Snyder:

At the last Board meeting, I talked about the Leadership Development programs we have at the University and mentioned the one for new deans and chairs. This program does include a workshop specifically devoted to performance evaluation for faculty. I can't guarantee you that everything is even across-the-board in all of our colleges and departments, but I can say that we in the Office of Academic Affairs expect annual performance evaluations to be done for every single faculty member across the University. We give the tools to the deans, department chairs, and school directors to help them be able to do that.

Mr. Hicks:

Is their evaluation based, in part, on how well they evaluate their faculty? Does it flow that way where they are not only given the tools, but held accountable to do it right and to take it seriously?

Provost Snyder:

They are. We also get anecdotal complaints when faculty members don't get evaluated and we do pursue those as well. We do monitor that and make sure that it happens. Our best monitoring occurs with untenured faculty because we see those dossiers. We know they have been evaluated every year or if they haven't, we are asking why not.

Mr. Lewellen:

There are a number of areas, too, that make very strong use of 360-degree feedback for managers and supervisors, which is important.

Provost Snyder:

Brian, let me mention one interesting thing which relates to your question about the distribution of raises. One of the things that I have asked Larry to look at across our academic units is the extent to which differential raises -- as patterns in departments and colleges -- are related to college performance overall. Is it true that the more that raises are differentiated,

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

the better the overall performance of the unit? I don't know the answer, but we are going to take a look at that.

Mr. Wexner:

You raise some interesting issues when you talk about compensation that it is absolute and we are looking at averages. I don't think for this meeting we need to get into all the details, but a number of questions like – do you look at that same compensation by college and staff function and turnovers? Because the average will be highs and lows. I am just wondering how deeply you drill down and counsel heads of staff, heads of colleges, heads of departments so they are looking at compensation and turnover statistics. The turnover can be good or bad; it will always be average. Or practices can be like a totem pole -- who are your top third, your middle third, your bottom third faculty, or forced rankings that drive the issue of quality.

Then I wonder what we know about the turnover. If everybody who left Ohio State went to Harvard it would be one thing, if everybody who left Ohio State went to Slippery Rock it would be another. Who is drafting from us and where do people go and why? There are hundreds of questions. I am guessing that probably of the 4,000 faculty at the University-wide level, there are 200 or 250 faculty that really count. You are raising the subject of averages and how we are doing against benchmark institutions, and I am playing with it and saying, "If I am benchmarking medicine, then I might care about Michigan, Harvard, Yale and Chicago." If it is law or veterinary medicine or business, who picks the benchmarks and do the deans really drill on those subjects?

Provost Snyder:

Thanks to Larry's work in the Office of Human Resources, we have a very elaborate system for benchmarking faculty salaries. I will let him talk about staff which is a little different. What we do is we have average salaries by college and then by discipline. Obviously, we have a wide range of disciplines. We have a number of disciplines where our benchmark institutions don't have all of those disciplines, so we ask those colleges and departments to identify their benchmarks and we provide the salary data based on those individualized benchmarking calculations. So they get a set of data based on what they identified as their benchmark institutions. For example, optometry has a very different set of benchmark schools than medicine has, because they are customized in that way.

Mr. Wexner:

That is great. Who picks the benchmarks?

Provost Snyder:

The deans identify the benchmark institutions with the help of the department chairs. It would be hard for me to sit down and do it or for Larry to do it, because I don't feel like I have enough expertise to know which colleges of medicine should be the ones we should be comparing ourselves to or which in dentistry, optometry, veterinary medicine, or social work.

Mr. Wexner:

If President Holbrook wanted to benchmark the University, it would be a debate with the Board about which institutes we should benchmark against. Why did you pick them or why haven't you picked this one or that one? Because you might pick good benchmarks or bad benchmarks, but at least I challenge.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Provost Snyder:

We had a University-wide conversation about benchmarks -- not just for compensation, but for everything -- around the Academic Plan. For the purposes of this presentation on averages, those are the benchmarks that we have used.

Mr. Wexner:

I am not arguing with the University ones, but I am saying this is a debate that has gone on and on. Who do we benchmark? Do we benchmark the Big Ten or the top ten teaching and research universities? Do we benchmark against only land-grant universities? This is a negotiation and it probably is a constant negotiation. I am concerned with this discussion. I am very tall when measured to somebody three feet tall, but compared to a seven foot person I am short. If you let me pick my own benchmark, than I can be tall or short depending upon my preference.

Provost Snyder:

I do take a very assertive approach with the deans to make sure they know who their top faculty members are and know their salaries are competitive. I expect them to be watching that every year. My own philosophy is -- which I have shared with the deans -- often when you are in a counter-offer situation, it is too late. If people believe they have been underpaid over a period of years, the resentment will build up, and if they already have the other offer they will end up leaving.

I think the deans have been doing a very good job. That is not to say that we occasionally don't lose people, we do. Larry showed you data on the faculty who left last year. We also keep turnover data and Larry can say more about staff. For faculty, it has been relatively stable over the last several years at about 5% turnover. We have more turnover in the assistant professor category than we do in the other two. The lowest level of turnover is at the associate professor level. We do watch that.

Mr. Wexner:

Again, turnover could be good or it could be bad. I could argue that our turnover, if we are improving our institution, is too low or it could be too high. When I look at an average, I only know what the average is and the average is a meaningless number to me because of the complexity of the institution.

Provost Snyder:

To answer that question, we showed you how many people left. And showed out of those people who left, where did they go; and if they went to other universities, how many of them went to AAU universities.

Mr. Wexner:

I am saying, maybe it is not the will of the Board. I would look at the major colleges as a trustee. I would like to look at the major colleges in detail and whatever it is four, five or six that really drive the University in detail or to make sure that it is happening rather than just look at the average. The average doesn't tell me anything except the average. I can't get anything out of it.

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dr. Cloyd:

You highlighted the increases that crossed all of the cohorts and the increases for minorities were less this last year. In some cases, you said that was a reversal of past years and that you were going to monitor this. I guess this is Les' question, too, in this area, but are you going to take a deeper look at why you saw the change and why across every cohort, minority salary increase averages were less?

Mr. Lewellen:

Yes. One of the things that the provost and I had talked about, and we are putting together, is a senior HR strategy group. We will draw people from the different colleges and vice presidential units to put together a people strategy for the University that looks out five years into the future. This group will look at turnover issues, potential retirement issues, and what our future is going to look like. They will delve deeply into these more on a college-basis and not just these items but other items that really are critical to our future when it comes to our people strategy, including what is happening with our raise process.

Mr. Slane:

Barbara, next time we will have to devote more time to this. Thank you very much, it provoked a lot of questions.

(See Appendix LII for background information, page 1155.)

--0--

Mr. Slane:

This is my last meeting and I can't believe nine years have flown by. It has been a life changing experience for me. The thing that I will miss the most are all of the great people I have had the privilege to work with here.

President Holbrook:

Dan, before you adjourn the meeting, we have a small token to give you. As you pass the gavel on, we have another gavel for you. You can run your own company much more effectively by having your own gavel. This is but a small token to show our great appreciation for all that you have done for OSU in the last nine years.

Mr. Slane:

Thank you, Karen. Bob --

Judge Duncan:

On behalf of your colleagues, Chad, we want you to know how proud we are of you and how happy we are that you will be graduating from law school next week. We want to thank you for your service and are going to miss you.

Dan, on behalf of your past and present colleagues, thanks for your years of service to the University, service to the Board, and your outstanding service as chair. You're not done here yet, we know your phone number. I am sure

May 5, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

that Dan Slane will be someone we will call on and you will respond when the best interests of the University need to be served. Thanks so very much.

--0--

Thereupon the Board adjourned to meet Friday, June 2, 2006, at The Ohio State University, Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio.

--0--

Attest:

Daniel M. Slane
Chairman

David O. Frantz
Secretary

(APPENDIX XLV)

**Waivers of Competitive Bidding Requirements
January – March 2006**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Total</u>		<u>Sole Source</u>		<u>Emergency</u>		<u>Sufficient Economic Reason</u>	
Health Sys– Prof Hlth Care Serv	\$2,325,000	10	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$2,325,000	10
Health Sys– Admin Equip & Serv	\$10,013,630	31	\$7,926,513	26	\$70,000	1	\$2,017,117	4
Merchan. & Serv for Resale	\$65,000	1	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$65,000	1
Instruc & Research Equip and Services	\$3,049,691	34	\$1,493,256	15	\$122,035	2	\$1,434,400	17
Admin Suprt Equip and Services	\$3,153,922	27	\$2,104,223	11	\$85,120	2	\$964,579	14
TOTAL	\$18,607,243	103	\$11,523,992	52	\$277,155	5	\$6,806,096	46



University Hospitals East - Microbiology Lab Renovation

315-2006-915

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS EAST

Location(s): University Hospitals East

Gross Sq. Ft.465,711 Age: 1966

Description:

This project will renovate approximately 1,000 square feet of existing space into microbiology labs. The project will provide the labs with emergency power, new casework, an exhaust hood, and upgrades to the HVAC system, sprinkler system and finishes.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Renovation of existing space at University Hospital East into microbiology labs ensures that the facilities remain current with the latest medical and technological advances in order to service the interests of both the University and the community.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University Hospitals	\$436,717.00	\$436,717.00				
Total:	\$436,717.00	\$436,717.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$436,717.00	05/05/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		01/01/2007		
Completion		04/30/2007		

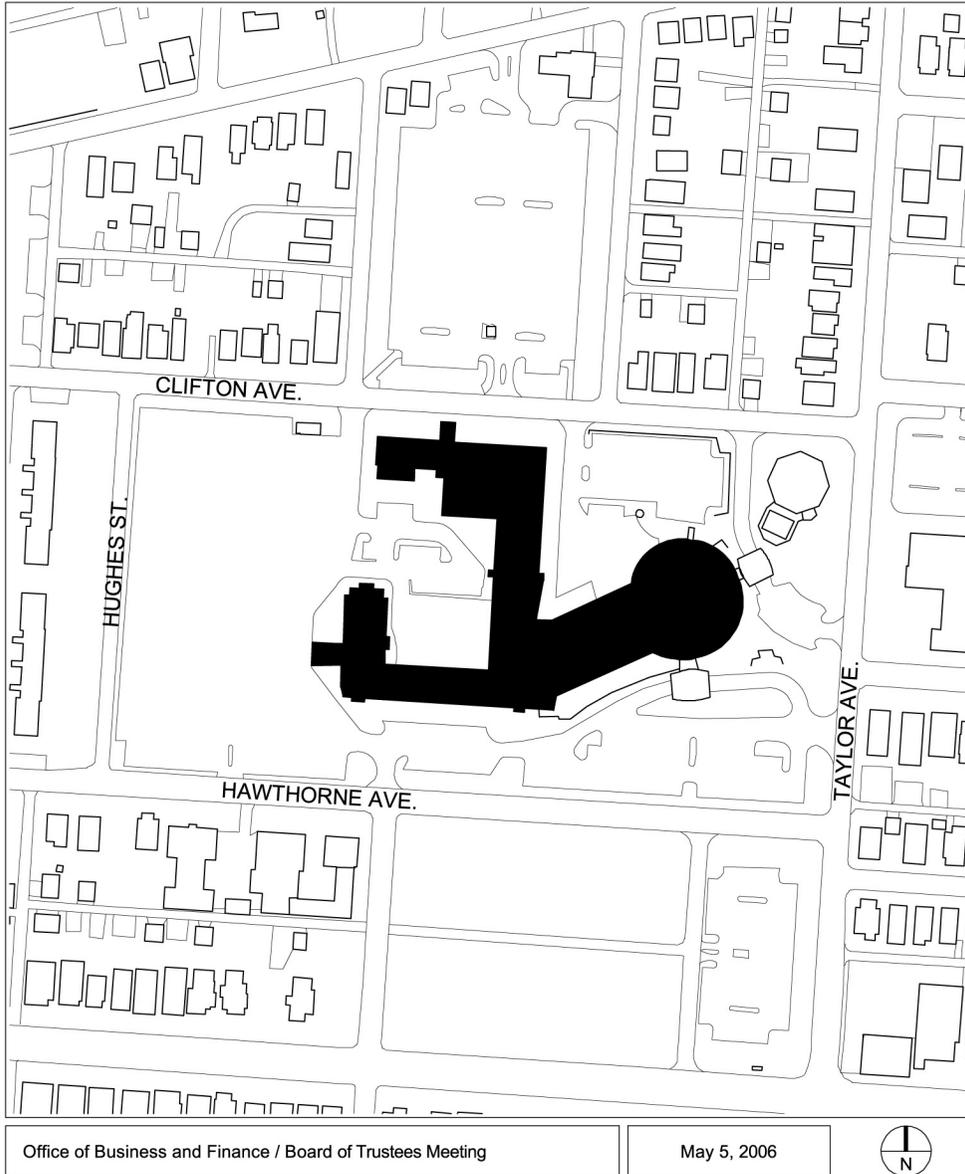
Project Team:

Project Manager: Lance Timmons (timmons.19@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

University Hospital East Projects

- Microbiology Lab Renovation





Medical Center Facilities Master Plan - Faculty Office Building

315-2005-993-3

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): See Project Information

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

This project will provide a new Faculty Office Building to support the Medical Center's recruitment of clinical and research faculty, support its academic mission, and accommodate future growth.

Project Information:

This project is part of the approved Medical Center Facilities Master Plan - South Campus Implementation, originally approved on November 4, 2005 by the Board of Trustees as Medical Center Facility Master Plan - Clinical Expansion Projects.

This project will be sited in the transitional zone, with approximate borders of the Olentangy River on the west; Neil Ave. on the east; 12th Avenue on the north and 10th Ave. on the south.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Enables the Medical Center Facilities Master Plan, which will support continued clinical, teaching and research missions at Ohio State.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: Master Plan site validation, requiring additional executive team planning to confirm siting parameters, could impact schedule.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$18,900,000.00	\$18,900,000.00				
Total:	\$18,900,000.00	\$18,900,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Constr Mgr Approved by BoT	\$18,900,000.00	05/05/2006		
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$18,900,000.00	05/05/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		07/06/2007		
Completion		01/30/2009		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Richard Van Deusen (van-deusen.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curtiss Ashley (ashley.6@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Medical Center Facilities Master Plan - MRI Relocation

315-2005-993-1

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Rhodes Hall-University Hospital

Gross Sq. Ft. 510,587 **Age:** 1979

Description:

This project will relocate three magnet systems currently housed in the Magnetic Resonance Imaging Facility. The new magnets will be located adjacent to the second floor of Rhodes Hall, where the Imaging Services department is currently located.

Project Information:

This project is part of the approved Medical Center Facilities Master Plan - South Campus Implementation, originally approved on November 4, 2005 by the Board of Trustees as Medical Center Facility Master Plan - Clinical Expansion Projects.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Enables the Medical Center Facilities Master Plan, which will support continued clinical, teaching and research missions at Ohio State.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: This project will be completed prior to the demolition of the existing Magnetic Resonance Imaging Facility and Means Hall in order to proceed according to the critical path schedule of the Medical Center Facilities Master Plan - South Campus Implementation.

"Ripple effects" of the project: If this enabling project is not completed according to the projected schedule, other South Campus Implementation projects will be negatively impacted.

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$7,000,000.00	\$7,000,000.00				
Total:	\$7,000,000.00	\$7,000,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$7,000,000.00	05/05/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		01/15/2007		
Completion		10/31/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Richard Van Deusen (van-deusen.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curtiss Ashley (ashley.6@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Jean Frey (frey.2@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Stores and Receiving Building - Office Expansion

5061-PF08884

Requesting Agency(s): STORES

Location(s): Stores And Receiving Building

Gross Sq. Ft. 123,229 **Age:** 1987

Description:

This project will convert warehouse space to expand the existing office area currently located in the Stores and Receiving Building at 2650 Kenny Road. The project will create an open office area of approximately 4,100 square feet to accommodate additional work stations and provide meeting space for Business Operations. The project will redesign and modify the existing HVAC, electrical and communications systems.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This renovation will provide space to consolidate some Business and Finance personnel and services. The consolidation will provide operational efficiencies and potentially free up additional resources to further the academic plan.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: The completion of the project is critical in order to realize proposed cost savings.

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Plant Renewal &	\$425,000.00	\$425,000.00				
Replacement-Bus Mgt						
Total:	\$425,000.00	\$425,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
6540 Received by Phys Fac				10/31/2005
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$425,000.00	05/05/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		01/01/2007		
Completion		04/13/2007		

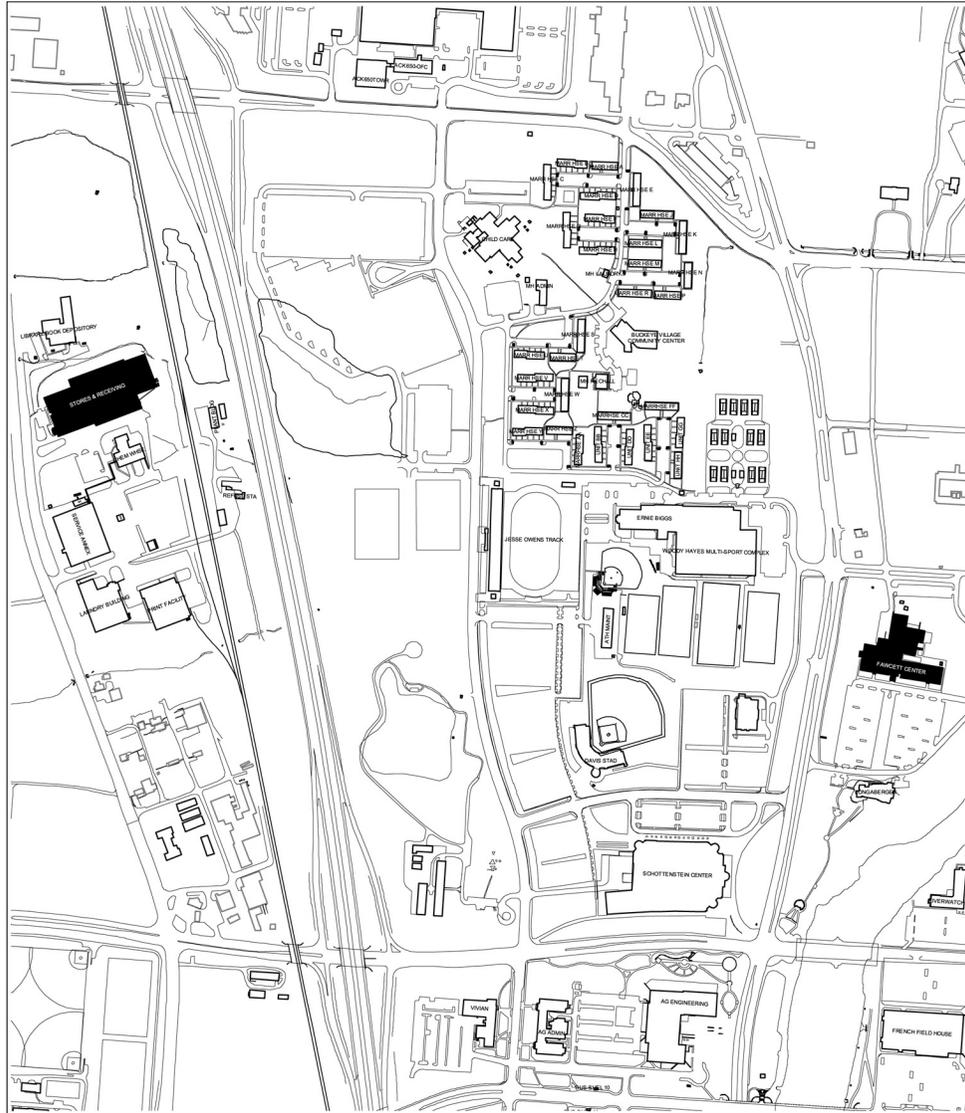
Project Team:

Project Manager: Mark Taylor (taylor.1199@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Karen Cogley (cogley.1@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Midwest Campus Projects

- Stores and Receiving Building - Office Expansion
- Fawcett Center Tower Conversion to Office Space



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

May 5, 2006





Newark Campus - Warner Library and Student Center

315-2004-930

Requesting Agency(s): NEWARK CAMPUS

Location(s): See Project Information

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

This project will construct a new library that will serve as the gateway to information services for the Newark Campus. The building also will house a student center that will serve as the hub of student life on the campus and meet the emerging need for student life resources.

Project Information:

The project budget increase was generated during the development of the business plan to address additions to the program (academic support space, faculty offices, classrooms) and to align the budget with increasing costs in the construction market.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? As the center of campus community life, the Warner Library and Student Center will complement the academic program through an extensive variety of cultural, educational, social and recreational programs. The new library will greatly expand and upgrade the entire library program and better support the course work and research of faculty.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: The construction schedule allows for relocation of the existing library during spring break or summer quarter 2008.

"Ripple effects" of the project: A series of renovation projects to existing space will be proposed following the relocation of functions to the Warner Library and Student Center.

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Development-Newark	\$6,750,000.00	\$7,878,000.00				
General Funds-Newark	\$2,550,000.00	\$3,250,000.00				
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$6,444,000.00	\$5,500,000.00				
Future Capital	\$1,070,000.00	\$0.00				
Appropriations						
Central Ohio Technical	\$720,000.00	\$721,000.00				
College - State						
HB16 Line Item	\$0.00	\$1,070,766.00				
Appropriation						
Total:	\$17,534,000.00	\$18,419,766.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$17,534,000.00	09/22/2004		09/22/2004
Bidding Approved BoT	\$18,419,766.00	05/05/2006	05/05/2006	
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start (BP #1 Site Preparation)		08/01/2006		
Completion (BP #1 Site Preparation)		09/30/2006		
Construction Start		08/25/2006	10/25/2006	
Completion		03/03/2008	05/02/2008	

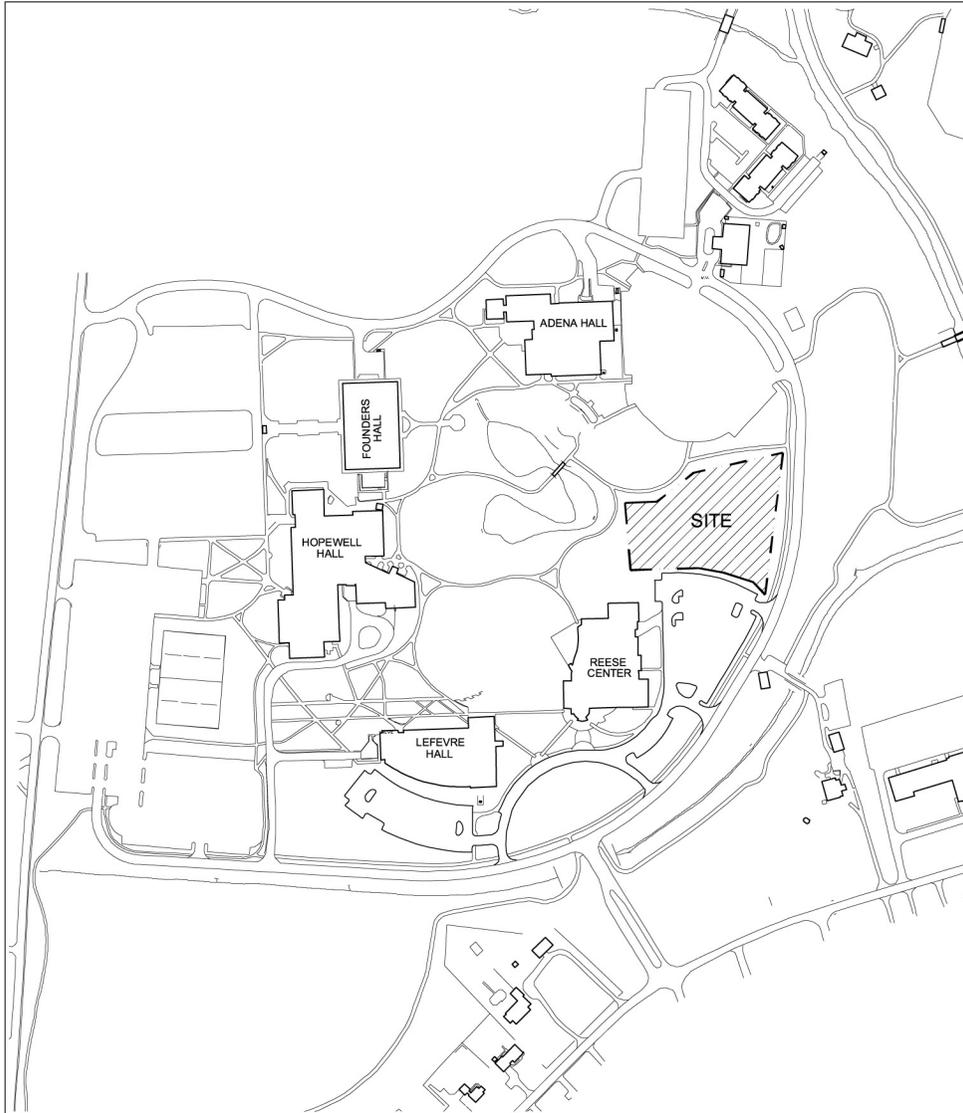
Project Team:

Project Manager: Craig Henry (henry.194@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Teresa Yu (yu.195@osu.edu)

Newark Campus Projects

- Warner Library and Student Center



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

May 5, 2006





MacQuigg Laboratory - 3rd Floor Renovation

315-2005-944-2

Requesting Agency(s): ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATION

Location(s): MacQuigg Laboratory, Charles E.

Gross Sq. Ft. 76,810 **Age:** 1967

Description:

This project will renovate the existing labs and corridor on the third floor of MacQuigg Laboratories and upgrade the stairwells and existing restrooms on the second floor of the adjacent Watts Hall. Work will include upgrades to interior finishes, HVAC, plumbing and electrical systems and abatement of hazardous materials.

Project Information:

The project budget increased due to approved user scope changes not included in the original cost estimate. These additional costs will be funded by the College of Engineering.

This project is part of the Wright Center of Innovation - Center for Fuel Cell Research project, originally approved as a comprehensive project at \$1,000,000 on February 1, 2006 by the Board of Trustees. This third floor renovation is the largest individual project at \$679,065.00; other projects will follow but will not be brought to the Board for approval because they will be under the \$200,000 threshold for Board approval.

Formerly project #50700-R050055.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will renovate laboratory space to accommodate new equipment, allowing the College of Engineering to help link nanotechnology to economically important polymer and associated manufacturing industries in Ohio.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Grant-Wright Center of Innovation	\$500,000.00	\$679,065.00				
Total:	\$500,000.00	\$679,065.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Included as part of 315-2005-944)	\$700,000.00	06/07/2005		06/07/2005
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Increase included as part of 315-2005-944)	\$1,000,000.00	02/01/2006		02/01/2006
Bidding Approved BoT	\$679,065.00	05/05/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		08/01/2006		
Completion		03/16/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Ruth Miller (miller.2495@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



Fawcett Center Tower Conversion to Office Space

315-2005-917

Requesting Agency(s): STUDENT AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF

Location(s): Fawcett Center For Tomorrow, Novice G

Gross Sq. Ft. 178,207 **Age:** 1970

Description:

This project will renovate the Fawcett Center Tower into office space. This renovation will include demolition; upgrades to the building automation, fire alarm system, chillers, elevators and restrooms; hazardous material abatement and cosmetic upgrades.

Project Information:

The renovation of the Fawcett Center Tower will be complete by April 2007 in order for Student Affairs to use as swing space for the Ohio Union Replacement Project. To meet this deadline, the demolition and hazardous material abatement will occur in advance of the renovation. The total project budget has increased due to the level of hazardous material removal required, and the increased level of inspection required during abatement. The original assessment completed for the feasibility study did not test all materials for potential hazardous material. Two 350 ton chillers, originally a future maintenance project for the building, were also added to the scope of the project. Student Affairs will fund these additional items through bond proceeds from their approved allocation; this will not increase their debt service.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? The project will bring the building into code compliance while providing necessary swing space for the Ohio Union project. It will also provide future office space for the Office of Student Affairs so they can relocate from Lincoln Tower in the future.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: The project will be complete by April 2007 in order for Student Affairs to use the renovated space as swing space for the Ohio Union project.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$8,091,415.00	\$9,473,249.00				
Total:	\$8,091,415.00	\$9,473,249.00				

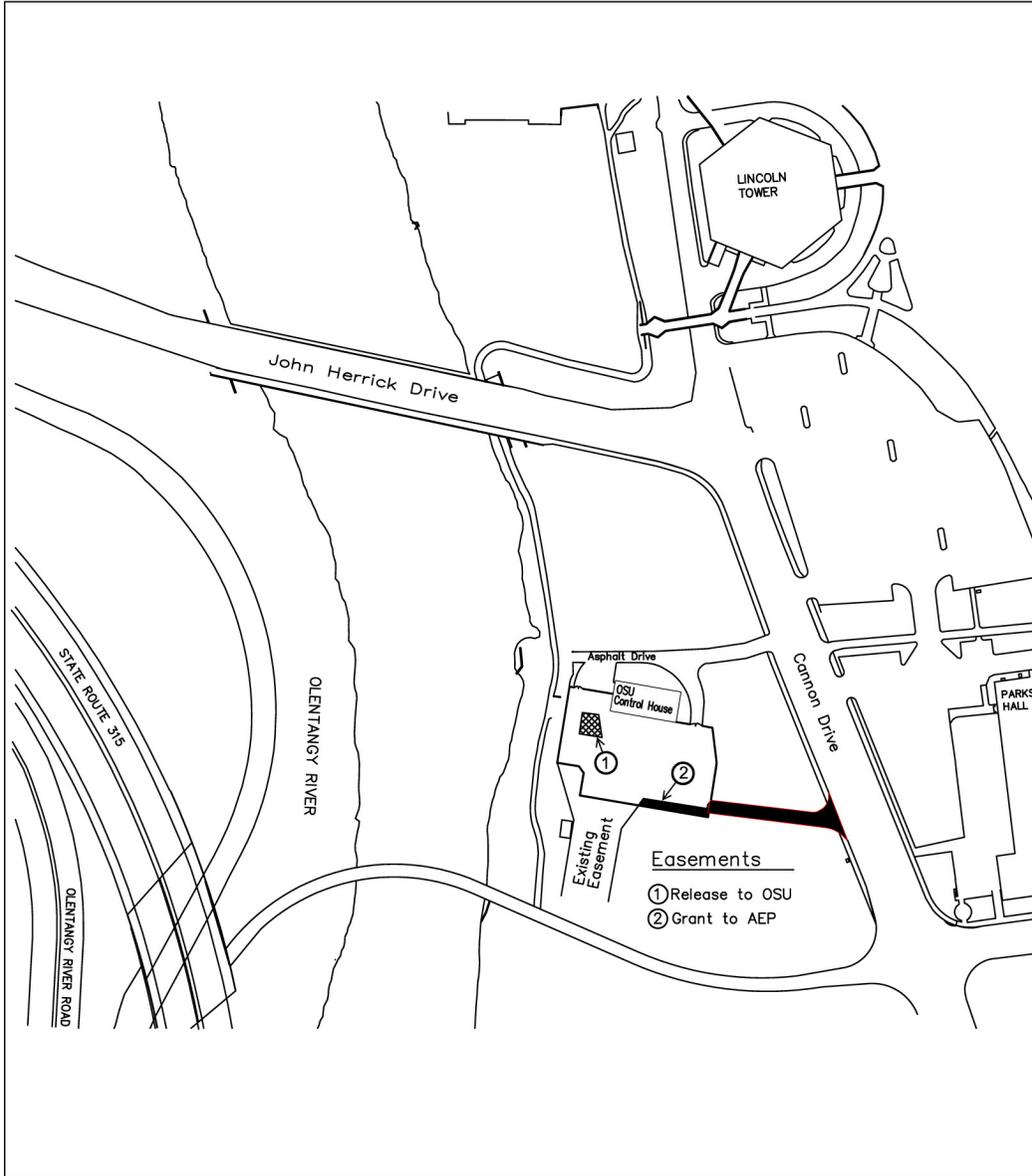
Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$8,091,415.00	05/06/2005		06/07/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$8,091,415.00	12/02/2005		12/02/2005
Bidding Approved BoT (budget increase)	\$9,311,157.00	05/05/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start (Demolition package)		04/30/2006	06/07/2006	
Construction Start		03/01/2006	08/01/2006	
Completion (Demolition package)		07/31/2006	10/04/2006	
Completion		02/28/2007	04/12/2007	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Nikolina Sevis (sevis.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Cheryl Christie (christie.2@osu.edu)

Easement for AEP at the Buckeye Station

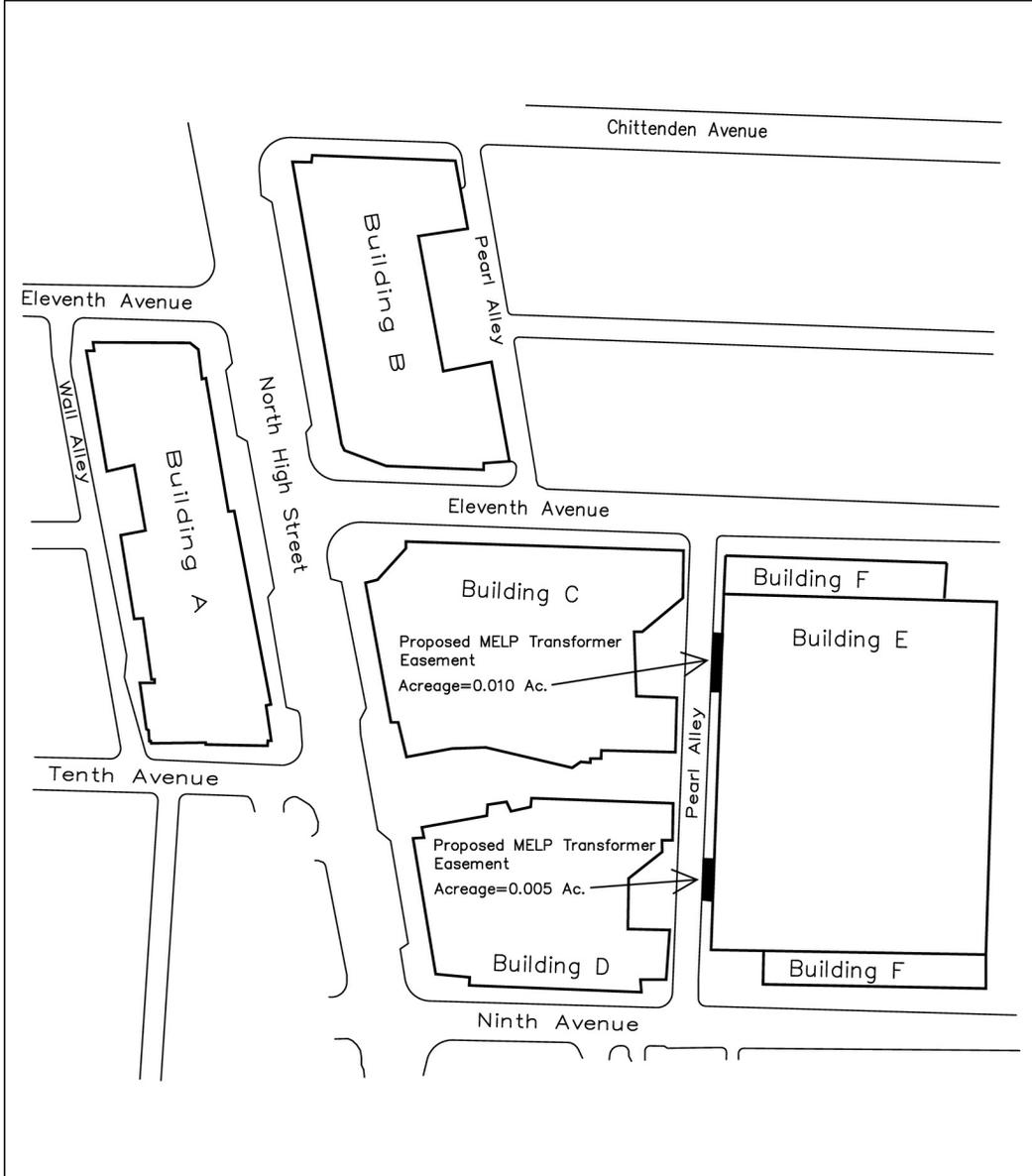


Board of Trustees Meeting

May 5, 2006



City of Columbus, Ohio Easements at South Campus Gateway



Board of Trustees Meeting

May 5, 2006



**WEST LANE AVENUE AND KENNY ROAD
COLUMBUS, OHIO**

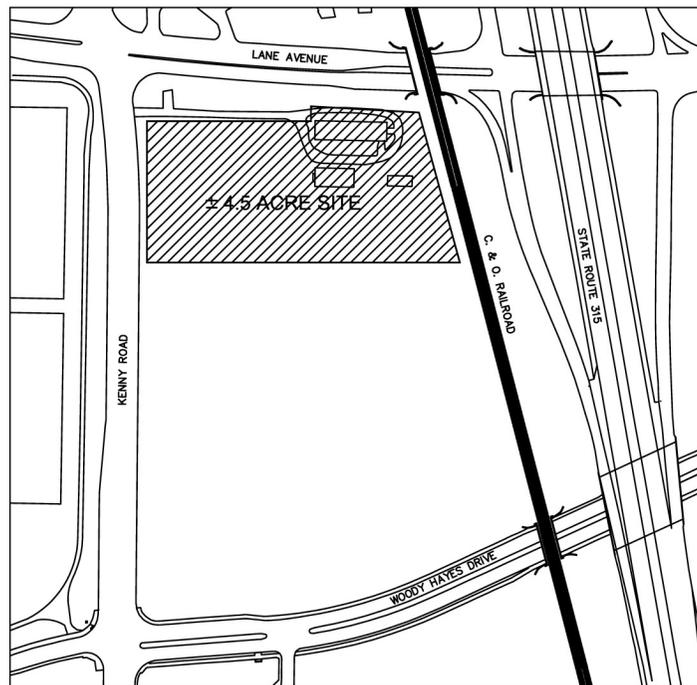
The property, located on the southeast corner of West Lane Avenue and Kenny Road, in Columbus, Ohio, is a 4.5 acre parcel of land owned by the State of Ohio for the use and benefit of The Ohio State University.

The University solicited competitive proposals for selecting a developer to enter into a long-term land lease with the University, to clear the land of obsolete structures, and to construct, finance and operate a student housing project on the site. Edwards Communities of Columbus has been selected as the developer. Therefore, the University is requesting to enter into a long-term lease commitment of 25-35 years. The lease rate will be based upon and consistent with an appraisal of the value of the property.

aEdwards Communities submitted a proposal to construct a 120-unit (144 beds) residential development with priority leasing consideration to be provided to Fisher College of Business MBA students and other University students.

The proposed lease of the property is consistent with the existing University Master Plan and is in the best interest of the University.

Proposed MBA Housing Development Site



Office of Space Planning and Real Estate

November 22, 2005

North



- This site can easily accommodate the proposed 144+ units and the necessary parking.
- The highest and best use of the site suggest additional units increasing density per acre and the possibility of small neighborhood commercial opportunities.
- No significant environmental or topographical obstacles to development of this site.
- This site represents a yet undeveloped symbolic gateway into the University and the nearest undeveloped land to the Fisher College of Business.
- MBA housing would be enhanced by proximity to Fred Beekman Park, Jesse Owens West and Adventure Recreation facilities.
- Minimal displacement impact of currently agricultural crop use land.
- The site is sufficient to accommodate future phasing if desired.

Board of Trustees

May 5, 2006

Nonsmoking Policy and Procedure

ITEM: Revision of the university Nonsmoking Policy and Procedure. The policy was last revised and adopted by the Board of Trustees on February 2, 1993.

APPLIES TO: University faculty, staff, students, and visitors.

CONTEXT: Over the last several years the OSU Medical Center has taken several steps to limit smoking around Medical Center facilities and provide opportunities to help patients, visitors and staff quit. In the mid-1980's smoking was prohibited from the inside of the Medical Center facilities. Designated smoking areas were created and over time the areas have reduced in number to limit smoking to certain areas of the Medical Center. In the late-1990s the James Cancer Hospital developed Kick-It, a smoking cessation program for patients, visitors, faculty, and staff. The University Health Plan recently introduced enhanced benefits for smoking cessation through *Your Plan for Health*. This benefit is available to Ohio State employees enrolled in University Health Plans. All of these changes have led to the Medical Center proposing to become completely smoke- and tobacco-free to provide for a healthier environment for patients, visitors, faculty and staff. This change is proposed to take effect July 1, 2006. A Medical Center-wide task force made up of faculty and staff is guiding the implementation of this change.

OVERVIEW OF THE REVIEW AND REVISION PROCESS: The Medical Center has a Council of Chairs, which includes all department chairs of academic departments, as well as a Faculty Council. The Faculty Council approved a resolution supporting the policy.

The policy and procedure revisions were drafted by a group of staff from Medical Center Task Force. The Offices of Human Resources and Legal Affairs reviewed proposed changes. President's Cabinet approved the change.

IMPACT, COST, SPECIAL NOTES: The Medical Center is proposing to become completely smoke and tobacco-free on July 1, 2006, to provide for a healthier environment for patients, visitors, faculty and staff. The change is fully supported and endorsed by OSU Medical Center physician leadership. The Medical Center is working to support faculty, staff, students, patients and visitors during this transition and offers smoking cessation classes to help individuals who choose to quit. The ban would include all indoor and outdoor locations and parking areas on the main medical center campus, University Hospital East and all other OSU Medical Center properties. Some patients and visitors may have unique circumstances, which the steering committee is addressing (e.g. use of tobacco by individuals in alcohol/drug rehabilitation programs). We estimate the Medical Center will incur expenses related to the production of materials, communications, staff cessation benefits and facility changes.

NEXT STEPS: Distribute Policy and Procedure widely to faculty, staff, and students.
Implement tobacco cessation programs for Medical Center employees.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

Larry M. Lewellen, Associate Vice President for Human Resources
Lewellen.1@osu.edu
292-4164

Eunice Hornsby, Assistant Director and OD Consultant, Organization and Human Resource
Development
Hornsby.1@osu.edu
292-4500

Dan Tippett, Director Operating Efficiency, Medical Center Human Resources
Dan.Tippett@osumc.edu
293-4909

Rachel Wiese, Manager, Compliance Policy & Procedures, Medical Center Human Resources
Rachel.Weise@osumc.edu
292-4988

ATTACHMENTS:

Revised Nonsmoking Policy and Procedure

Applies to: Faculty, staff, students, and visitors

POLICY

Issued: 07/01/1987

Revised: 07/01/2006

Edited:

The University recognizes the need to create and maintain an environmental quality that sustains and enhances the general health and well being of its faculty, staff, students, and visitors. To meet this commitment, smoking and the use of tobacco products is limited, and no smoking is permitted in any indoor area as designated in the guidelines. Consistent with the spirit and intent of this policy, should irreconcilable conflicts arise between individuals who choose to smoke and those who do not, the rights of nonsmokers will prevail.

POLICY GUIDELINES

I. Smoking Restrictions

Smoking is not permitted in any indoor areas.

II. Medical Center

To protect the health and safety of our patients, faculty, staff, students, and guests, all OSU Medical Center locations are tobacco-free. Smoking or the use of other tobacco products is prohibited anywhere on the Medical Center campus, including inside and outside of buildings, and in parking areas, except where specifically designated as smoking areas. This also includes Medical Center locations that are not on the main Medical Center campus, such as University Hospital East, primary care sites, the OSU Martha Morehouse Plaza, Ackerman Road Facility, Polaris Research Facility, and all others.

III. Exceptions

The only exception to this policy is specifically designated private residential space within University residence halls, apartments, hotels, and University-leased residential facilities. Any interior areas authorized for smoking must be so designated. Areas that are designated as smoking areas will be clearly marked with "Smoking Permitted" signs.

IV. Smoking Areas

Smoking is permitted outdoors, except in outdoor facilities such as the stadium, concession areas, amphitheaters, and other locations of fixed seating and in the outdoor areas of the Medical Center campus as referenced in Section II above. Smokers who choose to smoke outside are requested not to smoke near building entrances and to ensure the proper disposal of smoking materials.

Applies to: Faculty, staff, students, and visitors

V. Designating a Smoking or Nonsmoking Function

University groups that schedule outdoor spaces for approved functions, other than facilities covered in this policy, have the authority to designate such functions nonsmoking or smoking as they may desire, consistent with the intent of this policy.

VI. Implementation

This policy is to be implemented by units/departments and colleges in the same manner as other University policies. All buildings, vehicles, and specified outdoor facilities and areas that are owned or leased by the University, with the exception of private residence spaces, will be entirely smoke-free. Restrictions on other tobacco products apply at the Medical Center as referenced in Section II above.

VII. Sale of Cigarettes in University Buildings

The sale of cigarettes or other tobacco products in campus buildings/facilities is prohibited.

VIII. Supplement to University Health Benefits

Smoking cessation services may be available through university-sponsored health plans.

PROCEDURE

Issued: 07/01/1987
Revised: 07/01/2006
Edited:

For information regarding procedures, contact the Office of Human Resources, [Consulting Services](#).

RESOURCES

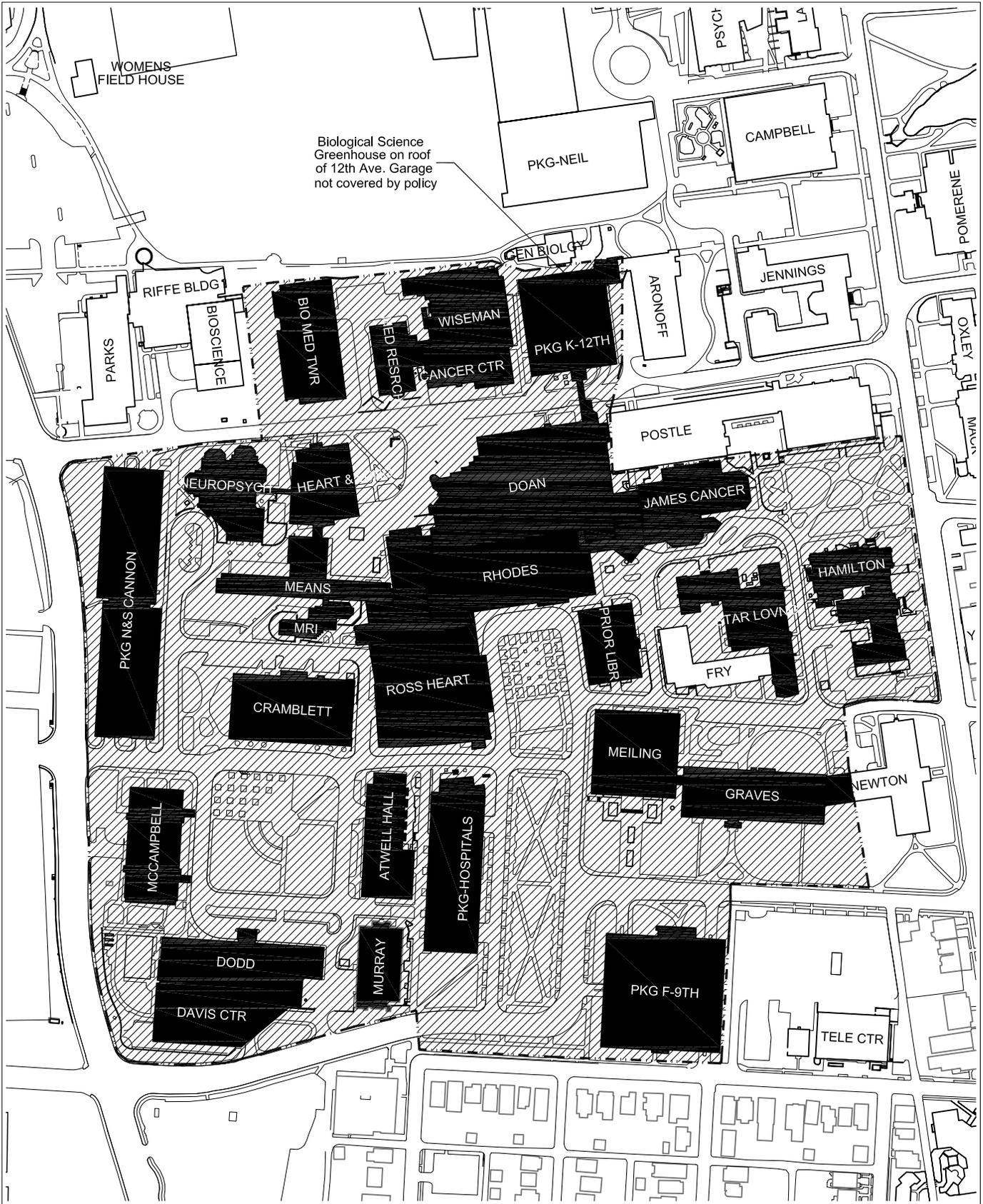
For consultation:

- Office of Human Resources, [Consulting Services](#) 614-292-2800
- Medical Center Human Resources 614-293-4988

For more information:

- Frequently Asked Questions ([include hot link](#))
- Medical Center Campus Map ([include hot link](#))

Medical Center Tobacco-Free Policy



 Tobacco-Free Outdoor Area

Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

May 5, 2006



**THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
FISCAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**

MAY 5, 2006

Topic:

Recreation Center Fee – Phase III

Context:

When the Larkins Recreation Center project was approved by the Board of Trustees in July 1998, it was agreed that this project would be funded through a mandatory fee (Attachment A).

The annual tuition and fee recommendations approved by the Board of Trustees in May 2004 included a proposal to phase in this fee in three parts. Phase I (\$12/quarter) was approved to take effect Autumn Quarter 2004, but implementation was postponed one quarter due to a delay in the opening of the satellite facility. Phase II (\$42/quarter) was approved to take effect Autumn Quarter 2005.

Recommendation:

Approve the implementation of Phase III of the mandatory recreation fee at \$78/quarter, effective Autumn Quarter 2006. This would be an increase of \$36/quarter over the current rate of \$42/quarter.

Future increases will be necessary to ensure that the facilities are self supporting, but they will not be of the magnitude of the increases of the last two years.

Considerations:

Swimming pools may need to be shut down this summer to complete necessary repair work.

Energy and capital costs are significantly higher than previously projected.

This fee is not included in the tuition cap.

Requested of the Fiscal Affairs Committee:

Approval of the proposed fee.

LARKINS HALL ADDITION AND RENOVATION PROJECT STUDENT FEE REQUEST

Resolution No. 99-21

Synopsis: A future student fee is needed to retire the debt and fund operations for the student recreation portion of the new and renovated recreation, academic and athletic facility project.

WHEREAS the University Administration has made its recommendation regarding the Capital Request for State funds for the FY 1999 - FY 2000 biennium; and

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees approved the FY 1999 - FY 2000 biennium Capital Request for State funds at the July 11, 1997 Board meeting; and

WHEREAS \$3 million in planning money for the Larkins Hall/Student Recreation Center project is part of the Capital Request for State funds in the FY 1999 - FY 2000 biennium; and

WHEREAS these planning dollars are conditional on the approval of funding for the Student Recreation Center addition to Larkins Hall from non-general fund sources; and

WHEREAS the Department of Athletics has committed the dollars to support the construction and operation of their portion of the new facility; and

WHEREAS student leaders have been an integral part of the discussions related to this facility project and have diligently and conscientiously represented students' interests:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the mandatory fee of \$55 (in 1997 dollars) be collected from students taking 4 or more credit per quarter (students taking 0-3 credit hours plus special fee authorizations are exempted from the fee) to retire the debt service and fund operations for the student recreation portion of the facility, commencing the quarter the new addition to Larkins Hall is scheduled to open for recreational use; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the student fee be utilized only to fund recreational sport facilities construction, maintenance, operations and recreation programs and services; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Secretary be instructed to include these materials as part of the official records of the University.

(See Appendix V for background information, page 95.)

Upon motion of Mr. Skestos, seconded by Mr. Colley, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolutions by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Messrs. Celeste, Colley, Skestos, Brennan, Patterson, Sofia, and Slane, Judge Duncan, and Ms. Longaberger.

-0-



Compensation Benchmarks

Report to the Board of Trustees

May 5, 2006

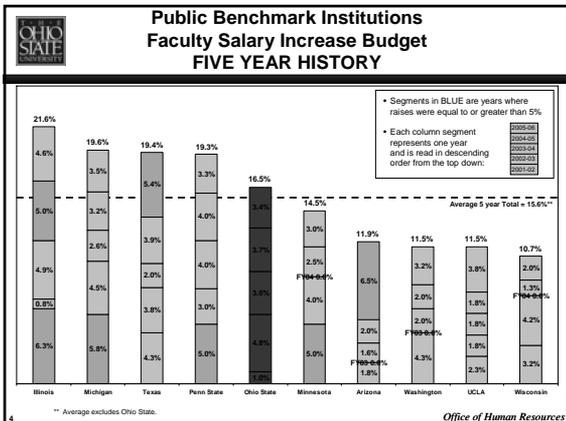
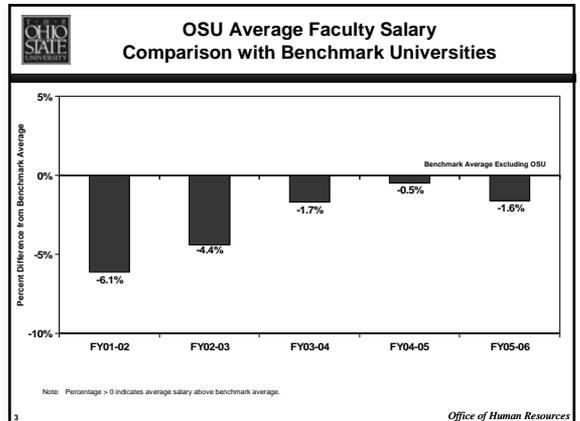
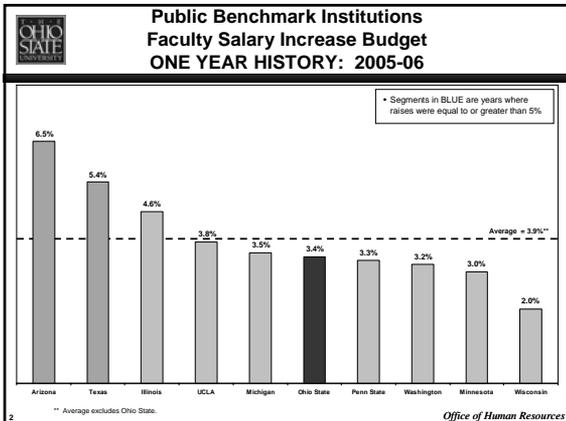
Office of Human Resources



Agenda

1. Salary Benchmarks--Faculty
2. Salary Benchmarks--Staff
3. Information on our Merit-based Process
4. Survey Information
5. Update on Graduate Associates
6. Performance Culture Work Group
7. Summary
8. Appendix—detail on turnover, etc.

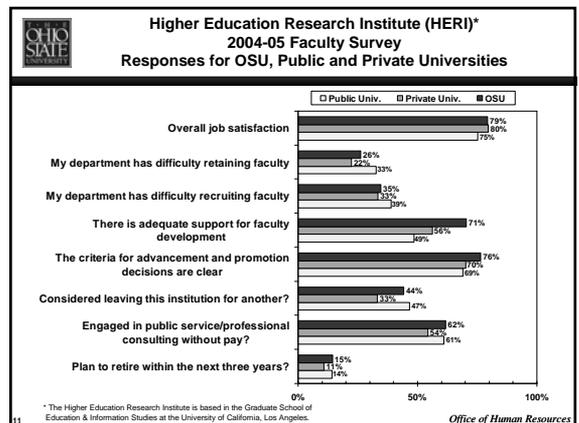
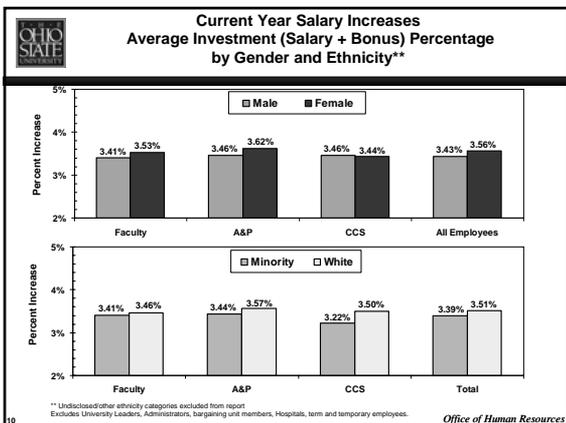
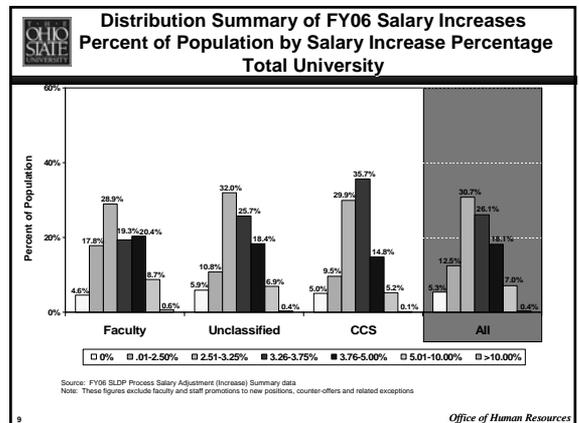
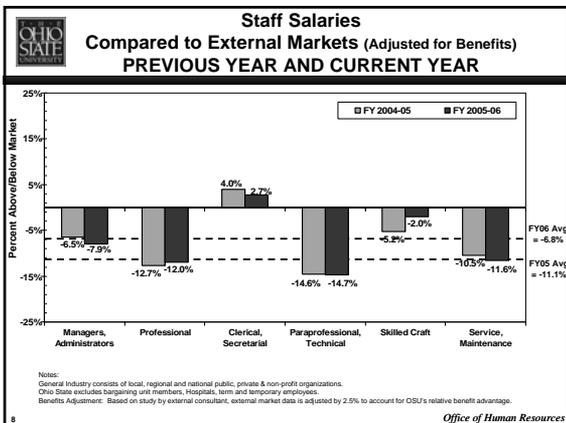
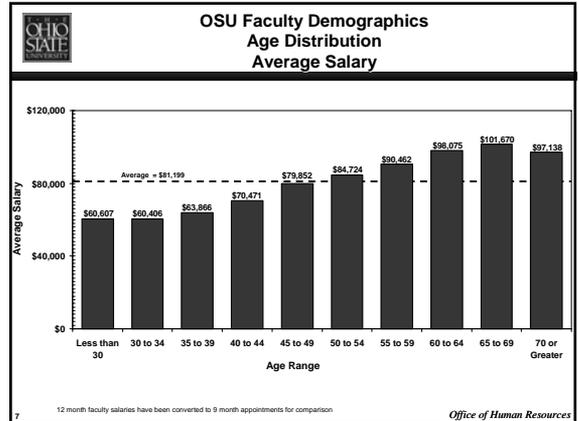
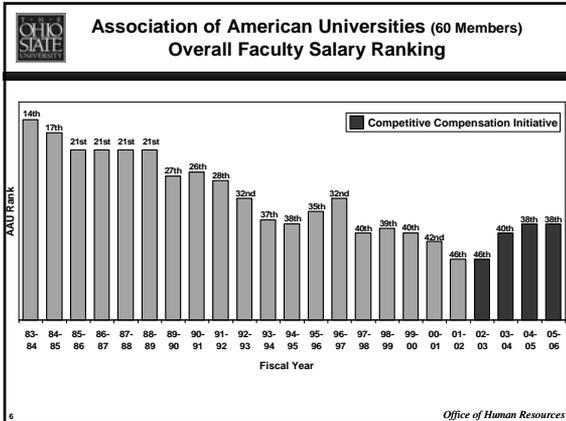
Office of Human Resources




Where Do Faculty Go?

- Departments surveyed for FY03, FY04, FY05
- 146 out of 213 → other universities
- Of those going to other universities, over half went to AAU institutions
- Of those going to AAU institutions, 62% went to AAU institutions with higher average faculty salaries

Office of Human Resources



OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Graduate Associates - Update

- Increase minimum stipend. Done
- Implement Healthcare Subsidy Done
[from 0% to 75% GA/50% dependent in 5 yrs]
- Implement pre-tax healthcare premiums . . . Done
- Implement domestic partner/sponsored dependent coverages. Done
- Implement parental leave and extended medical leave program. Done
- Implement standard appointment process. . Done

12 *Office of Human Resources*

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Graduate Associates – Next Priorities

- Healthcare Subsidy:
 - 75% Graduate Associate → 85% Graduate Associate
 - 50% Dependent → 85% Dependent
- Fees:
 - Payroll deduction of all required fees

13 *Office of Human Resources*

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Performance Culture Work Group

- Joint work group of USAC (Staff Advisory Committee) & Office of Human Resources
- Charge: How to ensure a Performance Culture exists in all areas of OSU for staff
 - Performance Assessment
 - Skill Development
 - Reward Systems
 - Etc.
- Timeline for report: Autumn 2006

14 *Office of Human Resources*

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Summary

- Ground was lost in salary competitiveness, which is disturbing given our efforts to invest
- A full merit pay environment exists (other than bargaining units) but we aspire to improve staff performance culture
- Faculty survey responses against peer institutions are reasonably positive
- Closing the gap for faculty and staff benchmarks will be extremely challenging financially
- Benefit cost increases are currently moderate

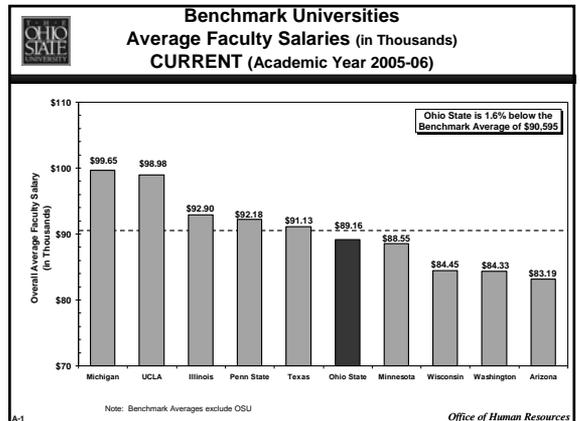
15 *Office of Human Resources*

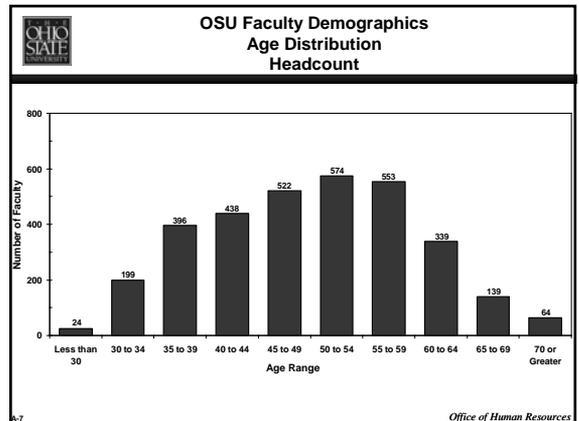
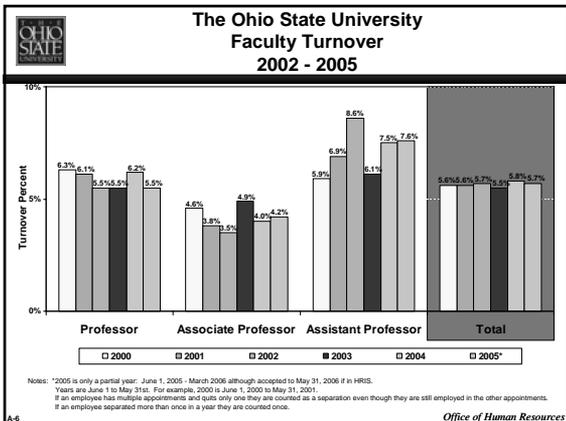
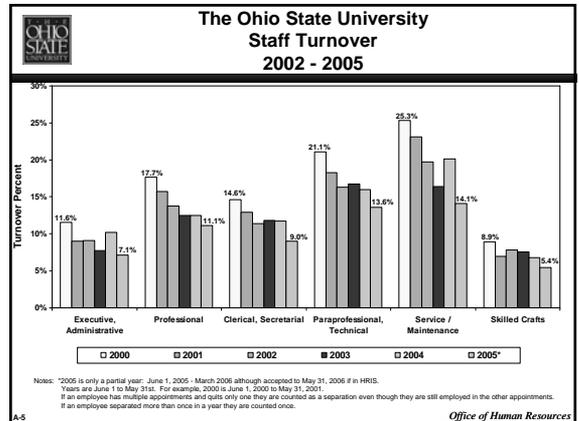
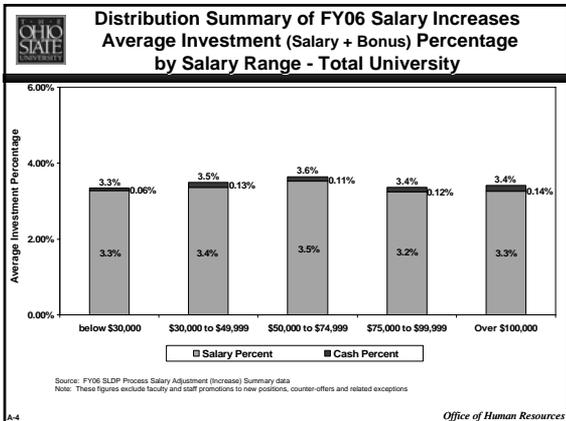
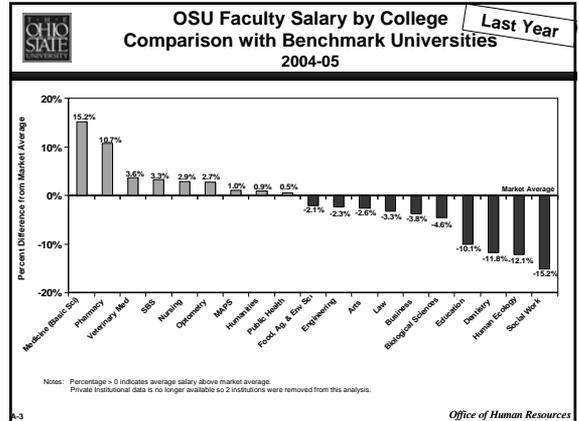
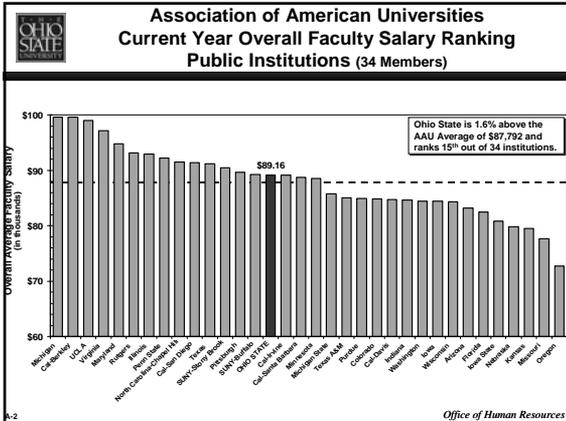
OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Appendix

- Supplementary slides for additional compensation process information

16 *Office of Human Resources*





THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio, June 2, 2006

The Board of Trustees met at its regular monthly meeting on Friday, June 2, 2006, at The Ohio State University Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio, pursuant to adjournment.

** ** **

Minutes of the last meeting were approved.

** ** **

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Chairman, Judge Duncan, called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on June 2, 2006, at 8:00 a.m. He requested the Secretary to call the roll.

Present: Robert M. Duncan, Chairman, Karen L. Hendricks, G. Gil Cloyd, Jo Ann Davidson, Douglas G. Borrer, Walden W. O'Dell, Alex Shumate, Brian K. Hicks, Robert H. Schottenstein, and Yoonhee P. Ha.

Judge Duncan:

Welcome back, Alex; we will have more to say about you later.

I hereby move that the Board recess into Executive Session for the purpose of considering personnel matters regarding employment and compensation; to meet with legal counsel regarding pending and imminent litigation; and to discuss a matter required to be kept confidential by state statute.

Upon motion of Judge Duncan, seconded by Dr. Cloyd, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Duncan, Hendricks, Cloyd, Davidson, Borrer, O'Dell, Shumate, Hicks, and Schottenstein.

--0--

Judge Duncan reconvened the meeting at 11:45 am.

Present: Robert M. Duncan, Chairman, Karen L. Hendricks, G. Gil Cloyd, Jo Ann Davidson, Leslie H. Wexner, Walden W. O'Dell, Alex Shumate, Brian K. Hicks, Robert H. Schottenstein, and Yoonhee P. Ha.

--0--

INTRODUCTION OF NEW TRUSTEES

Judge Duncan:

On behalf of my fellow Board members, I'd like to take this opportunity to welcome Alex Shumate and Teckie Shackelford to the Board. Teckie could not be here today, but will be at the July Board meeting.

We are pleased that Alex could join us today. Alex is the managing partner of the law firm Squire Sanders & Dempsey, Columbus office, which is a nationally-known business leader. Alex has been extremely active in service to this community, has been strong in his continued support of The Ohio State University, and was recently honored by The Ohio State University Foundation awarding him the Gerlach Award. Alex, it is a delight to have you on the Board for another turn at the wheel.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you.

--0--

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Karen A. Holbrook:

With your permission, I am going to forego a formal report and give a few welcomes and introductions this morning due to the lateness of the hour and the fact that I gave a lengthy report at the last meeting on the many accomplishments of our students and faculty.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

I want to also add my welcome to you, Alex. It is a delight to have you on the Board. I have had the privilege of working with Mr. Shumate on a number of community boards and know how very effective he is, as well as how effective he has been for The Ohio State University in so many different arenas. It is wonderful to have you here.

I would also like to say that I am delighted that Teckie Shackelford is joining us, too. She is currently a member of The Ohio State University Foundation Board of Directors and has served in many capacities for the University. She has a master's degree from The Ohio State University and is an educational consultant and owner of School Selection Consulting. Teckie has been appointed to a nine-year term to replace Dan Slane.

I would also like to say good-bye to Barbara Pletz, who has spent two years as the president of the Council of Graduate Students. Barb, would you stand so that we can thank you? Barbara has been very effective in the organization for two years, deeply committed and never hesitant to speak her mind on whatever it is that she feels will be the very best for graduate students. It is very important to be in that role. Thank you very much.

Following Barbara will be Waverly Gordon in that role, with David Boley as the vice president. Waverly is here today, so please welcome her to the position. This is going to be an interesting year for the Council on Graduate Students, since it is a 50-year landmark for the organization. There are a number of activities that are specifically being planned to celebrate CGS's fifty years of service on this campus.

The Ohio State University staff was very ably represented this year by University Staff Advisory Council (USAC) chair Joanne Weston. Joanne has been a very effective voice for the administrative/professional and classified civil service staff. In addition to regular town hall meetings, which Joanne has so ably organized, USAC is involved in a number of other things. They compile an annual report on staff compensation and benefits that has contributed greatly to the improvements in staff work/life issues, health benefits, and childcare. This is a very good document put together every year and shared with the administration. We talk back and forth about what is feasible and what may have to be put aside for another year, but it is a very effective way of communicating.

Joanne is completing her last month as USAC chair and is going to pass the gavel to Jay Young on July 1. Joanne, thank you for an effective year and for a wonderful relationship between the administration and the staff. Joanne, would you please stand so that we can thank you for your great leadership?

I would also like to add that Joanne has just announced that she is retiring and moving into another phase of her life. I don't think she is retiring because she is going to help her family run a bed and breakfast. That doesn't sound like retirement to me! Thank you and congratulations.

With that, I will end my report and talk about other good things at the next meeting.

--0--

STUDENT RECOGNITION AWARD

Ms. Ha:

The Board of Trustees Student Recognition Award is presented each month to a student in honor of his or her achievements in one or more of the following areas: academics, service to the University and community, and research. This month's recipient, Jeanne Farahay was nominated by Dean David Andrews, from the College of Education.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Jeanne is an undergraduate student working towards a major in exercise science education and a minor in human nutrition. The recipient of nine academic scholarships, she currently maintains a GPA of 3.88 and has self-financed her education.

As a member of the Exercise Science Club, Jeanne helped to organize the group's annual Cabin Fever 5K this past May with all proceeds donated to the American Diabetes Association. Jeanne also served as the captain of an intramural sand volleyball team earlier this year.

Just as Jeanne has demonstrated her abilities in her extracurricular activities, she has impressed her instructors in the College of Education. One instructor, Dr. Stephen Devor, shared the following with me: "I first met Jeanne when she was a student in my kinesiology course. Let me be clear, at the beginning Jeanne was in the top one half of 1% of all undergraduate students I have ever instructed. Jeanne was a leader in her weekly laboratory section and her insightful questions frequently stimulated a broader discussion involving other students, which helped to enable everyone to develop a greater understanding of the fundamentals. I believe her motivation stemmed from a deeply rooted love of the material and a genuine yearning to clearly understand the concepts and how they integrated with one another, and how they fit into the context of her other courses. Truly, she is a uniquely talented student."

After graduating from Ohio State next spring, Jeanne hopes to attend graduate school and earn a master of science degree in exercise science. Although she remains undecided about her career plans, she is considering working in cardio rehab or with athletes. Regardless of what area you decide to specialize in, Jeanne, I am sure that you will be a leader. Congratulations!

Ms. Jeanne M. Farahay:

Good afternoon. I would like to take a couple of minutes and thank the people who have made this possible for me, because without them I would not be here today.

First, and foremost, I would like to thank Dean Andrews, from the College of Education, for nominating me; I am truly honored. And thank you to the Board of Trustees for having such a wonderful award to receive.

My family and friends have given me endless support, love, and encouragement through thick and thin. They have been with me the whole way, so thank you. Ozzie and Erin, my two best friends, have been with me also through thick and thin. They make me laugh and smile no matter what mood I am in and that is priceless to me. I love them dearly.

Dr. Devor has been an incredible inspiration; and Derea Miller, thank you, for guiding me and keeping me on track with my schedule. To my generous scholarship donors -- thank you, thank you, thank you. President Holbrook, you have a wonderful University and there is not a better school to attend. I am extremely proud to be a student here, thank you. Go Bucks!

--0--

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Judge Duncan:

The Affiliated Entities Committee met yesterday afternoon and discussed a number of issues regarding affiliated entities. The general counsel distributed an overview which sets forth the affiliated entities and certain other relevant information about them, which I will distribute to all members of the Board. The Affiliated Entities

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Committee also discussed a number of interesting subjects and, in lieu of going into this further, I will distribute to you a written summary of what occurred at the meeting.

Next, I would like to call on Mr. Schottenstein for the Academic and Student Affairs Committee report.

Mr. Schottenstein:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. The Academic and Student Affairs Committee met earlier this morning. We heard a report from Dr. Harlow on the Denman Undergraduate Research Forum, which is an annual event whereby students present research projects. It was held at the French Field House on May 17 and over 300 research projects were presented and judged. This morning, we heard from four of the students with respect to their particular projects. It was very impressive and all the students are to be commended for such great work.

In addition, we heard a report on The Ohio State University Multicultural Center. This center is approximately five years old and was created to provide intellectual and cultural enrichment, and create a community environment to recognize cultural differences and respect cultural uniqueness. We heard from the director of the center and two of the students who are currently providing leadership for that effort.

In addition, Provost Snyder presented a number of resolutions that we acted upon and are on the consent agenda. That is the report of the Academic and Student Affairs Committee.

Judge Duncan:

Thank you, Bob. Next we will have a report from Jo Ann Davidson on the Fiscal Affairs Committee meeting.

Mrs. Davidson:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. We received the quarterly report on many of the projects that are or will be under construction on campus. We had to cut the report short, but did have a good discussion on the Ohio Union. At the July meeting, we will have a report explaining the cost increases and the changes that were made there as we look ahead at replacing the Ohio Union. There was also a good discussion about whether or not the location of the Union and the replacement of it on that particular location are in the University's best interest. It was agreed that the Architect's Office would go back and look at some of the feasibility studies that were done prior to making that decision and share those with the Committee members in this intervening time before we meet again.

We had the routine look at the design and construction contracts that we would authorize and went over those very briefly.

We had the Report on University Development from Dr. Schroeder. In the period of time from July 2005 through April 2007, we have had \$112 million in contributions. This is a little below where we were at a year ago, but a better situation than we had last month. A really good sign is the number of new contributors that we have added to the University development funds.

The Committee is recommending that the Board accept a gift of real property that is adjacent to the University wetlands. There are no structures or other reasons that would cause us concern about accepting the contribution of that property. We are also recommending the renewal of five easements on various accesses for power and telecommunication lines.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

We had the final reading and, hopefully, will have Board approval today, on the recommendation for the 6% tuition and other fee increases. This would put us fairly low in comparison to other universities in Ohio and in the middle of our comparison benchmark with Big Ten universities.

We had an initial discussion on our budget for the Fiscal Year 2007, which will be brought back to the Board for approval at the July meeting. There is some good information in your Board agenda books about looking ahead at the budget and what is driving some of those increases. Obviously, the cost of utilities is one of the major areas driving up the increases of the costs and there are a number of unknown factors. One unknown factor is the distribution of \$30 million of additional state money which the state legislature and governor made available, but there is no decision yet on how it will be distributed to the various universities. If the money is distributed through the typical formula we use, we should receive \$6 million out of that \$20 million. We will have a better idea about this before we bring the final budget back to the Board at the July meeting.

We are recommending for your approval a resolution on the Interim Budget authorization. This permits the University to spend money from the end of this fiscal year until the time that we approve the final budget at our July meeting.

I believe, Mr. Chairman, that those are all of the items that came before the Fiscal Affairs Committee today. Thank you.

--0--

CONSENT AGENDA

President Karen A. Holbrook:

We currently have nineteen resolutions on the Consent Agenda today and we would like to conduct a separate vote for #9 – the Report of Research Contracts and Grants. We are seeking your approval for:

REGIONAL CAMPUS BOARDS APPOINTMENTS/REAPPOINTMENTS

Resolution No. 2006-138

Synopsis: Approval of appointments/reappointments to The Ohio State University Regional Campus Boards is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees in 1994 approved the establishment of The Ohio State University Regional Campus Boards; and

WHEREAS it has been previously stipulated that "the board shall be composed of ten members appointed by The Ohio State University Board of Trustees in consultation with the president of the university;" nine members shall be private citizens; and one member shall be a student); and

WHEREAS the following named persons have been nominated and selected for appointments/reappointments to the following Regional Campus Boards for the terms as specified:

Lima Board Appointment

Douglas Reinhart, 1st term, July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2009

Marion Board Reappointments

Ronald D. Cramer, 2nd term, July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2009

Lynn Garvin, 2nd term, July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2009

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Newark Board Appointments

Lynda H. Weston, 1st term, July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2009
Joshua L. Maccombs (student), July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2007

Newark Board Reappointments

Thomas J. Hall, 2nd term, July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2009
Eschol Curl, Jr., 2nd term, July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2009

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the foregoing nominees be approved as members of the respective Regional Campus Boards.

**REAPPOINTMENTS TO THE UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS
BOARD AND BYLAW WAIVER**

Resolution No. 2006-139

Synopsis: Authorization to waive paragraph (D) of University Hospitals Board Bylaw 3335-93-01 and approval of reappointments to the University Hospitals Board are proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees on November 30, 1979, approved the establishment of a University Hospitals Board; and

WHEREAS the membership of the Hospitals Board was approved on April 4, 1980, and has been subsequently amended; and

WHEREAS it is being requested that paragraph (D) of University Hospitals Board Bylaw 3335-93-01 be waived in order to reappoint John Kramer and Richard Murphey, Jr.:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That paragraph (D) of University Hospitals Board Bylaw 3335-93-01 be waived to allow the reappointment of John G. Kramer and Richard Murphey, Jr., as citizen members of the University Hospitals Board for a fourth term, effective May 1, 2006 through May 31, 2009.

APPROVAL OF NON-ACADEMIC "CENTER" STATUS

Resolution No. 2006-140

Synopsis: Approval of non-academic "center" status is proposed.

WHEREAS faculty rule 3335-3-36 (A) specifies that: "Use of 'center' or 'institute' in the names of proposed units of the university shall be limited to academic centers, unless approved by the council on academic affairs"; and

WHEREAS a request has been received for use of this term from the College of Medicine for the "Center for Brain and Spinal Cord Repair" and "The Ohio State University Contact Dermatitis Center"; and

WHEREAS subsequent use of the term "academic" center will require that a formal proposal for academic center status will need to be submitted to the Council on Academic Affairs for full review; and

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS the Council on Academic Affairs has reviewed these formal requests and has no objections:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the use of the term "center" for the "Center for Brain and Spinal Cord Repair" and "The Ohio State University Contact Dermatitis Center" be approved, effective immediately.

AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES OF THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY

Resolution No. 2006-141

Synopsis: Approval of amendments to rule 3335-5-48.11 of the *Rules of the University Faculty* are recommended.

WHEREAS the University Senate pursuant to rule 3335-1-09 of the Administrative Code is authorized to recommend through the President to the Board of Trustees the adoption of amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* as approved by the University Senate; and

WHEREAS the proposed changes in rule 3335-5-48.11 were approved by the University Senate on May 11, 2006:

Amended Rules

3335-5-48.11 Fiscal committee.

(A) Membership.

The fiscal committee shall consist of ~~twenty-one~~ twenty-two members.

(1) through (3) unchanged.

(4) ~~Five~~ Six administrators.

(a) Unchanged.

(b) The ~~three~~ four executive deans.

(B) and (C) unchanged.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the amendments to rule 3335-5-48.11 of the *Rules of the University Faculty* are approved, effective immediately.

HONORARY DEGREES

Resolution No. 2006-142

Synopsis: The awarding of honorary degrees is recommended for approval.

WHEREAS the Committee on Honorary Degrees and the University Senate, pursuant to rule 3335-5-48.8 of the Administrative Code, have approved for recommendation to the Board of Trustees the awarding of honorary degrees as listed below:

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Jean-Pierre G. Changeux
Roy J. Glauber
David J. Gross
John L. Hall
Orlando L. Taylor

Doctor of Science
Doctor of Science
Doctor of Science
Doctor of Science
Doctor of Higher Education

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the above honorary degrees be awarded in accordance with the recommendation at a time convenient to the University and the recipients.

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES – SPRING QUARTER COMMENCEMENT

Resolution No. 2006-143

Synopsis: Approval of Degrees and Certificates for Spring Quarter is proposed.

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (E) of rule 3335-1-06 of the Administrative Code, the Board has authority for the issuance of degrees and certificates; and

WHEREAS the faculties of the colleges and schools shall transmit, in accordance with rule 3335-9-29 of the Administrative Code, for approval by the Board of Trustees the names of persons who have completed degree and certificate requirements; and

WHEREAS the faculty of the Moritz College of Law has recommended that Malik F. Alawy be awarded a Juris Doctor degree, posthumously, retroactive to May 12, 2006:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the degrees and certificates be conferred on June 11, 2006, to those persons who have completed the requirements for their respective degrees and certificates and are recommended by the colleges and schools, and that the names of those persons awarded degrees and certificates be included in the minutes of this meeting.

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2006-144

BE IT RESOLVED, That the personnel actions as recorded in the Personnel Budget Records of the University since the May 5, 2006 meeting of the Board, including the following Appointments/ Reappointments, Reappointment of Principal Administrative Official, Appointments/ Reappointments of Chairpersons/Directors, Leaves of Absence Without Salary, Professional Improvement Leaves, and Emeritus Titles, be approved.

Appointments

Name: CAROLE A. ANDERSON
Title: Interim Dean
College: Dentistry
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007
Concurrent Titles: Interim Vice Provost for Graduate Studies and Interim Dean, Graduate School, and Vice Provost, Office of Academic Affairs

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Name: JULIA M. BENZ
Title: Director of Student Financial Aid
Office: Enrollment Services and Undergraduate Education
Effective: August 1, 2006
Present Position: Director, Student Financial Services, Rice University, Houston, TX

Name: CLARA D. BLOOMFIELD
Title: Distinguished University Professor
Department/Division: Internal Medicine/Hematology/Oncology
Effective: June 2, 2006
Concurrent Title: The William Greenville Pace III Endowed Chair in Cancer Research, Cancer Scholar, and Senior Advisor

Name: MALCOLM H. CHISHOLM
Title: Distinguished University Professor
Department: Chemistry
Effective: June 2, 2006
Concurrent Title: Distinguished Professor of Mathematical and Physical Sciences

Name: SAMPATH PARTHASARATHY
Title: Professor (The Karl P. Klassen Chair of Thoracic Surgery)
College: Medicine
Term: March 1, 2006, through February 28, 2010
Present Position: Frank Lowe Professor of Graduate Studies, Department of Pathology, Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center, Bolivar, New Orleans

Name: MARK D. PARTRIDGE
Title: Professor (The C. William Swank Chair in Rural and Urban Policy)
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: October 1, 2006, through September 30, 2011
Present Position: Canada Research Chair in the New Rural Economy and Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Canada

Name: MATTHEW S. PLATZ
Title: Vice Provost for Academic Policy and Faculty Resources
Office: Academic Affairs
Effective: July 1, 2006
Concurrent Position: Distinguished University Professor, Department of Chemistry

Name: PHILLIP G. POPOVICH
Title: Associate Professor (The Ray W. Poppleton Research Chair)
College: Medicine
Term: June 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Reappointments

Name: VERNON L. BAISDEN
Title: Acting Chief of Police
Division: Police
Term: May 27, 2006, through September 30, 2006
Concurrent Position: Assistant Vice President, Department of Public Safety

Name: JOHN C. BYRD
Title: Professor (The D. Warren Brown Designated Professorship in Leukemia Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Name: DONNA A. CANIANO
Title: Professor (H. William Clatworthy, Jr., Professorship in Pediatric Surgery)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Name: M. RONALD GLASER
Title: Professor (The Gilbert and Kathryn Mitchell Chair)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Name: J. LAYNE MOORE
Title: Associate Professor-Clinical (Richard J. and Martha D. Denman Professorship for Clinical Research in Epilepsy)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Name: LARRY S. SCHLESINGER
Title: Professor (The Samuel Saslaw Professorship in Infectious Diseases)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Name: JOHN M. STANG
Title: Associate Professor (The Harry C. and Mary Elizabeth Powelson Professorship in Medicine)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Name: H. RAO UNNAVA
Title: Professor (The W. Arthur Cullman Professorship in Marketing)
College: The Max M. Fisher College of Business
Term: June 1, 2006, through September 30, 2009

Name: RONALD L. WHISLER
Title: Professor (The Martha Morehouse Chair in Arthritis and Immunology Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Reappointment of Principal Administrative Official

EVELYN B. FREEMAN, Executive Dean, Regional Campuses, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2009, pursuant to rule 3335-1-03 (R) of the Administrative Code.

Appointment of Chairpersons and Director

LAWRENCE W. LIBBY,* John Glenn School of Public Affairs, effective July 1, 2006, through December 31, 2006

LAURENCE V. MADDEN,* Plant Pathology, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007

MICHAEL C. OSTROWSKI, Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry, effective June 1, 2006, through May 31, 2010

*Interim

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

ANDREAS VON RECUM, Biomedical Engineering, effective January 1, 2006, through June 30, 2006

Reappointment of Chairpersons and Director

STANLEY A. LEMESHOW, Center for Biostatistics, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

WILLIAM S. PEASE, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

RADU V. SAVEANU, Psychiatry, effective July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2010

Leaves of Absence Without Salary

KIM L. BOYER, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective August 15, 2006, through August 14, 2007, to serve as a 2006-07 Jefferson Science Fellow at the U.S. Department of State, Washington, DC.

ALAMIN MAZRUI, Associate Professor, Department of African American and African Studies, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007, to accept a Visiting Professorship in the Department of Africana Studies, Rutgers University, New Jersey.

XIAODONG LIU, Assistant Professor, School of Educational Policy and Leadership, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007, for personal reasons.

JAMES L. MOORE III, Assistant Professor, School of Physical Activity and Educational Services, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007, for personal reasons.

Professional Improvement Leaves

BRENDA L. DERVIN, Professor, School of Communication, effective Winter Quarter 2007.

DAN LEVIN, Professor, Department of Economics, effective Winter Quarter 2007.

LUCY E. MURPHY, Associate Professor, Department of History (Newark Campus), effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

Professional Improvement Leaves -- Cancellations

LISA A. KEISTER, Professor, Department of Sociology, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

ALAMIN MAZRUI, Associate Professor, Department of African American and African Studies, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

JAMES W. MOODY, Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

JIANQI WANG, Associate Professor, Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures, effective Autumn Quarter 2006, Winter Quarter and Spring Quarter 2007.

Emeritus Titles

WILLIAM F. BENTZ, Department of Accounting and Management Information Systems, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

TIMOTHY C. BROCK, Department of Psychology, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

NEAL F. JOHNSON, Department of Psychology, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

MARI R. JONES, Department of Psychology, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2006.

JAMES C. KAUFMAN, Department of Industrial, Interior, and Visual Communication Design, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

HERBERT L. MIRELS, Department of Psychology, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2006.

PAUL C. NUTT, Department of Management Sciences, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

MICHAEL J. PARSONS, Department of Art Education, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective October 1, 2006.

STEPHEN L. PENTAK, Department of Art, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective October 1, 2006.

JOSEPH W. RICH, Department of Mechanical Engineering, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

SYED SAIDUDDIN, Department of Veterinary Biosciences, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2006.

HARRY VREDEVELD, Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

CHARLES F. WADDELL, School of Music, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

CHRISTOPHER R. WEAIT, School of Music, with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

DON M. DELL, Department of Psychology, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

KENT D. HAMMOND, the Agricultural Technical Institute, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

PAMELA S. HIGHLEN, Department of Psychology, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

RALPH R. HUNT, Department of English (Mansfield Campus), with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

DAVID A. NICKEY, Department of Geological Sciences (Mansfield Campus), with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

RUEY L. RODMAN, University Libraries, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2006.

MARGARET J. STEFFEL, Department of Chemistry (Marion Campus), with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective October 1, 2006.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

R. VLADIMIR STEFFEL, Department of History (Marion Campus), with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

DONALD A. SYLVAN, Department of Political Science, with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2006.

ELLA G. COPELAND, University Libraries, with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2006.

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Resolution No. 2006-145

Synopsis: Approval of Resolutions in Memoriam is proposed.

RESOLVED, That the Board adopt the following Resolutions in Memoriam and that the President be requested to convey copies to the families of the deceased.

Karl V. Clemons

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on April 18, 2006, of Karl V. Clemons, Professor Emeritus in the Ohio State University Extension.

Mr. Clemons was born November 28, 1924, in New Hope, Ohio. He received his Bachelor of Science degree in 1950 in agricultural education and his Master of Science degree in 1963 in agricultural education, both from The Ohio State University.

Professor Clemons began his Extension career in Ohio in July 1955 as the associate county agent in Williams County. In 1960 he became the area extension agent-farm and home development, serving the areas of Defiance, Fulton, Henry, Paulding, and Williams counties. In 1974 he became an area extension agent-farm management for the Defiance area and in 1984 a district specialist-farm management for the Northwest District. He held this position until his retirement in June 1987.

Karl's contributions in providing Extension educational programs during his career proved that he was a truly dedicated teacher. He conducted numerous educational programs and workshops for Extension clientele on subjects which included: retirement and estate planning, and farm and professional credit, as well as business organization and law, and roadside marketing programs. Mr. Clemons was a member of the National Association of County Agricultural Agents and received the Distinguished Service Award from this association in 1981.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Karl V. Clemons its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Abbot S. Gaunt

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on March 30, 2006, of Abbot "Toby" S. Gaunt, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology (formerly the Department of Zoology).

Professor Gaunt received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Amherst College and his Ph.D. degree from the University of Kansas. Subsequently, he taught at Middlebury College. His passion for research led him to a post-doctoral appointment in functional

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

morphology with Carl Gans, then, at the University of Buffalo. Professor Gaunt joined the Department of Zoology at Ohio State in 1969.

His research interests, in collaboration with his wife Sandra, centered on the functional morphology of the avian syrinx, that analog of the mammalian larynx. In short he wanted to know how birds produced sound, how they sang. Anyone who engaged Professor Gaunt in discussions of this problem was rewarded with insights into how the vocal apparatus of humans work, and how the avian syrinx differed from it. How birds produce sound was an outgrowth of his passion for music and fascination for how animals work. His interests in biomechanics were extraordinarily broad ranging from respiration in snapping turtles, diving in caimans, sound production in dolphins, flight muscles in quail, locomotion in chameleons, and the relationship between the structure of muscles and how they work. In addition, he authored guidelines for the study of wild birds, and served as a co-editor of *The Biology of the Reptilia*, a responsibility he continued even while hospitalized. The breadth and excellence of Professor Gaunt's research led to his election as a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the American Ornithologists' Union.

Professor Gaunt taught comparative anatomy to aspiring pre-medical students for more than a quarter century. He was demanding of and devoted to his students, knowing full well the responsibilities they would shoulder in their chosen vocation. He knew they needed to go beyond mindless memorization of structure and function to become critical, analytical thinkers. Not only did they need to know how anatomical structures worked, but also why they worked that way and how they came to that configuration and structure. Discussions of the behavior of pulleys and levers, circuits and flows, pressures and filters would underlie the interplay and workings of bones, tendons, muscles, nerves, kidneys, hearts, arteries, and veins, all products of the process evolution: shaped by history and natural selection.

These few words do not capture the man. They do little justice to his contributions to his science, his students, and this University. That is best known to those who worked with him, who shared a conversation, or who spent time with him – just being curious.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Abbot S. Gaunt its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Loren S. Putnam

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on April 19, 2006, of Loren S. Putnam, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology (formerly the Department of Zoology).

Professor Putnam ("Puttie" to all who knew him) held M.S. and Ph.D. degrees from The Ohio State University. His graduate work was interrupted during World War II by service as a U.S. Navy instructor in air navigational physics. Dr. Putnam's dissertation focused on the behavior of cedar waxwings and was conducted at the University's Stone Laboratory in Lake Erie, thus beginning a life-long association with that facility. In 1945, while Putnam was completing his dissertation research, he was invited to assume an instructorship on the Columbus campus in what was then the Department of Zoology and Entomology. Dr. Putnam completed his entire University teaching career at The Ohio State University, advancing through the ranks of instructor (1945-47), assistant professor (1948-52), associate professor (1953-60), and professor (1961-83), retiring as professor emeritus in the Department of Zoology (1984).

Professor Putnam served as the sixth director of the Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory from 1955-73, assuming the directorship at a time when the lab was in danger of extinction, and building the facility on Gibraltar Island in Put-in-Bay into an internationally

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

recognized research station coupled with a summer teaching program of 88 students (full capacity) and 20 courses for upper-level undergraduate and graduate students. He was instrumental in the creation by The Ohio State University of a new research organization, the Center for Lake Erie Area Research (CLEAR), with headquarters for its research program at Stone Lab.

During the Centennial Celebration of the Stone Laboratory in 1995 and 1996, Dr. Putnam was honored with the lab's Distinguished Service Award "...for superior leadership and guidance of the program, students, and staff of Stone Laboratory." At the same time, Dr. Putnam's wife, Millie, the love of his life, was honored for "...her quiet and selfless dedication to and support of the faculty, staff, and students of Stone Laboratory."

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Loren S. Putnam its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Berman E. Ross

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on April 9, 2006, of Berman E. Ross, Assistant Professor Emeritus in the Ohio State University Extension.

Mr. Ross was born on April 7, 1915, in Grass Lake, Michigan. He received his Bachelor of Science degree in 1940 in agricultural education from The Ohio State University.

Professor Ross began his Extension career in Ohio in November 1945 as the county agent-agriculture in Warren County and held this position until his retirement in December 1973.

Berman's contributions in providing Extension educational programs during his career proved that he was a truly dedicated teacher. He conducted many educational programs for Extension clientele and organized committees for the agriculture programs. He was instrumental in planning and serving on the committee that selected and purchased the land for the development of 4-H Camp Graham. Mr. Ross was a member of the National Association of County Agricultural Agents and continued to attend the national meetings each year after retirement.

On behalf of the University community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Berman E. Ross its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It was directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT

Resolution No. 2006-146

Synopsis: The report on the receipt of gifts and the summary for April 2006 are presented for Board acceptance.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation; and

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS this report includes the establishment of The Stefanie Spielman Chair in Breast Imaging, The C. William Swank Chair in Rural and Urban Policy, The Justine Skestos Chair in Minimally Invasive Neurological Spinal Surgery, and The Andersons Endowed Professorships in Agricultural Marketing, Trade and Policy; and

WHEREAS this report includes the establishment of fifteen (15) new named endowed funds and the revision of eight (8) endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the acceptance of the report from The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation during the month of April 2006 be approved.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT
July through April

2005-06 Compared to 2004-05

GIFT RECEIPTS BY DONOR TYPE

	<u>Donors</u>			<u>Dollars</u>		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>%Change</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>%Change</u>
Individuals:						
Alumni (Current Giving)	49,611	47,443	5	\$30,950,021	\$22,747,962	36 ^A
Alumni (Irrevocable Trusts and Annuities)	18	28	(36)	333,419	670,567	(50) ^B
Alumni (From Bequests)	41	49	(16)	4,269,764	16,309,296	(74) ^C
Alumni Total	49,670	47,520	5	\$35,553,205	\$39,727,825	(11)
Non-Alumni (Current Giving)	36,621	36,014	2	\$22,297,028	\$15,921,621	40 ^D
Non-Alumni (Irrevocable Trusts and Annuities)	8	10	(20)	743,969	452,445	64 ^E
Non-Alumni (From Bequests)	34	28	21	5,408,943	7,512,569	(28) ^F
Non-Alumni Total	36,663	36,052	2	\$28,449,939	\$23,886,635	19
Individual Total	86,333	83,572	3	\$64,003,144	\$63,614,460	1
Corporations/Corp/ Foundations	3,942	3,703	6	\$26,740,355	\$28,825,773	(7) ^G
Private Foundations	521	466	12	\$17,319,605	\$20,906,262	(17) ^H
Associations & Other Organizations	1,482	1,274	16	\$4,731,619	\$3,216,865	47 ^I
Total	92,278	89,015	4	\$112,794,723**	\$116,563,360	(3)

**** National reporting standards require that irrevocable trusts be counted at present value.**

- A Individual Alumni Current gifts are up 36% due to overall gift activity at the \$100K+ gift level; 28 gifts over \$100K in July 2005-April 2006 compared with 19 gifts over \$100K in July 2004-April 2005.
- B Individual Alumni Irrevocable gifts are down 50% due to overall activity at the \$100K+ gift level; two gifts over \$100K in July 2005-April 2006 compared with six gifts over \$100K in July 2004-April 2005.
- C Individual Alumni bequest receipts are down 74% due to overall gift activity at the \$50K+ gift level; 17 gifts over \$50K in July 2005-April 2006 compared with 34 gifts over \$50K in July 2004-April 2005.
- D Individual Non-Alumni Current gifts are up 40% due to a gift-in-kind of original magazine collection from Eldon Dedini to the Libraries (valued at \$5M) in March 2006.
- E Individual Non-Alumni Irrevocable gifts are up 64% due to one \$1M (\$500K pv) irrevocable commitment in August 2005 from Emily Hathaway.
- F Individual Non-Alumni bequest receipts are down 28% due to \$2M in July 2004 from Grace Baldwin to ophthalmology research.
- G Corporate giving is down 7% due to gift activity at the \$500K+ gift level; two gifts over \$500K in July 2005-April 2006 compared with six gifts over \$500K in July 2004-April 2005.
- H Private Foundation giving is down 17% due to \$6M from the Max M. and Marjorie S. Fisher Foundation to the Fisher College of Business in October 2004.
- I Associations and Other Organizations giving is up 47% due to overall gift activity at the \$50K+ gift level; 14 gifts over \$50K in July 2005-April 2006 compared with six gifts over \$50K in July 2004-April 2005.

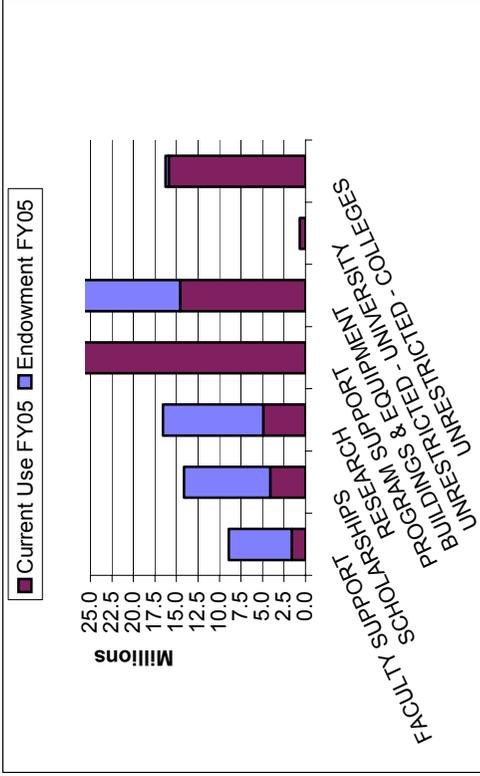
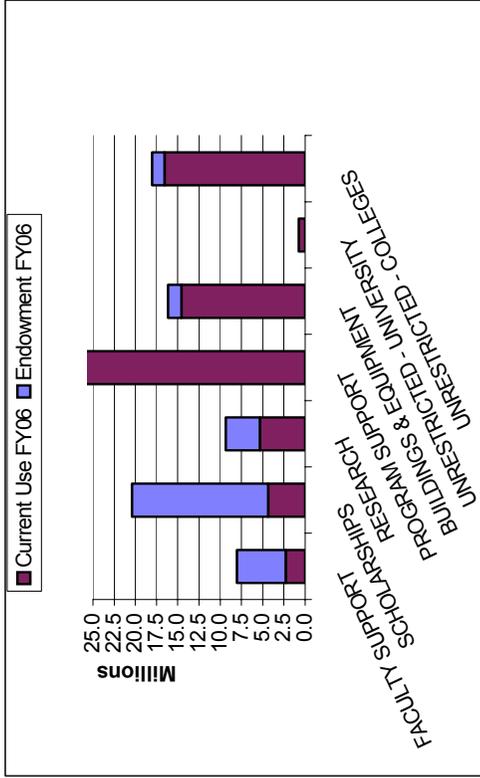
REPORT ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT (contd)
TOTAL UNIVERSITY PRIVATE SUPPORT (contd)

July through April

GIFT RECEIPTS BY PURPOSE

	<u>Current Use</u>	<u>Endowment</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Current Use</u>	<u>Endowment</u>	<u>Total</u>	2005-06 <u>Endowment</u>	2004-05 <u>%Change</u>
Faculty Support	2,308,542	5,742,214	8,050,756	1,572,787	7,342,813	8,915,600	(10)	
Scholarships	4,341,598	16,039,618	20,381,217	4,102,988	10,032,615	14,135,603	44	
Research	5,341,707	3,994,401	9,336,108	4,927,453	11,644,997	16,572,450	(44)	
Program Support	34,359,933	4,667,491	39,027,423	26,000,652	8,771,159	34,771,810	12	
Buildings and Equipment	14,577,266	1,582,171	16,159,437	14,582,439	11,871,857	26,454,295	(39)	
Unrestricted – University	761,037	---	761,037	660,924	---	660,924	15	
Unrestricted – Colleges	16,551,289	1,449,825	18,001,114	15,901,940	366,300	16,268,240	11	
Total	\$78,241,372	\$33,475,720	\$111,717,092*	\$67,749,183	\$50,029,739	\$117,778,922	(5)	

*Purpose Report Total does not include Irrevocable Deferred gifts, so the total will be lower than the total on the Donor Type Report.



June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Total
Gifts

Establishment of Named Endowed Chair

The Stefanie Spielman Chair in Breast Imaging \$1,500,000.00
(Used to provide a chair supporting a distinguished breast imaging radiologist; provided by support from The Stefanie Spielman Fund for Breast Cancer Research and Ambulatory Imaging Inc.)

Change from Named Endowed Chair to Named Endowed Professorships

The Andersons Endowed Professorships in Agricultural Marketing, Trade and Policy

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

Presidents Club Legacy Fund \$376,750.00
(Used at the discretion of the senior administrator directly responsible for the Presidents Club; provided by gifts from numerous donors)

The Roy Bowen Theatre Fund \$27,828.00
(Used to provide ongoing support for The Roy Bowen Theatre; provided by gifts from numerous donors)

Change in Name of Named Endowed Fund

From: The Donald and Sidney Brandt Memorial Scholarship Fund
To: The Brandt Family Memorial Scholarship Fund

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

The *Carmen Ohio* Fund for The Ohio State University Men's Glee Club

The Willis E. "Bill" Rector Endowed Scholarship Fund in Geological Sciences

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

From: The William H. Havener Eye Center Fund
To: The William H. Havener Eye Institute Fund

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Total
Gifts

Establishment of Named Endowed Chairs

The C. William Swank Chair in Rural and Urban Policy \$2,743,781.00
(Used to support the work of a distinguished professor whose research, teaching, and public service focus on the economic and/or legal dimensions of the rural and urban interface; provided by gifts from Nationwide Insurance Enterprise Foundation, friends, colleagues, and members of the Ohio Farm Bureau Federation)

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Justine Skestos Chair in Minimally Invasive Neurological Spinal Surgery \$1,500,000.00
(Used to provide a chair position supporting a nationally or internationally recognized physician faculty member specializing in minimally invasive neurological spinal surgery in the Department of Neurological Surgery; provided by a gift from George A. Skestos in honor of his wife Justine "Tina" Serednesky Skestos)

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The Andy Geiger Athletic Scholarship Fund \$75,360.00
(Used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at OSU and is a member of a varsity athletic team; provided by gifts from friends and colleagues in honor of Andy Geiger's career)

Friends of Orton Hall Fund \$51,088.00
(Used to support undergraduate and graduate students in the Department of Geological Sciences; provided by gifts from numerous donors)

The Battelle Endowment Fund for the WOSU Digital Media Center \$50,000.00
(Used to support the operation and maintenance of the WOSU Digital Media Center with preference given to support of the Battelle Studio; provided by gifts from Battelle)

Director's Dialogue on Art and Social Change Fund \$50,000.00
(Used to explore the crucial role of the arts as a springboard for discourse on contemporary issues and a catalyst for social change; provided by a lead gift from an anonymous donor)

The David P. and Melora L. Meyer Athletic Scholarship Fund \$50,000.00
(Used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is participating on a varsity athletic team and pursuing an undergraduate degree at OSU with preference given to a student from West Virginia; provided by gifts from David P. and Melora L. Meyer)

The Donald B. Shackelford and Thekla Reese Shackelford Leadership Fund in the Tzagournis Medical Research Facility \$40,000.00
(Used to support special initiatives in the Tzagournis Medical Research Facility; provided by a gift from Donald B. Shackelford and Thekla Reese Shackelford)

The Marguerite and Aloys Gagel Family Endowment Fund for Diabetes Research and Education \$25,000.00
(Used to support research and education relating to the prevention, treatment, and cure of diabetes; provided by gifts from Robert F. Gagel and Margo A. Cox)

Oliver E. Hamilton History Endowment Fund \$25,000.00
(Used to support special initiatives in the OSU-Marion Department of History including, but not limited to, academic awards, scholarships, and guest lectures; provided by gifts from Oliver E. Hamilton)

The Improveit! Athletic Scholarship Fund \$25,000.00
(Used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at OSU and is a member of the varsity wrestling team; provided by gifts from Improveit! LLC)

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

John G. and Zoe Johnstone Woodwind Fund \$25,000.00
(Used to support the woodwind area of the School of Music with priority given to the John G. and Zoe Johnstone Woodwind Master Series; provided by gifts from John G. and Zoe Johnstone)

The Kenneth E. and Suzanne Miller Kobalka \$25,000.00
Endowed Scholarship Fund
(Used to provide a scholarship to one senior student pursuing a D.V.M. degree in the College of Veterinary Medicine; provided by a gift from Kenneth E. and Suzanne M. Kobalka)

The George Nicolozakes Diabetes Research and Education Fund \$25,000.00
(Used for medical research and education, especially on the application of islet cells, on the prevention, treatment, and cure of diabetes; provided by gifts from George Nicolozakes)

The Jim Remington Athletic Scholarship Fund \$25,000.00
(Used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at OSU and is a member of the varsity men's basketball team; provided by a gift from Jim Remington)

Change in Name of Named Endowed Fund

From: The Lloyd G. and Betty J. Wright Alumni Association Endowment Fund
To: The Wright Family Alumni Association Endowment Fund

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

The William and Anne Altschule Professional Student Scholarship and Endowed Fund in Pharmacy

The Robert and Mary Reusché Colleges of the Arts and Sciences Scholar Endowed Scholarship Fund

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

From: The Stanley E. and Nancy L. Longbrake Scholarship Fund in The Max M. Fisher College of Business
To: S.E. "Gene" Longbrake and Nancy L. Longbrake Baseball Scholarship Fund

Total \$6,639,807.00

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Establishment of Named Endowed Chair

The Stefanie Spielman Chair in Breast Imaging

The Stefanie Spielman Chair in Breast Imaging was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University through support from The Stefanie Spielman Fund for Breast Cancer Research and from Ambulatory Imaging Inc.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a chair supporting a distinguished breast imaging radiologist at the Comprehensive Cancer Center – The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute at The Ohio State University as approved by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute, the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center, the chairperson of the Department of Radiology and by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. The activities of the chair holder shall be reviewed no less than every four years by the dean to determine compliance with the intent of the donor as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the senior executive director of The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute, the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center, and the chairperson of the Department of Radiology in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$1,500,000.00

Change from Named Endowed Chair to Named Endowed Professorships

The Andersons Endowed Professorships in Agricultural Marketing, Trade and Policy

The Andersons Agricultural Advancement Fund was established November 1, 1985, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift from The Andersons, the prominent agricultural grain and supply firm headquartered in Maumee, Ohio. The name and description were revised on November 7, 1986, to The Andersons Endowed Chair in Agricultural Marketing, Trade and Policy. The name and description were again revised June 2, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to equally support the work of two (2) distinguished professors whose research, teaching, and public service focus on agricultural marketing, agricultural policy, macroeconomics, and/or international trade. The named professors shall provide leadership for innovative research and teaching programs concerned with alternative macroeconomics, international trade policies, analyzing the effect of domestic and foreign agricultural policies on the United States' agriculture, the marketing of agricultural

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

products, and agricultural trade. The professors will have titles differentiated from each other. Examples include but are not limited to Andersons Professor of International Trade, Andersons Professor of Agricultural Risk Management, Andersons Professor of Agricultural Marketing, and Andersons Professor of Agricultural Policy. Titles of named professors will be approved along with their appointments by the Board of Trustees. Appointment to the professorship positions shall be recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Agricultural, Environmental, and Development Economics and a representative of The Andersons and approved by the Board of Trustees.

In the event that these positions should remain vacant for more than one year, then the annual distribution shall be used for innovative and creative activities that will strengthen and enhance the ability of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences and its related units to carry out its mission in an exemplary manner. Specific use shall be determined each year by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences in consultation with The Andersons.

In the future, the fund may be revised to support a faculty appointment at the endowed chair level as determined by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences in consultation with The Andersons and approved by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

Presidents Club Legacy Fund

The Presidents Club Legacy Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from numerous donors.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the senior administrator directly responsible for the Presidents Club as approved by the vice president for University Development.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the vice president for University Development. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$376,750.00

The Roy Bowen Theatre Fund

The Roy Bowen Theatre Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from numerous donors.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide ongoing support for The Roy Bowen Theatre at the discretion of the chairperson of the Department of Theatre.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Theatre. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$27,828.00

Change in Name of Named Endowed Fund

The Brandt Family Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Donald Jay Brandt Memorial Scholarship Fund was established May 7, 1973, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with the family of the late Donald Jay Brandt (B.A. Sociology, 1972) in his memory. The name and description were revised November 6, 1992, to include his father, Dr. Sidney Brandt (D.D.S., 1938). The name was again revised June 2, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide one or more scholarships for undergraduate students of average achievement or ability in the humanities who have demonstrated a need for financial assistance. The selection of the recipients shall be made by the dean of the College of Humanities in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Humanities. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

The *Carmen Ohio* Fund for The Ohio State University Men's Glee Club

The *Carmen Ohio* Fund for The Ohio State University Men's Glee Club was established June 6, 1997, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund from David A. (B.A., 1956; J.D., 1958) and Ann (B.S.Nurs., 1958) Ward of Toledo, Ohio, and the support of the Men's Glee Club Alumni Society. The description was revised June 2, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the Men's Glee Club conductor to support and promote the activities of the Men's Glee Club. Such activities may include, but not be limited to, travel, scholarships, uniforms, sheet music, capital purchases, paying accompanists and other instrumentalist or soloists, guest clinicians/conductors, and commissioning the new works. Scholarship recipients shall be selected in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the Men's Glee Club conductor. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

The Willis E. "Bill" Rector Endowed Scholarship Fund in Geological Sciences

The Willis E. "Bill" Rector Endowed Scholarship Fund in Geological Sciences was established February 1, 2002, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from Jane Rector (B.S. Occupational Therapy, 1957) of Azle, Texas; Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Rector of Azle, Texas; Ms. Tracy Rector Gremmels of Fort Worth, Texas; Ms. Linda Rector (M.S., 1986) of Houston, Texas; James Wilkes of Fort Worth, Texas; and additional family members, fellow professionals, and friends. The description was revised June 2, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a scholarship in the Department of Geological Sciences for a student exhibiting academic achievement, character, and financial need. The student will be chosen by the chairperson of the Department of Geological Sciences in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Geological Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund

The William H. Havener Eye Institute Fund

The Ohio State University College of Medicine Ophthalmologic Center fund was established October 11, 1967, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from faculty of the Department of Ophthalmology and alumni and friends of the Department, the College of Medicine, and the University. The name was changed to The William H. Havener Eye Center Fund and the description was revised September 2, 1992. The name and description were again revised June 2, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide all or a portion thereof of the cost of developing, building, equipping, and maintaining the Institute. This Institute is intended to be a teaching facility for medical personnel and students at all levels, to further the effective advancement of knowledge through applied and basic research and to provide the necessary clinical facilities for the teaching and improvement of methods of eye care. Accrued interest is to be added to the principal until such time as expenditures are required to fulfill the purposes for which this fund is established. At this time, both accrued interest and principal may be used. Expenditures from this fund are to be made following normal University procedures but must be approved by a committee appointed by the senior vice president for health sciences and the dean of the College of Medicine and consisting of the chairperson of the Department of Ophthalmology and three ophthalmologists recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Ophthalmology from the faculty of that department. Appointment to the committee will be made by the senior vice president for health sciences and dean of the College of Medicine, and the committee will report to the dean. The recommendations of this committee will be subject to the approval of the senior vice president for health sciences and dean of the College of Medicine.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the senior vice president for health sciences and dean of the College of Medicine, the chairperson of the Department of Ophthalmology, or program administrative officer. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Establishment of Named Endowed Chairs

The C. William Swank Chair in Rural and Urban Policy

The C. William Swank Chair in Rural and Urban Policy Fund was established April 7, 1995, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, gifts from Nationwide Insurance Enterprise Foundation, friends, colleagues, and members of The Ohio Farm Bureau Federation. The funding level has been reached and the chair was established June 2, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support the work of a distinguished professor whose research, teaching, and public service focus on the economic and/or legal dimensions of the rural and urban interface, including issues relating to farming on the urban fringe, quality of life, externalities and environmental regulations, management, and the industrialization of agriculture. The chair shall be appointed and shall serve at the pleasure of the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Agricultural, Environmental, and Development Economics and a representative of Nationwide Insurance and the Ohio Farm Bureau Federation.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the vice president for Agricultural Administration and University Outreach, and executive dean for Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$2,743,781.00

The Justine Skestos Chair in Minimally Invasive Neurological Spinal Surgery

The Justine Skestos Chair in Minimally Invasive Neurological Spinal Surgery was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation with a gift from George A. Skestos of Columbus, Ohio, in honor of his wife, Justine "Tina" Serednesky Skestos.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a chair position supporting a nationally or internationally recognized physician faculty member specializing in minimally invasive neurological spinal surgery in the Department of Neurological Surgery as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Neurological Surgery and as approved by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. The activities of the chair holder shall be reviewed periodically by the chairperson of the Department of Neurological Surgery and the donor to assure that the purposes and the scope of the specialty area to which the chair is dedicated remains relevant to the

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

continued advancement of the best practices of neurological surgery; and reviewed no less than every four years by the senior vice president for health sciences and dean to determine compliance with the intent of the donor as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the chairperson of the Department of Neurological Surgery in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$1,500,000.00

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds

The Andy Geiger Athletic Scholarship Fund

The Andy Geiger Athletic Scholarship Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from friends and colleagues in honor of Andy Geiger's career as the director of Athletics for The Ohio State University.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University and is a member of a varsity athletics team. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$75,360.00

Friends of Orton Hall Fund

The Friends of Orton Hall Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from numerous donors.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support undergraduate and graduate students in the Department of Geological Sciences. The award may be used by undergraduate students doing research or by graduate students for their thesis and dissertation work. Award recipients shall be selected by the chairperson of the Department of Geological Sciences in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Geological Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$51,088.00

The Battelle Endowment Fund for the WOSU Digital Media Center

The Battelle Endowment Fund for the WOSU Digital Media Center was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Battelle.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support the operation and maintenance of the WOSU Digital Media Center with preference given to direct support of the Battelle Studio. If in any given year the endowment produces unused distribution, the fund may be used for outreach and education programs originating from the Center. Expenditures shall be approved by the general manager of WOSU Public Media.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior vice president for University Relations in consultation with the general manager of WOSU Public Media. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$50,000.00
Total Commitment: \$250,000.00

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Director's Dialogue on Art and Social Change Fund

The Director's Dialogue on Art and Social Change Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a lead gift from an anonymous donor.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to explore the crucial role of the arts as a springboard for discourse on contemporary issues and a catalyst for social change. Each annual dialogue will convene a conversation among multiple voices, drawing on the expertise of artists, academics, and opinion leaders in a variety of fields to address the most significant social issues of the day. Expenditures shall be approved by the executive director of the Wexner Center for the Arts in conjunction with the Center's director of education or their designee and other senior curatorial staff as appropriate.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the executive director of the Wexner Center for the Arts in conjunction with the Center's director of education or their designee. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$50,000.00

The David P. and Melora L. Meyer Athletic Scholarship Fund

The David P. and Melora L. Meyer Athletic Scholarship Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from David P. and Melora L. Meyer of Columbus, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete participating on a varsity athletic team and pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University with preference given to a student from West Virginia. The director of Athletics, in consultation with the Student Athlete Support Services Office, and the Office of Student Financial Aid, shall select the recipient.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$50,000.00

The Donald B. Shackelford and Thekla Reese Shackelford
Leadership Fund in the Tzagournis Medical Research Facility

The Donald B. Shackelford and Thekla Reese Shackelford Leadership Fund in the Tzagournis Medical Research Facility was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Donald B. Shackelford (Doctor of Business Administration, Honorary, 1998) and Thekla Reese Shackelford (M.A. Education, 1969) of Gahanna, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be allocated by Dr. Manuel Tzagournis for special initiatives in the Manuel Tzagournis Medical Research Facility at the OSU Medical Center to include, but not limited to, costs for recruitment, professional development, travel, lodging, entertainment, and conferences. Allocation of funds shall be approved by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. When these funds are no longer being utilized for the above purpose, the endowment and its annual distribution shall be used under the Manuel Tzagournis MD Medical Research Facility Trust under the provisions in place for such endowments.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$40,000.00

The Marguerite and Aloys Gagel Family Endowment Fund
for Diabetes Research and Education

The Marguerite and Aloys Gagel Family Endowment Fund in Diabetes Research and Education was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Robert F. Gagel (B.A., 1971; M.D., 1971) and Margo A. Cox, M.D. of West University Place, Texas.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support research and education relating to the prevention, treatment, and cure of diabetes. The distribution may support, but is not limited to, scientific supplies, laboratory space, equipment, salaries for research personnel, and activities required for high quality medical research in the Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes, and Metabolism and in the Comprehensive Diabetes Research and Education Center (CDREC). Distribution will be made at the recommendation of the director of the Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes, and Metabolism and the director of the CDREC in consultation with the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Oliver E. Hamilton History Endowment Fund

The Oliver E. Hamilton History Endowment Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Oliver E. Hamilton (A.A., 2002).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support special initiatives in The Ohio State University at Marion's Department of History, including, but not limited to, academic awards, scholarships, and guest lectures. The annual uses of the fund shall include presentation of the Oliver E. Hamilton Achievement Award, given to the junior or senior history major with the highest grade point average. Additionally, two Oliver E. Hamilton Writing Awards will be given respectively to one freshman or sophomore student and one junior or senior student who author the best papers as judged by a faculty committee in the Department of History. Expenditures shall be made at the direction of the dean and director of The Ohio State University at Marion, in consultation with faculty members in the Department of History. Scholarships will be awarded in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean and director of The Ohio State University at Marion. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Improveit! Athletic Scholarship Fund

The Improveit! Athletic Scholarship Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Improveit!, LLC.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University and is a member of the varsity wrestling team. The recipient will be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00
Total Commitment: \$100,000.00

John G. and Zoe Johnstone Woodwind Fund

The John G. and Zoe Johnstone Woodwind Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from John G. (Ph.D., 1984) and Zoe Johnstone.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support the woodwind area of the School of Music with priority given to the John G. and Zoe Johnstone Woodwind Master Series. Expenditures shall be approved by the dean of the College of the Arts in consultation with the director of the School of Music.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of the Arts in consultation with the director of the School of Music.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Kenneth E. and Suzanne Miller Kobalka Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Kenneth E. and Suzanne Miller Kobalka Endowed Scholarship Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Kenneth E. (D.V.M., 1978) and Suzanne M. (D.V.M., 1978) Kobalka of Laurinburg, North Carolina.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to award a scholarship for one (1) senior student in good academic standing enrolled at The Ohio State University pursuing a D.V.M. degree in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The George Nicolozakes Diabetes Research and Education Fund

The George Nicolozakes Diabetes Research and Education Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation with gifts from George Nicolozakes (attended, 1945) of Cambridge, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for medical research and education, especially on the application of islet cells, on the prevention, treatment and cure of diabetes. Funds may be used for personnel, supplies, equipment, publications, conferences, and other activities required for quality medical research, education, and training. Allocation of funds shall be approved by the director of the Comprehensive Diabetes Research and Education Center and the director of the Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes, and Metabolism; in consultation with the chairperson of the Department of Internal Medicine and the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the directors of the Comprehensive Diabetes Research and Education Center and of the Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes, and Metabolism; in consultation with chairperson of the Department of Internal Medicine and the senior vice president for Health Sciences and dean of the College of Medicine. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

The Jim Remington Athletic Scholarship Fund

The Jim Remington Athletic Scholarship Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Jim Remington (B.S.Ed., 1951), a varsity basketball letter-winner from 1949-51.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University and is a member of the varsity men's basketball team. The recipient will be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused income, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.

Amount Establishing Endowment: \$25,000.00

Total Commitment: \$100,000.00

Change in Name of Named Endowed Fund

The Wright Family Alumni Association Endowment Fund

The Lloyd G. and Betty J. Wright Alumni Association Endowment Fund was established February 4, 2005, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Lloyd (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1943) and Betty Wright. The name was revised June 2, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to advance the mission of the Alumni Association as recommended by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Alumni Association, Inc. The funds may be used for programs and services of The Ohio State University Alumni Association, Inc. and/or maintenance, enhancements, and/or upgrades to the campus building occupied by The Ohio State University Alumni Association, Inc.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Alumni Association, Inc. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds

The William and Anne Altschule Professional Student Scholarship and Endowed Fund in Pharmacy

The William and Anne Altschule Professional Student Scholarship and Endowed Fund in Pharmacy was established June 4, 1999, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Joel M. Altschule (B.S., 1971) and Jody G. Altschule of New Albany, Ohio. The description was revised June 2, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships of at least \$1,000 to deserving students in the College of Pharmacy. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Pharmacy or his/her designee in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the dean of the College of Pharmacy or his/her designee. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

The Robert and Mary Reusché Colleges of the Arts and Sciences Scholar Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Robert and Mary Reusche Humanities Scholar Endowed Scholarship Fund was established March 2, 2001, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Robert (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1949) and Mary (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1950) Reusché. The name and description were revised April 2, 2004, and the description was again revised June 2, 2006.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide need-based scholarship support to a student or students majoring in the arts and sciences and participating in one of the scholars programs within the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences. The Colleges of the Arts and Sciences scholars programs provide enriched study of the arts and sciences for selected undergraduate students interested in majoring in these areas of study. Students participating in the Arts and Sciences Scholars Program come from the top 20% of their high school class and have an ACT score of 25 or higher (SAT score above 1140). The scholarship will be awarded in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the executive dean of the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

S.E. "Gene" Longbrake and Nancy L. Longbrake Baseball Scholarship Fund

The Stanley E. and Nancy L. Longbrake Scholarship Fund in The Max M. Fisher College of Business was established April 5, 2002, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Stanley E. Longbrake (B.S.Bus.Adm., 1955) and Nancy L. Longbrake. The name and description were revised June 2, 2006.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University and is a member of the men's varsity baseball team with preference given to students enrolled in the Fisher College of Business. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the director of Athletics in consultation with the Office of Student Financial Aid.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the director of Athletics. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
AND TO INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Resolution No. 2006-147

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO DESIGN CONTRACTS

DODD HALL – 3RD AND 4TH FLOOR RENOVATION
OARDC – ANIMAL HOUSING FACILITIES REPAIR PHASE I
OARDC – FISHER AUDITORIUM HEATING SYSTEM RENOVATIONS
OARDC – GREENHOUSE FACILITIES REPAIR PHASE I
OARDC – UTILITIES UPGRADE TO EAST CAMPUS AREA
OARDC – WILLIAMS HALL USDA SOFTWHEAT LABORATORIES
OARDC – WILLIAMS HALL WINDOW REPLACEMENT
UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS EAST – PHYSICAL, OCCUPATIONAL AND
SPEECH THERAPY

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

LINCOLN TOWER RENOVATION – PHASE I
MOREHOUSE MEDICAL PLAZA – SURFACE PARKING EXPANSION
PROJECT

APPROVAL TO INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

JENNINGS HALL RENOVATION
NEWARK CAMPUS – ADENA HALL BOILER/CHILLER REPLACEMENT

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into contracts for design and construction, and to increase construction contracts for the projects listed, as detailed in the attached materials, is requested.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to undertake, and enter into design contracts for, the following projects:

Dodd Hall – 3 rd and 4 th Floor Renovation (N/A)	\$1.31M	Hospital operating funds
OARDC – Animal Housing Facilities Repair Phase I (05-06 capital request)	\$0.13M	State funds
OARDC – Fisher Auditorium Heating System Renovations (03-04 capital request)	\$0.55M	State funds
OARDC – Greenhouse Facilities Repair Phase I (05-06 capital request)	\$0.10M	State funds
OARDC – Utilities Upgrade to East Campus Area (03-04 capital request)	\$0.15M	State funds
OARDC – Williams Hall USDA Softwheat Laboratories (N/A)	\$0.42M	OARDC operating funds
OARDC – Williams Hall Window Replacement (05-06 capital request)	\$0.28M	State funds
University Hospitals East – Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapy (N/A)	\$0.55M	Hospital operating funds

and

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects:

Lincoln Tower Renovation – Phase I (00-01 capital request)	\$0.70M	State funds
Morehouse Medical Plaza – Surface Parking Expansion (07-08 capital request)	\$3.08M	2007 bond proceeds

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

and

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to increase construction contracts for the following projects:

Jennings Hall Renovation (99-00 capital request)	\$33.42M	State, Central, and College funds
Newark Campus – Adena Boiler/Chiller Replacement (05-06 capital request)	\$0.29M	State funds and Newark operating funds

**Parentheses indicates the biennial capital request or other action by the Board of Trustees to authorize the capital project; renovation projects funded by internal office or departmental funds that are noted as "N/A" have not had separate capital project authorization because of their smaller size or because they arose unexpectedly between capital planning cycles.*

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to enter into design and construction contracts, and to increase contracts as indicated, for the projects listed above in accordance with established University and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the Board at the appropriate time.

(See Appendix LIII for background information and maps, page 1215.)

ACCEPTANCE OF THE GIFT OF REAL PROPERTY

Resolution No. 2006-148

**APPROXIMATELY 6.2 ACRES OF UNIMPROVED LAND
DODRIDGE STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO**

Synopsis: Authorization to accept the gift of approximately 6.2 acres of unimproved land on Dodridge Street, just east of the University's Wilma H. Schiermeier Olentangy River Wetland Research Park, is proposed.

WHEREAS this property has an appraised value of approximately \$95,000, and the owner, Olentangy Point Associates, Ltd., through The Ohio State University Foundation, has offered to donate the property to the University; and

WHEREAS this property is located within the University Wetlands Research Park's Master Plan and the appropriate University offices have determined that acceptance of this gift would be in the best interest of the University;

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to accept this generous gift to the University and to acquire title of this property in the name of the State of Ohio for the use and benefit of The Ohio State University, upon such terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the University.

(See Appendix LIV for background information and map, page 1233.)

EASEMENT

Resolution No. 2006-149

COLUMBUS SOUTHERN POWER COMPANY

**NORTHWOOD AND HIGH BUILDING
2231 NORTH HIGH STREET
COLUMBUS, OHIO**

Synopsis: Authorization to grant a renewal easement to Columbus Southern Power Company to continue an electric power line which services the Northwood and High Building, near 2231 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS Columbus Southern Power Company has requested an easement for a term of 25 years for a 10 foot wide easement to continue an electric power line serving 2231 North High Street, Columbus, OH; and

WHEREAS this easement serves and benefits the Northwood and High Building, and the appropriate University offices have determined that the grant of this easement is in the best interest of the University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to approve, and the Ohio Department of Administrative Services be authorized to process appropriate documents and grant, this easement to Columbus Southern Power Company upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the University.

(See Appendix LV for map, page 1235.)

EASEMENT

Resolution No. 2006-150

EAST OHIO GAS COMPANY

**OARDC – WOOSTER
WOOSTER, OHIO**

Synopsis: Authorization to grant renewal of an easement to East Ohio Gas Company to continue a natural gas distribution line and provide natural gas utility service to OARDC facilities in Wooster, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS East Ohio Gas has requested a 30 foot wide easement area for a term of 25 years to provide natural gas to OARDC – Wooster; and

WHEREAS this easement serves and benefits OARDC-Wooster, and the appropriate University offices have determined that the grant of this easement is in the best interest of the University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to approve, and the Ohio Department of Administrative Services be authorized to process appropriate documents and grant, this easement to East Ohio Gas Company upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the University.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

(See Appendix LVI for map, page 1237.)

EASEMENT

Resolution No. 2006-151

HOLMES-WAYNE ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE

OARDC FACILITIES ALONG MESSNER ROAD
WOOSTER, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to grant a renewal easement to Holmes-Wayne Electric Cooperative to continue an electric power line to University property along Messner Road, Wooster, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS Holmes-Wayne Electric Cooperative has requested an easement for a term of 25 years for a 30 foot wide easement area to continue an electric power line along Messner Road in Wooster, OH; and

WHEREAS this easement serves and benefits OARDC facilities in Wooster Ohio, and the appropriate University offices have determined that the grant of this easement is in the best interest of the University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to approve, and the Ohio Department of Administrative Services be authorized to process appropriate documents and grant, this easement to Holmes-Wayne Electric Cooperative upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the University.

(See Appendix LVII for map, page 1239.)

EASEMENT

Resolution No. 2006-152

OHIO BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY DBA/SBC AMERITECH OHIO

OARDC - JACKSON
JACKSON, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to grant a renewal easement to Ohio Bell for telephone communication lines to provide telephone service to OARDC in Jackson, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS, Ohio Bell has requested a 10 foot wide easement area for a term of 25 years to continue telephone communication lines to provide service to OARDC facilities in Jackson, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, this easement serves and benefits the University, and the appropriate University offices have determined that the grant of this easement is in the best interest of the University:

NOW THEREFORE

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to approve, and the Ohio Department of Administrative Services be authorized to process appropriate documents and grant, this easement to Ohio Bell Telephone Company dba/SBC Ameritech Ohio upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the University.

(See Appendix LVIII for map, page 1241.)

EASEMENT

Resolution No. 2006-153

OHIO EDISON COMPANY

ALICE FINLEY MEMORIAL CENTER
JEFFERSON TOWNSHIP, MADISON COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to grant the Ohio Edison Company a renewal easement to continue an electric power line and provide electric utility service to the Alice Finley Memorial Center, is proposed.

WHEREAS Ohio Edison has requested a 10 foot wide easement for a term of 25 years to continue an electric power line and provide electric utility service to the Alice Finley Memorial Center in Jefferson Township, Madison County, Ohio; and

WHEREAS this easement serves and benefits the Alice Finley Memorial Center and the appropriate University offices have determined that the grant of this easement is in the best interest of the University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to approve, and the Ohio Department of Administrative Services be authorized to process appropriate documents and grant, this easement to Ohio Edison Company upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the University.

(See Appendix LIX for map, page 1243.)

FY 2007 COLUMBUS CAMPUS TUITION AND OTHER FEES AND CHARGES

Resolution No. 2006-154

Synopsis: Instructional, general and non-resident fees at the Columbus Campus and other fees and charges for Fiscal Year 2007 are proposed, effective Autumn Quarter 2006.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University is committed to the University's continued implementation of the Academic Plan and its initiatives to meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS undergraduate instructional and general fees are subject to a State mandated 6% tuition cap; and

WHEREAS consultations have taken place within the University to determine the appropriate instructional fee increases for Columbus Campus undergraduate, graduate and professional programs; and

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS consultations continue to take place with regard to the regional campuses and the Agricultural Technical Institute, and those fees will be presented at the July meeting of the Board of Trustees:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That instructional and general fees for all tiers of undergraduates enrolled at the Columbus Campus be increased by 6.0%; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That instructional and general fees for most graduate students be increased by 6% and that the instructional fees for the professional colleges and selected graduate programs be increased by between 6% and 10%; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the nonresident surcharge for all programs be increased by 6%; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That a \$50 undergraduate program fee be established for students admitted to the School of Allied Medical Professions and that the existing undergraduate program fees for declared majors in the School of Music and in the Fisher College of Business be increased from \$100 to \$150, and the undergraduate program fee for rank 3 and 4 students in the College of Biological Sciences be increased from \$50 to \$60; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the undergraduate learning technology fee in the College of the Arts be increased from \$50 to \$53 and the application fees for the Colleges of Dentistry and Business be increased by \$20 for both U.S. and international applicants; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That all of these increases, detailed in the accompanying materials shall be effective Autumn Quarter 2006, except that fees and charges for the Health System shall be effective July 1, 2006.

(See Appendix LX for background information, page 1245.)

INTERIM BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2007

Resolution No. 2006-155

Synopsis: Authorization to make expenditures in FY 2007 is proposed.

WHEREAS the University has not yet finalized its operating budget for FY 2007; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to continue University expenditures, including payment of faculty and staff, prior to the time that the Current Funds Budget for FY 2007 is developed and adopted:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the University be authorized to make expenditures consistent with the level of resources approved for Fiscal Year 2006, pending the adoption of the University Budget for FY 2007.

Upon motion of Mrs. Davidson, seconded by Ms. Hendricks, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolutions by unanimous roll call vote, cast by Trustees Duncan, Hendricks, Cloyd, Davidson, Wexner, O'Dell, Shumate, Hicks, and Schottenstein.

REPORT OF RESEARCH CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Resolution No. 2006-156

Synopsis: The report on research and other sponsored program contracts and grants and the summary for April 2006 are presented for Board acceptance.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the University from governmental, industrial, and other agencies in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such monies are received through The Ohio State University Research Foundation:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the research agreement between The Ohio State University and The Ohio State University Research Foundation for the contracts and grants reported herein during the month of April 2006 be approved.

Upon motion of Ms. Hendricks, seconded by Mr. Shumate, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolution with eight affirmative votes, cast by Trustees Duncan, Hendricks, Davidson, Wexner, O'Dell, Shumate, Hicks, and Schottenstein, and one abstention cast by Trustee Cloyd.

--0--

DISTINGUISHED UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS

Provost Barbara R. Snyder:

The caliber of the faculty members whom I am about to introduce has raised the University's academic reputation worldwide in their respective disciplines. It is as simple as that and it is important as that. I will tell you a little bit about each of them and we will hear from their deans and colleagues. Finally, each of them will talk briefly about their research and answer any questions you may have for them.

For approval by the Board of Trustees, I have the great pleasure of recommending the designation of the title "Distinguished University Professor" for two of the University's finest scholars. This honorific permanent title is the University's highest honor for a senior faculty member and, since its inception in 1987, has been awarded to only 35 faculty members including today's two recipients.

The selection process includes nominations by Ohio State faculty colleagues, a screening process by the dean of the nominee's college, support letters from scholars in the global community, and final recommendations by our own distinguished faculty. This year's selection committee members were: Charles C. Capen, Distinguished University Professor, from the Department of Veterinary Biosciences; Marilyn B. Brewer, Ohio Eminent Scholar in Social Psychology, from the Department of Psychology; Kevin R. Cox, Distinguished University Professor, from the Department of Geography; Hamish L. Fraser, Ohio Eminent Scholar in High Temperature Structural Materials, from the Department of Materials Science and Engineering; and Stephen A. Osmani, Ohio Eminent Scholar in Molecular Genetics, from the Department of Molecular Genetics.

The Office of Academic Affairs provides an annual award of \$10,000 for three years to each of the Distinguished University Professors and they automatically become members of the President's and Provost's Advisory

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Committee (PPAC). Karen and I both agree that we get a lot of advice from faculty and they enjoy giving it. But all kidding aside, we have received some very wise and valued advice from the distinguished scholars on the PPAC.

Let me ask Professor Malcolm H. Chisholm, Richard Freeman, dean of the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Professor Prabir Dutta, chair of the Department of Chemistry, to please come forward. Chairman Duncan and President Holbrook, would you please join them?

Professor Chisholm already holds the title of Distinguished Professor of Mathematical and Physical Sciences and is a professor in the Department of Chemistry. Called "one of the best chemists of his generation," Professor Chisholm was recently elected to the National Academy of Sciences, our country's highest honor for a scientist, and is one of only nine faculty members at Ohio State with that honor. In addition, he is a fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, one of only 11 faculty members at Ohio State as is one of our Board members, Les Wexner. Professor Chisholm is also a fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh and the Royal Society of London, which awarded him the Sir Humphrey David medal.

He is an outstanding teacher and a large number of undergraduates conduct research in his laboratory. His scholarship includes more than 570 publications in prestigious journals and his service to the University and discipline in the global community is regarded as exceptional. One of his evaluators from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology wrote, "I rank him as one of the most distinguished chemistry professors in the world. He is a prolific publisher, a widely sought lecturer, and an extraordinary human being." An evaluator from Cornell University wrote, "Malcolm Chisholm is a world-class contributor to inorganic and organometallic chemistry." The recipient of the 2005 Nobel Prize in chemistry Richard Shock also of MIT wrote, "I know him as the guru of chemistry involving metal alcoxides and he has been a touchstone for inorganic chemistry for a couple of decades."

Professor Chisholm received a bachelor of science degree, with special honors, and a doctorate degree in inorganic chemistry at Queen Mary College, the University of London. He was a postdoctoral fellow at the University of Western Ontario, Canada. Before joining Ohio State's faculty in 2000, he taught at Indiana and Princeton Universities.

Professor Chisholm, for your distinguished and distinctive contributions to your discipline, your students, and your colleagues, I am delighted to ask the Board of Trustees to confer upon you the title, "Distinguished University Professor."

Now would Professor Clara Derber Bloomfield, Dean Fred Sanfilippo, and Professor Michael Caligiuri, The John L. Marakas Nationwide Insurance Enterprise Foundation Chair in Cancer Research, director of the Division of Hematology and Oncology, director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center and deputy director of the James Cancer Hospital and Solove Research Institute, please come forward?

Dr. Bloomfield holds The William Greenville Pace III Endowed Chair in Cancer Research, is a professor in the Division of Hematology and Oncology in the Department of Internal Medicine, and is the inaugural cancer scholar and senior advisor to The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center and The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute. She was elected to the Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences and is only one of three faculty members at Ohio State to have received this honor. She is also a

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

fellow in medical sciences in the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

She has conducted research on adult leukemia and lymphoma that is considered groundbreaking. One nominator wrote, "her work has had an enormous worldwide impact substantially improving the outcome of these once invariably fatal diseases to cure a considerable fraction of patients."

Her work has been published in more than 400 publications. As the former director of Ohio State's Comprehensive Cancer Center, she was the third woman in the United States to lead a national cancer institute designated "Comprehensive Cancer Center." The teaching responsibilities of physician-scientists have more of a one-on-one format and she has mentored other physician-scientists who have also become leaders in her discipline. She has also been a leader of educational programs for major professional societies in cancer.

She graduated summa cum laude from San Diego State College and received her M.D. degree from the University of Chicago, graduating second in her class. Prior to coming to Ohio State, she was chief of the Division of Oncology at the State University of New York at Buffalo and chair of the Department of Medicine at the Roswell Park Cancer Institute. She is the first clinical researcher to receive the designation of Distinguished University Professor.

Dr. Bloomfield, for your distinguished and distinctive contributions to your discipline, your students, and your colleagues, I am delighted to ask the Board of Trustees to confer upon you the title "Distinguished University Professor."

[Video presentation]

Provost Snyder:

We can't capture everything in a video. Before I allow you to hear from our two honorees, I would like to ask their colleagues to say something about them. We will begin with Dr. Fred Sanfilippo, who is going to say a few words about Dr. Bloomfield.

Dr. Alfred Sanfilippo:

Thank you, Barbara. It is really a delight to speak about Clara. When I thought about what to say, I wanted to pick three words that described Clara and they were easy: drive, energy, and uncompromising excellence. I cheated those are four words, but you can't describe Clara in just three words -- that is really impossible. Clearly, she has these attributes as a scientist. You can look at the impact she has had and the recognition she has obtained for that and it is very evident. It is unusual to have a scientist who has been so successful and has had such high impact, also be a leader of such high impact and Clara has been that.

I would like to point out three aspects of her leadership that has made a difference at Ohio State. I think one is obvious. In taking over the Comprehensive Cancer Center, she took a cancer center that was struggling to one that is world-class. That showed tremendous leadership, drive, energy, and uncompromising excellence.

The second aspect was when we started to move the Medical Center to become a leading research academic medical center. Five years ago when we were picking the leadership team for that, it was pretty simple and easy to identify Clara as somebody who needed to be on that initial team; there is

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

no question. In the uncompromising excellence portion, Clara has made a difference in what has happened in the Medical Center over these last five years.

The third aspect is that as we are dealing with changes in funding and priorities -- and the focus of medical research funding from the NIH and clinical and translational research -- Clara, who is world-renowned in this area, has taken the lead in the Medical Center and University in putting together the program in clinical and translational science. This will have a tremendous impact.

Clara clearly is distinguished, not only as a researcher but as a leader and is most deserving of this designation. She brings honor and recognition to the University, as much as to herself. Clara, congratulations.

Provost Snyder:

Next, I would like to ask Dr. Michael Caligiuri to join us and say a few words about Dr. Bloomfield.

Dr. Michael A. Caligiuri:

Thank you, Barbara and members of the Board. Yesterday, I was married twenty-one years and one of the reasons I consider my marriage very successful is that I have great in-laws. They don't give me very much advice. But, once, about seventeen years ago, my father-in-law -- as I was about to take the first job leaving Harvard and being recruited by Clara to Roswell Park -- offered me a little bit of advice. He said, "I suggest you get to work before your boss and you leave work after your boss." I explained to him as I had learned, Clara gets to work at 4:30 a.m. and she leaves at 8:00 p.m. I quickly changed my hours. She redefined many things for me and, I think, Fred captured many of them -- just tireless.

In addition to redefining my hours, she redefined a few important words for me -- one is mentor. Clara taught me, and continues to teach me, that leadership means selflessness. From all the attributes that have been mentioned, she really defines leadership by selflessness in her every day example.

As Fred mentioned, the second is academic excellence. She is tireless, and I mean tireless, more than anyone I know in her pursuit of academic excellence. Her compass is always pointed and driving towards academic excellence.

She has redefined the word "colleague" for me. With her, I have had great fun in making scientific discoveries and I have learned that she is truly a champion of clinical research in what we do. The bottom line is what we do for our patients.

I applaud the Board for making this award to a clinical researcher as she is living the model of the power to change lives. Through her work, Clara truly does change lives. She has created, and will continue to create, a legacy at Ohio State in this regard.

Finally, as a friend I can think of no one who better defines the word of "friend." She is loving, always available, honest, and continually giving. I believe that The Ohio State University has been incredibly enriched by this wonderful woman and I, too, want to personally thank her for all she does. Thank you.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Provost Snyder:

Now you will have the opportunity to hear from Dr. Bloomfield.

Dr. Bloomfield:

Thank you, President Holbrook, Provost Snyder, members of the Board of Trustees, colleagues, and friends. I am deeply honored to receive the title of Distinguished University Professor. There is something very special about being recognized by your own institution and the people that you work with every day. I am particularly pleased to receive this honor because it is the first time it has been given to a professor whose primary appointment is in the Department of Medicine and whose research is patient-oriented. I hope my receipt of the title reflects the rapidly advancing academic stature of the College of Medicine and I represent the first of a number of clinically-oriented researchers who receive this distinction. I appreciate the opportunity to briefly speak to a group that constitutes so many people important to Ohio State in meeting its academic goals.

First, I want to acknowledge the tremendous amount of support I have received from Ohio State since I came here in 1997. Not only were all the commitments that were made to me honored, but many more resources were provided to me and these in many ways have helped me achieve this honor today. I want to thank and publicly acknowledge the support of David Schuller, who initially recruited me, Fred Sanfilippo, and Mike Grever. Since they arrived, they have continued to allow me to contribute to building to what I hope one day will be one of the top cancer centers, one of the finest colleges of medicine, and one of the greatest universities in this country.

Second, I want to acknowledge and thank the many administrative and scientific colleagues in this room who helped me achieve this honor. I am greatly indebted to all of you, as well as the hundred or so scientific collaborators and former students from around the world with whom I have been fortunate to work with over the past 35 years.

There are two people here that I particularly want to acknowledge. The first is my husband, Albert de la Chapelle. Not only has he been an important scientific collaborator and supporter for the last 26 years, but he has continuously tried to get me to focus on important scientific and academic issues and not sweat the small stuff. He has also gotten me to occasionally recognize that there is life other than work. Second, I want to acknowledge my academic colleague and scientific collaborator of the last 17 years, Michael Caligiuri. Michael and I have worked together through the good times and the bad, and few people are blessed to have such a loyal friend and colleague.

Finally, I want to take this opportunity to comment briefly on what I view as an increasingly desperate situation for Ohio State. Albert, Mike, and I came to Ohio State nine years ago because we believed that Ohio State could become one of the country's great academic institutions. I believe the current leadership is made up of people who could make this happen. However, we are entering one of the worst periods of financial support for academia that has occurred since I became a faculty member in 1972.

At the national-level, support for NIH is shrinking dramatically at a time when the opportunity to cure disease is expanding exponentially. We are entering a period when universities are going to be increasingly divided into the have's and the have not's. Well-funded schools are positioned to recruit away from the have not's their best and brightest faculty. Ohio State will not

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

continue to advance its academic stature unless major steps are initiated to bring in additional funding. As members of the Board of Trustees, you have multiple opportunities to see that additional funding to support the academic mission is obtained. In this regard, I would like to recount what was probably the most important event that allowed me to accomplish what I have academically.

When I was a professor at the University of Minnesota in 1980, the state senate majority leader came to me and asked me how much money the state gave me to directly support my research. I explained to him that the state, through the university, paid a tiny part of my salary and provided some space, but it did not give me any money directly to support my research. He looked at me aghast and said he could not understand a state that did not support the research of its most talented university faculty. From that year forward, I had a budget line item from the state of Minnesota that gave me hundreds and thousands of dollars a year, unrestricted money, to support my research.

What I would like to leave you with is my belief that this is the kind of support we must have from the state of Ohio, if we are to achieve our goal of top ten. Without substantially increased funding now, I believe, we will fail. We will not be able to recruit and retain the best faculty. With that kind of support, this room could easily be filled with 30 to 100 Institute of Medicine and National Academy members and members to be. Thank you for conferring upon me this wonderful honor today.

Provost Snyder:

To say more about Dr. Malcolm Chisholm, I would like to ask Dean Richard Freeman to please come forward.

Dean Richard R. Freeman:

Thank you, Provost Snyder and members of the Board, for allowing me to speak about Dr. Chisholm.

In my career, I have been privileged to be at places that were and are considered to be the very best and in Dr. Chisholm we have somebody at the University that could be anywhere. The fact that he is here at Ohio State is our great fortune. He is one of the best researchers in the country and that makes him one of the best researchers at the University. My colleague in medicine and I spend a lot of time talking about this level of excellence we simply have to have if we are going to be moving forward.

I want to mention a few things that perhaps you may not fully understand. Professor Chisholm is a fellow of the Royal Society. There is no reason why you would necessarily know why that is such an honor, but it may help you understand that other members of the Royal Society include: Newton, Darwin, and Haley. It is by far the oldest and most prestigious academic honorary society in the world. I remember telling my father when I was 18 that I wanted to be a member of the Royal Society when I completed my studies. He put his hand on my shoulder and said, "You will have to change your nationality."

As you may have heard, Dr. Chisholm has been recently named to the National Academy of Sciences. Again I want to explain that this is not something that is common, certainly not common on this campus. We have nine National Academy members on campus. The National Academy of Sciences is not the Royal Society, but it is America's highest honor that nationally we can hand out. The fact that Dr. Chisholm was elected this year to the National Academy is something that we should all take great

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

pride in. As a University, we will achieve what we have set out to achieve when and if we have a room full of National Academy of Sciences members addressing you.

Professor Chisholm joins seven of the current MAPS colleagues as Distinguished University Professors, we have had a total of 12. And he is now a member of the President's and Provost's Advisory Committee (PPAC). PPAC does, in fact -- despite the traumas that I hear about periodically from my boss -- make a big difference in how the issues of the University are brought forward to the president and the provost.

Professor Chisholm was probably the most important contributor in this year's college-wide effort to develop a strategic plan. That strategic plan led to five important research tracks, four of which were interdisciplinary with other colleges, and these led to very competitive proposals in the TIE efforts that Provost Snyder has told you about. In all honesty, Dr. Chisholm played an enormous role in each one of these. The breadth of his understanding of what science is -- even outside of his own narrow area -- is really significant in our college.

In the College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, we believe and embody the continuing drive for excellence to move the University in its quest for improved rankings for national standings. It is the faculty that Dr. Chisholm represents that makes this all possible. Believe me, none of the administrators have anything to do with how we are viewed by our colleagues. We are viewed by our colleagues by the strength and reputation of people like Dr. Chisholm.

I thank the University for recognizing our twelfth Distinguished University Professor. I am going to see if I can get my citizenship exchanged, so I can try to become a member of the Royal Society. Congratulations.

Provost Snyder:

Let me now ask Professor Dutta, chairperson of the Department of Chemistry, to come forward and say a few words about Dr. Chisholm.

Professor Prabir K. Dutta:

President Holbrook, Provost Snyder, honored members of the Board of Trustees, and colleagues this is a special day for the Department of Chemistry that you have chosen to honor one of our eminent colleagues as a Distinguished University Professor.

Professor Chisholm and I go back quite a distance. Actually, Dr. Chisholm was born in India in the same city that I grew up in. When I came to this country for graduate school, Professor Chisholm was one of my first teachers. I have not only had the privilege of having Professor Chisholm as a colleague now, but also as one of my teachers.

The Department of Chemistry is one of the oldest departments on campus. We were formed at inception, so we have had 130-plus years tradition of excellence. Over those years, we have contributed much to the state, the nation, and the world. If you look at the numbers today, the way departments are measured -- publications, grants, and national rankings -- we are one of the top ranked departments in the country. We have continued to have this type of ranking for a long period of time and that is because the department has a culture of excellence that people like Professor Chisholm propagate.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

We have a large teaching mission in the department. Last year we taught over 71,000 credit hours, most of them to first- and second-year students. The department takes great pride in the fact that all professors, including our most eminent ones, teach these first- and second-year students. As a matter of fact, Professor Chisholm has taught general chemistry every year since he has arrived at Ohio State. I estimate that he has taught thousands of students that have walked through our doors.

As you have heard, Professor Chisholm is very involved in undergraduate research. The young man that was in the video, Christopher Gribble, just won first place at the Denman Research Forum and conducts his undergraduate research with Professor Chisholm.

The other important aspect to keep our culture of excellence in the department is the quality of graduate students we bring in. This is critical to the fact that we have maintained our excellence. Actually, the Department of Chemistry has had the distinction of producing 2% of all Ph.D. degrees in chemistry in the last century. Graduate student recruiting is an important aspect of what we do. Professor Chisholm has been the front leader in recruiting graduate students to our department and an invaluable resource in getting the best minds to come to Columbus and work with our faculty.

One of the important aspects of maintaining excellence is the quality of our junior faculty. The junior faculty essentially determines that we continue to be a great department. Dr. Chisholm has played a major role in recruiting junior faculty, but, more importantly, in the role he has played as a mentor. He makes sure that these junior faculty members get invited to the best conferences around the world and that they get nominated for awards. In fact, recently we have been successful with our junior faculty receiving awards.

The 1981 Nobel Prize winner in chemistry, Earl Hoffman, said that "Malcolm Chisholm is simply one of the world's best chemists." If you look at his track record it is stellar; close to 600 publications and he has trained over 100 Ph.D.'s and postdoctorates. Overall, he is an exceptional teacher and a great colleague. It is my belief that Professor Chisholm's vision and leadership will help secure for us Ohio State's rightful place as one of the best public universities in the nation in the very near future.

Professor Chisholm and Dr. Bloomfield, on behalf of the Department of Chemistry, my colleagues, students, and staff, we wish you the very best and congratulations.

Provost Snyder:

It is your turn Professor Chisholm.

Professor Malcolm H. Chisholm:

Chairman Duncan, President Holbrook, and members of the Board, what can I say, I am embarrassed. I thought I was coming for lunch and, I know, sometimes there are after dinner speeches, but to have speeches before lunch is quite exceptional.

I came to The Ohio State University because I was attracted by the potential this school had. It was already great, but it really has the potential to be truly one of the best universities in the whole world. There are many issues that I could speak to that would address that, but you are all members of the Ohio State family and you know that.

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

My first and serious encounter with the school was with former President Brit Kirwan. He spoke very forcefully and eloquently about the academic mission and why he had been attracted to this University when he was hired. Believe it or not, he spoke of the Board of Trustees and the values you laid before him. He also spoke about the Academic Plan. I was incredibly impressed by Brit. I have not been in any way disappointed since I joined this faculty because the Academic Plan is well in place.

For a state university and, in general, institutions of higher education, it is very important to have a broad base to serve the general public. It is also incredibly important to have a high apex, otherwise you are only educating young people who will end up going elsewhere. I was also taken this morning by Mr. Wexner, who spoke about raising money, foundation issues, and asking if the deans were aware of these issues. I would like to comment that as faculty we are all incredibly aware that we need to work together to raise and bring money into the institution. At this time, public institutions of higher education are almost only "public" in name.

The percentage of money that comes from the state is not going to increase, but the value of research institutions and the value that the institutions provide to the state is increasing. In a sense, there has never been a time when the local economy industries are more interspersed with the higher institutions of education.

Dean Freeman probably spends half of his time trying to raise money from donors, alumni, etc. The Department of Chemistry is a great chemistry department and my chair spoke to that, so I won't comment on that anymore. We don't like to always be asking for money, but one of our buildings is 40-years-old. If indeed our mission going forward and getting better is going to be achieved, we need to renovate the Evans Laboratory. We cannot attract first-rate scholars to the institution without offering them good laboratories and we cannot afford to have accidents or safety issues which are there. For example, if we could find a donor -- and I am speaking to you now because your industrial contacts are much greater than ours -- and receive some money to start this renovation, I am sure we could leverage things that way.

I am here today because I feel that Ohio State is great and can be much greater. My charge to you, members of the Board and our hired administrators, is to keep the course and keep making the hard decisions. It is not all about money. Money is a lot of it, but it is not all about money. Make the right decision and this place will indeed be truly great.

I thank you very much for this honor. I have never had a medal like this around my neck before. Thank you.

Judge Duncan:

Any members of the Board have comments? On behalf of the Board, let me express our congratulations. By any world standard of measure, you have reached the tiptop of your profession in the world community and that is extremely valuable to all of us. We also express our gratitude for you both being at The Ohio State University. This is an incredible honor that you bring to us with your research, scholarships, and the great service you render. We are grateful to you and delighted to have a small part in honoring you for your wonderful careers. Thank you.

--0--

June 2, 2006 meeting, Board of Trustees

Thereupon the Board adjourned to meet Friday, July 7, 2006, at The Ohio State University, Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio.

--0--

Attest:

Robert M. Duncan
Chairman

David O. Frantz
Secretary



Dodd Hall - 3rd and 4th Floor Renovation

315-2006-917

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Dodd Hall, Verne A.

Gross Sq. Ft. 84,673 **Age:** 1961

Description:

This project will renovate patient rooms, nursing stations and the physician waiting area on the third and fourth floors of Dodd Hall. The project will upgrade patient room finishes, including floors, ceilings, paint, cabinetry and plumbing fixtures. This project will also add patient lifts to the rooms.

Project Information:

Formerly project #50700-R054402

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the Academic Plan by improving clinical operations and patient care, thereby enhancing the educational experience of physicians and students.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: None.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$1,308,925.00	\$1,308,925.00				
Hospitals						
Total:	\$1,308,925.00	\$1,308,925.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$1,308,925.00	06/02/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		01/02/2007		
Completion		08/30/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Abu Saleh (saleh.16@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handshug.1@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



OARDC - Animal Housing Facilities Repair Phase I

315-2005-971

Requesting Agency(s): OHIO AGRIC RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CTR

Location(s): Various Locations-OARDC

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

This project will provide general repairs to the existing OARDC animal housing facilities used by all of the Animal Science departments. This includes building structural repairs, roof replacements, lighting and ventilation upgrades.

Project Information:

This project will be designed in house by OARDC staff.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the Academic Plan by continuing to support quality research.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: Coordination of down time for renovations will require working within the timing of the ongoing research projects and appropriate seasonal weather conditions.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
HB16 OARDC Supplemental Renovation	\$100,000.00	\$130,000.00				
Total:	\$100,000.00	\$130,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$130,000.00	06/02/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		02/02/2007		
Completion		08/03/2007		

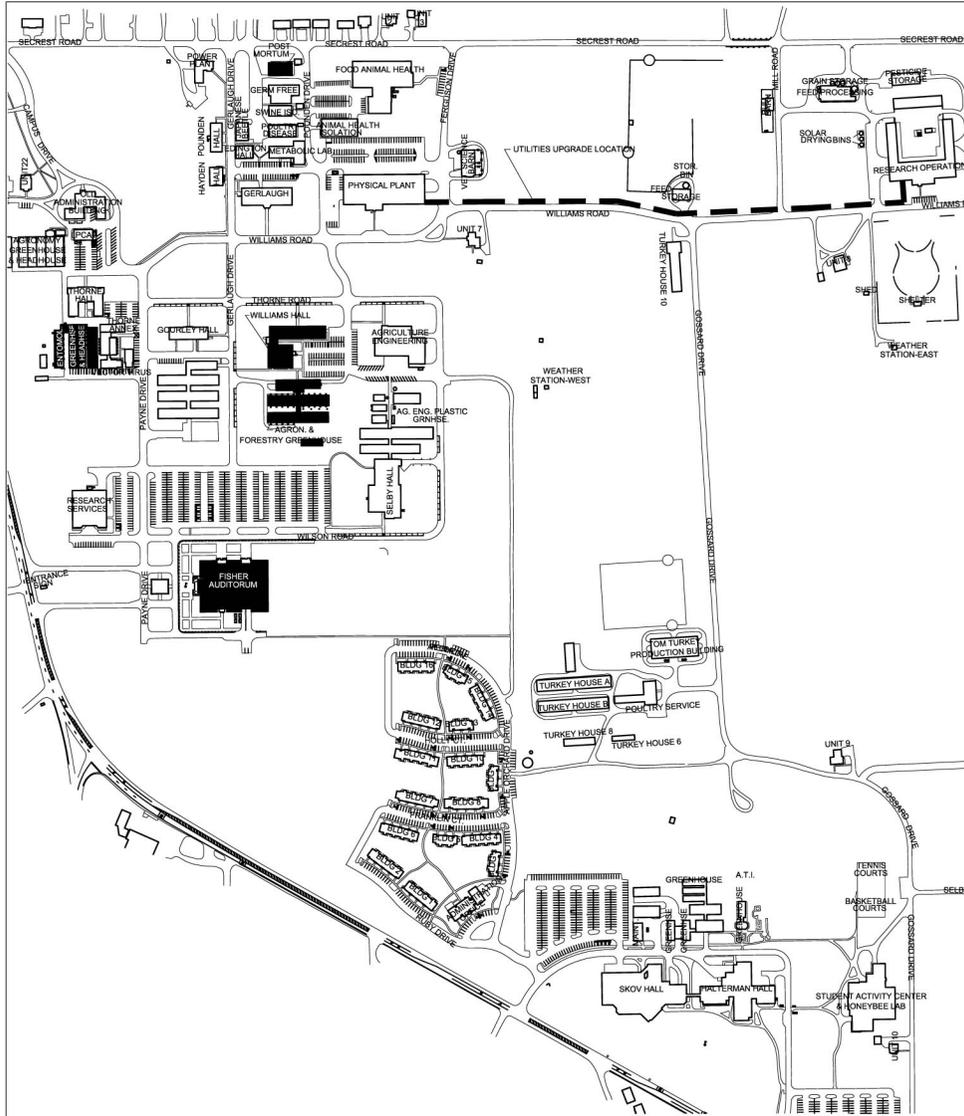
Project Team:

Project Manager: Marjory Trishman (trishman.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

OARDC Projects

- Animal Housing Facilities Repair - Phase I
- Greenhouse Facilities Repair
- Williams Hall Window Replacement
- Williams Hall USDA Softwheat Laboratories
- Fisher Auditorium Heating System Renovations
- OARDC - Utilities Upgrade to East Campus Area



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006





OARDC - Fisher Auditorium Heating System Renovations

315-2003-969

Requesting Agency(s): OARDC-BUSINESS OFFICE

Location(s): Fisher Auditorium

Gross Sq. Ft. 48,563 **Age:** 1968

Description:

This project will replace the existing 40 year old electric heating system in Fisher Auditorium.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the Academic Plan by providing improved facilities for faculty, staff and students. This project will also provide energy savings and demonstrate prudent use of resources.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: None.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
HB675 OARDC Supplemental Renov	\$550,000.00	\$550,000.00				
Total:	\$550,000.00	\$550,000.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$550,000.00	06/02/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		11/02/2007		
Completion		11/07/2008		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Marjory Trishman (trishman.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



OARDC - Greenhouse Facilities Repair

315-2005-970

Requesting Agency(s): OHIO AGRIC RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CTR

Location(s): Various Locations-OARDC

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

This project will provide general repairs to the existing OARDC greenhouse facilities used by all of the Plant Science departments. Work will include frame repairs, glass replacement and HVAC upgrades.

Project Information:

This project will be designed in house by OARDC staff.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the Academic Plan by continuing to support quality research by providing improved facilities for faculty, staff and students.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: Coordination of greenhouse down time for renovations will require working within the timing of the ongoing research projects and appropriate seasonal weather conditions.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
HB16 OARDC Supplemental	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00				
Renovation						
Total:	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$100,000.00	06/02/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		03/02/2007		
Completion		12/07/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Marjory Trishman (trishman.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



OARDC - Utilities Upgrade to East Campus Area

315-2003-971

Requesting Agency(s): OARDC-BUSINESS OFFICE

Location(s): Various Locations-OARDC

Gross Sq. Ft.0 Age:

Description:

This project will upgrade the existing domestic water system, sewer lines and natural gas supply along Williams Road.

Project Information:

This project will be designed in-house by OARDC staff.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the Academic Plan by upgrading water, sewer and gas utilities.

This project also supports the OARDC Campus Master Plan.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: Excavation work will begin in late spring 2007 to optimize weather conditions.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
HB675 OARDC Supplemental	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00				
Renov						
Total:	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$150,000.00	06/02/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		04/06/2007		
Completion		10/05/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Marjory Trishman (trishman.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



OARDC - Williams Hall USDA Softwheat Laboratories

315-2006-913

Requesting Agency(s): OARDC-NATURAL RESOURCES

Location(s): Williams Hall

Gross Sq. Ft. 52,582 Age: 1957

Description:

This project will upgrade 4,400 square feet of existing laboratory space. Upgrades include removal and installation of new laboratory casework, lighting, ceiling, flooring, paint, electric circuitry, communications cabling and piped utilities.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project advances the Academic Plan through the collaborative research between the faculty and staff of OARDC and the faculty and staff of USDA - Agriculture Research Service (ARS) Soft Wheat Quality Program, who leases this space from OARDC.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None, however construction will be coordinated so as not to impact any ongoing research projects.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
OARDC	\$419,863.00	\$419,863.00				
Total:	\$419,863.00	\$419,863.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$419,863.00	06/02/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		07/02/2007		
Completion		12/03/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Marjory Trishman (trishman.2@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



OARDC - Williams Hall Window Replacement

315-2005-963

Requesting Agency(s): OHIO AGRIC RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CTR

Location(s): Williams Hall

Gross Sq. Ft. 52,582 **Age:** 1957

Description:

This project will replace windows, window frames and steel filler panels in Williams Hall with high efficiency, insulated windows, frames and insulated filler panels.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project advances the Academic Plan by providing for a much improved energy efficiency factor for this building, resulting in the prudent use of resources.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: Replacement work will be scheduled around the ongoing research projects in the various labs of Williams Hall and will occur during summer and autumn quarters.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
HB16 OARDC Supplemental	\$280,000.00	\$280,000.00				
Renovation						
Total:	\$280,000.00	\$280,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$280,000.00	06/02/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		06/01/2007		
Completion		12/07/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Marjory Trishman (trishman.2@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned



University Hospitals East - Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapy

315-2006-920

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS EAST

Location(s): University Hospitals East

Gross Sq. Ft. 465,711 **Age:** 1966

Description:

This project will renovate approximately 5,000 square feet of existing clinic space at University Hospitals East. This renovation will include the renovation and update of the Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy and Speech Therapy areas. The project will also include improvements to the staff support areas and the creation of a conference room and waiting area. New standard finishes, lighting, fire suppression system and an air handling unit will also be included in this renovation.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the Academic Plan by improving clinical operations and patient care, thereby enhancing the educational experience of physicians and students.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: This project will be completed before the Endoscopy expansion project can proceed and may need to be phased to accommodate this deadline.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University Hospitals	\$550,000.00	\$550,000.00				
Total:	\$550,000.00	\$550,000.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$550,000.00	06/02/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		02/09/2007		
Completion		05/03/2007		

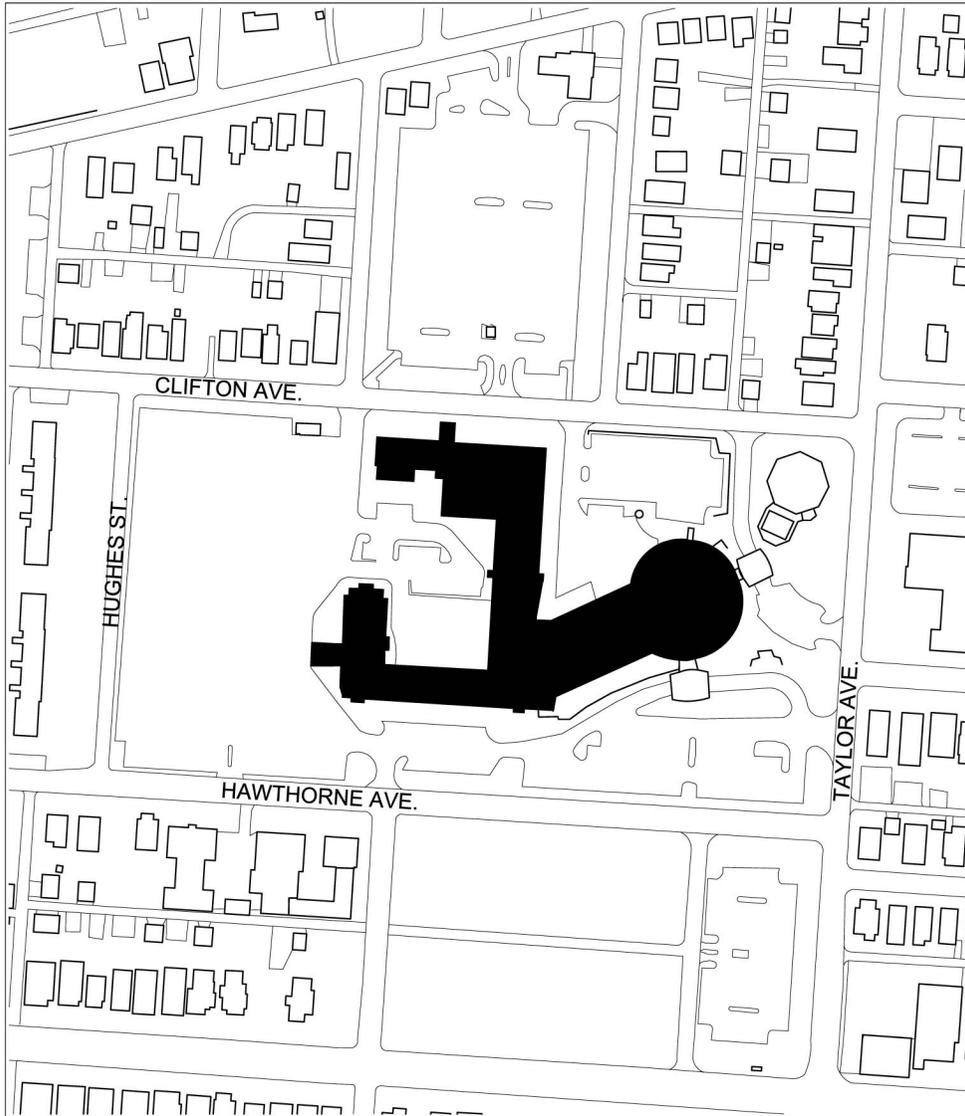
Project Team:

Project Manager: Lance Timmons (timmons.19@osu.edu)
Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

University Hospital East Projects

- Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapy Space



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006





Lincoln Tower Renovation - Phase I

315-1999-905

Requesting Agency(s): ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF

Location(s): Lincoln Tower, Abraham

Gross Sq. Ft. 322,387 **Age:** 1967

Description:

This project will renovate several rooms in Lincoln Tower for the Offices of Undergraduate Studies and the University Treasurer, and create a multi-purpose room for building occupants.

Project Information:

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? A major role of the campus is to provide for our academic community a setting that contributes to the accomplishment of the University's mission and enhances the quality of life for students, faculty, staff, and visitors. The mission of this project is to provide an efficient work environment for the Offices of University Treasurer and Undergraduate Studies and create a multi-use room for large meeting/programs.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: Construction work is being done in two stages.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
HB850 Columbus Basic Renovation	\$700,000.00	\$700,000.00				
Total:	\$700,000.00	\$700,000.00				

Schedule:

	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$700,000.00	02/05/1999		02/05/1999
Bidding Approved BoT	\$700,000.00	06/02/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract (stage 1)		12/03/2004	12/31/2004	12/09/2004
Arch/Engr Contract (stage 2)		06/26/2006		
BIDDING				
Bid Opening (stage 1)				12/21/2004
Bid Opening (stage 2)		06/29/2006		
CONSTRUCTION				
Award of Contracts (stage 1)		02/15/2005		02/17/2005
Construction Start (stage 1)		02/15/2005		02/21/2005
Completion (stage 1)		08/31/2005	06/30/2006	
Award of Contracts (stage 2)		08/31/2006		
Construction Start (stage 2)		09/22/2006		
Completion (stage 2)		02/27/2007		

Project Team:

Project Manager: Craig Henry (henry.194@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Leeanne Chandler (chandler.63@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Mikki Reese (reese.153@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Alex Cofield (cofield.3@osu.edu)



Morehouse Medical Plaza - Surface Parking Expansion Project

315-2004-905-2

Requesting Agency(s): UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

Location(s): Morehouse Medical Plaza-Pkg Garage1

Gross Sq. Ft. 125,532 **Age:** 1983

Description:

This project will provide the Martha Morehouse Medical Plaza with an increase in surface parking, lighting, and drainage to meet the growing patient and tenant demands of the complex. Adjacent land to the immediate south of the plaza will become part of a staff parking area to meet the desired vehicle count. Once complete, the overall lot capacity will total 940 vehicles, an increase of approximately 514 spaces.

Project Information:

This project is part of the \$13M Outpatient Services - 2050 Kenny Road project previously approved on March 5, 2004 by the Board of Trustees. This project went to the Board for construction approval on September 23, 2005, and was to include a parking garage replacement. This has now been removed from the scope of work, resulting in a reduction of project cost. The current patient parking garage will be maintained and will be upgraded at a later date.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the Academic Plan by providing the needed infrastructure to support the growth of medical outpatient clinics and specialists at one location where complex treatment options and research can be developed.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: The rear lots will be substantially complete in 2006 prior to work commencing on the front lot (Kenny Road side of the Morehouse Medical Plaza).

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
Auxiliaries-University	\$431,875.00	\$0.00				
Hospitals						
Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$5,317,000.00	\$3,079,677.00				
Total:	\$5,748,875.00	\$3,079,677.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Comprehensive project)	\$13,000,000.00	03/05/2004		03/05/2004
Arch/Engr Advertisement		04/01/2004		04/01/2004
Bidding Approved BoT (Parking-Original Scope)	\$5,748,875.00	09/23/2005		09/23/2005
Bidding Approved BoT (Parking-Reduced Scope)	\$3,079,677.00	06/02/2006		
DESIGN				
Arch/Engr Contract		10/20/2004		10/13/2004
Schematic Design Approval		11/13/2004	01/15/2005	12/22/2004
Design Dev Document Approval		01/20/2005	02/20/2005	02/20/2005
Construction Document Approval		05/01/2006	06/15/2006	
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		01/05/2006	09/01/2006	
Completion		12/10/2006	01/02/2008	

Project Team:

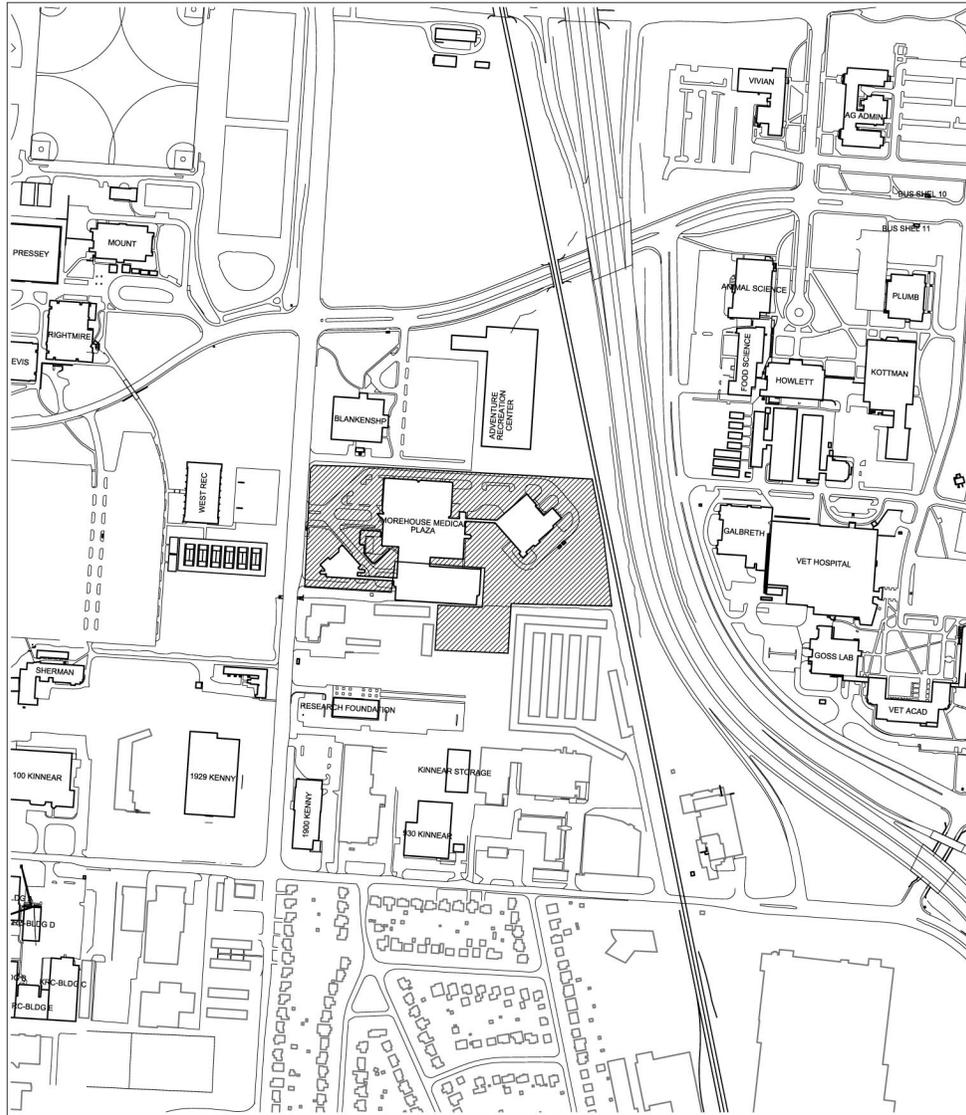
Project Manager: Paul Lenz (lenz.3@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

Champlin Haupt, Inc. - Design

Midwest Campus Projects

- Morehouse Medical Plaza - Surface Parking Expansion Project



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006





Jennings Hall Renovation (aka Botany and Zoology Renov)

315-1999-190

Requesting Agency(s): BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES ADMINISTRATION

Location(s): Botany & Zoology Building

Gross Sq. Ft. 156,833 **Age:** 1914

Description:

This project will renovate Jennings Hall for use by the College of Biological Sciences, Classroom Pool and the Mathematical Biosciences Institute. The renovation will include the demolition of approximately 65,000 square feet of the existing 156,833 square feet and the addition of a 9,000 square foot auditorium for the College of Biological Sciences.

Project Information:

The budget increase is due to funded user scope changes, including additional stairs to improve access and fit-out of shelled labs.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? This project will advance the Academic Plan by meeting the University's mission of teaching and research by providing flexible instructional, laboratory, office, and meeting space for the College of Biological Sciences and the new Mathematical Biosciences Institute.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None.

Timing Issues: Project started in autumn and must be complete by spring 2007 to provide for classrooms coming online for summer quarter classes.

"Ripple effects" of the project: None.

Special limitations/risks: None.

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Source of Funds:	Original	Revised
General Funds-Math & Physical Sci	\$0.00	\$1,230,061.00	Centrally Funded Capital Projects	\$0.00	\$252,163.00
			SFC Funds		
General Funds-Biological Sciences	\$0.00	\$5,543,014.00	Other Restricted-President	\$0.00	\$1,250,000.00
Other Restricted-Research	\$0.00	\$1,250,000.00	General Funds-Business & Admin	\$0.00	\$150,000.00
Other Restricted-Business & Admin	\$0.00	\$0.00	Univ. Bond Proceeds	\$0.00	\$0.00
Future Capital Appropriations	\$24,000,000.00	\$0.00	HB850 Line Item Appropriation	\$1,700,000.00	\$1,700,000.00
Repair & Renovation Fiscal Yr	\$0.00	\$0.00	HB640 Line Item Appropriation	\$0.00	\$20,793,244.00
2001 Physical Facilities					
HB640 Basic Renovations	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	Central Funding	\$0.00	\$250,000.00
Total:	\$25,700,000.00	\$33,418,482.00			

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT (Planning)	\$1,700,000.00	02/05/1999		02/05/1999
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$27,928,000.00	11/05/2004	11/05/2004	11/05/2004
Bidding Approved BoT	\$31,173,244.00	02/01/2001	06/07/2005	06/07/2005
Bidding Approved BoT (Budget Increase)	\$33,418,482.00	06/02/2006		
DESIGN				
Schematic Design Approval		10/15/2001	07/14/2004	07/14/2004
Design Dev Document Approval		01/15/2002	12/01/2004	12/01/2004
Construction Document Approval		07/15/2002	06/01/2005	06/01/2005
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		11/15/2002	11/11/2005	11/08/2005
Completion		05/15/2004	02/11/2007	
CLOSE OUT				
Occupancy			03/26/2007	

Project Team:

Project Manager: Steve Middleton (middleton.52@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Curt Handschug (handschug.1@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Patricia Berger (berger.58@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Lori Seeger (seeger.7@osu.edu)
 Facility Planner: Teresa Yu (yu.195@osu.edu)

ALBERT M HIGLEY CO - General Construction
 DYNALECTRIC COMPANY OF OHIO - Electric Construction
 GENERAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL - Plumbing Construction
 KIRK WILLIAMS COMPANY - HVAC Construction
 NBBJ LLC - Design



Newark Campus - Adena Hall Boiler/Chiller Replacement

315-2005-919

Requesting Agency(s): NEWARK CAMPUS

Location(s): Adena Hall

Gross Sq. Ft. 47,781 **Age:** 1978

Description:

The Ohio State University-Newark proposes to replace the original 1976 boiler and chiller in Adena Hall. A recent assessment of the equipment has shown that both units have reached the end of their useful lives. The assessment reports that replacement of the equipment should occur at the earliest possible opportunity.

Project Information:

The project was approved by the Board on February 1, 2006. During the bidding process, additional costs relating to the boiler replacement, temperature controls and motor controls were identified. OSU Newark Campus will fund these additional costs from general funds.

Issues:

How does this project advance the Academic Plan? Adena Hall houses classrooms, offices, recreation spaces and the campus maintenance shop. Continued operation of the building is critical to the academic plan of the campus.

Outstanding Funding Issues: None

Timing Issues: None

"Ripple effects" of the project: None

Special limitations/risks: None

Source of Funds:	Original	Revised	Uses of Funds:	As Designed	As Bid	Completion
General Funds-Newark	\$12,473.00	\$95,433.00				
HB16 Newark Basic	\$190,878.00	\$190,878.00				
Renovation						
Total:	\$203,351.00	\$286,311.00				

Schedule:	BoT Approved Amt.	Projected	Revised	Actual
PLANNING				
Arch/Engr Approved by BoT	\$203,351.00	05/06/2005		05/06/2005
Bidding Approved BoT	\$261,047.00	02/01/2006	02/03/2006	02/01/2006
Bidding Approved BoT (Budget Increase)	\$286,311.00	06/02/2006		
DESIGN				
Design Dev Document Approval		10/25/2005		10/25/2005
Schematic Design Approval		10/25/2005		10/25/2005
Construction Document Approval		01/24/2006		01/24/2006
BIDDING				
Bid Opening		04/11/2006		04/11/2006
CONSTRUCTION				
Construction Start		10/01/2005	06/26/2006	
Completion		07/01/2006	03/31/2007	

Project Team:

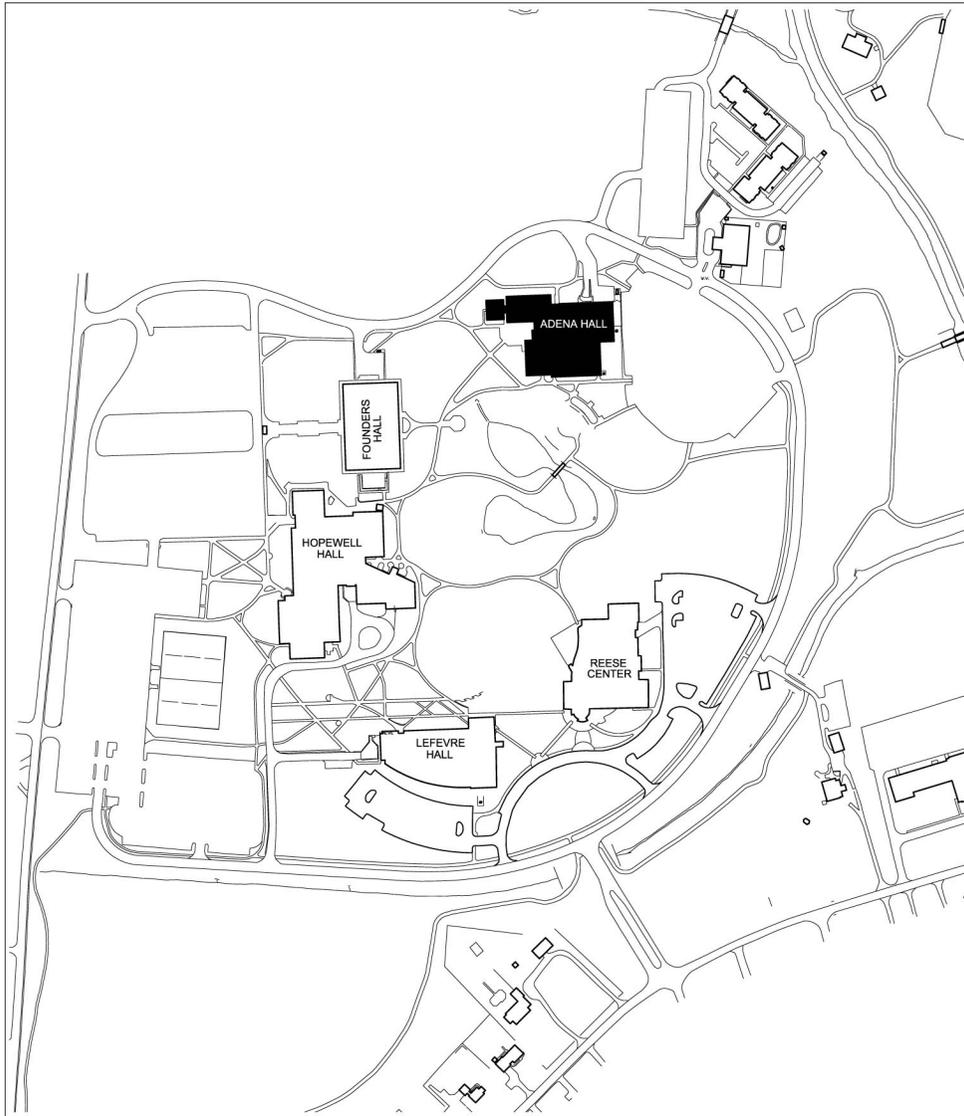
Project Manager: Craig Henry (henry.194@osu.edu)
 Project Coordinator: Andrea Cuthbert (cuthbert.11@osu.edu)
 Project Assistant: Lisa Baldwin (baldwin.10@osu.edu)

Field Coordinator: Is Unassigned
 Facility Planner: Is Unassigned

ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS - Design

Newark Campus Projects

- Adena Hall Boiler/Chiller Replacement



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006



**ACCEPTANCE OF THE GIFT OF REAL PROPERTY
APPROXIMATELY 6.2 ACRES OF UNIMPROVED LAND
DODDRIDGE STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO**

Background

Location and Description

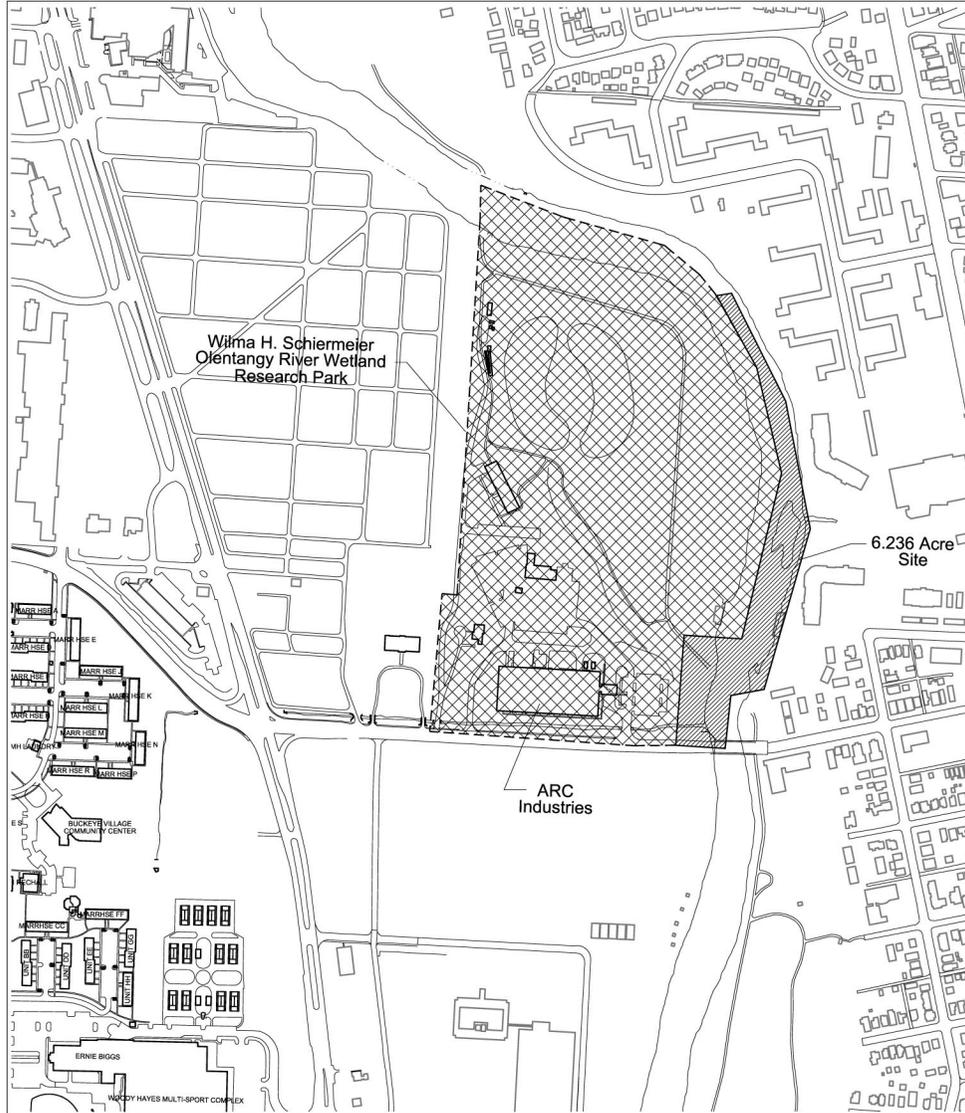
The property consists of approximately 6.2 acres of unimproved land, with a value of approximately \$95,000. The property is owned by Olentangy Point Associates, Ltd., an Ohio limited liability company. The property is located just east of and adjacent to the University's Wilma H. Schiermeier Olentangy River Wetland Research Park on Doddridge Street in Columbus. A phase one environmental audit, reviewed by the University's Environmental Health and Safety Office, disclosed no environmental concerns.

Use of the Property

The Olentangy Point Associates, Ltd. is in the process of contributing the land to The Ohio State University Foundation which will then gift the property to The Ohio State University. Title to the property will be taken in the name of the State of Ohio for the use and benefit of The Ohio State University. The land will be used as part of the University's Wilma H. Schiermeier Olentangy River Wetland Research Park. The southern portion of land near Doddridge would be a potential site for a boat launch. The addition of this parcel will enhance the current 34+ acres of wetland and bottomland ecosystems managed by the University.

Gift of Property - Wetlands Research Park

- 6.236 Acres of Land to the Wilma H. Schiermeier Olentangy River Wetlands Research Park The Ohio State University



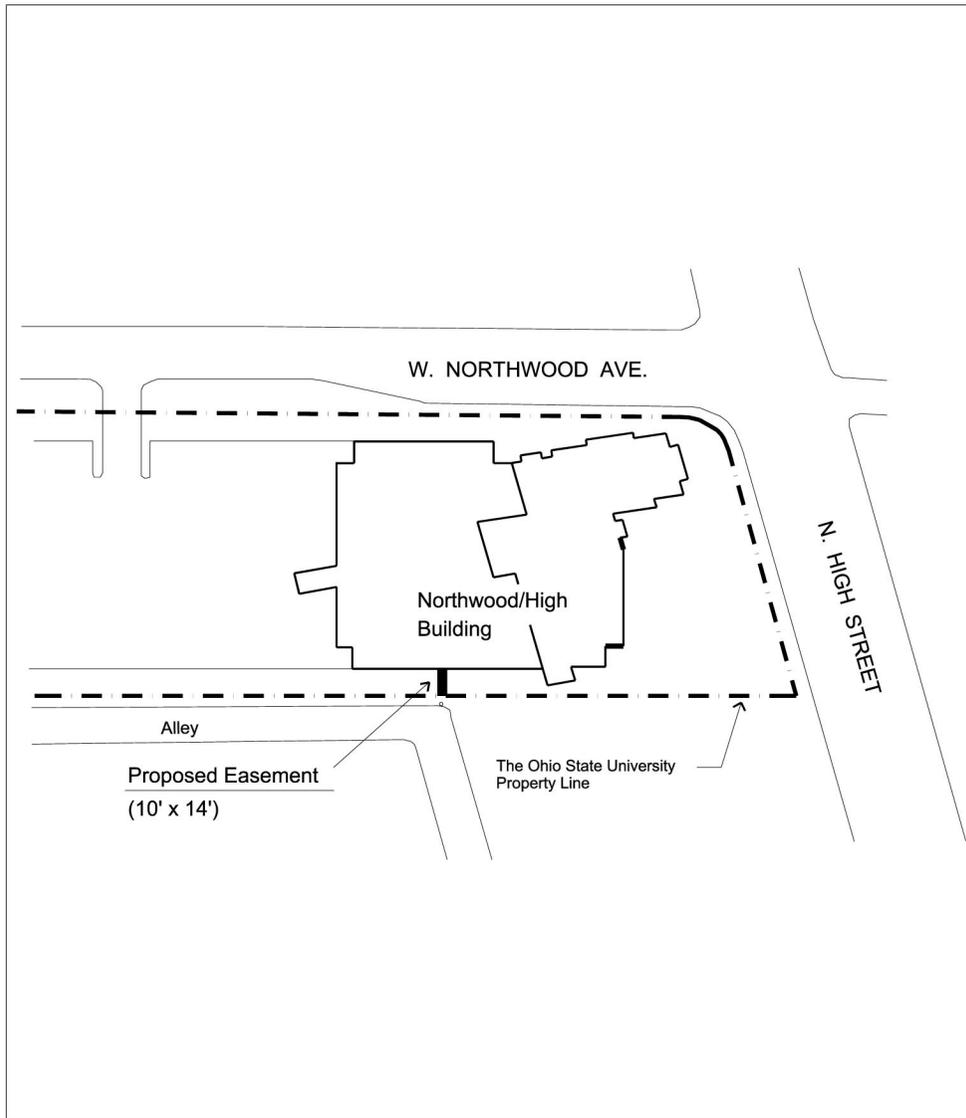
	6.236 Acre Site
	Existing 34+ Acre Wetland Research Park

Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006



Easement Columbus Southern Power - 2231 North High Street

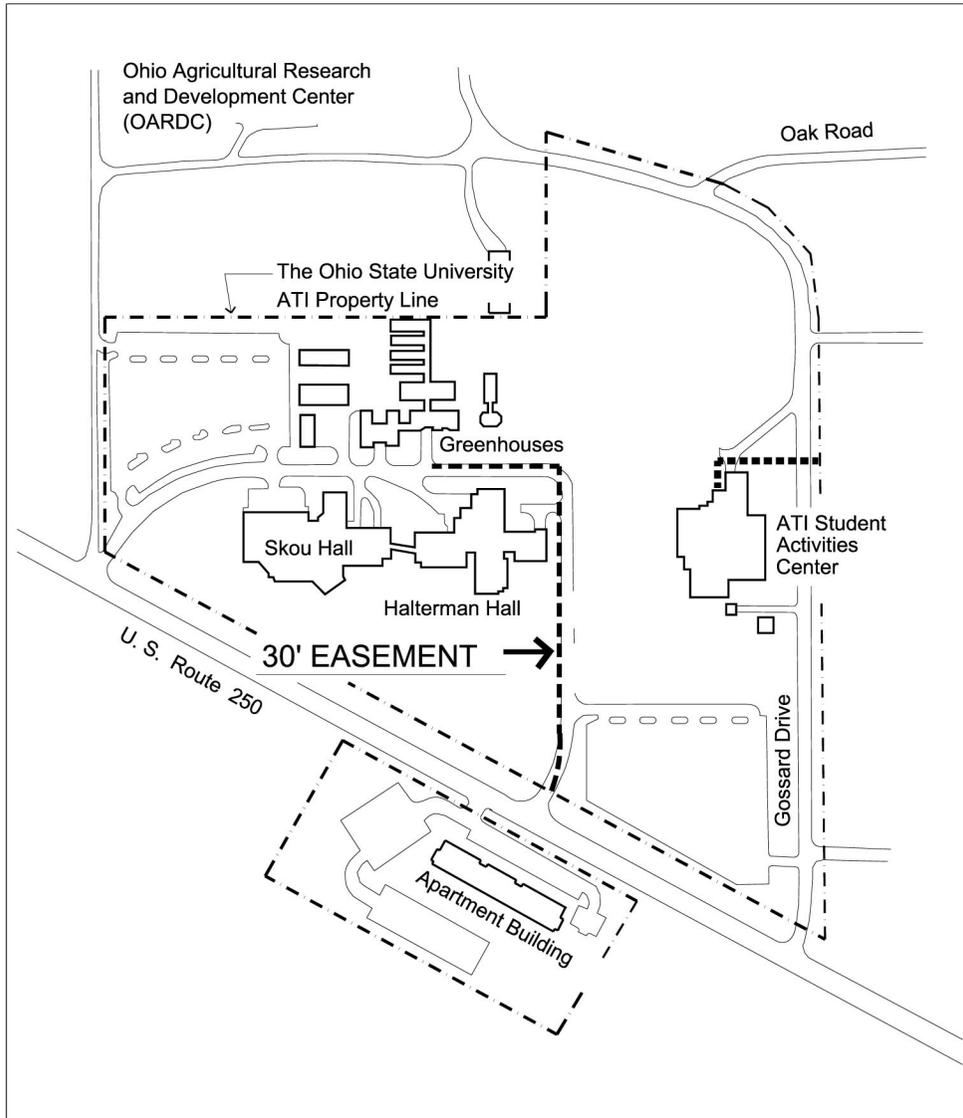


Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006



Easement East Ohio Gas - OARDC - Wooster

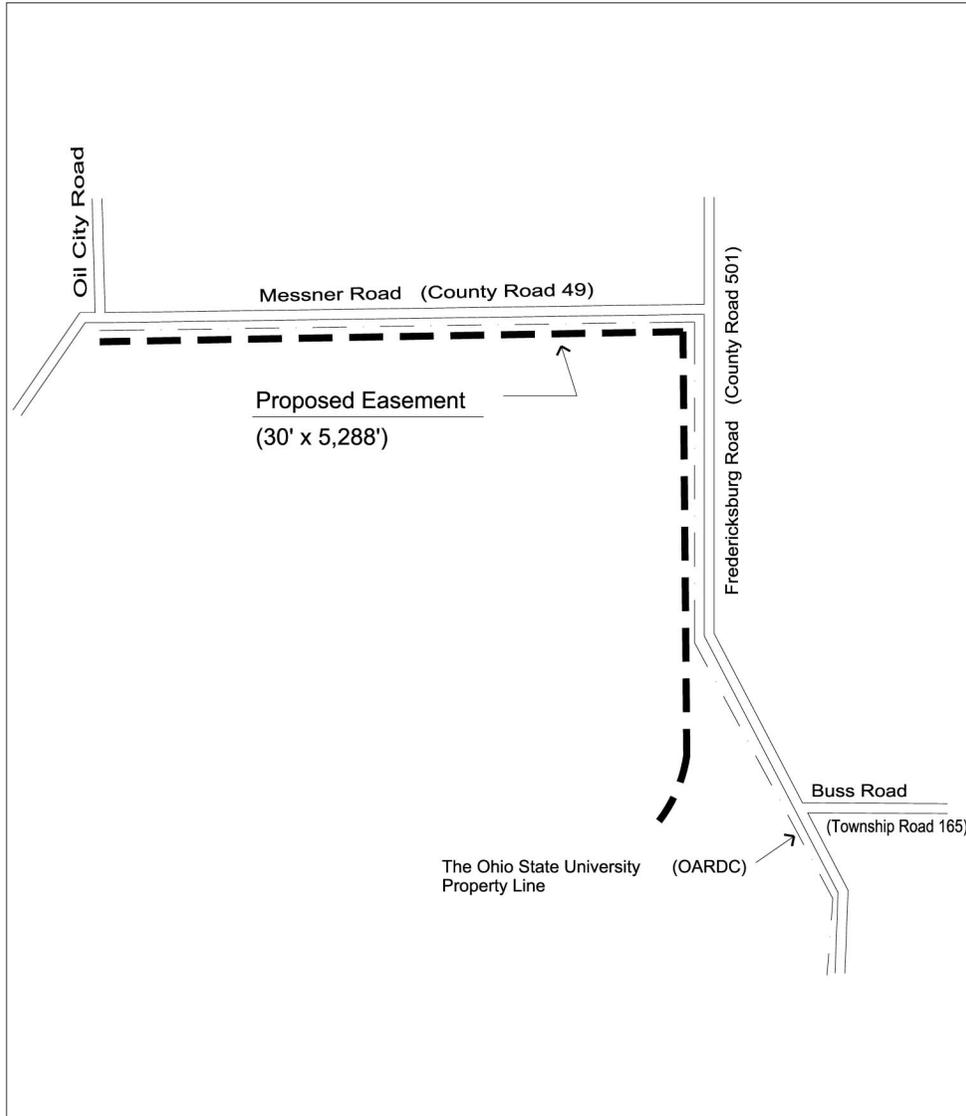


Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006



Easement - Holmes Wayne Electrical Cooperative - OARDC Wooster

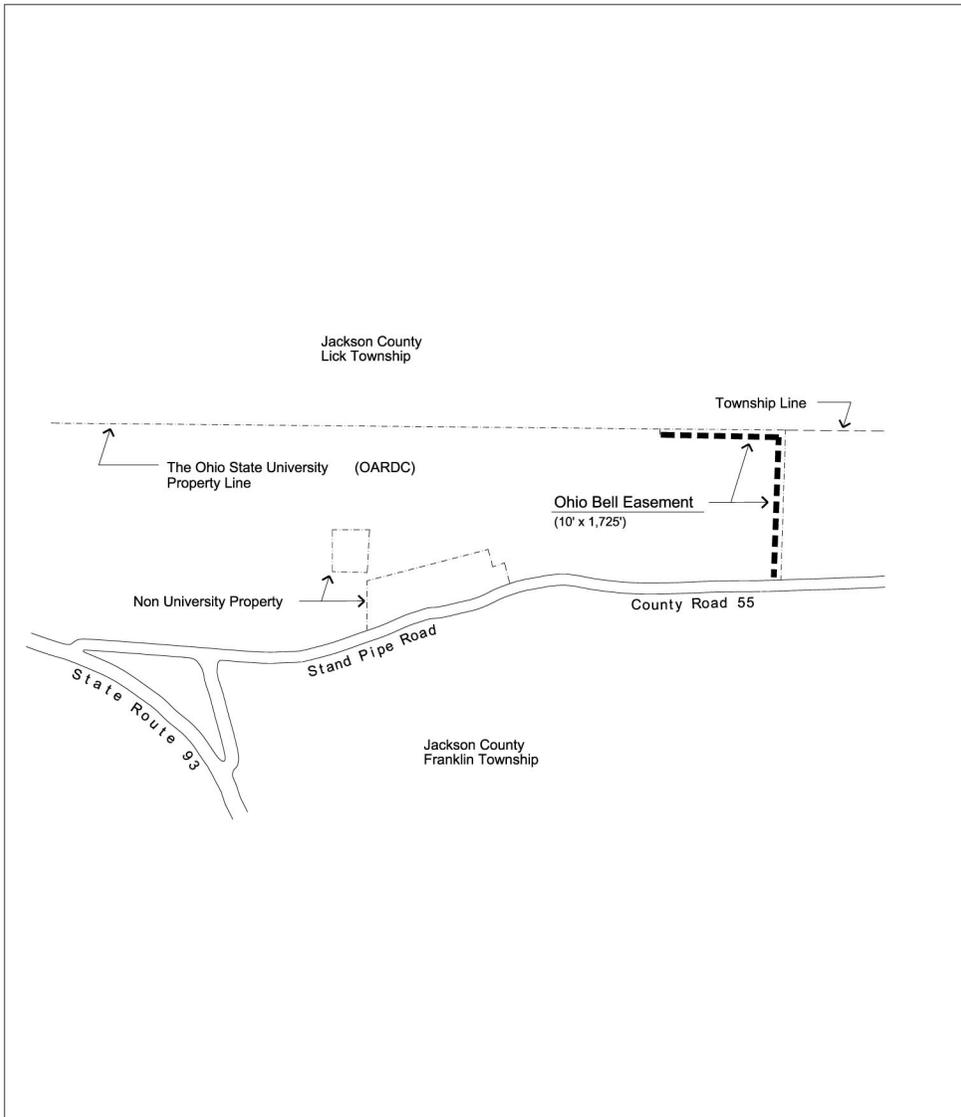


Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006



Easement - Ohio Bell - OARDC Jackson

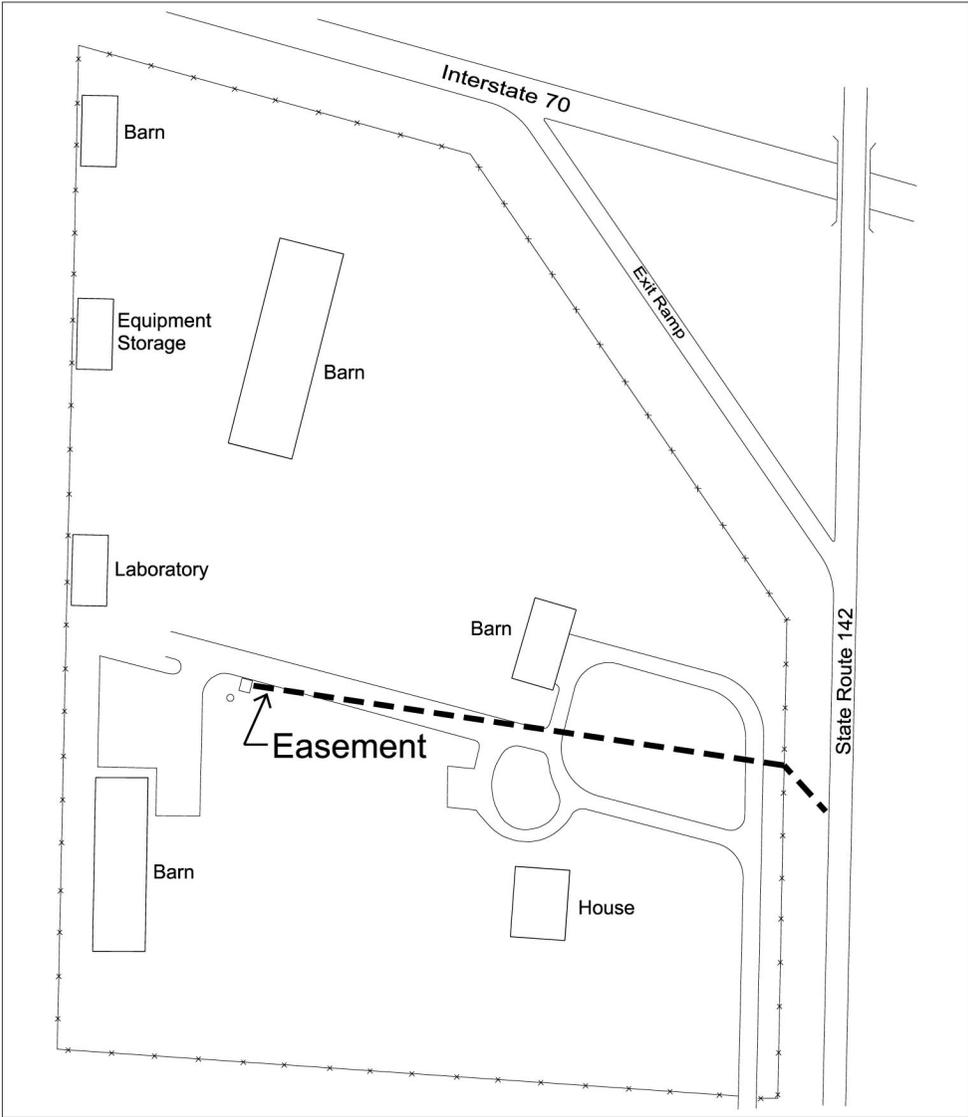


Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006



Easment - Ohio Edison - Finley Memorial Center, Madison County



Office of Business and Finance / Board of Trustees Meeting

June 2, 2006



(APPENDIX LX)

**THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
FISCAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**

June 2, 2006

FY 2007 TUITION AND FEE RECOMMENDATIONS

- I. Actions taken at the May 5, 2006 Meeting
- II. Action Requested at this Meeting
- III. Why Are Tuition Increases Necessary?
- IV. Other Student Charges and Fees
- V. Preliminary FY 2007 General Fund Budget
- VI. The Ohio State University Health System FY 2007 Budget
- VII. What Happens Next?
- VIII. Conclusion

Office of Academic Affairs
Office of Business and Finance
May 24, 2006

- I. Actions taken at the May 5, 2006 meeting.
 - An increase of 6% was recommended for instructional and general fees for resident undergraduates on the Columbus Campus, effective Autumn Quarter.
 - A base increase of 6% was also proposed for graduate and non-resident instructional and general fees, as well as for non-resident surcharges, unless indicated otherwise.
 - An increase of \$36 (from \$42 to \$78) was approved for the mandatory recreation fee, effective Autumn Quarter.

- II. Action requested at this meeting.
 - Approve the 6.0% increase in undergraduate student tuition for the Columbus Campus and increase need-based financial aid proportionately to offset these increases for lower income students.
 - Approve other program, technology and designated fees for the Columbus Campus.
 - Approve differential instructional fee increases ranging from 5.1% to 10% for graduate and professional students effective Fall Quarter 2006.
 - Approve recommended user charges for the Health System, effective July 1, 2006.
 - Approve an interim budget to allow the University to operate between June 30 and the July 7, 2006 Board of Trustees meeting.

- III. Why are tuition increases necessary?
 - A. Costs of undergraduate education are rising faster than state support, and we continue reducing costs wherever possible without harming our students.
 - B. The recommended increase in tuition will allow Ohio State to maintain the quality of its instructional programs for students.
 - C. An increase of \$477 (6.0%) is recommended for resident undergraduates at the Columbus Campus entering Autumn 2006. This is fully compliant with state mandated caps.

(NOTE: We recommend tuition increases for an estimated 2,000 Tier I students (those entering before Summer 2003) be capped at 6% for one more year so that they have time to graduate, then that tier will be eliminated.)
 - D. Access will be maintained by increasing need-based financial aid proportionately to offset the tuition and fee increases for lower income students.
 - E. Students will continue to benefit from greater access to regular faculty, improved instructional technology and learning opportunities outside the classroom.
 - F. Cost reduction initiatives, including those involved in the core process reviews will continue to be pursued.

- G. Despite the uncertain financial environment and intense competition, The Ohio State University will remain a tremendous value for our students and for the people of Ohio.
- H. Tuition and fees at Ohio State still will be lower than tuition and fees at most of Ohio's other competitive admission universities.

New Resident Student Tuition Compared with Other Ohio
Public 4-Year Universities With Selective Admissions

University	Proposed Fall 2006 ¹
Miami ²	10,042
Cincinnati	9,381
Bowling Green	9,060
Ohio University ³	8,727
Ohio State⁴	8,667
Kent State	8,430

¹ Source for Fall 2006 data: Kent State University Fee Survey; estimates are subject to change until final approval.

² Miami tuition reflects the net average rate for Ohio residents.

³ Ohio University figure excludes a \$60 increase in the facilities fee, effective Winter Quarter, which is outside the state fee cap. With this fee included, annual fees will be \$8,847.

⁴ OSU tuition and fees for new students entering after Spring Quarter 2003. Includes a \$9 per quarter bus pass, a \$15 per quarter Student Activity Fee and the \$78 per quarter Mandatory Recreation Fee.

I. New Resident Student Tuition Compared to Benchmark Institutions

Institution	Status	Fall 2006 New Students ⁵
Pennsylvania State University ^{5b,6}	Proposed	\$12,158
University of Michigan - Ann Arbor ^{5a,7}	Proposed	TBD
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign ^{5a}	Final	\$9,882
University of Minnesota - Twin Cities ^{5b,8}	Proposed	\$9,173
Ohio State University – Columbus Campus⁹	Proposed	\$8,667
University of Texas at Austin ^{5a,5b}	Final	\$7,630
University of California – Los Angeles ^{5b,10}	Proposed	\$6,997
University of Wisconsin – Madison ^{5a,11}	Proposed	\$6,726
University of Washington – Seattle Campus ^{5a,11}	Proposed	\$5,988
University of Arizona ^{5a,5b}	Final	\$4,765
Benchmark Average ¹²		\$7,915

⁵ Sources for Fall 2006 data: institutional research campus representatives^a and web sites^b; proposed estimates are subject to change until final approval.

⁶ According to Office of Student Aid: Estimated Penn State 2006-07 First-Year Undergraduate Costs, based on the budget Penn State anticipates submitting to the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Final tuition and fees will be determined by the Board of Trustees in July, 2006, following approval of the University's state appropriation by the Commonwealth.

⁷ The actual tuition and fee rates will be set by the Regents of the University of Michigan in mid-late July 2006.

⁸ According to the May 12, 2006, University of Minnesota, President's Recommended Operating Budget Plan 2006-07. Includes university and student service fees.

⁹ OSU tuition and fees for new students entering after Spring Quarter 2003. Includes the \$27 COTA Fee and the \$234 Mandatory Recreation Fee (above the state fee cap).

¹⁰ According to the November 2005, *2006-07 Budget for Current Operations* document, Office of the President, University of California. Uses \$6,633 as the base (General Student Service Fees) and adds activity, facility, and recreation fees.

¹¹ Final tuition rates for 2006-07 will be available in June.

¹² Benchmark Average exclude OSU figure and the University of Michigan figure.

J. The University Has Moved Aggressively to Reduce Costs Wherever Possible

1. Examples of documented costs savings from Core Process Reviews started in FY 2004

Project	Annual Savings (in millions) ¹	Date of Report to the Board
Strategic Purchasing	\$21.0	9/23/05
Major Systems	4.2	5/7/04
Energy Management	0.9	12/3/04
Health Benefits	5.6	5/6/05
Debt Management	0.6	NA
Capital Projects	4.9	2/1/06
Total	\$37.2	

¹ All figures are for FY 2005 except Capital Projects which is CY 2005.

2. Areas of emphasis for FY 2007 include:

- a. Energy Management
- b. Health Benefits
- c. Strategic Purchasing
- d. Capital Projects

IV. Other Student Charges and Fees

- A. The total cost for a typical resident undergraduate to attend Ohio State's Columbus Campus and live in University housing in FY 2006 will increase from \$16,747 to \$17,496 or \$749 (4.5%).¹³ Details are provided below.

Fees and Charges

(All figures are for an academic year of three quarters)

Mandatory for All Undergraduate Students	Current Amount	Percent Increase	Dollar Increase
Instruction, General, Activity Fees	\$7,929	6.0%	\$477
Recreation Fee ¹⁴	126	85.7%	108
Health Insurance ¹⁵	1,260	8.4%	106
COTA Bus Pass	27	0.0%	0
Sub Total	\$9,342		\$691
Room & Board ¹⁶	\$7,215	0.3%	\$21
Other Non-Mandatory			
Parking ¹⁷	\$68.40	5.3%	\$3.60
Football Tickets ¹⁸	112	29.5%	33
Basketball Tickets ¹⁹	10	0.0%	0
Sub Total	\$190		\$37
Grand Total	\$16,747	4.5%	\$749

¹³ Tier Three undergraduates first enrolled after Spring Quarter of 2003.

¹⁴ Final phase of implementation of the new recreation center. This is a flat fee for four credit hours and above.

¹⁵ Based on "Single Student Comprehensive Rate".

¹⁶ Weighted average room rates and basic meal plan. Individual rates may vary.

¹⁷ Rate is for West Campus.

¹⁸ Student football package is 4 games.

¹⁹ Per game – price varies between \$8-12 depending on location. (Not yet finalized.)

B. Increases in fees that apply to some students:

Application Fees (FCOB, Dentistry)	\$20 Increase
Acceptance Fees	No Change
Out of State Surcharge	6.0%

Learning Technology Fees:

The College of the Arts is requesting a 6% increase in its learning technology fee (from \$50 to \$53). The funds will be used to increase speed and connectivity, increase back-up and storage of student work, and to increase access to technology in diverse labs across the arts.

Undergraduate Program Fees:

Undergraduate program fees were first implemented in FY05 and were limited to \$50/quarter. The School of Music is requesting a \$50/quarter increase in its program fee bringing the fee to \$150/quarter for FY07. This increase is the third part of a planned 3-year phase-in of this fee.

The Fisher College of Business is requesting a \$50/quarter increase in its program fee, bringing it to \$150/quarter.

The College of Biological Sciences is requesting a \$10 increase, bringing its undergraduate program fee to \$60 per quarter. This fee is assessed to students of ranks 3 and 4 only.

The School of Allied Medical Professions is requesting implementation of a \$50 program fee for all students admitted to undergraduate programs within the School beginning Autumn Quarter 2006.

Clinical Fees:

No increases in clinical fees have been requested.

V. Preliminary FY 2007 General Fund Budget

**FY 2007 Preliminary General Funds Budget
Columbus Campus
FY 2006 Current Budget Compared to FY 2007 Preliminary Original Budget
(Dollars in Millions)**

	<u>2005-06 Current</u>	<u>2006-07 Preliminary</u>	<u>Change</u>
Sources			
State Support (1)	\$ 324	\$ 334	3.0%
Fees (2)	\$ 570	\$ 611	7.1%
Research Overhead	\$ 71	\$ 73	2.8%
Other Overhead (3)	\$ 51	\$ 58	12.3%
Interest Income/Other	\$ 12	\$ 13	8.4%
Total Sources	\$ 1,029	\$ 1,089	5.8%
Uses			
Departmental (4)	\$ 802	\$ 826	3.0%
Financial Aid			
Undergraduate	\$ 64	\$ 69	8.2%
Graduate	\$ 66	\$ 70	6.0%
Facilities (5)	\$ 68	\$ 83	23.0%
Strategic Investment (6)	\$ 29	\$ 38	31.8%
Total Uses	\$ 1,029	\$ 1,087	5.7%
Sources less Uses	\$ 0	\$ 2	

- (1) **Includes additional \$30M allocation from General Assembly. OSU share is approximately \$6M. Needs Controlling Board approval. If not approved a reallocation will be necessary for most colleges and support units.**
- (2) FY 2007 fees assumes 6% base increase and include approximately \$2.1M in differential fee income.
- (3) Includes Earnings and Regional Campus Overhead and Cost Containment.
- (4) Assumes 3% salary increase pool and 0.5% benefit rate reduction.
- (5) Reflects 42% increase in utility bills.
- (6) Was originally budgeted at \$36M in FY 06. \$7M has been transferred to fund strategic investments in college departmental budgets. This category includes the Provost's and President's Strategic Investments funds and University Reserves.

NOTE: These numbers are preliminary and will change as budget decisions are finalized. Distribution of POM component of SSI adjusted to maintain parity for salary and benefit increases between colleges and support units. Distributions above also do not reflect recommendations for mandates and service improvements which are yet to be determined for FY 07.

VI. The Ohio State University Health System Fiscal Year 2007 Budget

The Ohio State University Health System budget for FY 2007 continues to generate a positive gain from operations to fund investments in the Medical Center, infrastructure improvements, and equipment acquisition, while increasing financial reserves. The budget attempts to maximize the operating margin to a level achieved by top academic medical centers, improve liquidity, and maintain an appropriate debt/equity relationship in anticipation of future expansion. In FY 2007, the OSU Health System will face a number of challenges, most notably a reduction of \$18 million in operating earnings due to changes in a state-run reimbursement program, Upper Payment Limit, and due to limited capacity growth, and more normalized gains in managed care contracting.

Total operating revenue for FY 2007 is budgeted at \$1.315 billion (10.3% increase) and total operating expenses are budgeted at \$1.239 billion (10.3% increase) providing a gain from operations of approximately \$76.0 million. This compares with a forecasted gain from operations of \$69.9 million for FY 2006. Admissions are projected to increase 3.0% over 2006, with gains in Neurosurgery, Transplant, and Cardiovascular Services. Outpatient activities are projected to increase 4.3%, after a restructuring of the Primary Care Network. Surgery, Imaging, and Sports Medicine activities are the clinical leaders of outpatient growth.

Payments from Medicare are expected to increase by 3%, while payments from Managed Care entities will grow by 5-7%. Medicaid payment reduction of approximately \$5.2 million and a reduction in the Upper Payment Limit program of over \$18 million are absorbed in this budget. (The Upper Payment Limit program is a federally funded program that provides support to public hospitals serving Medicaid patients). A 15% price increase is included in this budget and is expected to generate \$26 million of operating revenue. This increase is in line with our strategy of being in the 75th percentile of regional academic medical centers. However, most payers will reimburse us on a contractual payment basis (approximately 93% of the charges generated from the price increase will be reduced through contractual discounts and allowances), which minimizes the impact of the price increase.

Personnel costs increased due to maintaining market competitive compensation for nurses and allied health professionals. The continuing review of non-labor cost is expected to hold supplies, pharmacy, and service cost increases to a moderate 4-6%, when adjusted for volume. Depreciation expense continues to grow as the Morehouse and Ackerman facilities come on line. Bad debt expenses will grow as a result of the price increase.

Approximately \$70 million will be reinvested in Medical Center programs, faculty recruitment, and clinical initiatives. The reinvestment strategy is focused on the Medical Center's six signature programs (Cancer, Heart, Imaging, Neuroscience, Critical Care, Transplant) designed to meet the goal of becoming a top tier academic medical center by 2008.

A capital budget of \$50 million will be used for equipment and infrastructure needs, using a combination of lease/buy financing decisions to manage cash flow. The Health System will service approximately \$12.4 million in principal payments which includes the payment for the new Ackerman facility in FY 2007. There is no long-term debt issue planned for FY 2007, although the addition of two floors to the Ross Heart Hospital will begin during FY 2007. The Health System operating cash balances are expected to increase by approximately \$9 million.

In conclusion, the FY 2007 Budget for The Ohio State University Health System shows continued and consistent growth while maintaining financial stability and viability.

VII. What happens next?

- A. The FY 2007 Operating Budget (including revenue and expense detail) will be presented for approval at the July 7, 2006 Board of Trustees meeting, along with instructional and general fees for regional campuses.
- B. The General Assembly's actions with regard to allocating the additional \$30 million (set aside in the state budget bill, Am. Sub. H.B. 66) to the State Share of Instruction will continue to be monitored.
- C. Current Funds Budget Book will be presented at the September 22, 2006 Board of Trustees meeting.
- D. All fee increases will be effective Fall Quarter 2006 unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Pay raises for most faculty and staff will be effective October 1, 2006.

VIII. Conclusion

These tuition increases are necessary to meet the academic needs of our students.

The total increase in the cost to attend Ohio State and live in University housing for a typical resident undergraduate is \$749 or 4.5%.

Student Financial Aid will be increased proportionally to assure an economically diverse student body.

The University will continue to achieve cost reductions and efficiencies.

Achieving market level salary increases will require many units to reallocate resources. This amount of reallocation will increase significantly if state support is not increased.

The Ohio State University will remain a tremendous value to its students and to the citizens of Ohio.